

DBF

Distributed Busbar Protection



Instructions Manual for **DBF** Models M0DBFA2305lv07

REV. 07 - March, 2026 © ZIV APLICACIONES Y TECNOLOGÍA, S.L.U. 2023

1. Introduction

1.1	Relay Overview and Applications	1-2
1.2	Symbols.....	1-4
1.3	Relay Family Features	1-5
1.3.1	Hardware Design	1-6
1.3.2	Measurement Processing	1-7
1.3.3	Memory and Internal Clock	1-8

This instruction manual provides a technical and functional description of the relay **DBF**. The manual may be used as technical reference in engineering, installation, commissioning, and normal operation of the relay since the manual contains operating and handling instructions apart from descriptions relative to technical data, function lists, logic diagrams, input and output signals, parameter settings and detail explanation of every function.

ZIV has attempted to make this manual as accurate and easy to understand as possible. However, **ZIV** cannot guarantee that it is free of errors in the manuals and it could also be subject to possible upgrades. Therefore, **ZIV** would be very grateful to receive customer comments on possible errors or recommendations. Suggestions may be sent to **ZIV** through the following [link](#).

1.1 Relay Overview and Applications

The low-impedance bus bar differential protection system of **FLEX** platform comprises a powerful microprocessor based IED, the Central Unit designated **DBF** which is connected to the bay units through the IEC61850 Process Bus (according to IEC61850-9 and IEC61869-9). The system provides the protection, control and metering functions for bus differential protection in medium, high and extra high voltage substations.

DBF is suitable for substations with up to four buses, and up to 16, or 32 current bays (depending on the model). Thanks to the possibility to configure different digital inputs and to bus tie and line bay configuration logic, the **DBF** can also be applied to different substation types (single bus, double bus, breaker and a half, double bus with transfer bus, etc.).

The distributed bus bar differential protection system comprises the **DBF** (Central Unit) and the **IRF** IEDs (Bay Units). **DBF** and **IRFs** exchange information via high-speed (IEC61850 Process Bus at 1 Gb/s) fiber optic communications. **IRF** sends the 3 phase currents via Sampled Values and the digital signals (switch status, etc.) via Goose messages through the Process Bus. **DBF** receives Sampled Values and Goose messages from **IRFs** and sends digital signals (trips, close blocking, etc.) via Goose messages to **IRFs** (Bay Units). The Differential trip and Circuit Breaker Failure Trip (sent by **DBF** to **IRFs**) can be supervised by overcurrent units of **IRF** before commanding the trip the circuit breaker. **DBF** also sends a synchronization message (PTP IEC61588) to **IRFs** for the Sampled Values synchronization. See Figure 1 and 2.

1. Introduction

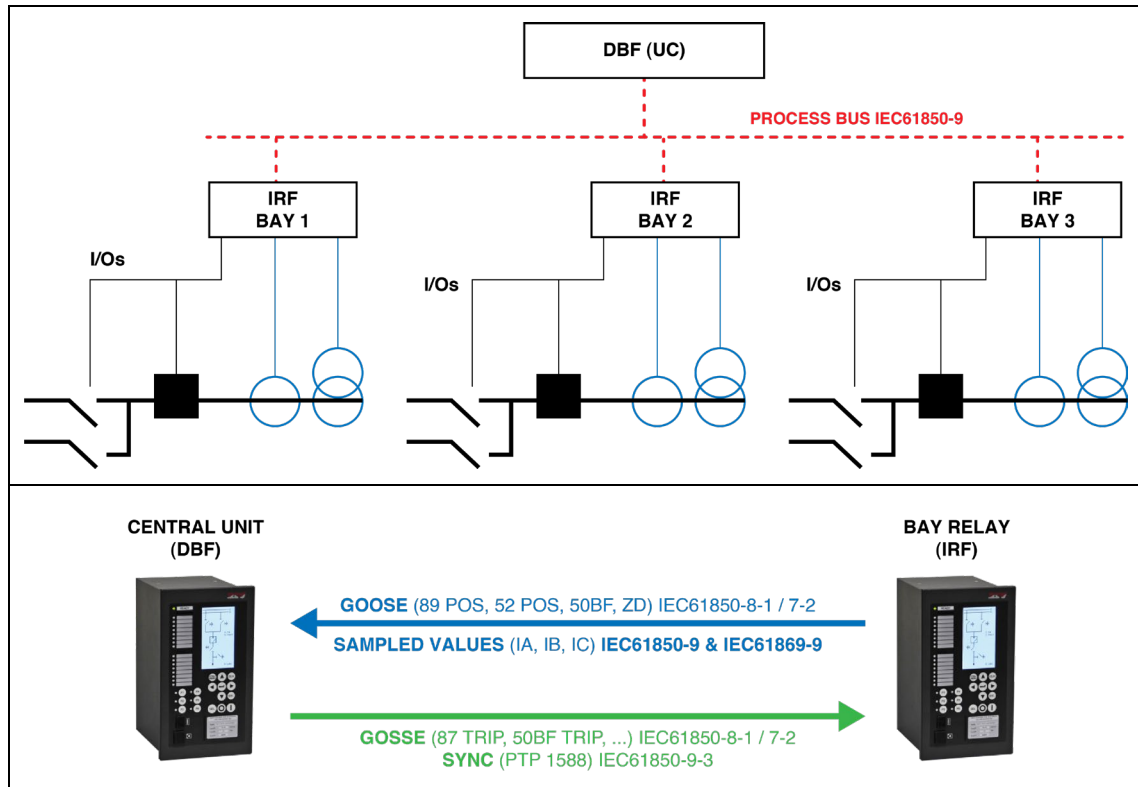


Figure 1.1 DBF and IRFs Information Exchange.

The system provides the differential bus protection in a substation, as well as the bus trip corresponding to a bay with breaker failure. Bus Differential Protection is achieved by a series of functions implemented in both the Central Unit (**DBF**) and in the Bay Units (**IRFs**).

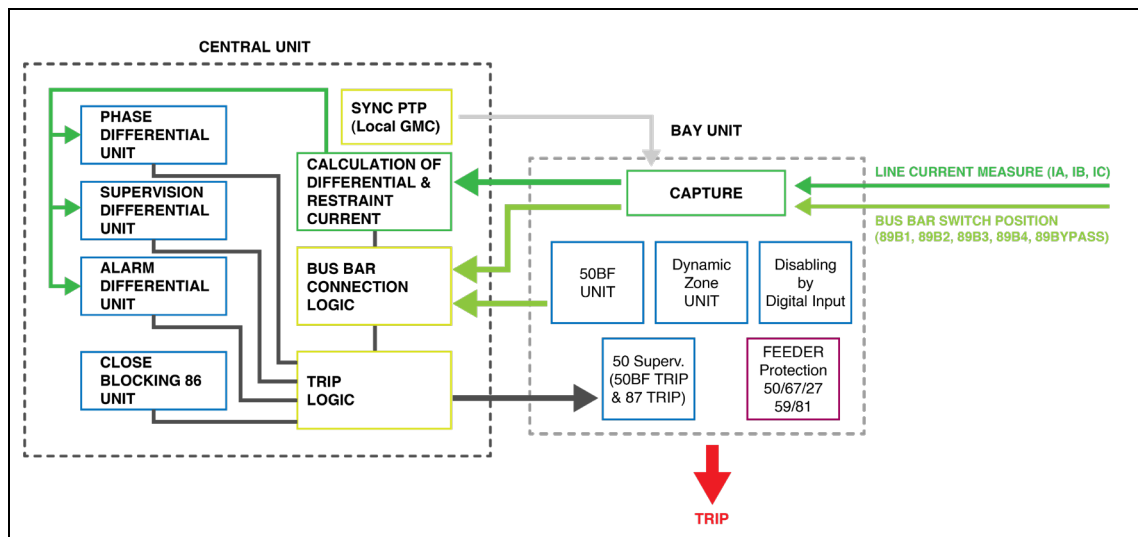


Figure 1.2 Distributed Bus Bar Differential Protection System.

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

DBF implements 4 Phase Differential units, 4 Alarm Differential units, 1 Supervision Differential unit, 4 External Fault Detectors, Tie Blind Spot unit, and Close blocking 86.

IRF implements the Breaker failure unit, Dynamic Zone unit, CT Supervision units, related to Bus Bar Protection. Besides, **IRF** implements the protection units for the complete Feeder protection. See **IRF** instructions manual.

DBF and **IRFs** support 4 LAN ports. LAN 3 and LAN 4 are dedicated to IEC61850 Process Bus and LAN1 and LAN 2 can be connected to different networks, for example IEC61850 Station Bus.

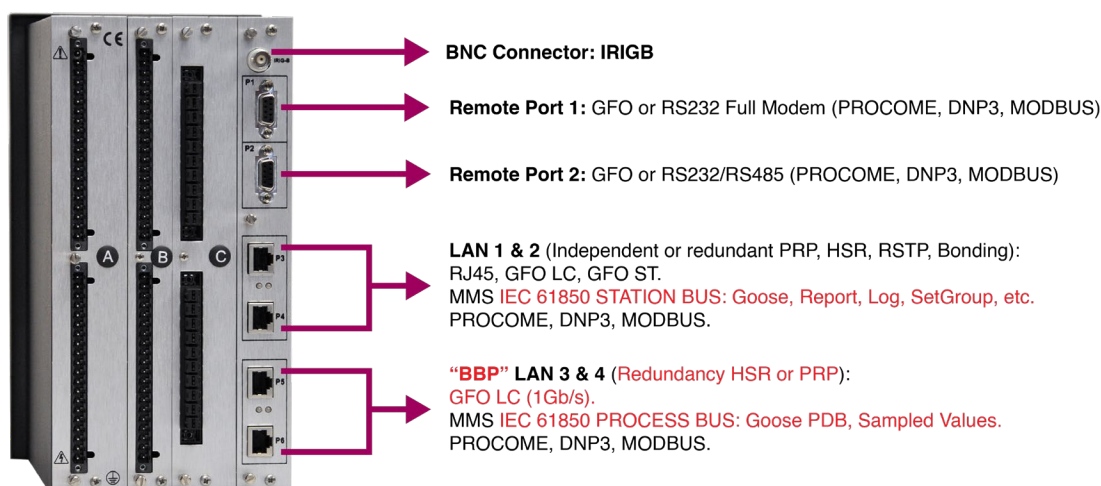
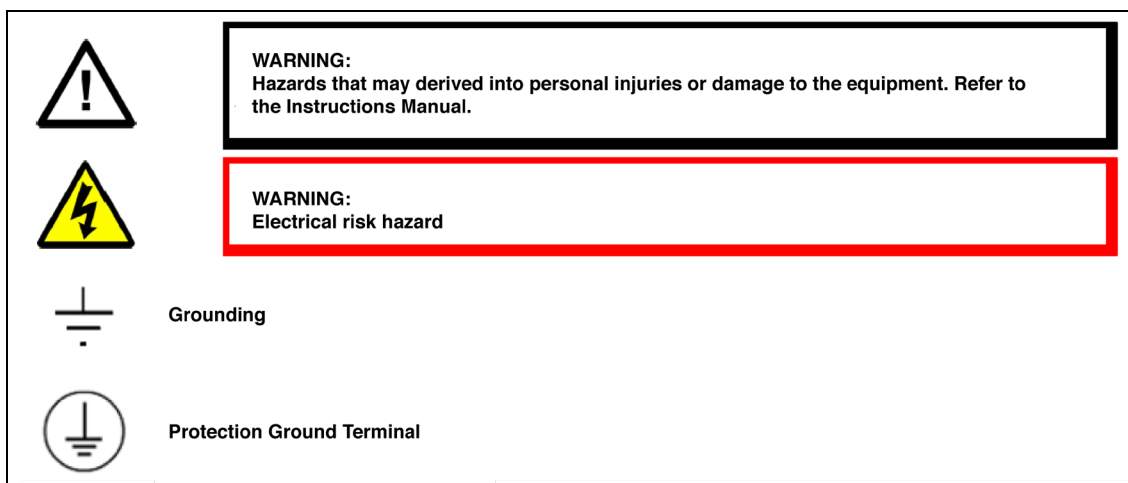


Figure 1.3 DBF and IRFs Communications Ports.

The communications interface has secure access systems (SSH, SFTP, HTTPS), and supports several protocols including communications standard IEC61850 ED2, as well as redundancy protocols RSTP, PRP, and HSR; and synchronization protocols SNTP, PTP (1588).

1.2 Symbols

The following symbols can be found in the manual as well as in the back of the relay.



1.3 Relay Family Features

Multifunction protection and control of **IRF** relays are provided with the state-of-the-art digital technology based on powerful microprocessors so that all measurements acquisition tasks and breaker supervision tasks are digitally processed within a modular design.

Relay analog inputs capture currents and voltages transmitted by instrument and protection transformers adapting them to internal processing level of the relay. **IRF** relays has a maximum of 10 analog inputs: 5 current inputs and 5 voltage inputs. Models adapted for applications in substations with circuit breaker and a half or double circuit breaker (ring) bay configuration feature additional voltage and current channels. Analog measurements are processed by an analog digital converter included in the analog input board which sends the digital samples to the microcontroller. The digital samples are also sent to the LAN 3 and LAN 4 ports to be finally sent to the **DBF** through the IEC61850 Process Bus.

The **DBF** microcontroller receives the samples from LAN3 and LAN4 connected to the IEC61850 Process Bus and carries out all the management tasks and functions of the relay, which include, for example, the alignment, filtering and re-sampling of the measurements, protection algorithms, control functions, data storage, distribution of data to the communications ports, etc.

Relay configurable inputs may be used to receive data from switchgear or other equipment through hardwiring. All relay outputs are configurable and may be used for protection or control.

The relay has two display options (as per model). Alphanumeric display and alphanumeric and graphical display.

The front alphanumeric screen has a resolution of 128x64 and can display 6 lines and 20 characters per line. The graphic screen has a resolution of 272x480, allowing the visualization of the screens configured in the user logic of the relay (single-line diagrams, alarm screens, etc.). Furthermore, both screens can display the status of all digital inputs and outputs and additional data via 16 configurable LEDs, whose activation will be shown by a red light. The status of the relay will be shown through a non-configurable tricolor LED (green/red/orange).

Models with *Standard Display* (model digit 5 = 1 or 2) feature 6 configurable bicolor LEDs (green/red) associated with the command buttons P1-P6.

Models with *Extended Buttons Display* (model digit 5 = 4) feature 12 configurable bicolor LEDs (green/red) associated with the command buttons P1-P12, plus other 2 configurable LEDs (fixed red) associated with the Local/Remote (L/R) button. For this model, only the graphic display option is available.

DBF relays include two front USB ports (1 type A and 1 type B) to be able to carry out maintenance tasks, two rear remote serial communications ports and four Ethernet ports which will allow relay communications under various protocols, with or without communications redundancy.

Relay electronics will carry out its tasks thanks to an internal power supply whose features could be decided at the time of selecting the required model and the details will appear in [Technical Data](#) chapter.

1.3.1 Hardware Design

The main components are:

- Main microcontroller module and memory that manage relay functions.
- Secondary microcontroller in the CPU board to gather data from the different modules or slots.
- Secondary microcontroller in the boards located in each Slot.
- Power supply board with inputs and outputs.
- Input and output expansion boards.
- Communications buses to link the various modules and to transmit the different types of data separately.

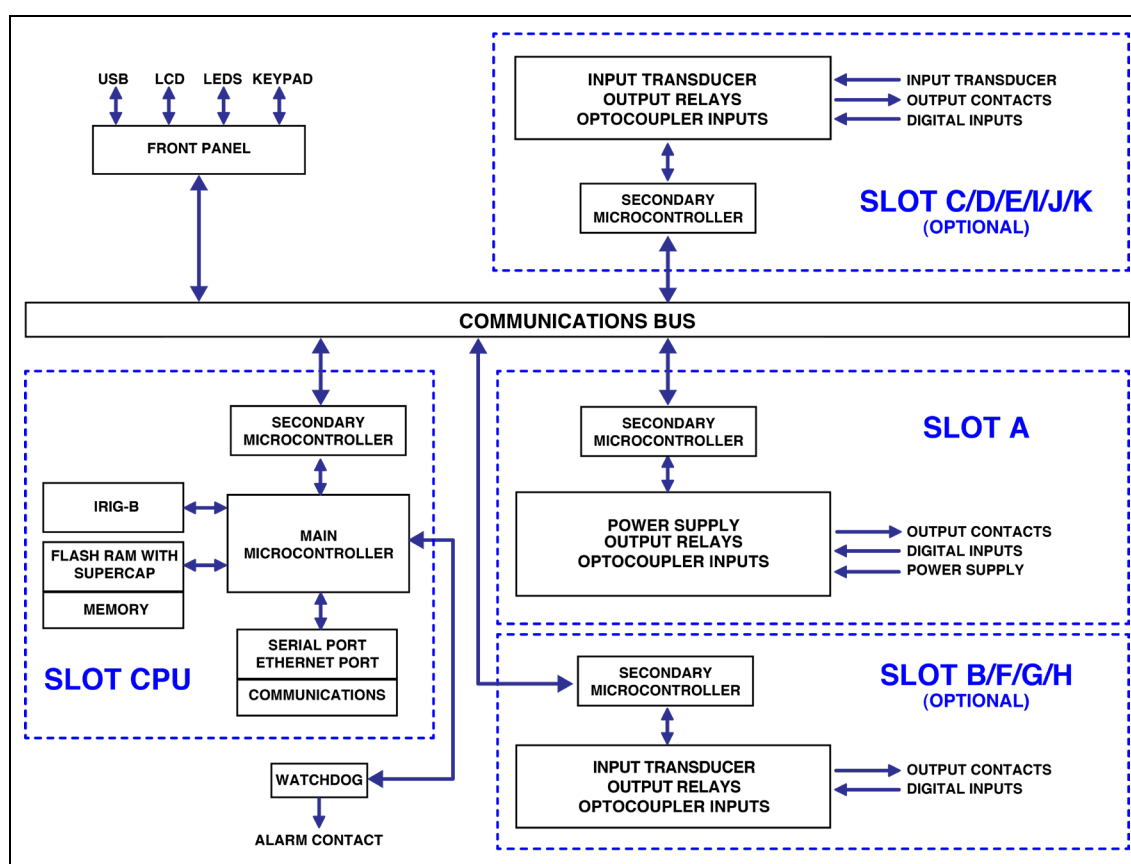


Figure 1.4 General HW Design.

1.3.2 Measurement Processing

DBF relays provide accurate measurement with high resolution in a broad dynamic range thanks to the high sampling frequency and the powerful measurement function they operate with.

Figure 1.5 (Measurement Processing) basically outlines the measurement processing from its capture point at the LAN ports connected to the IEC61850 Process Bus.

Sampled Values come into the relay at frequency of 4800 Hz, in accordance with IEC 61869-9. The microcontroller aligns the samples and performs a resampling, at 80 samples / cycle, to adapt the sampling frequency to the network frequency (Frequency Tracking), ensuring, in this way, a correct RMS measurement in the 15 to 80 Hz frequency range.

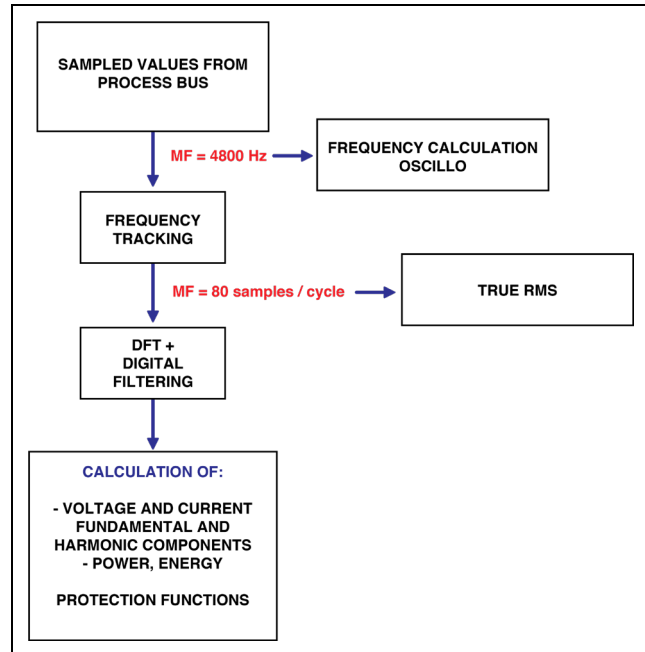


Figure 1.5 Measurement Processing.

The adaptation to the network frequency will be carried out provided the PLL element enable setting (refer to Adaptation of the Sampling Frequency to the Network Frequency) is set to **YES**.

1.3.3 Memory and Internal Clock

DBF systems include two different types of storage memory. All the relevant data will remain in non-volatile flash memory:

- Protection settings.
- Control logic.
- Events.
- Fault reports.
- Oscillography.
- Information configured in the CID.

In order to perform an adequate Flash memory management, the transference of data contained in circular records (Events and Fault Reports) will be made through a RAM powered by capacitors to be able to manage properly the task related to writing in Flash memory. In this way, data is stored firstly in the RAM memory to be later transferred periodically to the Flash memory. Memorized control logic signals (as well as the stored LEDs, active table status, cumulative energy measurement, cumulative thermal image measurement, cumulative loss of life, cumulative KA^2 measurement, maximum and minimum current, voltage and power recordings, and recloser operating status) will always be stored into this RAM.

The relay RAM memory and the internal clock are powered by capacitors. This system keeps both the data stored and the internal clock around two weeks.

2. Model Selection

2.1	Hardware Model Selection	2-2
2.1.1	1/3 19" Rack Models	2-2
2.2	Firmware Model Selection.....	2-5
2.3	Protection Functions according to Model.....	2-5

2.1 Hardware Model Selection

The options available for configuring the model vary depending on the type of enclosure / chassis. According to the specific equipment, there will be 1/3 rack models.

2.1.1 1/3 19" Rack Models

DBF		-							0	0	0	0	0	0
1-2-3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
4	Functionality A Distributed Bus Bar Protection Relay.													
5	User Interface 1 Standard with alphanumeric display. 2 Standard with graphic display. 4 Extended buttons with graphic display.													
6	DI Auxiliary Supply Voltage A Selectable by Software B 24 VDC C 48 VDC D 125 VDC E 250 VDC													
7	Enclosure/Chassis, Conformal Coat and I/Os terminal blocks 1 6U x 19" 1/3 Rack. Conformal Coated Circuit Boards. Blade Terminal. 4 6U x 19" 1/3 Rack. Conformal Coated Circuit Boards. Ring Lug Terminal.													
8	Slot A 1 24 - 60 VDC (±20%) 16DI (DIs distributed in 4 groups) (2 coil supervision, each one will use one group of 3 DIs) + 7 DO+ 1 Alm. DO. 4 90 - 250 VDC (±20%) and 100 – 240 VAC (-15%/+10%) 16DI (DIs distributed in 4 groups) (2 coil supervision, each one will use one group of 3 DIs) + 7 DO+ 1 Alm. DO.													
9	Slot B 0 None. 2 16 DI (DIs distributed in 4 groups) (2 coil supervision, each one will use one group of 3 DIs) + 7 DO (2DO NO/NC) + 2 IT (-5 to 20mA). 3 16 DI (DIs distributed in 4 groups) (2 coil supervision, each one will use one group of 3 DIs) + 7 DO (2DO NO/NC) + 1 IT (-5 to 20mA) + 1 IT (0-300VDC). 5 20 DI (all independent). 6 17 DO (6DO NO/NC). 7 6 DI (Dis distributed in 2 groups) (2 coil supervision, each one will use one group of 3 DIs) + 6 HSHD DO + 6 DO (2DO NO/NC).													
10	Slot C 0 None 2 16 DI (DIs distributed in 4 groups) (2 coil supervision, each one will use one group of 3 DIs) + 7 DO (2DO NO/NC) + 2 IT (-5 to 20mA). 3 16 DI (DIs distributed in 4 groups) (2 coil supervision, each one will use one group of 3 DIs) + 7 DO (2DO NO/NC) + 1 IT (-5 to 20mA) + 1 IT (0-300VDC). 5 20 DI (all independent). 6 17 DO (6DO NO/NC). 7 6 DI (Dis distributed in 2 groups) (2 coil supervision, each one will use one group of 3 DIs) + 6 HSHD DO + 6 DO (2DO NO/NC).													

2. Model Selection

0	0		0			-
17	18	19	20	21	22	

19	Communication Interface 1-2 for Remote Communication (PROCOME, MODBUS, DNP3)			
	A	RS232 Full Modem - RS232/RS485	C	GFO ST - RS232/RS485
	B	RS232 Full Modem - GFO ST	D	GFO ST - GFO ST
21	ETHERNET Interfaces 1 and 2			
	1	10/100/1000BASE-T Connectors (RJ45).	3	100BASE-FX Connectors (Multimode GFO ST).
	2	Slot (socket) for SFP* (1000BASE-SX/LX & 100BASE-FX Connectors Multimode GFO LC).		
22	ETHERNET Interfaces 3 and 4			
	2	Slot (socket) for SFP (1 Gb/s 1300 nm MM) (1000BASE-SX/LX Connectors Multimode GFO LC).		

(*) SFP interfaces are considered as accessories, and they must be additionally ordered. See [Accessories](#).

2.1.2 Definition of Slots

Slot: each of the vertical layouts of the protection relay. See [Physical Description](#) and [Schemes and Drawings](#). 4 slots for 1/3 rack IED.

Possible provisions of the different Slots:

Rack	1/3 19" Rack Models			
Slots	A	B	C	CPU
Power Supply	X			X
Inputs / Outputs	X	X	X	

The mounting assembling of DI / DO cards from Slot A to Slot C is as follows: Card digit 7 ≥ Card digit 3 ≥ Card digit 2 ≥ Card digit 6

There are only available models which electronic card arrangement is according to the assembling priority. For example:

Model **F***2432***** available
Model **F***2423***** not available.

2.1.3 Accessories

Accessory devices should always be ordered. The necessary SFP interfaces must be provided by **ZIV**. All SFP interfaces sold by **ZIV** have been tested and homologated to ensure compatibility of both the application and external standard devices, the operation in temperature range and the optical reach of the same. Therefore, the correct operation of the relays is only guaranteed if SFP interfaces are provided by **ZIV**.

ACCESSORIES	REFERENCE
SFP ETHERNET Interfaces	
100BASE-FX Connectors Multimode GFO LC (2 units)	2 x 4CZ07980007
1000-BASE SX/LX Connectors Multimode 1310 nm GFO LC	2 x 4CZ07980003
Installation	
Iron Angles (right & left) for 1 Rack mounting	2 x 4PF02090080
Angles (left and right) for 1 Rack mounting (for 1 equipment of 1/3 rack)	2 x 4PF02090094
Angles (left and right) for 1 Rack mounting (for 1 equipment of 1/2 rack)	2 x 4PF02090095
Angles (left and right) for 1 Rack mounting (for 2 equipments of 1/3 rack)	2 x 4PF02090096
Angles (left and right) for 1 Rack mounting (for 1 equipment of 1/3 rack and 1 equipment of 1/2 rack)	2 x 4PF02090097
Iron Sheet for assembling of 2 devices together	2 x 4PF02090081
Iron Angles (upper-right & upper-left & lower-right & lower-left) for flush mounting	4GL01950851
Kit for IP54	2 x 4PV01180026 + 2 x 4PV01180029

2. Model Selection

2.2 Firmware Model Selection

			*	*	*	*	*
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
23	Remote Communication Protocols 4 IEC61850 Ed2. + Sampled Values subscriber						
24	Protection 0 4 Bus Bar with 24 bays 1 4 Bus Bar with 16 Bays						
25	Customer Code Z Last firmware.						
26	Cybersecurity 3 Cybersecurity enhancement package 1.						
27/28	Version 23 Initial version. 28 Unchanged. 29 Unchanged.						
29/30	Ethernet and Serial Ports Communication Version 72 Communication protocols Ethernet ports: 1 PROCOME instance + 4 configurable instances (PROCOME, DNP3 or MODBUS RTU). Communication protocols (remote port): PROCOME, DNP3 or MODBUS. Communication Redundancy: Bonding, RSTP, PRP, HSR. PTP Power Utility Profile IEC61850-9-3. IEC 61850 Dynamic Data Model + Substitution Service + Access Points Management. 73 72 + New based on IEC 61850 SyslogSoE Event Record (replaces the former SyslogSoE Event Record) + New based on IEC 61850 Fault Report. 74 73 + Selectable Syslog Protocol UDP or TCP.						

(*) Non-selectable digits are defined internally.

2.3 Protection Functions according to Model

Differential Protection

ANSI	Functions	DBF-A
87B	Bus Bar Phase Differential.	4
87BA	Bus Bar Alarm Differential.	4
87BS	Bus Bar Supervision Differential.	1

Supervision & Control

ANSI	Functions	DBF-A
EXT87BLK	External Fault Detector.	4
50FD	Fault Detector.	4
	Tie Blind Spot.	4
	Trip Logic.	1
	Lockout 86.	1
	Calendar.	1

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

	Programmable Logic.
	Command / Logic.
	Configuration Settings.
	General Settings.
	Change Settings Groups

Records

	Oscillographic Recording.
	Event Record.
	Fault Reports.
	Metering History Log.

Cybersecurity

	Basic cybersecurity.
	Remote authentication (LDAP + RADIUS).
	Digital firmware securization.
	Mutual authentication.
	HMI authentication + Public key infrastructure.

Remote Communication Protocols

	PROCOME 3.0 Communications Protocol.
	DNP V3.00 Device Profiles Document.
	MODBUS RTU.
	IEC 61850 Ed.2 Dynamic Model.
	IEC 61850 Process Bus
	Syslog Protocol.

• Analog Channels

Model	Analog Channels (*)
DBF-A	IA1, IB1, IC1, IA2, IB2, IC2, IA3, IB3, IC3, IA4, IB4, IC4, ..., IA24, IB24, IC24.

(*) They come from IEC61850 Process Bus through communication ports.

3. Technical Data

3.1	Power Supply Voltage	3-2
3.2	Power Supply Burden	3-2
3.3	Frequency	3-2
3.4	Measurement Accuracy at Environment Temperature (25°C)	3-3
3.5	Accuracy of the Pickup and Reset of the Differential Elements.....	3-4
3.6	Digital Inputs	3-5
3.7	Breaker Trip and Close Outputs and Auxiliary Outputs	3-6
3.8	Input Transducers	3-7
3.9	Communications Link	3-7

3.1 Power Supply Voltage

IEDs have two types of auxiliary power supplies. Depending on the model, their values are selectable:

24 - 60 VDC ($\pm 20\%$)
90 - 250 VDC ($\pm 20\%$) & 100 - 240 VAC ($-15\%+10\%$)

Note: in case of power supply failure, a maximum interruption of 100 ms is allowed for 110 VDC input.

3.2 Power Supply Burden

Equipment of 1/3 rack. Maximum load **<15W** (DOs activated)

Maximum Inrush Current **<1A** (at **125 VDC**)

Note: the consumption of each digital output can be up to 0.12W

3.3 Frequency

Operating range **15 - 80 Hz**

3.4 Measurement Accuracy at Environment Temperature (25°C)

Measured currents	$\pm 0.5\%$ or ± 4 mA (the greater)
Phase and Ground	for $0.1 \cdot I_{nom} \leq I < 1 \cdot I_{nom}$ $\pm 0.4\%$ for $1 \cdot I_{nom} \leq I \leq 5 \cdot I_{nom}$
Angles	
Phase Current	$\pm 1^\circ$
Frequency	± 0.005 Hz for $41 < F_q < 69$ Hz

Signal Processing.

The equipment has the Frequency Tracking function to adapt the sampling frequency to the network frequency and, in that way, ensure accurate measurement of effective value in the frequency range of 15 to 80 Hz.

The calculation of the network frequency is done by measuring the period of the network current which, at the same time, is calculated by measuring the time between the zero steps of the Alpha component of the Clark transform of said current ($2 \cdot V_a - V_b - V_c$) / 3). To prevent the offset, and high frequency signals, from producing an error in the frequency measurement, a cosine filter is applied to the alpha component of the Clark transform.

Once the network frequency has been calculated, the sampling frequency of the analog channels is adapted, so that at all times it is 80 samples per cycle. In this way, the measurement algorithm maintains correct operation throughout the entire network frequency range (between 15 and 80 Hz).

When Protection and Control tasks are readjusted in accordance with the sampling function, phasor real and imaginary components of analog signals are calculated by means of the Fourier transform. Fourier components are calculated by means of said Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) using 80 sample/cycle. Using DFT this way the magnitude and phase angle of the fundamental component at power system frequency of every analog input signal is obtained. The rest of measurements and calculations of Protection functions is obtained based on the fundamental components calculated by the Fourier method. DFT gives a precise measurement of the fundamental frequency component and it is an efficient filter for harmonics and noise.

For frequencies other than the rated frequency, harmonics are not fully attenuated. For small deviations of ± 1 Hz this is not a problem but, in order to admit higher operating frequency deviations, the setting automatic conversion to the sampling frequency, PLL, is included. In the absence of an adequate signal to carry out the conversion of the sampling frequency or with the setting PLL disabled, the frequency will be converted to the rated frequency at which the relay is operating (50/60 Hz).

Angle reference for relay measurements is the channel IA1, IA2, ..., IA24 as per the setting.

3.5 Accuracy of the Pickup and Reset of the Differential Elements

Differential Units

Pickup and reset

$\pm 3\%$ or $\pm 50\text{mA}$ of the theoretical value
(the greater) ($I_n = 1\text{A}$ and 5A)

Measurement of average times of the Differential Unit with Restraint

Times I0 (Sensitivity)	Measuring Times (*)	
	50Hz	60Hz
5	21 ms	20 ms

(*) The trip time tests have been performed with digital HSHD outputs in the Bay Units (IRFs).

3.6 Digital Inputs

Configurable inputs (depending on the setting) with polarity (all the Inputs are DC and are isolated by octocoupler).

Digital inputs with configurable activation threshold:

Nominal Voltage	Maximum Voltage	Burden	V ON / OFF (*)
24 VDC (*)	48 VDC	38 mW	Configurable
48 VDC (*)	90 VDC	75 mW	Configurable
125 VDC (*)	300 VDC	195 mW	Configurable
250 VDC (*)	300 VDC	390 mW	Configurable

Digital inputs with non-configurable activation threshold:

V Nominal Voltage	Maximum Voltage	Burden	V ON / OFF
24 VDC (*)	48 VDC	36 mW	15 V / 10 V
48 VDC (*)	90 VDC	72 mW	38 V / 25 V
125 VDC (*)	300 VDC	175 mW	80 V / 60 V
250 VDC (*)	300 VDC	350 mW	130 V / 96 V

(*)	ED ON	if	VDC $\geq$ Setting
	ED ON/OFF	if	Setting - X < VDC < Setting
	ED OFF	if	VDC $\leq$ Setting - X

VDC= Supply voltage of the digital inputs.

Setting= Activation threshold (range 15 - 200VDC).

Hysteresis: X = 10 V if 15 V < *Activation Threshold* setting < 60 V

X = 20 V if 60 V $\leq$ *Activation Threshold* setting $\leq$ 200 V

3.7 Breaker Trip and Close Outputs and Auxiliary Outputs

Outputs (electromechanical relay)

All relay contacts have the same physical features and all are configurable with the exception of the relay in service /failed.

I DC maximum limit (with resistive load)	60 A 1s
I DC continuous service (with resistive load)	16 A
Close	5000 W
Breaking capability (with resistive load)	72 W (1.5 A - 48 VDC) 60 W (0.5 A - 125 VDC) 75 W (0.3 A - 250 VDC)
Break (L/R = 0.04 s)	60 W at 125VDC
Switching voltage	250 VDC
Momentary close time trip contacts remain closed	100 ms
Break delay	<150 ms

Fast Outputs HSHD (High Speed High Duty)

They do not require a certain polarity. All are configurable.

I DC maximum limit (with resistive load)	60 A 1s
I DC continuous service (with resistive load)	16 A
Close	5000 W
Breaking capability (with resistive load)	10 A (for 250/125/48/24VDC)
Break (L/R = 0.04 s)	10 A (for 250/125/48/24VDC)
Switching voltage	250 VDC
Momentary close time trip contacts remain closed	100 ms
Break delay	<150 ms

Contact Performance Test according to **IEC60255-1 6.11.**

Mechanical Endurance unloaded	10000 cycles.
Making capacity	125 VDC / 8.05 A / 1006 W / R/L 0.04 / 1000 cycles.
Breaking capacity	125 VDC / 0.242 A / 30.3 W / R/L 0.04 / 1000 cycles.
Continuous Contact Current	5 A / 125 VDC.
Short time Contact Current	30 A / 125 VDC / Ton 200 ms/ Toff 15 s / 1000 cycles.

3.8 Input Transducers

-20mA to 20mA Input Transducers

Input impedance	196 $\Omega \pm 5\%$
Measurement accuracy	$\pm 0.2\%$ or $\pm 10\ \mu\text{A}$ (the greater)

10V to 350V Voltage Transducer

Input impedance	150 $\text{k}\Omega \pm 10\%$
Measurement accuracy	$\pm 0.2\%$ or $\pm 0.2\ \text{V}$ (the greater)

3.9 Communications Link

Local Communications Port

USB type B 1.1 (supports cable approved for USB 1.1 and USB 2.0).
USB type A 2.0 (host for downloading files).

Serial Remote Communications Ports

GFO (Glass Fiber Optics), RS232/RS485, RS232-Full Modem

Glass Fiber Optics (Remote Ports)

Type	Multimode
Wavelength	820 nm
Connector	ST
Transmitter minimum power	
50/125 Fiber	- 20 dBm
62.5/125 Fiber	- 17 dBm
100/140 Fiber	- 7 dBm
Receiver sensitivity	- 25.4 dBm

RS232 Port Signals (Remote Ports)

DB 9 (9 pin) connector. Used signals	Pin 5 - GND
	Pin 2 - RXD
	Pin 3 - TXD

RS485 Port Signals (Remote Ports)

DB 9 (9 pin) connector. Used signals	Pin 4 - (A) TX+ / RX+
	Pin 6 - (B) TX- / RX-

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

RS232 Full Modem Port Signals (Remote Ports)

DB 9 (9 pin) connector. Used signals

Pin 1 - DCD
Pin 2 - RXD
Pin 3 - TXD
Pin 4 - DTR
Pin 5 - GND
Pin 6 - DSR
Pin 7 - RTS
Pin 8 - CTS
Pin 9 - RI

LAN Communications

Internet protocol version
Ports

IPv4
RJ45 Electric Port
GFO Port LC Connector
GFO Port ST Connector

RJ45 Electric Port

Physical medium standard
Used signals

10/100/1000 BASE-T
Pin 1 - TX+
Pin 2 - TX-
Pin 3 - RX+
Pin 4 - N/C
Pin 5 - N/C
Pin 6 - RX-
Pin 7 - N/C
Pin 8 - N/C

3. Technical Data

GFO Port LC. Socket and SFP module (*)

Socket for SFP module	
Type	Multimode
Physical medium standard	100BASE-FX & 1000BASE-SX/LX
SFP Module	
Type	Multimode
Physical medium standard	100BASE-FX & FDDI ISO 9314-1
Wavelength	1310 nm
Connector	LC
Communication distance	2 km
Transmitter minimum power (62.5/125 Fiber)	- 20 dBm
Receiver sensitivity	- 32 dBm
SFP Module for Process Bus 1 Gb/s	
Type	Multimode
Physical medium standard	1000BASE-SX
Wavelength	1310 nm
Connector	LC
Communication distance	2 km
Transmitter minimum optical output power (62.5/125 Fiber)	- 9 dBm
Receiver sensitivity	- 19 dBm
Hot Swap	

(*) Characteristics of the module homologated by the manufacturer.

Although the sockets for SFP connectors have compatibility with numerous manufacturers, it is recommended to use the SFP module homologated by the manufacturer (See Model Selection).

GFO ST Port

Type	Multimode
Physical medium standard	100BASE-FX / ATM / FDDI PMD&LCF-PMD
Wavelength	1300 nm
Connector	ST
Communication distance	2 km
Transmitter minimum power (62.5/125 Fiber)	- 20 dBm
Receiver sensitivity	- 33 dBm

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

PTP Synchronization (IEEE 1588 / IEC 61588)

Accuracy
Power Utility Profile

Clock modes

±1 us
IEC61850-9-3 (compatible Power
Profile IEEE C37.238)
Transparent Clock (*)
Ordinary Clock (slave)

SNTP Synchronization

Accuracy

SNTPv4 Version
1 - 10 ms

(*) 2 Step Clock.

IRIG-;

B00X

B: 100pps
0: By pulse width
0: Without carrier
X: 0,..., 7

B12X

B: 100pps
1: Amplitude modulated wave
2: 1kHz/1ms
X: 0,..., 7

X: 0 (BCD, CF, SBS); 1 (BCD, CF); 2 (BCD); 3 (BCD, SBS); 4 (BCD, BCD, CF, SBS); 5 (BCD, BCD, CF); 6 (BCD, BCD); 7 (BCD, BCD, SBS).

BNC Type Connector

Input impedance
Maximum input voltage
Synchronization accuracy

211 Ω
10 V
± 1us

4. Current Transformers Dimensioning

4.1	Introduction.....	4-2
4.2	CT Dimensioning According to Different Standards	4-2
4.2.1	Class P of IEC 61869-2 Standard	4-2
4.2.2	Class C of IEEE C57.13 Standard	4-3
4.2.3	Class X of BS3938 Standard or Class PX of IEC61869-2.....	4-4
4.3	CT Dimensioning for Different Protection Functions.....	4-5
4.3.1	Remanence Factor.....	4-6
4.3.2	Ktf Factor.....	4-7

4.1 Introduction

When dimensioning the Current Transformers (CTs), several factors are taken into account that influence the level of flux generated in the CT itself and, therefore, the tendency of the same to saturate. These include: load, internal resistance, incidence angle of the fault, primary and secondary time constants, remanence, etc.

The following points describe the data provided by different CT standards and the factors that must be calculated for the CT dimensioning.

4.2 CT Dimensioning According to Different Standards

4.2.1 Class P of IEC 61869-2 Standard

The CT is specified with the following data:

- Rated transformation ratio: the ratio of the rated primary current to the rated secondary current, e.g 600/5.
- Rated power: power provided by the CT at rated current and rated burden, e.g 10 VA.
- Accuracy class: 5P and 10P defines a maximum composite error of 5% or 10% at the accuracy limit current (accuracy limit factor (ALF) multiplied by the rated current).
- Accuracy limit factor: times the rated current, without DC offset, at which the accuracy class is fulfilled.
- Secondary internal resistance.

The CT will be adequate if $K_{total} = K_{ssc} \cdot K_b \cdot K_{tf} \cdot K_{rem} < ALF$, where:

K_{ssc}: symmetrical short-circuit current factor.

K_b: burden factor.

K_{tf}: overdimensioning factor for DC offset.

K_{rem}: remanence overdimensioning factor.

- **Symmetrical Short-Circuit Current Factor (K_{ssc})**

It is the ratio between the maximum short circuit current and the rated current.

- **Burden Factor (K_b)**

It is the ratio $(R_{ct} + R_{burden}) / (R_{ct} + R_n)$, where:

R_n is the rated burden. R_n can be calculated from the CT rated power:

$$R_n = \frac{P_n}{I_{2n}^2}$$

R_{ct}: is the internal secondary resistance of the CT.

R_{burden}: is the burden resistance.

I_{2n}: is the rated secondary current.

4. Current Transformers Dimensioning

The accuracy limit factor is defined for the rated burden. For a different burden the maximum symmetrical current that assures the fulfillment of the accuracy class will be different than the accuracy limit current (it will be higher than the accuracy limit current if the burden is lower than the rated one and it will be lower if the burden is higher than the rated one). This condition is taken into account by the burden factor.

• Transient Overdimensioning Factor (Ktf)

The flux created by a current with DC offset (asymmetrical current) is much higher than the flux generated by a current without any DC component (symmetrical current). As the ALF factor is defined for a symmetrical current, an overdimensioning factor for asymmetrical currents must be

considered. This factor will be given by $\frac{\phi_{MAX AC+DC}}{\phi_{MAX AC}}$, which represents the ratio between the maximum total flux (sum of DC and AC fluxes) and the maximum AC flux. Ktf is calculated with the following formula:

$$Ktf = \frac{w \cdot T1 \cdot T2}{T1 - T2} \cdot \cos \theta \cdot (e^{\frac{-t}{T1}} - e^{\frac{-t}{T2}}) + \sin \theta \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{T2}} - \sin(wt + \theta) \quad (4.1), \text{ where:}$$

T1 is the primary time constant.

T2 is the secondary time constant.

t is the saturation free time or time to saturation.

θ is the fault inception angle.

For saturation free times higher than 15 ms, the maximum flux will be obtained with $\theta = 0$, however, for saturation free times lower than 15 ms, the maximum flux will be obtained for other fault inception angles.

For each saturation free time tolerated by the protection function the worst inception angle should be determined.

• Remanence Overdimensioning Factor (Krem)

The remanent flux may worsen the CT transient response if it has the same sign of the flux generated by the current magnitude, burden value and DC offset. This is considered by the remanence overdimensioning factor $Krem = \frac{1}{(1 - Kr)}$, where Kr is the remanent factor (maximum remanent flux / saturation flux).

4.2.2 Class C of IEEE C57.13 Standard

The most common accuracy class in the IEEE C57.13 standard is the C class. The letter C is followed by a number that indicates the secondary voltage rating, which is defined as the CT secondary voltage that the CT will deliver when it is connected to a standard secondary burden at 20 times the rated secondary current, without exceeding a 10% ratio error. The common standard burdens for protection CTs are 1, 2, 4 and 8 ohms, which correspond, at 5 A rated current, to 100, 200, 400 and 800 V secondary rating voltages (for a C100 CT the voltage at the 1 ohm burden will be $20 \cdot 5 \cdot 1 = 100$ V).

With the secondary voltage rating (burden voltage - Vb) we can obtain the internal magnetizing voltage by adding the voltage drop in the secondary resistance (Rct):

$$Emrated = Vb + Rct \cdot 20 \cdot I2n$$

The dimensioning of an IEEE CT can be done by calculating E_m as:

$$E_{mcalc} = K_{total}' \cdot I_{2n} \cdot (R_{ct} + R_b),$$

where $K_{total}' = K_{ssc} \cdot K_{tf} \cdot K_{rem}$.

If $E_{mcalc} < E_{mrated} = V_b + R_{ct} \cdot 20 \cdot I_{2n}$ the CT will be valid.

An easier deduction can be made considering that the ALF factor of a C class CT is always 20 (the 10% ratio error cannot be exceeded for a secondary current 20 times the rated current with the rated burden). If $K_{total}' < ALF$ the CT will be valid.

4.2.3 Class X of BS3938 Standard or Class PX of IEC61869-2

Class X CT is defined with:

- Primary and secondary rated currents.
- Transformation ratio.
- Rated knee-point voltage.
- Magnetizing current at rated knee-point voltage.
- Resistance of secondary winding.

The rated knee-point voltage is defined as the minimum voltage, at rated frequency, applied to the CT secondary terminals which increased by a 10% causes an increase in the magnetizing current of 50% (see Figure 4.1).

The relationship between the rated knee-point voltage (V_{knee}) and the magnetizing voltage at the accuracy limit current with rated burden (E_{mrated}) is done by approximation, because the definition of the two voltages has no direct relation (V_{knee} has to do with the slope of the magnetizing characteristic and E_{mrated} with the current composite error). It is normally considered that $E_{mrated} = (1.25 - 1.3) \cdot V_{knee}$.

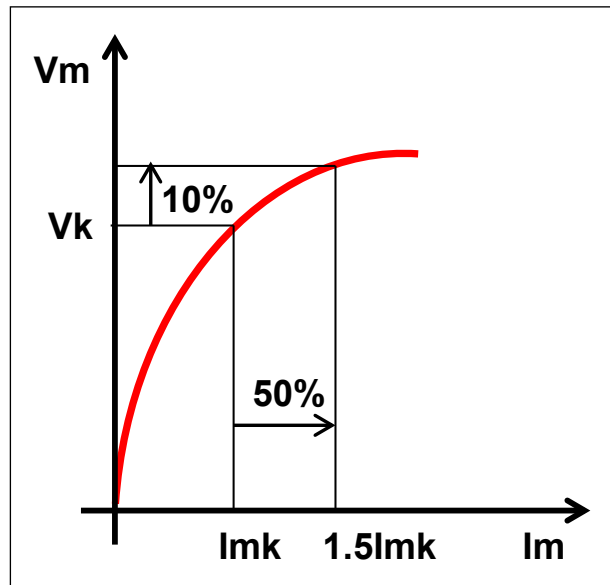


Figure 4.1 Knee Point Voltage Definition.

Once E_{mrated} is calculated it can be compared with $E_{mcalc} = K_{total}' \cdot I_{2n} \cdot (R_{ct} + R_b)$. The CT will be valid if $E_{mcalc} < E_{mrated}$.

where $K_{total}' = K_{ssc} \cdot K_{tf} \cdot K_{rem}$.

4. Current Transformers Dimensioning

4.3 CT Dimensioning for Different Protection Functions

Table 4-1 includes general parameters to be considered for the calculation of CT dimensioning factors.

Table 4-2 includes the saturation free times (for K_{tf} calculation) and current values (for K_{ssc} calculation) that must be used for CT dimensioning.

Table 4.1. General Parameters		
Data	Description	Units
f	Frequency (50 or 60 Hz).	(Hz)
IF	Maximum primary fault current (single phase fault current or three phase fault current, the highest one). It depends on the protection function – see table 1.4-2.	(A)
CT ratio	I_{1n}/I_{2n}	
I_{1n}	Primary nominal current.	(A)
I_{2n}	Secondary nominal current.	(A)
T1	Primary time constant = L/R (taking into account the total impedance from the source to the fault location).	(s)
T2	Secondary time constant (CT time constant). (Usual value = 3 s)	(s)
R_n	CT nominal resistance.	(ohms)
R_{ct}	CT internal resistance. For CTs of 5 A nominal current, the R_{ct} is around 0.2 ohms to 0.4 ohms. For the CTs of 1 A nominal current, the R_{ct} is higher (10 ohms for example).	(ohms)
R_b	CT burden resistance = Relay burden + Cable resistance	(ohms)
	Cable resistance = $2 \cdot R_L$ (if the maximum primary fault current belongs to a single phase fault). Cable resistance = R_L (when the maximum primary fault current belongs to a 3 phase fault). $R_L = \rho \cdot (L/S)$. ρ = resistivity ($\text{mm}^2 \cdot \Omega/\text{m}$). S = cable section (m^2). L = cable length (m).	(ohms)
	Relay burden = $(0.2 \text{ VA}) / (I_{2n}^2)$.	(ohms)
t	Required saturation free time (depends of the protection function – see Table 1.4-2).	(s)

Table 4.2. Saturation Free Time and Fault Current Values

Protection Function	Fault Scenarios to be considered	t (s) = the time (seconds) from the fault start until the CT becomes saturated.		IF (fault current to calculate Kssc)
		f = 50 Hz	f = 60 Hz	
87	External fault in the busbar (giving maximum fault current)	3×10^{-3} (s)	2.5×10^{-3} (s)	$IF = IF_{\max\_external}$ Maximum fault current for external fault
87N	External fault in the busbar (giving maximum fault current)	4×10^{-3} (s)	3.5×10^{-3} (s)	$IF = IF_{\max\_external}$ Maximum fault current for external fault
50	Internal fault giving a fault current equal to the pick-up value	It depends on the primary constant, however, it is always lower than 10×10^{-3} (s)	It depends on the primary constant, however, it is always lower than 8.3×10^{-3} (s)	$IF = IF_{pickup50}$ (instantaneous overcurrent unit pickup in primary value). $IF_{pickup50} \approx 0.7 \cdot (IF_2)$ IF_2 = the fault current to be detected by 50 overcurrent protection. It is normally the fault current at 50%-80% of the feeder. Note 1: The 0.7 factor is introduced to compensate CT errors, relay errors and short circuit calculation errors. Note 2: If the current IF_2 is not known, a first approximation could be done taking IF_1 instead of IF_2 ; Being IF_1 = 80% of the fault current at 0% of the feeder (maximum short circuit current) = 80% ($IF_{0\%}$)
	Internal fault at 0% of the line	It depends on the primary constant, however, it is always lower than 7.4×10^{-3} (s)	It depends on the primary constant, however, it is always lower than 6×10^{-3} (s)	$IF = IF_{0\%}$
21	Internal fault at 0% of the line	8.4×10^{-3} (s)	7×10^{-3} (s)	$IF = IF_{0\%}$
	Internal fault at 100% of the line	15×10^{-3} (s)	12.5×10^{-3} (s)	$IF = IF_{100\%}$
	Internal fault at the limit of zone 1 reach (normally 80% of the line).	25×10^{-3} (s)	21×10^{-3} (s)	$IF = IF_{80\%}$

4.3.1 Remanence Factor

Remanence factor is not considered for overcurrent and distance protection. For the mentioned functions $K_{rem}=1$.

For the rest of the functions $K_r=75\% \rightarrow K_{rem}=4$.

4. Current Transformers Dimensioning

4.3.2 K_{tf} Factor

The following tables include different k_{tf} values calculated according to the formula (4.1). The saturation free times included in Table 4-2 are considered together with the worst inception angles (θ). T₂ is considered equal to 3 s.

Function	T1 (s)	K _{tf}
87T	0.01-0.3	0.43

Function	T1 (s)	K _{tf}
87N	0.01-0.3	0.58

Function	T1 (s)	K _{tf_pickup} 60 Hz	K _{tf_pickup} 50 Hz	K _{tf_0%} 60 Hz	K _{tf_0%} 50 Hz
50	0.01	1	1	1	1
	≤ 0.02	1	1	1	1
	≤ 0.03	1.15	1.15	1	1
	≤ 0.04	1.48	1.48	1	1
	≤ 0.05	1.6	1.6	1	1
	≤ 0.08	1.9	1.9	1	1
	≤ 0.1	2.1	2.1	1	1
	≤ 0.2	2.4	2.4	1	1
	≤ 0.3	2.5	2.5	1	1

Function	T1 (s)	K _{tf zone1} 60 Hz	K _{tf zone1} 50 Hz	K _{tf 100%} 60 Hz	K _{tf 100%} 50 Hz	K _{tf 0%} 60 Hz	K _{tf 0%} 50 Hz
21	0.01	4.3	3.9	3.8	3.6	2.3	2.3
	≤ 0.02	5.9	5.5	4.6	4.4	2.6	2.5
	≤ 0.03	6.6	6.3	4.9	4.8	2.7	2.6
	≤ 0.04	7.15	6.8	5.1	5	2.7	2.7
	≤ 0.05	7.46	7.2	5.3	5.2	2.7	2.7
	≤ 0.1	8.14	7.9	5.5	5.5	2.8	2.8
	≤ 0.2	8.5	8.4	5.6	5.6	2.8	2.8
	≤ 0.3	8.6	8.5	5.7	5.7	2.8	2.8

NOTE: For overcurrent and distance functions, K_{total} must be calculated for each of the cases considered (fault at 0% and fault with $I_{fault}=I_{pick-up}$ for overcurrent; fault at 0%, 80% and 100% of the line for distance). The maximum value of K_{total} must be used to compare against ALF.

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Overcurrent

$$K_{total0\%} = K_{ssc0\%} * K_{burden} * K_{tf0\%} * K_{rem}$$

$$K_{total_{pick-up}} = K_{ssc_{pick-up}} * K_{burden} * K_{tf_{pick-up}} * K_{rem}$$

$$K_{total} = \max(K_{total0\%}, K_{total_{pick-up}})$$

Distance

$$K_{total0\%} = K_{ssc0\%} * K_{burden} * K_{tf0\%} * K_{rem}$$

$$K_{total80\%} = K_{ssc80\%} * K_{burden} * K_{tf80\%} * K_{rem}$$

$$K_{total100\%} = K_{ssc100\%} * K_{burden} * K_{tf100\%} * K_{rem}$$

$$K_{total} = \max(K_{total0\%}, K_{total80\%}, K_{total100\%})$$

5. Physical Description

5.1	General.....	5-2
5.2	Dimensions.....	5-5
5.3	Connection Elements	5-7
5.3.1	Terminal Blocks.....	5-7
5.3.2	Removing Printed Circuit Boards	5-7
5.3.3	Internal Wiring	5-7
5.4	Local Interface.....	5-8
5.4.1	Display and Keypad	5-8
5.4.2	Keypad associated to the Alphanumeric Display.....	5-10
5.4.3	Command Buttons	5-11
5.4.4	Keys, Functions and Operation Modes	5-11
5.4.5	Access to Options	5-15
5.4.6	Symbols associated to the Graphic Display.....	5-17
5.5	LEDs.....	5-18
5.6	Inputs and Outputs.....	5-19
5.6.2	Auxiliary Outputs	5-25
5.6.3	Digital Inputs, Auxiliary Outputs and LEDs Test	5-26
5.7	Communications	5-27
5.7.1	Communications Ports	5-27
5.7.2	LEDs associated to the Communications Ports.....	5-28
5.7.3	Communication with the Configuration Tool	5-28
5.7.4	Communication Protocols	5-29
5.7.5	Control Change Recording.....	5-29
5.7.6	Ethernet Redundancy	5-31
5.7.7	Communications Settings	5-35
5.7.8	Output Signals of the Communications Module.....	5-47
5.8	Time Synchronization.....	5-49
5.8.1	Manual Time Synchronization.....	5-49
5.8.2	Time Synchronization by Protocol	5-49
5.8.3	Synchronization by SNTP	5-49
5.8.4	Synchronization by IRIG-B 123 and 003.....	5-49
5.8.5	PTP Synchronization.....	5-50
5.8.6	Synchronization Settings.....	5-50
5.8.7	Output Signals of the Synchronization Module	5-52

5.1 General

The equipments are made up of the following modules:

- Processor module and HMI.
- Power Supply.
- Digital inputs, outputs and transducers inputs module.
- Communications module.

The modules are mounted vertically, constituting removable modules that do not require disassembling the front of the equipment. External connection is carried out by means of plug-in terminal blocks (supported on the bearing strip located at the back of each module) for pointed hubs for digital inputs and outputs and for transducer inputs.

Depending on the terminal configuration, all the inputs / outputs contacts may be used or some may remain as spare signals.

Next figures represent the external appearance of the IEDs for 1/3 of 19" and 6U standard height. The alphanumeric / graphic keypad and display, the local communication port (USB-B, USB-A), the local control buttons and the LED targets are mounted on the front part of the equipment.

Models with Standard Display (model digit 5 = 1 or 2) feature 6 configurable bicolor LEDs (green/red) associated with the command buttons P1-P6.

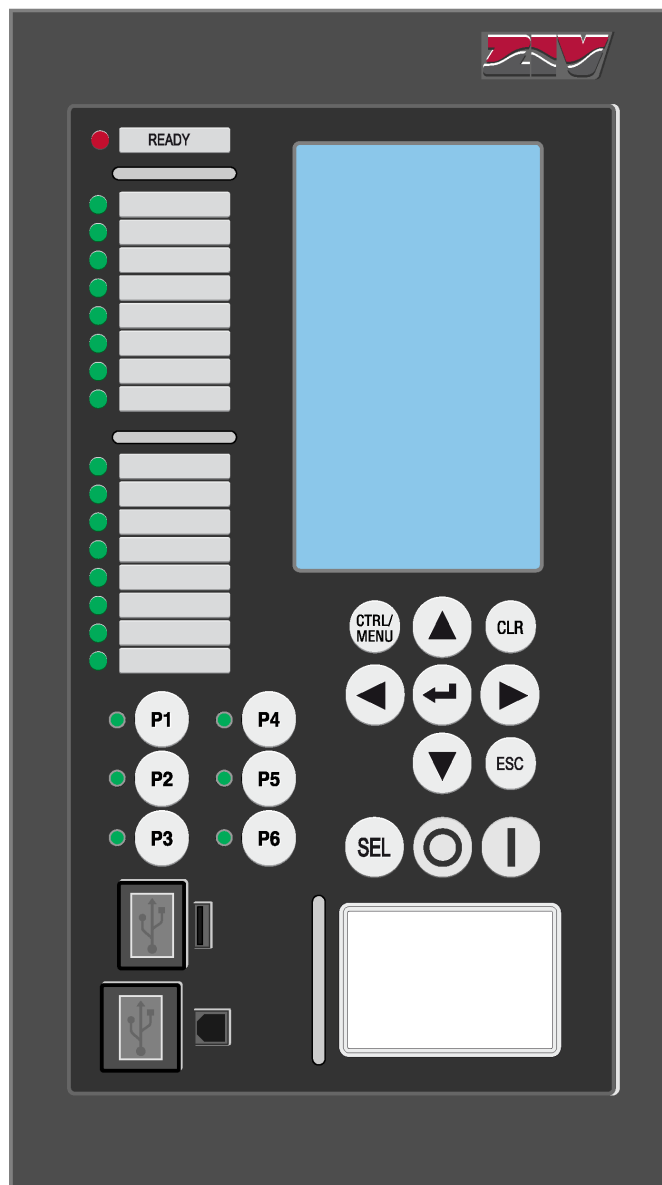


Figure 5.1. Front of a 6U x 19" 1/3 Rack Model.

5. Physical Description

Models with Extended Buttons Display (model digit 5 = 4) feature 12 configurable bicolor LEDs (green/red) associated with the command buttons P1-P12, plus other 2 configurable LEDs (fixed red) associated with the Local/Remote (L/R) button. For this model, only the alphanumeric display option is available.



Figure 5.2. Front of a 6U x 19" 1/3 Rack Model with Extended Buttons Display.

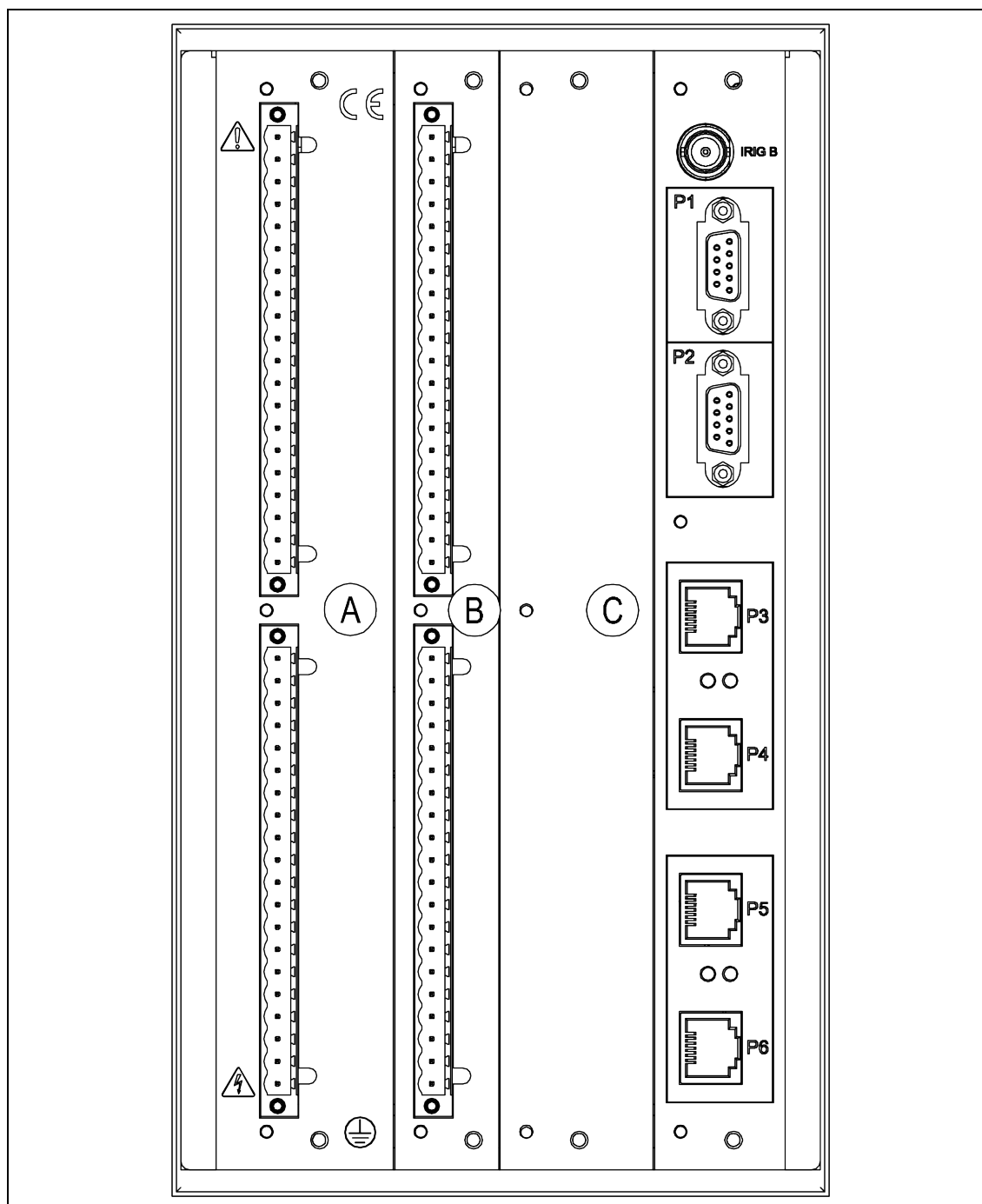


Figure 5.3. Rear of a 6U x 19" 1/3 Rack Model.

5.2 Dimensions

Depending on the model, the Flex Family IEDs are mounted as follows:

- Models in enclosures of 1/3 19"-, 6 standard units high.
- Models in enclosures of 1/2 19"-, 6 standard units high.

Relays are designed for panel flush mounting or in cabinet racks. The box is graphite grey. Below are shown several combinations for mounting the equipments.



Figure 5.4. Three 6U x 19" 1/3 Flex Family IEDs Rack Mounted.

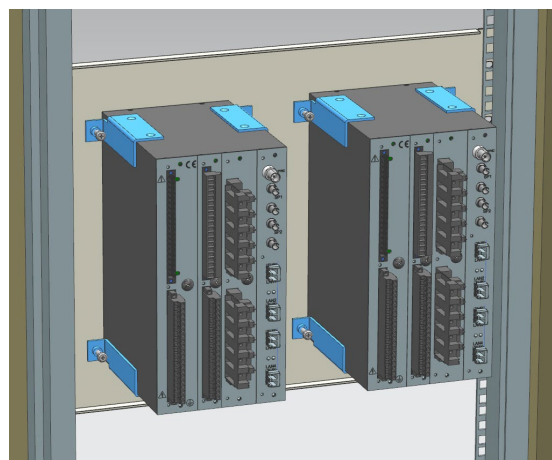
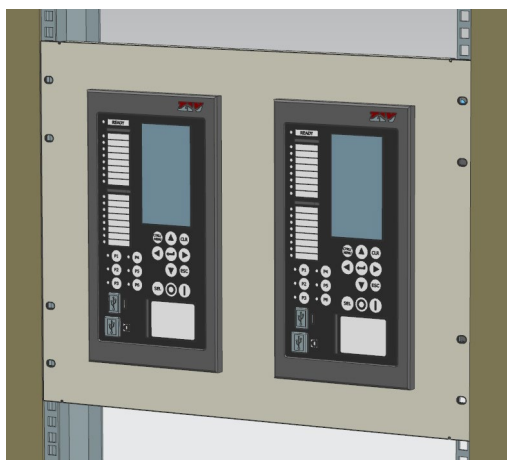


Figure 5.5. Mounting two Flex Family IEDs to Steel Plate (built-in into the cell).

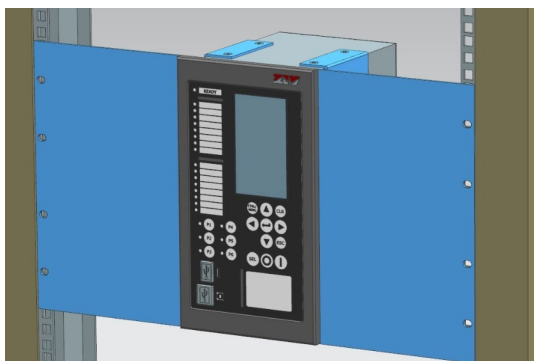


Figure 5.6. Mounting a 6U Flex Family IED and 1/3 Rack in Rack.

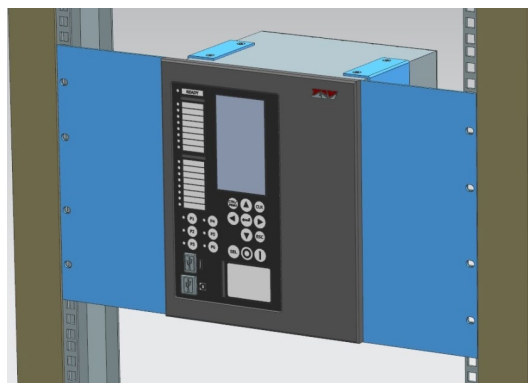


Figure 5.7. Mounting a 6U Flex Family IED and 1/2 Rack in Rack.

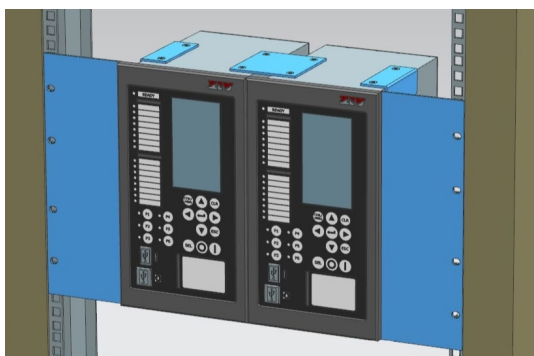


Figure 5.8. Mounting of two 6U Flex Family IEDs and 1/3 Rack in Rack.

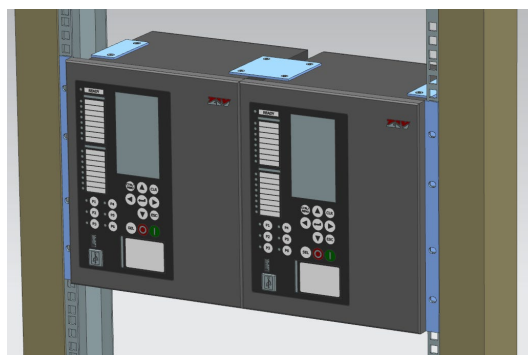


Figure 5.9. Mounting of two 6U Flex Family IEDs and 1/2 Rack in Rack.

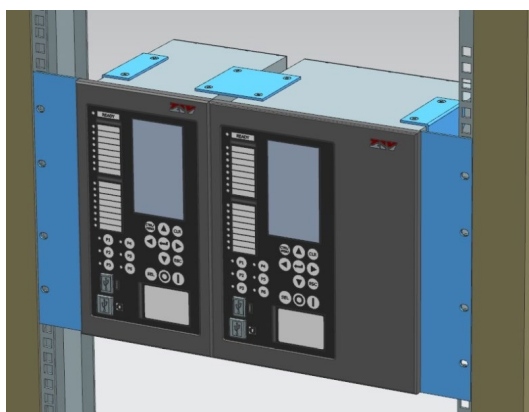


Figure 5.10. Mounting a 6U Flex Family IEDs and 1/3 Rack with a 1/2 Rack Flex Family IED in Rack.

5.3 Connection Elements

5.3.1 Terminal Blocks

The number of connectors of the relay depends on the number of the digital inputs / outputs of the specific model. Relays without connector will have a cover in its place.

Strips are arranged vertically as shown in figure. Terminal arrangement by columns is as follows:

- **SLOT A:** 2 terminal blocks of 20 terminals for relay auxiliary power supply, digital inputs and outputs, including the internal relay in anomaly output.
- **SLOT B:** 2 terminal blocks of 20 terminals to connect digital inputs and outputs.
- **SLOT C:** 2 terminal blocks of 20 terminals to connect digital inputs and outputs.
- **SLOT CPU:** communications ports and synchronization (IRIG-B, 2 Serial Ports, up to 4 LAN Ports).

The terminals of the 20 terminals block admit a #28-14 AWG (2.5 mm²) cable in the case of pin terminals and #12-22 AWG cables between 2.5 and 4 mm² in the case of the ring lug terminals. Use of pin terminals is recommended to connect to connectors.

5.3.2 Removing Printed Circuit Boards



WARNING!

The IED's printed circuit board can be taken out. The back plate and the printed circuit board are attached to the case with self-tapping screws. These screws must be removed before the board is withdrawn. This operation always requires the protection to be **not in service**.

5.3.3 Internal Wiring

The equipment uses traditional printed circuit board connections and internal buses to minimize internal wiring.

5.4 Local Interface

5.4.1 Display and Keypad

There are two display options (as per model selection): alphanumeric display and alphanumeric and graphical display.

Alphanumeric Display has a screen resolution of 128x64 with capacity for 6 lines and 20 characters per line.

You can visualize alarms, settings, measurements, status, etc. from the display.

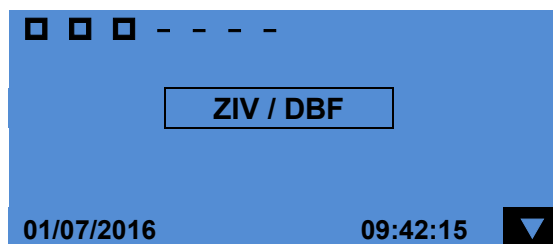


Figure 5.11. Alphanumeric Display.

The graphic display has a resolution of 272x480 to show the screens that have been configured in the relay user logic (single line, alarm screens, etc.), as well as the status of all digital inputs and outputs.

In the following chapters it will be explained how, by means of the CTRL/MENU button, the user can switch from the graphical display to the protection menu where it can be visualized all the information given by the alphanumeric display.

- **Default Display**

Default Alphanumeric Display: presents the model, the date and time and the status of the front communications port, serial remote port, LAN port and protocol instances through the LAN port.

Default Graphic Display: shows the single line diagram programmed in the user logic. If no single line diagram is available, the home screen will show the relay model, the date and time.

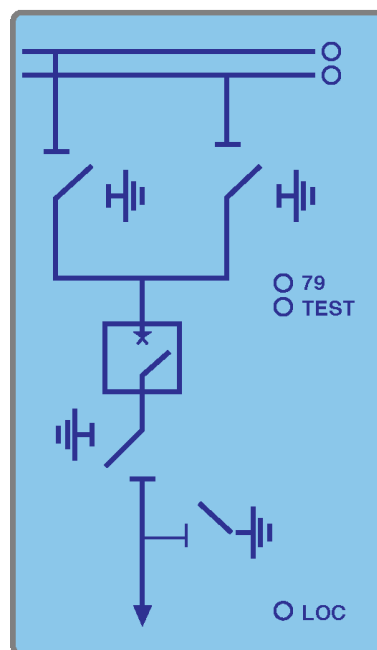


Figure 5.12. Graphic Display.

If no activity is detected by the relay during the time set in **Display Time**, it will automatically return to the home screen.

5. Physical Description

Below the display the scroll keys shown in Figure 5.13 are located. They explained in the following sections.

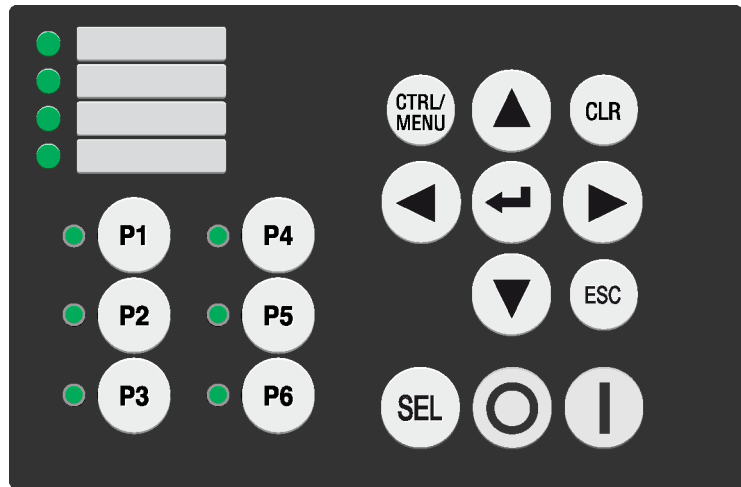


Figure 5.13. Keypad.

- **Autodimming**

Relays screen can be configured to keep the backlight permanently active or to switch the backlight off after a given time. The user can modify the **Autodimming** settings from the relay HMI by gaining access to the **Configuration** menu or else from the **ZIV e-NET tool®**. By default, autodimming will be enabled for 2 minutes, so that the screen will turn off by itself 2 minutes after the last interaction with the relay or after booting. The *backlight* will never be permanently switched off through setting. The screen will always be lit up when the autodimming is disabled.

At the time a fault occurs, the relay backlight will automatically light up and will remain lit until the trip is reset.

The **Display Time** will also be used to return to the default screen.

5.4.2 Keypad associated to the Alphanumeric Display

The keypad has 11 keys, as follows.

CTRL / MENU: switches between graphic and alphanumeric screen. It has functionality just in models with graphical display.

▲	From the default screen, events and fault reports are displayed (only if they exist).
▶	From the default screen, measurements are visualized. Pressing again moves from one measurement screen to the next one.
▼	From the default screen you can see the status of the digital inputs and outputs.
◀	From the default screen it is accessed the screen where is displayed the information related to the last fault.

The keypad also provides an **Enter** key  (in the center) **Escape (ESC)** and Clear (**CLR**):

Enter	Button used to Select or Accept.
ESC	Button whose purpose is to return to the previous screen. When being in the default screen, when pressed, the IED will show a screen with information regarding the configuration of the programmable buttons (P1 to P12). This screen will display the configured texts of each programmable button so that the user will now which function has been configured in each button.
CLR	Button to gain access to the memorized LED reset menu, last trip screen reset, event reset and fault reports reset. Both events and fault reports that can be reset are the ones showed in the HMI, all events and fault reports that can be downloaded by communications ports through ZIV e-NET tool® will be kept in the relay memory. Press the CLR button to switch between reset menus, and the relay will show them only if there are data subject to be erased. To proceed with the reset, from the corresponding menu, press Enter  around two seconds until the prompt reset done is displayed on the screen. In case of resetting memorized LEDs, the relay will activate all LEDs and will reset the ones memorized without showing any message on the screen. If after the reset command and the activation of the 8 LEDs, any LED remains lit, it is because the signal associated to this LED is active.
ENT	When being in the protection default screen, when pressed, the IED will show during the time defined in Display Time a screen with information regarding the configuration of the programmable buttons (P1 to P12). This screen will display the configured texts of each programmable button so that the user will now which function has been configured in each button. In relays with alphanumeric display, the panel command screen can be accessed pressing again SEL button or pressing ENT button. For more information check the programmable buttons section.

5.4.3 Command Buttons

Pressing the **SEL** button once will open the command buttons screen, referring to the configuration of the programmable buttons, which can vary according to the IED model, P1 to P6 or P1 to P12. In models with alphanumeric display, pressing the button **ENT** or **SEL** again will open the Operation Screen, after user authentication.

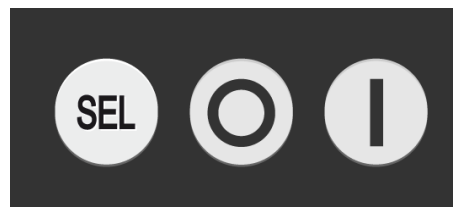


Figure 5.14. Command Buttons.

This **SEL** key is also used to scroll the command panel and to go to the required place. The controls configured in the protection settings are run through buttons (I) and (O).

In models with Graphic Display, the **SEL** key allows selecting, one by one, each single line diagram element until the no element selected situation is reached again. The selected element is represented graphically by a blinking symbol. Once the element has been selected, it is operated using the keys **O – I**. Being in the protection menu it will show the informative screen of the programmable buttons:

Open (O)	Open command after selecting the configured command on the Operation Screen or pressing buttons P1 to P6 or P1 to P12 , depending on the model. In graphic displays, the open command is issued through this key after selecting the configured component in the single-line diagram.
Close (I)	Close command after selecting the configured command on the Operation Screen or pressing buttons P1 to P6 or P1 to P12 , depending on the model. In graphic displays, the close command is issued through this key after selecting the configured component in the single-line diagram.

5.4.4 Keys, Functions and Operation Modes

Below are the functions of the available keys, both the functions associated with the alphanumeric display and those of the keyboard.

- **Keypad**



Confirmation key

The confirmation key is used for confirming an action: after making a selection, or after editing a setting, or else to go on to visualize the totality of the registered data. After an operation is carried out (selection, change of settings, information, etc.), press ← again and return to the immediately previous level.



Escape key

The **ESC** key is used to exit the display if you do not wish to make any modification in the setting, or if you simply wish to exit the information display. In any case, when you press this key the system returns to the immediately previous level.

CLR

Reset key

Press the **CLR** key to gain access to the memorized LED reset menu, last trip screen reset, event reset and reset of fault reports shown in the HMI. To proceed with the reset, from the corresponding menu, press **Enter**  around two seconds until the prompt reset done is displayed on the screen. In case of resetting memorized LEDs, the relay will activate all LEDs and will reset the memories without showing any message on the screen. If after the reset command and the activation of the 8 LEDs, any LED remains lit, it is because the signal associated to this LED is active.



Selection keys on the display

You can go forward or backward in correlative order, using the selection keys, to any of the options available in a menu or submenu. When more than eight options are available in a menu, an arrow (↓) will be visualized on the right-hand side of the display, indicating the existence of the same. These options will be accessed with key ▼ and the options that appear in the first place will cease to be visualized.

Then, a bar with an arrow (↑) will appear on the right-hand side of the display, which will indicate, at the same time, the existence of these first options.

The key ◀ is also used for erasing digits within a setting when modifications are being carried out on the same. It only has this function when the setting is being introduced.

• Auxiliary Function Keys

▲

When this key is pressed from the default display, it gives access to the information provided by the registration of control changes (events) and fault reports.

▶

The key ▶ is used for consulting the unit as regards the data pertaining to current, voltage, power, etc.

The function key ▶ is used for rejecting the changes undertaken on the settings (when the unit requests the confirmation of these changes) and to reject the activation of a table of reserve settings (also when this confirmation is requested).

▼

By pressing ▼ you can visualize the status of digital inputs and outputs from the unit.

Once the status of digital inputs is on screen, click the function key ▶ to visualize the status of digital outputs.

◀

By pressing ◀ you confirm the changes of settings undertaken (when the unit requests that changes need to be confirmed) or the activation of a table of settings is confirmed (when the unit requests that changes need to be confirmed).

• Programmable Buttons

The configurable buttons, **P1** to **P6** or **P1** to **P12** depending on the model, allow the operation of elements/units that can be selected by the user through the configuration program.

Models with Extended Buttons Display (model digit 5 = 3 or 4) feature a configurable **L/R** button, which can be used to change between Local/Remote hierarchical levels. This button has the same characteristics as the other user-configurable buttons (**P1-P12**), with the difference that the **L/R** Button has 2 associated LEDs (fixed color red). This button provides flexibility to implement the Local/Remote function.

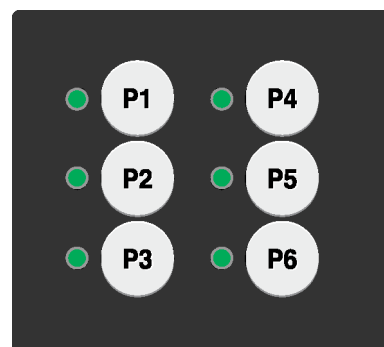


Figure 5.15. Programmable Command Buttons.

The programmable buttons are configured from the **ZIV e-NET tool**[®], within the relay settings. Each button will have ten (10) settings (6 for the button and 4 for the associated LED):

- **Text:** Text that will appear in the screen of the IED after pressing the button or ESC. Maximum of 15 characters are allowed.
- **Block Signal:** signal the user can link to the command to block it. It can be any digital protection signal or signal generated in the control logic. When this blocking signal is active, the relay will prevent the command from being selected.
- **Action Button O Command:** It indicates the operation mode over the associated signal when selecting the **O** button. It can be a pulse or a level signal (1/Activate or 0/Deactivate). The default setting is **Disabled**, which indicates that pressing the button will have no effect over the associated signal.
- **Signal Button O Command:** signal that will receive the operation mode (pulse, activation, deactivation) when the button is selected and the **O** button is pressed. It can be any signal of the relay (protection or control signal).
- **Action Button I Command:** It indicates the operation mode over the associated signal when selecting the **I** button. It can be a pulse or a level signal (1/Activate or 0/Deactivate). The default setting is **Disabled**, which indicates that pressing the button will have no effect over the associated signal.
- **Signal Button I Command:** signal that will receive the operation mode (pulse, activation, deactivation) when the button is selected and the **I** button is pressed. It can be any signal of the relay (protection or control signal).

Each programmable button has a double colored LED (red/green) associated. In order to configure them there are 4 settings available:

- **Red Activation:** Group of 16 settings where any digital signal of the relay can be configured (protection or control signal). The relay will activate the red LED colour of the corresponding button when any of the 16 signals activates.
- **Green Activation:** Group of 16 settings where any digital signal of the relay can be configured (protection or control signal). The relay will activate the green LED colour of the corresponding button when any of the 16 signals activates.
- **Blink:** when setting to yes, the LED will start flashing taking into account an internal pulse train when any of the colours in activated.
- **Memorized:** when setting to **YES**, the LED will remain in active status even after the deactivation of all the signals configured in the OR logics. The LED will deactivate after receiving a LED reset command. The reset command can be carried out by means of the CLR key or by means of a digital input, a command from the control panel or a command via communications if the equipment has been configured in this way from the control logic.

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

In order to know which is configured in each programmable button, pressing the **SEL** key when being in the protection default screen, it will be displayed during the time set in **Display Time**, a screen with the configured texts of each button.

P1: BREAKER
P2: DISCONNECTOR 89-1
P3: DISCONNECTOR 89-2
P4: DISCONNECTOR 89T
P5: RECLOSER
P6: RESET 86

Figure 5.16. Example of programmable buttons screen.

When pressing any of the programmable buttons that screen will also appear. In this case, if the button can be selected (associated block signal deactivated or not configured) the text of the pressed push button will be shown blinking to indicate that it has been selected.

So, in models with graphical display, the information screen will appear just when being in the default screen of the “protection menu” (not in the graphical display), this is, after having pressed CTRL/MENU.

To show the information screen:

IEDs with graphical display (and being in the default screen of the protection menu):
- When pressing SEL button it will appear the screen in an informative way. This screen will be static and will be shown during the Display Time setting if the ESC button is not pressed earlier. - When pressing any of the buttons P1 to P6 or P1 to P12. In this case, and if the command is not blocked (corresponding block signal setting deactivated) the line which corresponds to the button which has been pressed will appear blinking and the corresponding LED will start also blinking in orange. When the command is executed (Button P1 to P6 + I/O button) the information screen will disappear. If the command is not executed, the screen will remain visible according to the Display Time setting. - If the information screen is being shown and any other P1 to P6 button or SEL button is pressed again, the counter will restart from zero (Display Time).
IEDs with alphanumeric display (and being in the default screen):
- When pressing SEL button it will appear the screen in an informative way. This screen will be static and will be shown during the Display Time. After this time the IED will show the command panel screen. To avoid waiting that time to access the command panel screen the user can press again the SEL button or the ENT button and the IED will change the screen into the command panel one. In both screens (information and command panel) when pressing the ESC button, the IED will go to the default screen. - When pressing any of the buttons P1 to P6 or P1 to P12. In this case, and if the command is not blocked (corresponding block signal setting deactivated) the line which corresponds to the button which has been pressed will appear blinking and the corresponding LED will start also blinking in orange. When the command is executed (Button P1 to P6 + I/O button) the information screen will disappear. If the command is not executed, the screen will remain visible according to the Display Time setting. After directly pressing buttons P1 to P6 or P1 to P12 and showing the information screen it will never be access to the command panel screen, the IED will return after it to the default screen. The panel command screen can be accessed just after pressing SEL button. While one button is selected, pressing SEL button is not considered.

Both for models with graphic and alphanumeric display, buttons P1 to P6 or P1 to P12 will work normally even if the relay is not in the standard “protection menu/protection display”, but in this case the information screen will not appear.

If the signal configured in the button block is in active status, the button cannot be selected so when it is pressed:

- The information screen will appear (if we are in the default menu/protection screen) with all the texts in a static way.
- The corresponding LED will not blink.
- If after pressing the button P1 to P6 or P1 to P12 any of the I/O button is pressed, the IED will not perform any action. It would be like pressing I/O button without having pressed before P1 to P6 or P1 to P12 buttons.

If the signal configured in the button block is in inactive status, the button can be selected so when it is pressed:

- The information screen will appear (if we are in the default menu/protection screen) and the line which corresponds to the button which has been pressed will appear blinking.
- The corresponding LED will start also blinking in orange.
- If after pressing the P1 to P6 button any of the I/O button is pressed, the IED will activate the associated signal based on the selected mode (activation level, deactivation level, pulse).

5.4.5 Access to Options

To access options, you must scroll around the menus using the selection keys and afterwards confirm the option selected by pressing **ENT**.

• Operation

Range Settings

Range settings are displayed as follows: the operational value of the setting is displayed next to **ACT** (Actual). The new value is introduced in the next line, next to **NEW**, where the cursor will display an intermittent flash.

Auxiliary function keys are used for editing the new value which must correspond with the range specified in the last line of the display. If there is an error when a value is introduced, you must use key **◀** to erase the same. Once the new value has been edited, press key **↵** to confirm the same and exit to the previous menu.

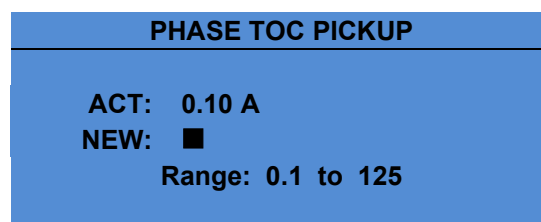


Figure 5.17. Range Settings.

YES / NO Type Settings

There is a type of setting whose range is limited to options **YES** and **NO**. Keys **▲** and **▼** correspond in this case to values **YES** and **NO**. After this, press key **↵** to confirm the setting and return to the previous screen. A similar case will be the numbered settings where the relay shows the various options. Scroll with the keys **▲** and **▼** to get the required option.

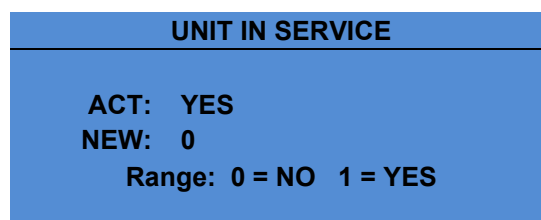


Figure 5.18. Numbered Settings.

Settings for the Selection of an Option

These settings present the layout of an options menu. Select the required option through the selection keys and confirmation using **↵**. Thus, the system returns to the previous screen.

CHANGE SETTINGS	
0	- General
1	- Protection
2	➡ RECLOSER
3	- Logic
4	- Breaker Superv.

Figure 5.19. Selection Settings.

Masks Settings

As can be observed in the figure, the different options are presented in vertical order. Its current setting is: an empty square or a filled square which indicates enabled (■) or disabled (□) respectively.

The mask is modified (in the line indicated by brackets) using keys **◀** (1), enable, and **▶** (0), disabled.

- In the event that there are more options than those that can be represented in one screen alone, an arrow (↓) will appear at the end of the last line, which will indicate the existence of that second screen. This second screen appears as soon as the last option on the first screen has been set.

OSCILLO CHANN. MASK		
IA	■	[■]
IB	□	□
IC	■	■
IN	■	■

Figure 5.20. Mask Settings.

Exit Menus and Settings

In order to exit a menu or setting that you do not wish to modify, press **ESC** key. To exit a data display, you can either press the confirmation key **↵** or **ESC**. In all cases, you will return to the previous menu.

• Last Trip Indication

If any trip takes place, the terminal would present, on the default screen, the data related to it in a menu titled **TRIP**.

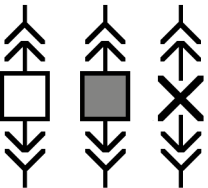
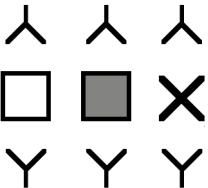
Additional screens will be created depending on the last types of units that trip. The format is always similar: a heading line that indicates the type of unit that has tripped (for example, Phase Undervoltage), and below this, all the elements and phases that have been involved (UV A1, UV B1,...). If various functions had tripped, and thus all of them do not fit into one screen, you can access all the functions involved through the selection keys.

The last trip screen will appear only if after a reset a trip has taken place.

This last trip screen will remain as default screen until it is removed through the reset menu accessed by the **CLR** key or until the device is switched off and booted again.

5. Physical Description

5.4.6 Symbols associated to the Graphic Display

Element	State 1	State 2
Breaker	 Open	 Closed
Breaker	 Unknown (0-0)*	 Unknown (1-1)*
Switch	 Open	 Closed
Position of the Breaker mechanism	 Plugged	 Unplugged
Position of the Breaker mechanism	  Pulled out closed	  Pulled out open
Recloser	79  In Service	79  Out of Service
Capacitor Bank Control	AUT  Automatic	AUT  Manual
Voltage Regulator	90  Automatic	90  Manual

5.5 LEDs

Depending on the model, the IED may have 31 or 23 LEDs on the front, one with fixed function and the others configured.

- **Fixed Function LED**

The LED on the upper right part of the relay with the greatest separation from the other LEDs is used to show the device status.

It is a tricolor LED that will indicate the following conditions:

- Relay in operation: steady green.
- Relay booting up: blinking green.
- Writing to flash memory: blinking orange.
- Relay in test mode: orange (future functionality).
- Relay in critical error (red).

- **Configurable LEDs**

The relay has 16 configurable monochrome LEDs. They can be configured to be activated in a fixed or blinking state and will always show the activation in red color.

These LEDs are configured through protection settings being able to assign up to 16 input signals to an OR gate so that when any of these 16 variables is activated, the corresponding LED is activated. Selected signals could be internal of the relay or user signals configured in the control logic configuration. Also, each LED will have two settings, **Blinking** and **Memorizing** so that they can be set separately for each LED in order that:

- **Blink:** when the setting is set to **YES** and any of the OR logic signals is activated, the LED starts blinking, being activated and deactivated as a function of a pulse train of fixed duration.
- **Memorized:** when the setting is set to **YES** and the signals assigned to the OR logic are deactivated after one activation, the LED remains lit or blinking until a LEDs reset command is received. The reset command may be carried out through the **CLR** key or through a digital input, command from the command panel or command through communications if so the relay has been configured by means of the control logic for that purpose.

The relay also has 6 to 12 bicolor LEDs (red/green), linked to 6 or 12 function buttons configured in the relay control logic through the **ZIV e-NET tool**® configuration program. The number of buttons 1-6 or 1-12 is the defined according to the model.

5.6 Inputs and Outputs

Inputs and outputs are grouped by SLOTS, being part of the power supply module or own digital input, output modules and transducer inputs.

The power supply module (**SLOT A** of the relay) will always be present while the rest of the modules (SLOTS) are optional and will depend on the selected model. This is why inputs and outputs are identified for each **SLOT** and not in a global way:

Both inputs and outputs will be configured through protection settings being able to assign up to 16 input signals to an OR gate for each input and output, so that when any of these 16 variables is activated, the corresponding physical input or physical output will be activated. Selected signals could be internal of the relay or user signals configured in the control logic configuration.

5.6.1.a Digital Inputs

The filtering and operation of the digital inputs is configurable according to the following options:

- **Enable Digital Inputs:** When this setting is set to **NO** (inputs disabled), the inputs switch to disable or invalid status regardless the status of the signals assigned for activation in settings.
- **Number of Changes to Disable** (2-60): in order to prevent problems of a digital input under external or internal malfunction, a settable time window is established, in which the number of times the status of this digital input changes is monitored. If this number of changes exceeds a settable value, the digital input is disabled and the last status is frozen.
- **Disable Window** (1-30s): settable time window to disable a digital input for excessive number of changes.
- **Number of Changes to Enable** (2-60): once an input is disabled, it will be enabled again when complying with the enable conditions, this is, when the number of changes within the time window is less than the setting value, or through an enable command.
- **Enable Window** (1-30s): settable time window to enable a digital input that has previously been disabled for excessive number of changes.
- **Digital Inputs Power Supply Supervision** (NO / Digital Input / TRS1V_SB). Allows enabling Digital Input validity control as a function of a given digital input supply voltage (according to the **Activation Level** setting). When the setting is set to **Digital Input**, the relay will supervise the voltage value of this input and if it is below the activation value, the validity of all digital inputs will be disabled and deactivated, which will remain in their last state. When the voltage exceeds the supervision input threshold, all inputs will be enabled showing their present state and active validity. When the setting is set to **TRS1V_SB**, the relay will supervise the voltage value of this transducer and if it is below the Activation Level of digital inputs setting, the validity of all digital inputs will be disabled. When the voltage exceeds the **Activation Level** threshold, all inputs will be enabled showing their present state and active validity.
- **Digital Inputs Voltage Supervisory Input** (ED 1 to 6 of Slot B). Allows selecting the digital input that will be used as supply voltage reference. If the selected Digital Input is energized, the **Digital Input Validity** will remain active, otherwise, the **Digital Input Validity** will be deactivated.

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

The relay includes 4 filters. Each filter is set through the settings below:

- **Time between Samples** (1-10 ms). To set up the sampling frequency of a digital input status.
- **Number of Samples to Validate Changes** (1-10): number of samples with the same value to validate an input. The number of samples to logic “0” or logic “1” consecutively to be detected in order to assume that the input is deactivated or activated respectively.

The filter for each input can be allocated through a setting:

- **Filter Assignment** (Filter 1 - Filter 2 – Filter 3 – Filter 4). Through this setting, “filter 1”, “filter 2”, “filter 3” or “filter 4” can be allocated to each configurable digital input. Filters 1, 2, 3, and 4 are made through the settings above allowing the creation of fast detection inputs or slow detection inputs.

A setting is also provided for each input to allow its automatic disabling:

- **Automatic Disabling** (YES / NO): There is a separate setting for each Digital Input. If set to YES, it allows the automatic disabling of the DI due to excessive number of changes.

The **Activation Level** of digital inputs can be allocated through a setting for each SLOT. Below is the input activation and deactivation value as a function of the according to the supply voltage used:

DI ON	$V_{dc} \geq \text{Setting}$
DI ON/OFF	$\text{Setting} - X < V_{dc} < \text{Setting}$
DI OFF	$V_{dc} \leq \text{Setting} - X$

Where the hysteresis **X = 10 V** if the **Activation Level** setting is in the range of 15 V to 60 Vdc and where **X = 20 V** if the **Activation Level** setting is in the range of 60 V to 200 Vdc.

Vdc= Digital input supply voltage.

Setting= Activation threshold, range 15 - 200Vdc.

5. Physical Description

The IED's metering elements and logic functions use **Logic Input Signals** in their operation. They are listed in the tables along with the description of each of them and can be assigned to the **Physical Digital Inputs** or to logic output signals of opcodes configured in the programmable logic. It must be taken into account that several logic inputs can be assigned to one physical input, but the same logic input signal cannot be assigned to more than one physical input.

The tables mentioned above only list the inputs available with the default configuration. The list of inputs can be expanded with those that are configured in the programmable logic (any logic input signal created in the programmable logic can be used with the description that the user generates).

Each protection element module of the relay has a special **Logic Input** signal to put it “into service” or “out of service” from the HMI (buttons on the front), with a digital input by level and with the communications protocol configured in each port (control command).

It is normal to do it either from the control logic through control functions or through a digital input. This logic input signal is called **Enable Input**.... It combines with the **In Service** setting in this algorithm.

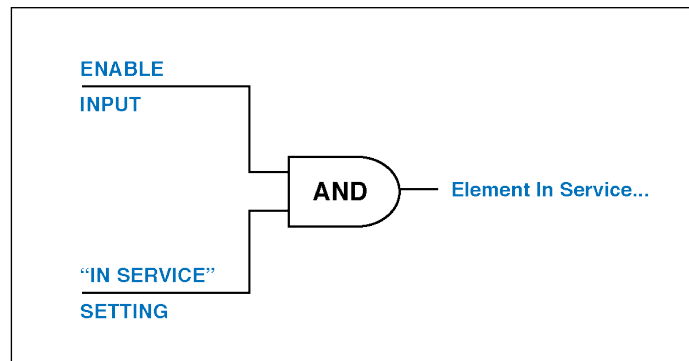


Figure 5.21. Element Enable Logic.

The default value of the logic input signal **Element Enable Input...** is a “1.” Therefore, when you do not configure the programmable logic at all, putting the protection elements into service depends only on the value of the **In Service** setting of each of them. The logic configuration to activate or switch off the enabling logic input signal will be as complicated or simple as you wish, from assigning it to a status contact input to building logical schemas with the various logic gates available (flip-flop’s) or allocate them to controls from the command panel or by communications.

Those protection functions that are put “out of service” by any of these methods will not generate or activate any of their associated logic signals, not even those that may be configured in the programmable logic and are directly related to these functions.

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Digital input related settings may only be configured from the communications program:

Table 5-1. Digital Inputs of the Inputs Module					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
SLOTX_DI01DISORD	Unit Enablement Control	-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 1		Inputs to the module of digital inputs that activate and deactivate each of the digital inputs
SLOTX_DI02DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 2		
SLOTX_DI03DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 3		
SLOTX_DI04DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 4		
SLOTX_DI05DISORD		-	Slot B Command to Disable Digital Input 5		
SLOTX_DI06DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 6		
SLOTX_DI07DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 7		
SLOTX_DI08DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 8		
SLOTX_DI09DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 9		
SLOTX_DI010DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 10		
SLOTX_DI011DISORD		-	Slot B Command to Disable Digital Input 11		
SLOTX_DI012DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 12		
SLOTX_DI013DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 13		
SLOTX_DI014DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 14		
SLOTX_DI015DISORD		-	Slot B Command to Disable Digital Input 15		
SLOTX_DI016DISORD		-	Slot X Command to Disable Digital Input 16		
SLOTX_DI01ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 1		
SLOTX_DI02ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 2		
SLOTX_DI03ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 3		

5. Physical Description

Table 5-1: Digital Inputs of the Inputs Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
SLOTX_DI04ENAORD	Unit Enablement Control	-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 4		Inputs to the module of digital inputs that activate and deactivate each of the digital inputs.
SLOTX_DI05ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 5		
SLOTX_DI06ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 6		
SLOTX_DI07ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 7		
SLOTX_DI08ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 8		
SLOTX_DI09ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 9		
SLOTX_DI10ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 10		
SLOTX_DI11ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 11		
SLOTX_DI12ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 12		
SLOTX_DI13ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 13		
SLOTX_DI14ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 14		
SLOTX_DI15ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 15		
SLOTX_DI16ENAORD		-	Slot X Command to Enable Digital Input 16		

Table 5-2. Digital Outputs of the Inputs Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
SLOTX_DI01VALUE	Physical Digital Inputs	INSXGGIO1.Ind1	Slot X Digital Input 1		They indicate that the corresponding input has been activated.
SLOTX_DI02VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind2	Slot X Digital Input 2		
SLOTX_DI03VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind3	Slot X Digital Input 3		
SLOTX_DI04VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind4	Slot X Digital Input 4		
SLOTX_DI05VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind5	Slot X Digital Input 5		
SLOTX_DI06VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind6	Slot X Digital Input 6		
SLOTX_DI07VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind7	Slot X Digital Input 7		
SLOTX_DI08VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind8	Slot X Digital Input 8		
SLOTX_DI09VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind9	Slot X Digital Input 9		
SLOTX_DI10VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind10	Slot X Digital Input 10		
SLOTX_DI11VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind11	Slot X Digital Input 11		
SLOTX_DI12VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind12	Slot X Digital Input 12		
SLOTX_DI13VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind13	Slot X Digital Input 13		
SLOTX_DI14VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind14	Slot X Digital Input 14		
SLOTX_DI15VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind15	Slot X Digital Input 15		
SLOTX_DI16VALUE		INSXGGIO1.Ind16	Slot X Digital Input 16		

Table 5-2: Digital Outputs of the Inputs Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
SLOTX_DI01VALIDITY	Validity of Digital Inputs		Slot X Validity of Digital Input 1		They indicate the valid status of the digital input.
SLOTX_DI02VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 2		
SLOTX_DI03VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 3		
SLOTX_DI04VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 4		
SLOTX_DI05VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 5		
SLOTX_DI06VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 6		
SLOTX_DI07VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 7		
SLOTX_DI08VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 8		
SLOTX_DI09VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 9		
SLOTX_DI10VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 10		
SLOTX_DI11VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 11		
SLOTX_DI12VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 12		
SLOTX_DI13VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 13		
SLOTX_DI14VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 14		
SLOTX_DI15VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 15		
SLOTX_DI16VALIDITY			Slot X Validity of Digital Input 16		
FALLOTALIMENTACIONEN TRADASDIGITALES	Alarm and Error Signals		Digital Inputs Power Failure		Indication of voltage reference loss in Dis.
ENTRADASDIGITALES HABILITADAS	Others		Digital Inputs Enabled		Indication of DIs enabled by setting.

Slot X. There may be X A or B connectors depending on model.

5.6.2 Auxiliary Outputs

The number of digital outputs available will depend on each particular model. They can all be configured with any input or output signal of the pre-existing protection and control modules or defined by the user in the programmable logic.

Auxiliary outputs may use normally open, normally closed relays or quick solid state outputs. For details on the arrangement of contacts for each model, see the External Connections Scheme.

In operation, metering elements and logic elements generate several logic outputs. These signals or any other signal registered in the relay can be used to configure the activation of each digital output through the OR gate available in the protection settings. For more complex logic and to be able to allocate the resultant outputs to physical auxiliary outputs, the necessary opcodes must be programmed in the programmable logic to generate a user signal to be used in the setting of the corresponding output.

There is an additional, non-programmable auxiliary output contact (**SLOT A**) that corresponds to the relay **In Service**.

Table 5-3. Auxiliary Outputs of the Outputs Module					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
SLOTX_D001	Physical Digital Outputs	OUTSXGGIO1.Ind1	Slot B Digital Output 1		They indicate that the corresponding input has been activated.
SLOTX_D002		OUTSXGGIO1.Ind2	Slot B Digital Output 2		
SLOTX_D003		OUTSXGGIO1.Ind3	Slot B Digital Output 3		
SLOTX_D004		OUTSXGGIO1.Ind4	Slot A Digital Output 4		
SLOTX_D005		OUTSXGGIO1.Ind5	Slot A Digital Output 5		
SLOTX_D006		OUTSXGGIO1.Ind6	Slot A Digital Output 6		
SLOTX_D007		OUTSXGGIO1.Ind7	Slot A Digital Output 7		

5.6.3 Digital Inputs, Auxiliary Outputs and LEDs Test

Apply rated voltage, appropriate for the model. At this time, the **In Service** LED should be lit.

- **Digital Inputs**

For the inputs test, exceed the rated voltage adjusted in **Activation Level** by SLOT between the terminals corresponding to the inputs (marked in the external connections diagram), always taking the polarity of the contacts into account and activation levels indicated in paragraph 5.6.1.

From the inputs screen of the menu check that the inputs are activated. Remove the voltage and check that the inputs are deactivated. The check may also be carried out through the relay events or communications program status section.

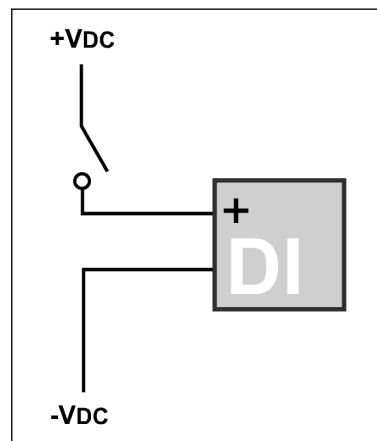


Figure 5.22. Digital Inputs Test.

- **Auxiliary Outputs**

To test the auxiliary contact outputs, their operation is provoked according to how they are configured. If they are not configured, they can be configured as activation of the status contact inputs or any other signal available on the equipment.

- **Selection and Command Buttons and Associated LEDs**

To test the configurable selection and command buttons on the front of the IED, they are assigned a configuration such that, once they have been selected and the command given, the corresponding auxiliary contact outputs are activated and deactivated.

Pressing the **P1** to **P6** keys after the configuration indicated above has been made, causes the LEDs corresponding to each of them to blink. Then, pressing the **I** key (which indicates closure) or the **O** key (which indicates opening), enables the contacts corresponding to the auxiliary contact outputs.

- **LED Targets**

In order to check the LED indicators, press the **CLR** key on the default screen until the LED reset screen appears. Keep **ENT** pressed until all LEDs light up and go off.

5.7 Communications

5.7.1 Communications Ports

The IEDs are provided with different types of communications ports depending on the selected model:

- **1 Front Local Port** USB-A host type for loading and downloading IEC 61850 files.
- **1 Front Local Port** USB-B type. Uses only PROCOME protocol for connection with the configuration tool.
- **2 Remote Ports** with the following characteristics:
 - o Remote Port 1 (SP1): GFO (ST connector) interface or RS232 Full Modem electric interface.
 - o Remote Ports 2 (SP2): GFO (ST connector) interface or RS232 / RS485 electric interface.
- **4 LAN Ports.** Two redundant interfaces with the following possible configurations (ETHERNET type communications).
 - o Interface 1: LAN 1 and LAN 2:

	LAN1	LAN2
1st combination	RJ45	RJ45
2nd combination	GFO LC	GFO LC
3rd combination	GFO ST	GFO ST

- o Interface 2: LAN 3 and LAN 4

	LAN3	LAN4
Only combination	GFO LC	GFO LC

The relays include one controller per communications gate, so that communications can be established through all of them at the same time. On the other hand, Ethernet ports support up to 5 instances of protocols (PROCOME, DNP3 V3.0, MODBUS) simultaneously apart from MMS and GOOSE messages (IEC 61850) and Sampled Values messages (IEC61850 Process Bus).

Technical data for these communications links can be found in Technical Data section. Information on model ports can be found in Model Selection section.

5.7.2 LEDs associated to the Communications Ports

Hereafter, it appears the colour code used in the LEDs which are associated to the communications ports that are located in the rear part of the IED:

Electrical Ethernet		Optical Ethernet	
Colour		Colour	
10 Mb	Yellow	Any speed	Green
100 Mb	Green	Mode	
1Gb	Red	Without activity or link	Switched of
Mode		Link	Switched on
Without activity or link	Switched off	Activity	Flash
Link	Switched on		
Activity	Flash		

5.7.3 Communication with the Configuration Tool

Communication to set and download protection data (events, fault reports, disturbance recorder files, etc.) can be achieved through any communication ports set to PROCOME protocol. The local port is always assigned to this protocol, whereas remote ports must be assigned to protocol PROCOME for this purpose.

Communications are established through **ZIV e-NET Tool®** program, which allows communicating whether locally (via a PC connected to front port) or remotely (via rear serial ports with PROCOME protocol), covering all needs regarding programming, settings, recording, reports, etc.

The configuration of the local communications gate may only be edited from the HMI, however, remote communications gate settings may also be edited through the communications program **ZIV e-NET Tool®**, but only communicating with the relay through the local port.

The **ZIV e-NET Tool®** program is protected against non-authorized users through access passwords. The **ZIV e-NET Tool®**, which runs in WINDOWS™ environment, is easy to operate and uses buttons or keys to display the different submenus.

5.7.4 Communication Protocols

The following protocols are provided depending on the communications port:

- Front Local Port **USB-A** type (host). For loading and downloading IEC 61850 files using a pendrive.
- Front Local Port **USB-B** type. Uses only PROCOME protocol.
- Remote Ports **SP1** and **SP2**. Each port may be configured to be able to communicate through one protocol PROCOME, DNP V3.0 or MODBUS.
- **LAN** Ports. Two redundant interfaces. May communicate in MMS/GOOSE (IEC 61850) / SAMPLED VALUES (*) and simultaneously with one PROCOME instance with fixed port tcp 32001 and four configurable instances with configurable port TCP and configurable protocol (PROCOME, DNP3 V3.0 and MODBUS).

(*) Sampled Values through LAN 3 / LAN 4.

It is worth mentioning that communications through all ports can be maintained simultaneously.

PROCOME protocol complies with IEC-870-5 standards and is used, like IEC61850, for both protection and control information management. On the other hand, protocols DNP V3.0 and MODBUS can be used only for control information management.

For more details on protocols refer to the applicable protocol ANNEX.

5.7.5 Control Change Recording

According to the signals that have been configured in the programmable logic through the **ZIV e-NET Tool®**, the different events that occur in the system will generate the annotation of those signals that has changed their state.

Different signal lists for PROCOME 3.0, DNP V3.0 and MODBUS protocols can be configured through the programmable logic, saving the changes into different and separate relay files for each of the communications ports. This means that although the changes queue of one port is emptied after collecting said information, the same information is available at the other port for collection through the allocated protocol, whether it is the same as for the first port or not.

In the same way, from the signals configured in PROCOME, DNP 3.0 or both, user can select the ones to be displayed through the HMI. They are also saved into separate files, so that even if control changes queues of communications ports are emptied, the information is still available through HMI.

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Control change register data is displayed from the relay HMI, through the menu **Data/Registers/Events** or by pressing the **Up arrow** (which shows the options to **Display Events** or **Fault Reports**). When entering into the display events option, the last generated event is always displayed (the most recent). Data is displayed as follows:

```
YY/MM/DD|HH:MM:SS
ms  text1    ☐ or ☒
ms  text2    ☐ or ☒

YY/MM/DD|HH:MM:SS
ms  text3    ☐ or ☒
ms  text4    ☐ or ☒
```

This is, events are grouped by “date” and “time”. Then, in the following line, the milliseconds corresponding to each control change and the label defined through the **ZIV e-NET Tool®** (maximum of 13 characters) are shown. And at the end of the line, a filled or blank square indicates ACTIVATION-ON (☒) or DEACTIVATION-OFF (☐) respectively.

Default signal text labels are defined in input and output tables; in case of new signals generated into the programmable logic, said text must be defined. In any case, in order to use the names required by each user, the creation of a logic record card allocating a personalized name to every signal to be displayed is recommended.

The date and time stamp will be generated every time a new event occurs in it.

The MODBUS allows to display the actual value of the configured digital signals but do not record their changes.

5.7.6 Ethernet Redundancy

The equipment can have one or two redundant interfaces. Each redundant interface consists of two LAN ports. Depending on a setting, the operating mode can be defined: no redundancy, Bonding (Hot Stand By), RSTP, PRP or HSR.

• No Redundancy

The relay is provided with 2 separate network adapters with different MAC address and different IP address.

Both adapters are independent, it is possible to access the MMS data through both of them.

GOOSE messages will be sent and received only through one adapter, the one defined in the **GOOSE Channel** setting.

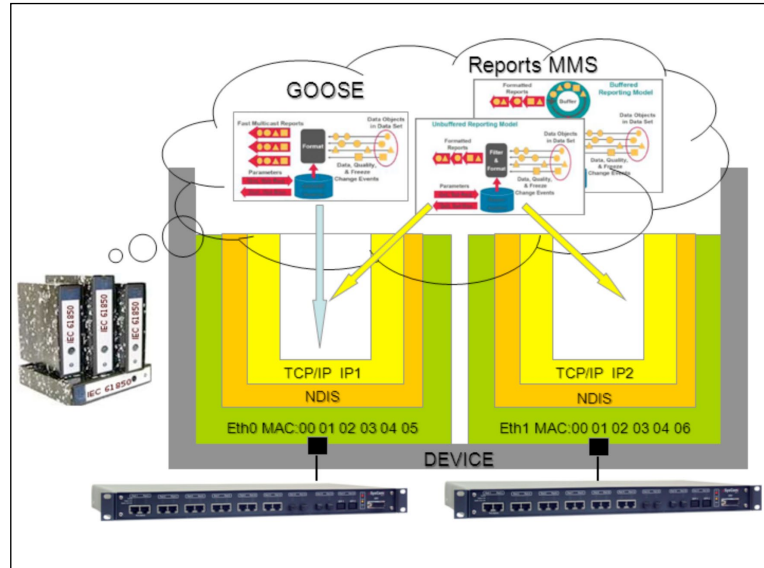


Figure 5.23. Configuration of Communications Ports for Relays without Ethernet Redundancy.

• Bonding Type Redundancy (Hot Stand By)

The relay is provided with 2 network adapters both operating with the same MAC address and the same IP address, only one of them being active as a function of the medium detection (a broken connection to the adapter results in switching to the other adapter that has a good connection). Both MMS data and GOOSE messages will be sent and received only by the active adapter.

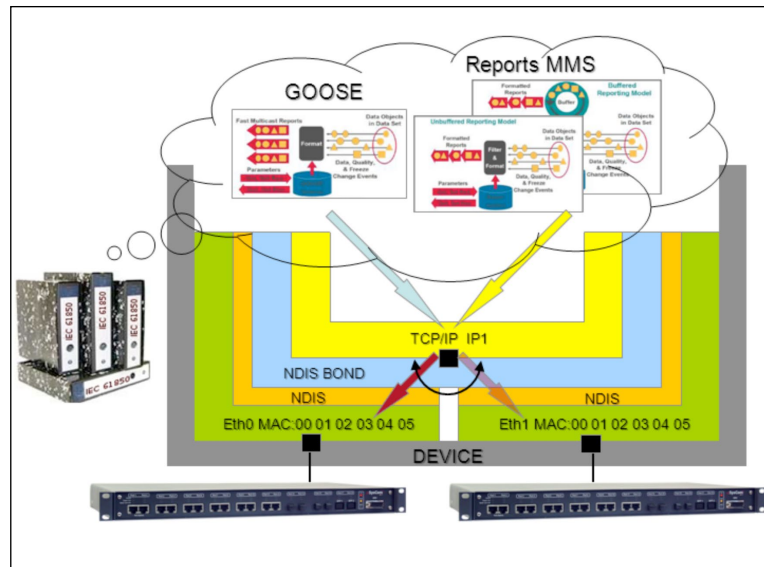


Figure 5.24. Configuration of Communications Ports for Relays with Bonding Type Redundancy (Hot Stand By).

• RSTP Type Redundancy

The relay includes 2 network adapters, both operating with the same MAC address and the same IP address, and both adapters are active always. Relays define, together, the optimal path to send messages opening the ring to prevent loop formation. Also, they reconfigure the path when some type of relay or link failure occurs.

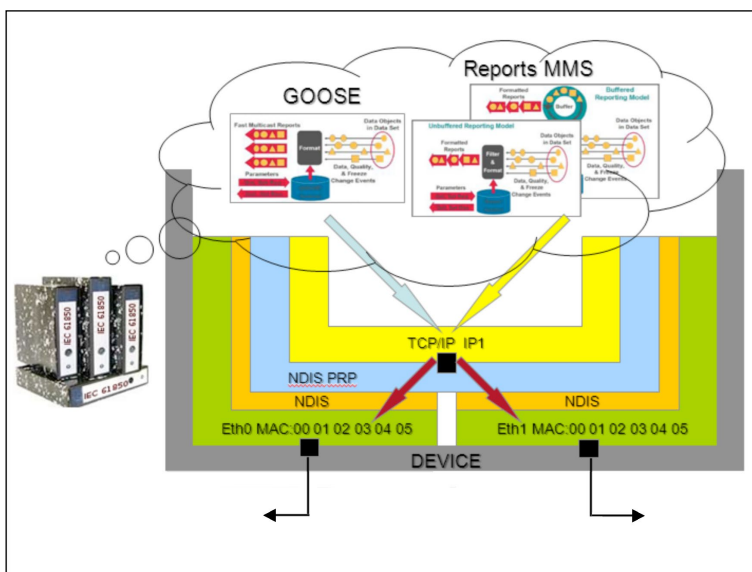


Figure 5.25. Configuration of Communications Ports for Relays with RSTP Type Redundancy.

RSTP type redundancy is based on connecting relays with each other with single ring, star or star-ring instead of using switches. The relays themselves are in charge of defining and opening the ring, as well as deleting messages from the same preventing their indefinite recirculation. All the equipments must support RSTP type Redundancy.

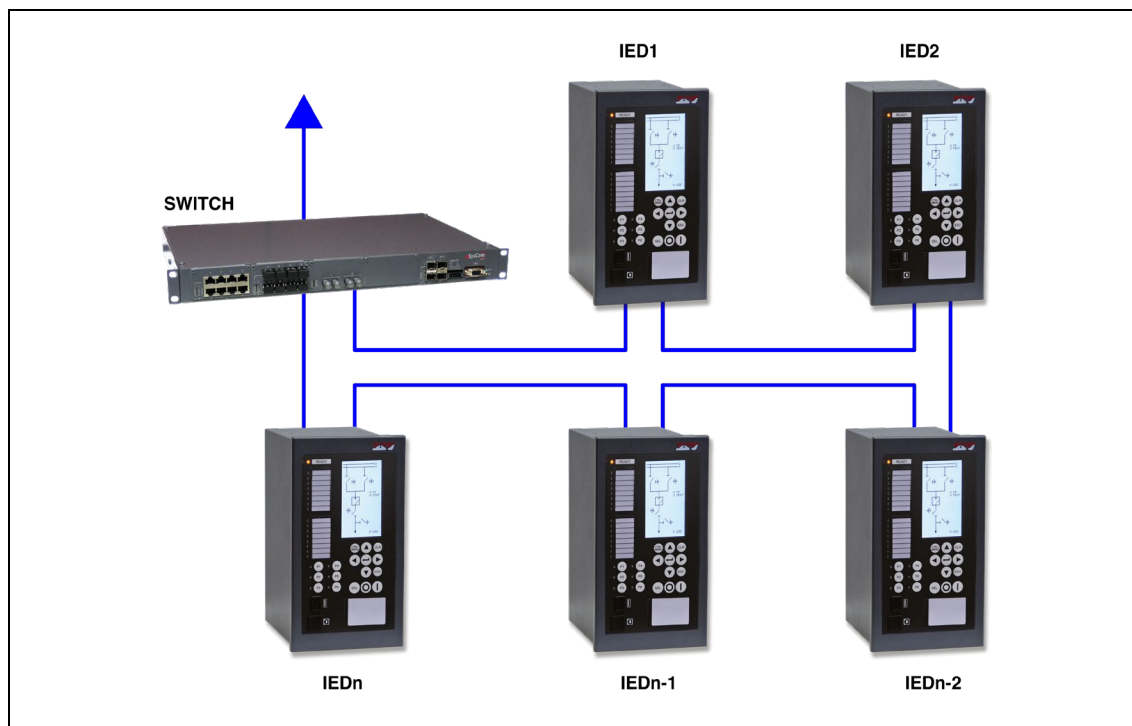


Figure 5.26. Example of Connecting Relays with RSTP Redundancy with Simple Ring.

5. Physical Description

• PRP Type Redundancy

The relay is provided with 2 network adapters both operating with the same MAC address and the same IP address.

Both adapters are in active status all the time, sending the same data through both of them according to the IEC 62439-3 Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP).

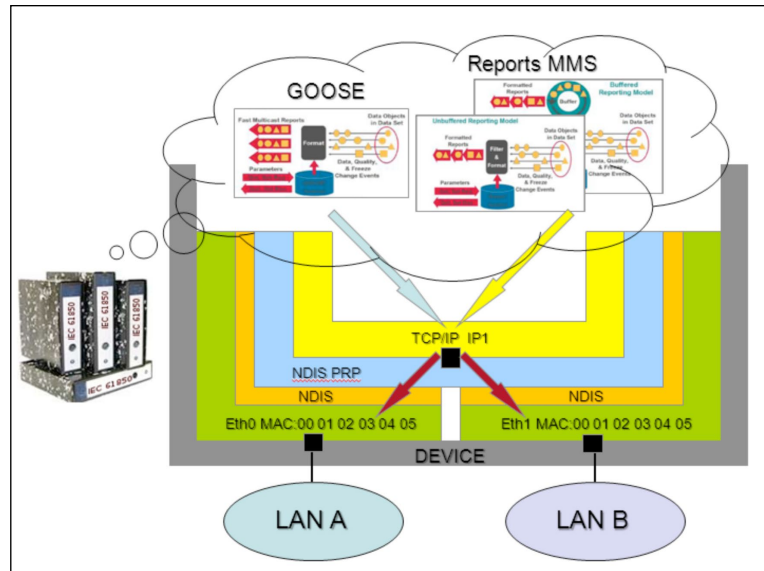


Figure 5.27. Configuration of Communications Ports for the Relay with PRP Type Redundancy.

This protocol is based on connecting the relays to two different Ethernet networks (LAN), not connected between them (independent LAN networks). The same data is sent through both adapters at the same time, adding 6 bytes to each Ethernet frame for the PRP protocol. These bytes enable discarding duplicate data, as the same data is received through both adapters and the idea is discarding the duplicate packet at the lowest possible level within the communications stack. Both MMS data and GOOSE messages will be sent through both adapters at the same time. In a PRP Redundancy system, both relays supporting PRP and relays not supporting RPR can operate, the latter being only connected to a single network.

LanID is fixed: 0x0A for LAN1 and LAN3 and 0x0B for LAN2 and LAN4.

• HSR Type Redundancy

The relay has 2 network adapters, both operating with the same MAC address and the same IP address, both adapters being active at all times and managing the traffic according to IEC 62439-3-High-availability Seamless Redundancy (HSR) protocol.

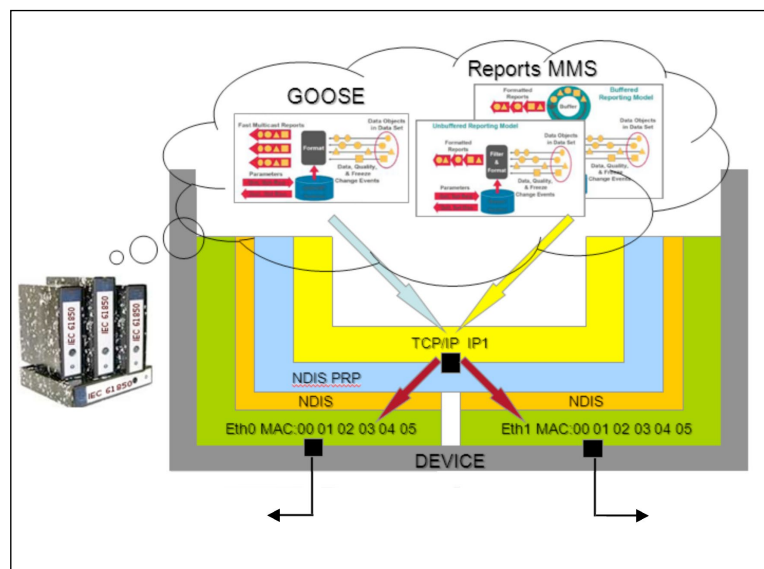


Figure 5.28. Configuration of Communications Ports for the Relay with HSR Type Redundancy.

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

The HSR Redundancy is based on connecting the relays with each other in a ring structure. All relays connected to an HSR network must support HSR and the devices themselves carry out Ethernet frame management, operating as a bridge and resending traffic in case a relay is neither source nor target, receiving and deleting frames if they are target, discarding frames in case of emitter if they are returned through the same adapter as that used for sending or different adapter, sending supervision frames, etc.

LanID is fixed: 0x0A for LAN1 and LAN3 and 0x0B for LAN2 and LAN4.

- **Examples of Common Redundancies**

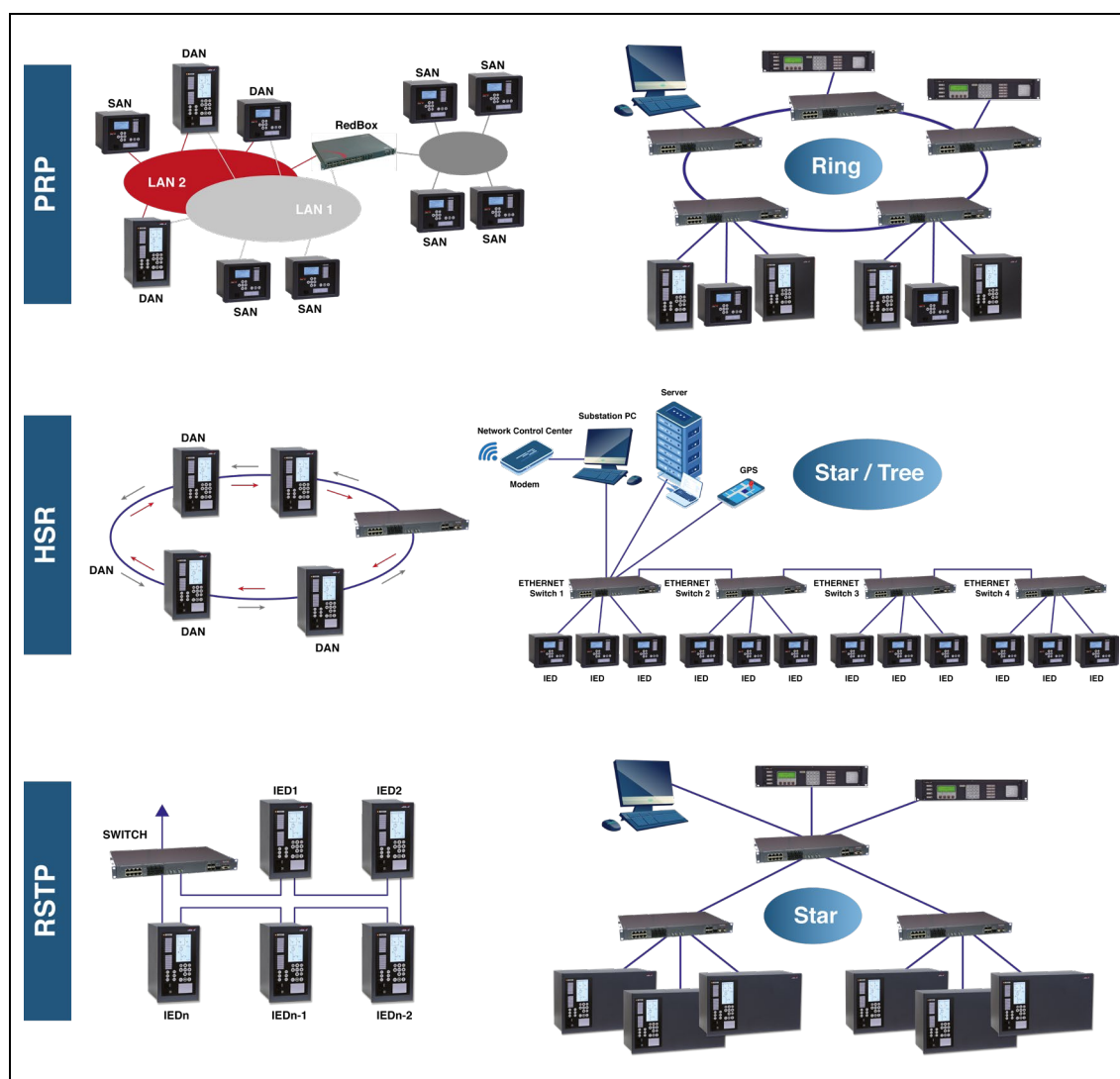


Figure 5.29. Examples of Common Redundancies.

5.7.7 Communications Settings

The settings described below are totally independent for each port and they are grouped as follows: **Serial Port Settings (Local, Remote Port 1 [SP1] or Remote Port 2 [SP2]), LAN 1-2 Ports (LAN1 or LAN2), LAN 3-4 Ports (LAN3 or LAN4)**. Finally, specific settings for each protocol are described.

Every time a communications session is started through one of these ports, the relay communications port is displayed on the upper left corner of the relay alphanumeric screen (HMI). From left to right, local port, remote ports SP1 and SP2, fixed PROCOME instance to TCP 32001 port and configurable instances 1, 2, 3 and 4. On models with graphic display, this information is available in the protection menu.

That indication, in case of PROCOME 3.0 protocol, remains displayed during **Communications Password TimeOut** setting for the PROCOME Protocol after the last communication carried out; in case of MODBUS and DNP V3.0 protocols, the message remains displayed for one minute after the last communication.

There are different time settings for each physical communications ports (**Communications Fail Timer**), which, regardless of the protocol allocated, allow to configure the period of time with no communications activity after which the corresponding alarms (digital signals and events) of **Communications Fail remote port, protocol 1, protocol 2, protocol 3, protocol 4 and protocol PROCOME** are generated.

As stated above, the relay may include one or two redundant interfaces to make a total of 2 or 4 LAN ports. Settings are segregated by redundant interface, LAN1-2 and LAN3-4. Each interface includes the settings corresponding to each LAN port (LAN1, LAN2, LAN3 and LAN4), which will be used separately if the relay is set without redundancy, and the settings corresponding to the available interface redundancies (Bonding or Hot Stand By, RSTP, PRP and HSR).

When an interface is set with redundancy, its ports will work in pairs, LAN1 with LAN2 and LAN3 with LAN4. Each interface may be set with different type of redundancy. Regardless the selected type of redundancy, both adapters will work with the same MAC and IP address. The IP address used will be set in the LAN1 adapter for the LAN1-2 redundant interface or LAN3 in case of the LAN3-4 redundant interface.

If LAN 3 and LAN 4 are configured for IEC61850 Process Bus, the Redundancy settings must be HSR or PRP. The protocols RSTP and Bonding are not valid for IEC61850 Process Bus.

The USB-B port allows the communication between 300 bits/s and 256000 bits/s automatically (it is not necessary to modify any setting on the port).

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Configuration / Communications / Ports / Local Port (HMI)

Setting	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Communication Failure Indication Time	Comms Fail Time		0-600 s	0.1 s	60 s
Authenticated Protocol	Authenticated Prot		YES / NO		YES

Settings / Communications / Ports / Serial Ports / Remote Port 1

Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Protocol Select	Protocol Select.		Procome 3.0 DNP3.0 MODBUS		Procome
Baudrate	Baudrate		2400-115200 Bauds		38400
Stop Bits	Stop Bits		1-2	1	1
Parity	Parity		None Odd Even		None
RX Time between characters	Rx Time btw. Char		1-60000 ms	0.5 ms	10 ms
Comms Fail Timer	Comms Fail Time		0-600 s	0.1 s	60 s
Authenticated Prot.	Authenticated Prot		YES / NO		YES
Advanced Settings	Advanced Settings				
Flow Control	Flow Control				
CTS Flow	CTS Flow		NO / YES		NO
DSR Flow	DSR Flow		NO / YES		NO
DSR Sensitive	DSR Sensitive		NO / YES		NO
DTR Control	DTR Control		Inactive Active Enable Send		Inactive
RTS Control	RTS Control		Inactive Active Enable Send Solicit Send		
Times	Time				
Tx Time Factor	Tx Time Factor		0-100	0.5	1
Tx Timeout Const.	Tx Timeout Const.		0-60000 ms	1 ms	0 ms
Message Modification	Message Modif.				
Number of Zeros	Number of Zeros		0-200	1	0
Collisions	Collisions				
Collision Type	Collision Type		No Echo DCD		No
Max Retries	Max Retries		0-3	1	0
Min Retry Time	Min Retry Time		0-60000 ms	1 ms	0 ms
Max Retry Time	Max Retry Time		0-60000 ms	1 ms	0 ms
Max Echo Delay	Max Eco Delay		0-60000 ms	0.5 ms	10 ms



5. Physical Description

Settings / Communications / Ports / Serial Ports / Remote Port 2					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Protocol Select.	Protocol Select.		Procome 3.0 DNP3.0 MODBUS		Procome
Baudrate	Baudrate		2400-115200 Bauds		38400
Stop Bits	Stop Bits		1-2	1	1
Parity	Parity		None Odd Even		None
RX Time between characters	Rx Time btw. Char		1-60000 ms	0.5 ms	10 ms
Comms Fail Timer	Comms Fail Time		0-600 s	0.1 s	60 s
Authenticated Prot.	Authenticated Prot		YES / NO		YES
Advanced Settings	Advanced Settings				
Operating Mode	Operating Mode		RS-232 RS-485		RS-232
Times	Time				
Stop Bytes Number RS-485	Stop Bytes 485		0-4	1	0
Message Modification	Message Modif.				
Number of Zeros	Number of Zeros		0-200	1	0
Collisions	Collisions				
Collision Type	Collision Type		No Echo		No
Max Retries	Max Retries		0-3	1	0
Min Retry Time	Min Retry Time		0-60000 ms	1 ms	0 ms
Max Retry Time	Max Retry Time		0-60000 ms	1 ms	0 ms
Max Echo Delay	Max Eco Delay		0-60000 ms	0.5 ms	10 ms

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Settings / Communications / Ports / LAN Ports / Ports 1-2					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Redundancy Mode	Redundancy Mode	LCCH1.RedTyp	None Bonding PRP HSR RSTP		None
Channel Live Time	Channel Live Time	LCCH1.ChLivTms1	1-60 s	1 s	5 s
Link Live Time	Link Live Time	LCCH1.LnkLivTmms1	0-60 s	0.1 s	0 s
Bonding	Bonding				
Link Check Interval	Link Chk Interval	LCCH1.BndChkTmms	25-1000 ms	1 ms	100 ms
PRP					
Interval for Sending Supervision Frames	Superv TX Interval		0-30 s	0.5 s	2 s
LSB of Destination MAC for Supervision Frames	Sup LSB Dest MAC		0-255	1	0
HSR	HSR				
HSR Transmission	HSR transmission	LCCH1.HSRTxTyp	Store-Forward Cut-Through		Store-Forward
Interval for Sending Supervision Frames	Superv TX Interval		0-30 s	0.5 s	2 s
LSB of Destination MAC for Supervision Frames	Sup LSB Dest MAC		0-255	1	0
RSTP	RSTP				
Bridge Priority	Bridge Priority	LCCH1.STPPrio	0-61440	4096	32768
Hello Time	Hello Time	LCCH1.STPHello	1-10 s	1 s	2 s
Max Age	Max Age	LCCH1.STPMaxAge	6-40 s	1 s	20 s
Forward Delay	Forward Delay	LCCH1.STPFwdDI	4-30 s	1 s	15 s
Port 1	Port 1				
Priority	Priority	LCCH1.STPPrio1	0-240	16	128
Cost	Cost	LCCH1.STPCost1	0-200000000	1	200000
Edge	Edge	LCCH1.STPEdge1	On / Off		Off
Port 2	Port 2				
Priority	Priority	LCCH1.STPPrio2	0-240	16	128
Cost	Cost	LCCH1.STPCost2	0-200000000	1	200000
Edge	Edge	LCCH1.STPEdge2	On / Off		Off

5. Physical Description

Settings / Communications / Ports / LAN Ports / Ports 1-2					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
LAN 1	LAN 1				
DHCP Enable	Enable DHCP		NO / YES		NO
IP Address	IP Address		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		192.168.1.81
Network Mask	Network Mask		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
Routing Tables	Routing tables				
Default Gateway	Default gateway				
Default route 1 IP address	IP default GW 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Default route 1 metric	Metric def GW 1		0-65535	1	1
Default route 2 IP address	IP default GW 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Default route 2 metric	Metric def GW 2		0-65535	1	1
Static routes	Static routes				
Destination address of route 1	Dest addr route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Network mask of route 1	Netmask route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
IP Gateway address of route 1	GW IP route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Destination address of route 2	Dest addr route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Network mask of route 2	Netmask route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
IP Gateway address of route 2	GW IP route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
LAN 2	LAN 2				
DHCP Enable	Enable DHCP		NO / YES		NO
IP Address	IP Address		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		192.168.1.81
Network Mask	Network Mask		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
Routing Tables	Routing tables				
Default Gateway	Default gateway				
Default route 1 IP address	IP default GW 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Default route 1 metric	Metric def GW 1		0-65535	1	1
Default route 2 IP address	IP default GW 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Default route 2 metric	Metric def GW 2		0-65535	1	1
Static routes	Static routes				
Destination address of route 1	Dest addr route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Network mask of route 1	Netmask route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
IP Gateway address of route 1	GW IP route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Destination address of route 2	Dest addr route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Network mask of route 2	Netmask route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
IP Gateway address of route 2	GW IP route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Settings / Communications / Ports / LAN Ports / Ports 3-4					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Redundancy Mode	Redundancy Mode	LCCH1.RedTyp	None Bonding PRP HSR RSTP		None
Channel Live Time	Channel Live Time	LCCH1.ChLivTms1	1-60 s	1 s	5 s
Link Live Time	Link Live Time	LCCH1.LnkLivTms1	0-60 s	0.1 s	0 s
Bonding	Bonding				
Link Check Interval	Link Chk Interval	LCCH1.BndChkTms	25-1000 ms	1 ms	100 ms
PRP					
Interval for Sending Supervision Frames	Superv TX Interval		0-30 s	0.5 s	2 s
LSB of Destination MAC for Supervision Frames	Sup LSB Dest MAC		0-255	1	0
HSR	HSR				
HSR Transmission	HSR transmission	LCCH1.HSRTxTyp	Store-Forward Cut-Through		Store-Forward
Interval for Sending Supervision Frames	Superv TX Interval		0-30 s	0.5 s	2 s
LSB of Destination MAC for Supervision Frames	Sup LSB Dest MAC		0-255	1	0
RSTP	RSTP				
Bridge Priority	Bridge Priority	LCCH1.STPPrio	0-61440	4096	32768
Hello Time	Hello Time	LCCH1.STPHello	1-10 s	1 s	2 s
Max Age	Max Age	LCCH1.STPMaxAge	6-40 s	1 s	20 s
Forward Delay	Forward Delay	LCCH1.STPFwdDI	4-30 s	1 s	15 s
Port 1	Port 1				
Priority	Priority	LCCH1.STPPrio1	0-240	16	128
Cost	Cost	LCCH1.STPCost1	0-200000000	1	200000
Edge	Edge	LCCH1.STPEdge1	On / Off		Off
Port 2	Port 2				
Priority	Priority	LCCH1.STPPrio2	0-240	16	128
Cost	Cost	LCCH1.STPCost2	0-200000000	1	200000
Edge	Edge	LCCH1.STPEdge2	On / Off		Off

5. Physical Description

Settings / Communications / Ports / LAN Ports / Ports 3-4					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
LAN 3	LAN 3				
DHCP Enable	Enable DHCP		NO / YES		NO
IP Address	IP Address		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		192.168.1.81
Network Mask	Network Mask		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
Routing Tables	Routing tables				
Default Gateway	Default gateway				
Default route 1 IP address	IP default GW 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Default route 1 metric	Metric def GW 1		0-65535	1	1
Default route 2 IP address	IP default GW 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Default route 2 metric	Metric def GW 2		0-65535	1	1
Static routes	Static routes				
Destination address of route 1	Dest addr route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Network mask of route 1	Netmask route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
IP Gateway address of route 1	GW IP route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Destination address of route 2	Dest addr route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Network mask of route 2	Netmask route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
IP Gateway address of route 2	GW IP route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
LAN 4	LAN 4				
DHCP Enable	Enable DHCP		NO / YES		NO
IP Address	IP Address		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		192.168.1.81
Network Mask	Network Mask		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
Routing Tables	Routing tables				
Default Gateway	Default gateway				
Default route 1 IP address	IP default GW 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Default route 1 metric	Metric def GW 1		0-65535	1	1
Default route 2 IP address	IP default GW 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Default route 2 metric	Metric def GW 2		0-65535	1	1
Static routes	Static routes				
Destination address of route 1	Dest addr route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Network mask of route 1	Netmask route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
IP Gateway address of route 1	GW IP route 1		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Destination address of route 2	Dest addr route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Network mask of route 2	Netmask route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		255.255.255.0
IP Gateway address of route 2	GW IP route 2		ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Settings / Communications / Ports / LAN Protocols					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Procome Protocol	PROCOME Protocol				
Port Number	Port Number		1-65535	1	32001
Comms Fail Timer	Comms Fail Time		0-600 s	0.1 s	60 s
Encrypted Prot.	Encrypted Prot.		NO / YES		YES
Authenticated Prot.	Authenticated Prot		NO / YES		SYES
Advanced Settings	Advanced Settings				
TCP KeepAlive Time	Tcp KeepAlive Time		0-32767	1	20
TCP KeepAlive Probes	Tcp KeepAlive Prob		1-127	1	2
TCP KeepAlive Interval	Tcp KeepAlive Int		0-32767	1	10
Protocol 1	Protocol 1				
Ethernet Protocol	Ethernet Protocol		None Procome Dnp 3.0 Modbus		None
Port Number	Port Number		1-65535	1	20000
Comms Fail Timer	Comms Fail Time		0-600 s	0.1 s	60 s
Encrypted Prot.	Encrypted Prot.		NO / YES		YES
Authenticated Prot.	Authenticated Prot		NO / YES		SYES
Advanced Settings	Advanced Settings				
TCP KeepAlive Time	Tcp KeepAlive Time		0-32767	1	20
TCP KeepAlive Probes	Tcp KeepAlive Prob		1-127	1	2
TCP KeepAlive Interval	Tcp KeepAlive Int		0-32767	1	10
Protocol 2	Protocol 2				
Ethernet Protocol	Ethernet Protocol		None Procome Dnp 3.0 Modbus		None
Port Number	Port Number		1-65535	1	20001
Comms Fail Timer	Comms Fail Time		0-600 s	0.1 s	60 s
Encrypted Prot.	Encrypted Prot.		NO / YES		YES
Authenticated Prot.	Authenticated Prot		NO / YES		SYES
Advanced Settings	Advanced Settings				
TCP KeepAlive Time	Tcp KeepAlive Time		0-32767	1	20
TCP KeepAlive Probes	Tcp KeepAlive Prob		1-127	1	2
TCP KeepAlive Interval	Tcp KeepAlive Int		0-32767	1	10

5. Physical Description

Settings / Communications / Ports / LAN Protocols					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Protocol 3	Protocol 3				
Ethernet Protocol	Ethernet Protocol		None Procome Dnp 3.0 Modbus		None
Port Number	Port Number		1-65535	1	20002
Comms Fail Timer	Comms Fail Time		0-600 s	0.1 s	60 s
Encrypted Prot.	Encrypted Prot.		NO / YES		YES
Authenticated Prot.	Authenticated Prot		NO / YES		SYES
Advanced Settings	Advanced Settings				
TCP KeepAlive Time	Tcp KeepAlive Time		0-32767	1	20
TCP KeepAlive Probes	Tcp KeepAlive Prob		1-127	1	2
TCP KeepAlive Interval	Tcp KeepAlive Int		0-32767	1	10
Protocol 4	Protocol 4				
Ethernet Protocol	Ethernet Protocol		None Procome Dnp 3.0 Modbus		None
Port Number	Port Number		1-65535	1	20003
Comms Fail Timer	Comms Fail Time		0-600 s	0.1 s	60 s
Encrypted Prot.	Encrypted Prot.		NO / YES		YES
Authenticated Prot.	Authenticated Prot		NO / YES		SYES
Advanced Settings	Advanced Settings				
TCP KeepAlive Time	Tcp KeepAlive Time		0-32767	1	20
TCP KeepAlive Probes	Tcp KeepAlive Prob		1-127	1	2
TCP KeepAlive Interval	Tcp KeepAlive Int		0-32767	1	10

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Settings / Communications / Protocols					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
PROCOME 3.0	Procome Protocol				
IED Address	Unit Number		0-254	1	0
DNP 3.0 Protocol	DNP 3.0 Protocol				
IED Address	Relay Number		0-65519	1	1
T. Confirm Timeout	T. Confirm Timeout		100-65535 ms	1	1000 ms
Max Retries	Max Retries		0-65535	1	0
Enable Unsolicited	Enab. Unsolicited		NO / YES		NO
Unsolicited Master No.	Unsol. Master No.		0-65519	1	1
Unsolicited Grouping Time	Uns. Grouping Time		100-65535 ms	1	1000 ms
Sync Interval	Syncr. Interval		0-120 min	1	0 min
Binary Changes Class	Binary Class		None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3		Class 1
Analog Changes Class	Analog Class		None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3		Class 2
Counter Changes Class	Counter Class		None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3		Class 3
Binary Status	Binary Status		NO / YES		YES
32 Bits Analog Inputs	32 Bit Analog Inp.		NO / YES		YES
Metering (16 Dead Bands)	Measures		0.0001-100	0.0001	100
Counters (20 Counter Dead Bands)	Counters		1-32767	1	1
MODBUS Protocol	MODBUS Protocol				
IED Address	Unit Number		0-247	1	1

5. Physical Description

Settings / Communications / Protocols					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
IEC 61850					
GOOSE Channel			LAN1 LAN2 LAN3 LAN4		LAN1
Goose	Goose				
Simulation	Simulation				
Publications	Publication				
GCB 01 Simulated	GCB 01 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 02 Simulated	GCB 02 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 03 Simulated	GCB 03 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 04 Simulated	GCB 04 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 05 Simulated	GCB 05 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 06 Simulated	GCB 06 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 07 Simulated	GCB 07 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 08 Simulated	GCB 08 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 09 Simulated	GCB 09 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
GCB 10 Simulated	GCB 10 Simulated		NO / YES		NO
Subscription	Subscription		NO / YES		NO

The configuration settings of the PROCOME 3.0 protocol are:

- **IED Address** (0-254): it specifies the address of the relay (acting as RTU or Remote Terminal Unit) in relation to the rest of equipment that communicate with the same master station (MTU or Master Terminal Unit).

The DNP 3.0 protocol configuration settings include the definition of:

- **Relay Number** (0-65519): it specifies the address of the relay (acting as RTU or Remote Terminal Unit) in relation to the rest of equipment that communicate with the same master station (MTU or Master Terminal Unit). The 0xFFFF0 to 0xFFFFF addresses are reserved for the Broadcast addresses.
- **T. Confirm TimeOut** (100-65535): it specifies the time lapse (in milliseconds) from the time the IED sends a message requesting the master to confirm the Application layer (Level 7), until this confirmation is considered lost. The IED requests confirmation of the Application Layer when it sends spontaneous (Unsolicited) messages or in response to requests for Class 1 or Class 2 Data. When this time expires, the message is retransmitted the number of times specified in the N. Retries parameter.
- **N. Retries** (0-65535): number of retries of the Application Layer (N7). The default value is 0 (zero), indicating that no retransmission will be attempted.
- **Enable Unsolicited** (YES/NO): enables (YES) or disables (NO) sending spontaneous messages (Unsolicited); it is used in combination with the **MTU Number** parameter. For the relay to begin sending spontaneous messages the master must also enable them with the Function Code FC = 20.
- **Master Number Unsolicited** (0-65535): it specifies the address of the master station (MTU or Master Terminal Unit) to which the relay will send spontaneous (Unsolicited) messages. It is used in combination with Enable Unsolicited parameter. Addresses 0xFFFF0 to 0xFFFFF are reserved for Broadcast addresses.

- **Time Grouping Unsolicited** (100-65535): it specifies the time interval between the generation of a first event for an unsolicited message and the transmission of the message, with the purpose of grouping several events that may occur within this time interval in a single transmission message, in order not to saturate the communications line with multiple messages.
- **Sync. Interval** (0-120 minutes): it specifies the maximum time interval between two synchronizations. If no synchronization occurs within the interval, the need for synchronization is set in Internal Indication (IIN1-4 NEED TIME). This setting has no effect if the Sync. Interval is 0.

Up to 64 measurements or analog magnitudes can be set for DNP3 transmission. Among them, up to 16 measurements can be set for transmission upon a change request. To select the measurements to transmit upon a change request, enable the **DNP3 Measurement Change** control configuration option using **ZIV e-NET Tool®**.

The measurement change transmission is set through two parameters for each measurement: **Upper Limit** (in profile I relays) or **Maximum Value** (in profile II relays) setting values and the **Band** setting value set for that measurement. Up to 16 band values may be configured through **ZIVercomPlus®**, which will be associated to the measurements enabled for change transmission in the same sequence as they are ordered in **ZIV e-NET Tool®**. This is: band value 000 will be assigned to the first measurement enabled for change transmission, 001 to the second, and so on up to the last measurement enabled, with the limit of 16. The band represents a percentage of the **Maximum Value**, so that when a measurement change exceeds that band, the measurement value is annotated to be sent as change. When the relay receives a measurement change request, it will send all changes annotated.

Analog changes will not be annotated for measurements with option **DNP3 Measurement Change** enabled but with the band set to 100%, or measurements with option **DNP3 Measurement Change** not enabled, they being deemed disabled for change transmission. Additionally, these are other settings defined for the DNP3.0 Profile II and DNP 3.0 Profile II ETHERNET Protocols:

- **Class for Binary Changes** (CLASS 1, CLASS 2, CLASS 3, NONE). Assigns the class to the binary changes.
- **Class for Analog Changes** (CLASS 1, CLASS 2, CLASS 3, NONE). Assigns the class to the analog changes.
- **Class for Counter Changes** (CLASS 1, CLASS 2, CLASS 3, NONE). Assigns the class to the counter changes.
- **“Status” Type Binary Inputs** (YES-NO). Binary inputs used are according to “status” type inputs (YES) or binary inputs used are not sent according to “status” type inputs (NO).
- **32 bits Analog Inputs** (YES-NO). Analog inputs used are 32 bits resolution (YES) or analog inputs used are 16 bits resolution (NO).

In order for the relay to accept commands received through DNP3, the internal Remote Control signal must be active, for this, it must be activated through control logic.

The only configuration setting of the MODBUS protocol is the **Relay Number** (0-254), which specifies the relay address (acting as RTU or Remote Terminal Unit) with reference to the rest of relays communicating with the same master station (MTU or Master Terminal Unit).

5. Physical Description

5.7.8 Output Signals of the Communications Module

Table 5-4. Output Signals of the Communications Module					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
FALLO_LINK1	Errors and Alarms	LCCH1.LnkLiv	LAN1 Link Failure	I	Signal indicating link failure after the timer set time times out. IEC 61850 signal indicates otherwise.
FALLO_COMS1		LCCH1.ChLiv	LAN1 Communications Failure	I	Signal indicating that no traffic exists after the timer set time times out. IEC 61850 signal indicates otherwise.
FALLO_LINK2		LCCH1.RedLnkLiv	LAN2 Link Failure	I	Signal indicating link failure after the timer set time times out. IEC 61850 signal indicates otherwise.
FALLO_COMS2		LCCH1.RedChLiv	LAN2 Communications Failure	I	Signal indicating that no traffic exists after the timer set time times out. IEC 61850 signal indicates otherwise.
FALLO_LINK3		LCCH2.LnkLiv	LAN3 Link Failure	I	Signal indicating link failure after the timer set time times out. IEC 61850 signal indicates otherwise.
FALLO_COMS3		LCCH2.ChLiv	LAN3 Communications Failure	I	Signal indicating that no traffic exists after the timer set time times out. IEC 61850 signal indicates otherwise.

Table 5-4. Output Signals of the Communications Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
FALLO_LINK4	Errors and Alarms	LCCH2.RedLnkLiv	LAN4 Link Failure	I	Signal indicating link failure after the timer set time times out. IEC 61850 signal indicates otherwise.
FALLO_COMS4		LCCH2.RedChLiv	LAN4 Communications Failure	I	Signal indicating that no traffic exists after the timer set time times out. IEC 61850 signal indicates otherwise.
AVALANCHAENLAN1		LCCH1.InOv	Network Congestion Detected on LAN1		The number of frames received exceeds the limit supported and the relay discards incoming traffic through this port.
AVALANCHAENLAN2		LCCH1.RedInOv	Network Congestion Detected on LAN2		The number of frames received exceeds the limit supported and the relay discards incoming traffic through this port.
AVALANCHAENLAN3		LCCH2.InOv	Network Congestion Detected on LAN3		The number of frames received exceeds the limit supported and the relay discards incoming traffic through this port.
AVALANCHAENLAN4		LCCH2.RedInOv	Network Congestion Detected on LAN4		The number of frames received exceeds the limit supported and the relay discards incoming traffic through this port.
BONDINGACT1	Others	LCCH1.BndActCh	Bonding LAN1 active		Indicates active Bonding port. In IEC 61850, FALSE stands for LAN1 port and TRUE for LAN2 port.
BONDINGACT2			Bonding LAN2 active		
BONDINGACT3		LCCH2.BndActCh	Bonding LAN3 active		Indicates active Bonding port. In IEC 61850, FALSE stands for LAN3 port and TRUE for LAN4 port.
BONDINGACT4			Bonding LAN4 active		

5.8 Time Synchronization

5.8.1 Manual Time Synchronization

If synchronization is not detected from any source, the relay will accept manual synchronization through the HMI.

5.8.2 Time Synchronization by Protocol

Relays may be synchronized as follows:

- **Protocol PROCOME:** the relay can receive the date and time through protocol PROCOME either from a central unit or from the communications program, which will send the PC local time. The relay will synchronize if IRIG-B or SNTP synchronization is not detected.
- **Protocol DNP3:** the relay may receive the date and time through protocol DNP3 from a server. The relay will synchronize if IRIG-B, SNTP or PROCOME synchronization is not detected.

5.8.3 Synchronization by SNTP

IEC 61850 relays can be synchronized through protocol SNTP by means of broadcast or unicast and with one or two servers. The relay will be synchronized through SNTP if IRIG-B synchronization is not detected. For this, there is a Synchronization section within the settings menu, where the following settings can be found.

5.8.4 Synchronization by IRIG-B 123 and 003

Relays are provided (depending on the model) with a BNC type input for IRIG-B 123 or 003 standard time synchronization signals. Said input is located at the relay rear panel. Synchronization accuracy is $\pm 1\mu s$.

In case the relay is receiving an IRIG-B synchronization signal, access from HMI to **Date and Time** settings is denied.

An output can be configured to show IRIG-B signal received status. This output remains active while the relay receives correctly said signal. These relays are also prepared for indication of both the loss and recovery of IRIG-B signal by generating events associated to each of these circumstances.

Discerning whether the time received through BNC connector corresponds to **UTC Time** or a given **Time Zone (Local)** is possible through **IRIG-B Time Type** setting.

In the first case, a correction must be introduced to adapt the UTC time to the time zone of the relay site. The **Local Time Zone** setting within the **Date and Time** settings group is used for this purpose, which allows putting UTC time forward or back as required.

In the second case, the relay receives the time signal already adapted to the local time zone and no correction is needed. In this case local **Local Time Zone** has no effect.

5.8.5 PTP Synchronization

The precision time protocol also known by the acronym PTP is originally defined by the IEEE 1588 standard and is used for relay synchronization through a local area network, reaching a microsecond accuracy, namely, it is a protocol far more accurate than SNTP, IRIG-B or serial protocol.

In order to reach this accuracy, the synchronization system uses protocol messages sent between PTP nodes to determine the clock phase difference and the delays inherent to the network, such that propagation and latency times are taken into account.

See annex “Process Bus” for PTP synchronization on IEC 61850 Process Bus.

5.8.6 Synchronization Settings

Settings / Synchronization					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Clock Priority	Clock Priority		IRIG-B PTP		IRIG-B
IRIG-B	IRIG-B				
Type of Synchronization Signal	Type of sync	LTIM1.SynSigTyp	Disabled PPS Signal (Pulses Per Second) IRIG-B003 IRIG-B123		Disabled
IRIG-B Time Type	IRIG-B Time Type	LTIM1.IrigBTmTyp	Local Time UTC Time		Local Time
SNTP	SNTP				
Enable SNTP	Enable SNTP	LNTP1.SNTPEna	NO / YES		NO
Enable Broadcast Synchronization	Enable Broadcast	LNTP1.BcSynEna	NO / YES		NO
Enable Unicast Synchronization	Enable Unicast	LNTP1.UcSynEna	NO / YES		NO
Main Server IP Address	Main Server	LNTP1.IPSrv1	ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Backup Server IP Address	Backup Server	LNTP1.IPSrv2	ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Unicast Valid Time	Unicast Valid Time	LNTP1.UcOkTms	10-1000000 s	1 s	30 s
Unicast Error Time	Unicast Error Time	LNTP1.UcErrTms	10-1000000 s	1 s	30 s
Number of Retry Attempts	Retry Attempts	LNTP1.ConnReNum	1 - 10	1	3
Synchronization Period	Synch Period	LNTP1.SynPerTms	10-1000000 s	1 s	10 s
Retry Period	Retry Period	LNTP1.ReSynTms	10-1000000 s	1 s	10 s
Broadcast Valid Time	Broadcast Valid T.	LNTP1.BcOkTms	0-1000000 s	1 s	0 s
Broadcast Error Time	Broadcast Error T.	LNTP1.BcErrTms	0-1000000 s	1 s	0 s
Maximum Time Gap Allowed in Synchronization	Max Time Differ.	LNTP1.SynDiffTms	0-1000000 s	1 s	0 s

5. Physical Description

Settings / Synchronization					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Ignore Leap Indicator in Synchronization	Ignore Leap Indic.	LNTP1.InhLI	NO / YES		NO
Synchronization State Calculation Method	Sync State Calcul.	LNTP1.SynClc	Time Delay Leap Indicator		Time Delay
Force Unicast Query	Force Unicast	LNTP1.ForceUc	NO / YES		YES
Retry Period	Retry Period SNTP	LNTP1.ConnReTms	1-1000000 s	1 s	3 s
PTP	PTP				
Domain Number	Domain Number	LPTP1.DomainNum	0-127&254	1	254
eth0	eth0				
Enable PTP	Enable	LPTP1.PTPEna1	NO / YES		NO
Log ch calc interv	Log ch calc interv	LPTP1.DIClcPer1	0.125s 0.25s 0.5s 1s 2s 4s 8s 16s 32s		1s
Delay	Delay	LPTP1.DlAdjTm1	0-1000000 ns	1ns	0ns
Asymmetry	Asymmetry	LPTP1.AsymAdjTm1	-10000 to 10000	1ns	0ns
eth1	eth1				
Enable PTP	Enable	LPTP1.PTPEna1	NO / YES		NO
Log ch calc interv	Log ch calc interv	LPTP1.DIClcPer1	0.125s 0.25s 0.5s 1s 2s 4s 8s 16s 32s		1s
Delay	Delay	LPTP1.DlAdjTm1	0-1000000 ns	1ns	0ns
Asymmetry	Asymmetry	LPTP1.AsymAdjTm1	-10000 to 10000	1ns	0ns

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

Settings / Synchronization					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
eth2	eth2				
Enable PTP	Enable	LPTP1.PTPEna1	NO / YES		NO
Log ch calc interv	Log ch calc interv	LPTP1.DIClcPer1	0.125s 0.25s 0.5s 1s 2s 4s 8s 16s 32s		1s
Delay	Delay	LPTP1.DIAdjTm1	0-1000000 ns	1ns	0ns
Asymmetry	Asymmetry	LPTP1.AsymAdjTm1	-10000 to 10000	1ns	0ns
eth3	eth3				
Enable PTP	Enable	LPTP1.PTPEna1	NO / YES		NO
Log ch calc interv	Log ch calc interv	LPTP1.DIClcPer1	0.125s 0.25s 0.5s 1s 2s 4s 8s 16s 32s		1s
Delay	Delay	LPTP1.DIAdjTm1	0-1000000 ns	1ns	0ns
Asymmetry	Asymmetry	LPTP1.AsymAdjTm1	-10000 to 10000	1ns	0ns

5.8.7 Output Signals of the Synchronization Module

Table 5-5. Output Signals of the Synchronization Module					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
SIGNAL_IRIGB	Others	LTIM1.SynSt	IRIGB Active	I	Signal indicating that IRIG-B signal is being received.
SNTP_SINCRONIZADO			Synchronization by SNTP	I	Signal indicating that SNTP signal is being received.
PTP_SINCRONIZADO			Synchronization by PTP	I	Signal indicating that PTP signal is being received.
SICRONIZACIONRELOJ		-	Clock Synchronization		Signal indicating that the clock has been synchronized.

6. Installation and Commissioning

6.1	General.....	6-2
6.2	Accuracy.....	6-2
6.3	Installation	6-3
6.4	Preliminary Inspection	6-3
6.5	Tests.....	6-4
6.5.1	Isolation Test.....	6-4
6.5.2	Power Supply Test.....	6-4
6.5.3	Metering Tests	6-5
6.5.4	Maintenance Test.....	6-5

6.1 General

Improper handling of electrical equipment is extremely dangerous; therefore, only skilled and qualified personnel familiar with appropriate safety procedures and precautions should work with this equipment. Damage to equipment and injury to personnel can result when proper safety precautions are not followed.

The following general safety precautions are provided as a reminder:

- **High magnitude voltages are present in Power Supply and metering circuits even after equipment has been disconnected.**
- **Equipment should be solidly grounded before handling or operating.**
- **Under no circumstances should the operating limits of the equipment be exceeded (voltage, current, etc.).**
- **The power supply voltage should be disconnected from the equipment before extracting or inserting any module; otherwise, damage may result.**

The tests defined next are those indicated for the start-up of an IED. They do not necessarily coincide with the final manufacturing tests to which each manufactured equipment is subjected. The number, the type and the specific characteristics of the acceptance tests are model dependent.

6.2 Accuracy

The accuracy of the measuring instruments and test source signals (auxiliary power supply voltage, AC currents and AC voltages) is key in electrical testing. Therefore, the information specified in the Technical Data section (2.1) of this manual can only be reasonably verified with test equipment under normal reference conditions and with the tolerances indicated in the UNE 21-136 and IEC 255 standards in addition to using precision instruments.

It is extremely important that there be little or no distortion (<2%) in the test source signals as harmonics can affect internal measuring of the equipment. For example, distortions will affect this IED, made up of non-linear elements, differently from an AC ammeter, because the measurement is made differently in both cases.

It must be emphasized that the accuracy of the test will depend on the instruments used for measuring as well as the source signals used. Therefore, tests performed with secondary equipment should focus on operation verification and not on measuring accuracy.

6.3 Installation

• Location

The place where the equipment is installed must fulfill some minimum requirements, not only to guarantee correct operation and the maximum duration of useful life, but also to facilitate placing the unit in service and performing necessary maintenance. These minimum requirements are the following:

- Absence of dust.
- Absence of vibration.
- Easy access.
- Absence of humidity.
- Good lighting.
- Horizontal or vertical mounting.

Installation should be accomplished in accordance with the dimension diagrams.

• Connections

The first terminal of the terminal block corresponding to the auxiliary power supply must be connected to ground so that the filter circuits can operate. The cable used for this connection should be 14 AWG stranded wire, with a minimum cross section of 2 mm². The length of the connection to ground should be as short as possible, but not more than 75 inches (30 cm). In addition, the ground terminal of the case, located on the rear of the unit, should be connected to ground.

6.4 Preliminary Inspection

The following equipment aspects should be examined:

- The unit is in good physical condition, mechanical parts are securely attached, and no assembly screws are missing.
- The unit model number and specifications agree with the equipment order.

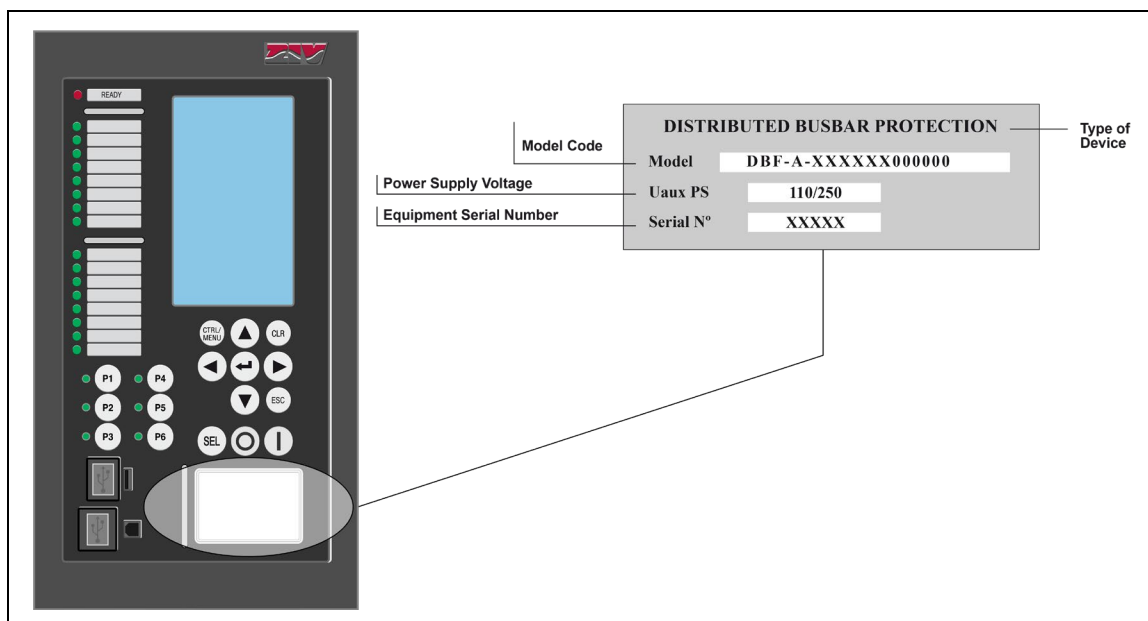


Figure 6.1. Name Plate.

6.5 Tests

6.5.1 Isolation Test

While testing for isolation of switchgear and external wiring, the IED must be disconnected to avoid damage in case the test is not performed properly or if there are shorts in the harness, since the manufacturer has performed isolation testing on 100% of the units.

- **Common Mode**

All the terminals of the IED must be short-circuited, except those that relate to the power supply. The enclosure ground terminal must also be disconnected. Then 2000 Vac are applied between the interconnected terminals and the metal case for 1 min or 2500 Vac during 1s between the terminal group and the metal enclosure. When the IED has the inputs, outputs and converters expansion card, terminals of the transducers do not need to be short-circuited (See External Connection Schemes).

- **Between groups**

The isolation groups are made up of the current and voltage inputs (independent channels), digital inputs, auxiliary outputs, trip and close contacts and power supply. Refer to the connection's schematic to identify the terminals to group for performing the test. Then 2500 VAC are applied during 1 sec. between each pair of groups. For the transducers test 1000 VAC are applied during one second between this group and all the rest.



WARNING!

There are internal capacitors that can generate high voltage if the test points are removed for the insulation test without reducing the test voltage.

6.5.2 Power Supply Test

Connect the power supply as indicated in following table.

VDC PROT	CON1P	CON2P
Slot A pin 3(+) - 2(-)	Slot A pin 6 - 5	Slot A pin 6 - 4

It is important to verify that, when the IED is not energized, the contacts designated CON2P in the table mentioned previously are closed, and those designated CON1P are open. Then it is fed its rated voltage and the contacts designated CON1P and CON2P must change state and the "In Service" LED must light up.

6. Installation and Commissioning

6.5.3 Metering Tests

For this test it should be considered that, if it is required to avoid trips while this is being carried out, the elements should be disabled and the cutoff of the injection of current and/or voltage by the breaker avoided. Subsequently, the currents and voltages which, as an example, are indicated in the following table, will be applied to each of the channels and the following measures will be verified:

Applied Current or Voltage	Measured Current or Voltage	Phase of I or V applied	Phase of I or V measured	Frequency Applied (V > 20 Vac)	Frequency Measured (V > 20 Vac)
X	$X \pm 1\%$	Y	$Y \pm 1^\circ$	Z	$Z \pm 5 \text{ mHz}$

If high current values are to be checked, they will be applied the shortest possible time; for example, less than 8 seconds for 20A. For angle display, phase A voltage must be applied or inject current into the phase A as a function of the reference angle setting value and the injected values must exceed the setting values set for this purpose. In order to be able to measure the frequency, voltage must be injected into any phase, taking into account that the instantaneous value of the Clarke alfa voltage considers a value above the Inhibit Voltage disable setting.

6.5.4 Maintenance Test

Bus Bar Differential Protection System allows the user to test a bay unit (**IRF**) connected to the Central Unit (**DBF**) keeping the Differential unit in normal operation (the relay trips if there is an internal fault in the bus).

Bus Bar Differential Protection System also allows the user to test a new bay installed in the substation keeping the rest of the bay units in normal operation (bay units trip in case of faults in the line).

• Maintenance Test of a Bay Unit

For maintenance tests on a Bay unit, the Bus Bar Protection System allows to isolate the bay unit from the **DBF** without changing any setting on **DBF** or **IRF** Bay Unit. The steps are the following:

- Open the circuit breaker of the bay (the bay unit must detect no current on the 3 phases, that is the current must be below the setting **Open pole current** (see the unit Open Pole Detector).
- Activate the digital signal **Bay Disabling Input** on the **IRF** Bay Unit (the signal can be configured in a digital input, for example).

*Notice that the setting **Disabling by digital input** must be **YES**. Otherwise, the relay will not take into account the status of the digital signal "Bay Disabling Input".*

- As soon as the **DBF** receives the Goose message with **Bay Disabling** indication (RCBIX.DIINH), the relay disables the bay unit and does not take into account any message (Goose or Sampled Values) from that bay.
- As long as the digital signal **Bay Disabling Input** is activated the user can perform any test on the **IRF** Bay Unit. The **DBF** keeps in operation protecting the buses. No message from the bay under test is processed by the **DBF**.

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

- The only signal that **DBF** takes into account is the **Bay Disabling** indication (RCBIX.DIIInh). As soon as this signal is deactivated, the **DBF** takes into account again all the information from the bay.
- After the tests on the bay unit the user must deactivate the signal **Bay Disabling Input** on the **IRF** Bay Unit. At that moment, the **DBF** will take into account all the information from the bay unit.

- **Test on a New Bay in the Substation**

For tests between the **DBF** and a new bay unit which is going to be installed in the substation where the Bus Bar Differential Protection System is in operation the user can take advantage of the IEC61850 Test mode.

If the user changes the **DBF** and the new bay into *Test Mode*, both relays will send Goose messages with Test bit = 1. These messages are not taken into account by the other bay units which can be in operation to protect the lines of the substation.

7. Onload Test

7.1	Introduction.....	7-2
7.2	Current Connections	7-2

7.1 Introduction

The objectives of Onload Test are the following ones:

- Check the polarity of the current transformers.
- Check the current measurements (module and angle).

In order to proceed with the test, primary injections will be done to check the polarity and transformation ratios. These tests can only be carried out if there are no restrictions related to the energization of the bay and all the other devices of the bay where the protection relay is located have already been commissioned.

Before starting the tests, check that all the test leads have been removed and ensure that the external wiring is properly connected (it is possible that during the commissioning tests external wirings have been disconnected).

7.2 Current Connections

Once the current connections of the Bay Units (**IRFs**) have been tested:

- Verify that the current amplitude on every Bay Unit (**IRF**) is the same as the one shown on the display of **DBF**.
- Ensure the current polarity of every bay is the correct one by comparing the phase angle between the current of the **Reference Bay** (setting) and the current of the tested Bay. The relative angle between the current of the **Reference Bay** and the tested Bay if you verified it on the displays of **IRFs** must be the same as the relative angle verified on the display of **DBF**.
- Check that differential current is negligible with load on the bays.

8. Standards and Type Tests

8.1	Insulation	8-2
8.2	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8-3
8.3	Environmental Test	8-4
8.4	Power Supply	8-5
8.5	Mechanical Test	8-5

DBF · Distributed Busbar Protection

The equipment satisfies the standards indicated below. When not specified, the standard is IEC-60255.

8.1 Insulation

Insulation Test (Dielectric Strength)	<i>IEC-60255-5 / 60255-27</i>
Between all circuit terminals and ground	
DIs, DOs and PS	2 kV, 50/60 Hz, for 1min
Communications Ports	1 kV, 50/60 Hz, for 1min
Between all circuit terminals	
DIs, DOs and PS	2 kV, 50/60 Hz, for 1min
Measurement of Insulation Resistance	<i>IEC-60255-5 / 60255-27</i>
Common mode	R ≥ 100 MΩ or 5μA
Differential mode	R ≥ 100 kΩ or 5mA
Voltage Impulse Test	<i>IEC-60255-5 (UNED21-136-83/5) / 60255-27</i>
Common mode	
DIs, DOs and PS	5 kV; 1.2/50 μs; 0.5 J
Communications Ports	1 kV; 1.2/50 μs; 0.5 J
Differential mode	
DOs	1 kV; 1.2/50 μs
Power Supply	3 kV; 1.2/50 μs

Note: IEC60255-27 standard tests for altitude up to 2 000 m.

8.2 Electromagnetic Compatibility

100kHz and 1 MHz Burst Test	<i>IEC-60255-22-1 / 61000-4-18</i>
Common mode	2.5 kV
Differential mode	1 kV
Damped Oscillatory Magnetic Field Immunity Test	<i>IEC-61000-4-10</i>
100KHz and 40 Transients/s	±100 A/m
1MHz and 400 Transient/s	±100 A/m
Fast Transient Disturbance Test	<i>IEC-60255-22-4 Class IV (IEC 61000-4-4)</i>
	4 kV (5kHz)
Radiated Electromagnetic Field Disturbance	<i>IEC 61000-4-3 Class III</i>
AM 80% 1KHz, range 80MHz-3GHz	10 V/m
Amplitude modulated (<i>EN 50140</i>)	10 V/m
Conducted Electromagnetic Field Disturbance	<i>IEC 61000-4-6 Class III (IEC 50141)</i>
Frequency band from 0.15 to 80Mhz	10 Vrms
Electrostatic Discharge	<i>IEC-60255-22-2 Class IV (IEC 61000-4-2)</i>
Contact Mode	±8 kV ±10 %
In Air Mode	±15 kV ±10 %
Surge Immunity Test	<i>IEC-61000-4-5 (UNE 61000-4-5)</i>
	(1.2/50µs - 8/20µs)
Differential mode	±2 kV
Common mode	±4 kV
Radiated Electromagnetic Field Disturbance at Industrial Frequency (50/60 Hz)	<i>IEC-61000-4-8</i>
Radio Frequency Emissivity	<i>EN55022 (Conducted)</i> <i>EN55011 (Radiated)</i>

8.3 Environmental Test

Temperature	<i>IEC-60068-2</i>
Cold work limit conditions	<i>IEC-60068-2-1</i> -40° C, 96 hours
Dry heat limit conditions	<i>IEC-60068-2-2</i> +85° C, 96 hours
Humid heat	<i>IEC-60068-2-78</i> +40° C, 93% relative humidity, 96h,
Quick temperature changes	<i>IEC-60068-2-14 / IEC-61131-2</i> IED disconnected -25° C for 3h and +70° C for 3h (5 cycles)
Changes in humidity	<i>IEC-60068-2-30 / IEC-61131-2</i>
Temperature change according to norm	+55° C for 12h and +25° C for 12h (6 cycles)
Humidity variable according to norm	
Operating range	From -25° C to +70° C
Storage range	From -40° C to +85° C

8.4 Power Supply

DC Alimentation Ripple Immunity	<i>61000-4-17</i>
Ripple	15%
Dips, Interruptions and Gradual On / Off Immunity	<i>61000-4-29 / 61000-4-11</i>
Dip 100%	100ms
Dip 60%	200ms
Dip 30%	500ms
Inverse Polarity of the Power Supply	<i>IEC-61131-2</i>
Resistance of Ground Connection	<i>IEC-61131-2</i>
Surge Capacity	<i>IEC-60044-1</i>

8.5 Mechanical Test

Vibration (sinusoidal)	<i>IEC-60255-21-1</i>
a) Response: (Equipment running). Class II	
b) Endurance: (Equipment off). Class I	
Mechanical Shock and Bump Test	<i>IEC-60255-21-2 Class I</i>
Earthquakes	<i>IEC-60255-21-3 Class I</i>
External Protection Levels	<i>IEC-60529 / IEC-60068-2-75</i>
Front	<i>IP54 (Mounting into cell with gasket)</i>
Rear Protection	<i>IP20</i>
Side	<i>IP30</i>
Mechanical Protection	<i>IK07</i>

IEC: International Electrotechnical Commission / CEI: Comisión Electrotécnica Internacional.

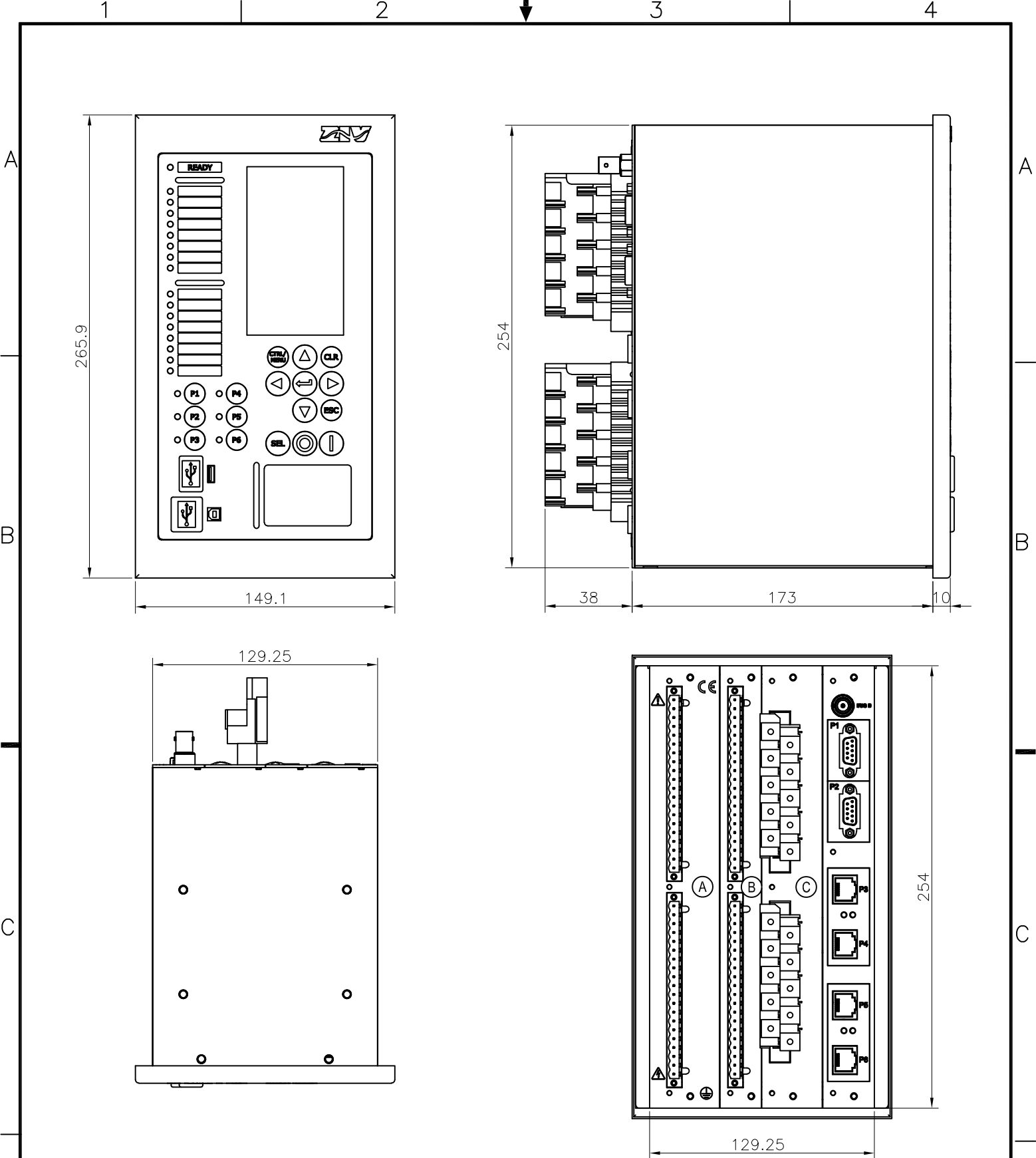
9. Schemes and Drawings

Dimension and Drill Hole Schemes

6U x 1/3 19" rack (extended display included)	>>	4BF0105/0001

External Connection Schemes

CPU	>>	3RX0206/0001
PS and DIs/DOs (digit card type 2/4)	>>	3RX0206/0002
DIs/DOs (digit card type 7)	>>	3RX0206/0004
DIs/DOs (digit card type 3)	>>	3RX0206/0009
DIs/DOs (digit card type 2)	>>	3RX0206/0003
DIs/DOs (digit card type 6)	>>	3RX0206/0011
DIs independents (digit card type 5)	>>	3RX0206/0015



"ATENCION" "WARNING"

El contenido del presente documento es propiedad de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología, y no puede ser reproducido ni copiado sin la expresa autorización escrita de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología.

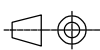
The contents of this document belong to ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología and may not be reproduced or copied without express written authorization from ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología.



TITULO: DIMENSIONES
TITLE: DIMENSIONS

PROYECTO / PROJECT: CAJA PLATAFORMA FLEX* 1/3 RACK / FLEX FAMILY BOX* 1/3 RACK
(*) MODELOS / MODELS: IRF, IDF, ZLF, DLF, RTF, DBF

Rev.0



NUM: 4BF0105/0001

Dibujado / Drawn

Fecha / Date

Nombre / Name

Hoja / Sheet: 1

Aprobado / Approved

17/03/17

P.A.

Continúa en Hoja:
Continued on sheet:

—

1	2	3	4	5	6	
A						A
B						B
C						C
D						D

COMMUNICATION MODULE
MÓDULO COMUNICACIONES

COAXIAL

IRIG B

PUERTO 1
PORT 1

SEGÚN
MODELO
SEE MODEL
LIST

PUERTO 2
PORT 2

SEGÚN
MODELO
SEE MODEL
LIST

PUERTO 3
PORT 3

SEGÚN
MODELO
SEE MODEL
LIST

PUERTO 4
PORT 4

SEGÚN
MODELO
SEE MODEL
LIST

PUERTO 5
PORT 5

SEGÚN
MODELO
SEE MODEL
LIST

PUERTO 6
PORT 6

SEGÚN
MODELO
SEE MODEL
LIST

SERIAL PORT
PUERTO SERIE
RS-232 FULL MODEM

PIN	SEÑAL
1	DCD
2	RX
3	TX
4	DTR
5	GND
6	DSR
7	RTS
8	CTS
9	RI

5

4

3

2

1

9

8

7

6

SERIAL PORT
PUERTO SERIE
RS-232 / RS-485

PIN	SEÑAL
1	LIBRE / FREE
2	RX
3	TX
4	RS485+
5	GND
6	RS485-
7	LIBRE / FREE
8	LIBRE / FREE
9	LIBRE / FREE

5

4

3

2

1

9

8

7

6

SERIAL PORT RJ45
PUERTO SERIE RJ45

PIN	SEÑAL
1	TX+
2	TX-
3	RX+
4	N/C
5	N/C
6	RX-
7	N/C
8	N/C

RACK1/3

SLOT

ABCCPU

MODEL I#F#-###

#XYZW

RACK1/2

SLOT

ABCDECPU

MODEL I#F#-###

#XYZW

RACK1

SLOT

ABCDEFGHIJKCPU

MODEL I#F#-###

#XYZW

"ATENCIÓN" "WARNING"

El contenido del presente documento es propiedad de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología, y no puede ser reproducido ni copiado sin la expresa autorización escrita de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología .
The contents of this document belong to ZIV Apli caciones y Tecnología and may not be reproduced or copied without express writen authorization from ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología .

REV.	0	CD5000004568	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	
11	12	13	14	15	16	

ZIV

Z I V Aplicaciones y Tecnología

TITULO: CONEXIONES EXTERNAS CPU
TITLE: EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS CPU

PROYECTO / PROJECT: IRF#-#####XYZW

Rev.0

NUM.: 3RX0206/0001

Fecha / Date	Nombre / Name	Hoja / Sheet: 1
Dibujado / Drawn	17/03/17	J.M.S.
Aprobado / Approved	17/03/17	P.A.

Continúa en Hoja: -
Continued on sheet:

A

B

C

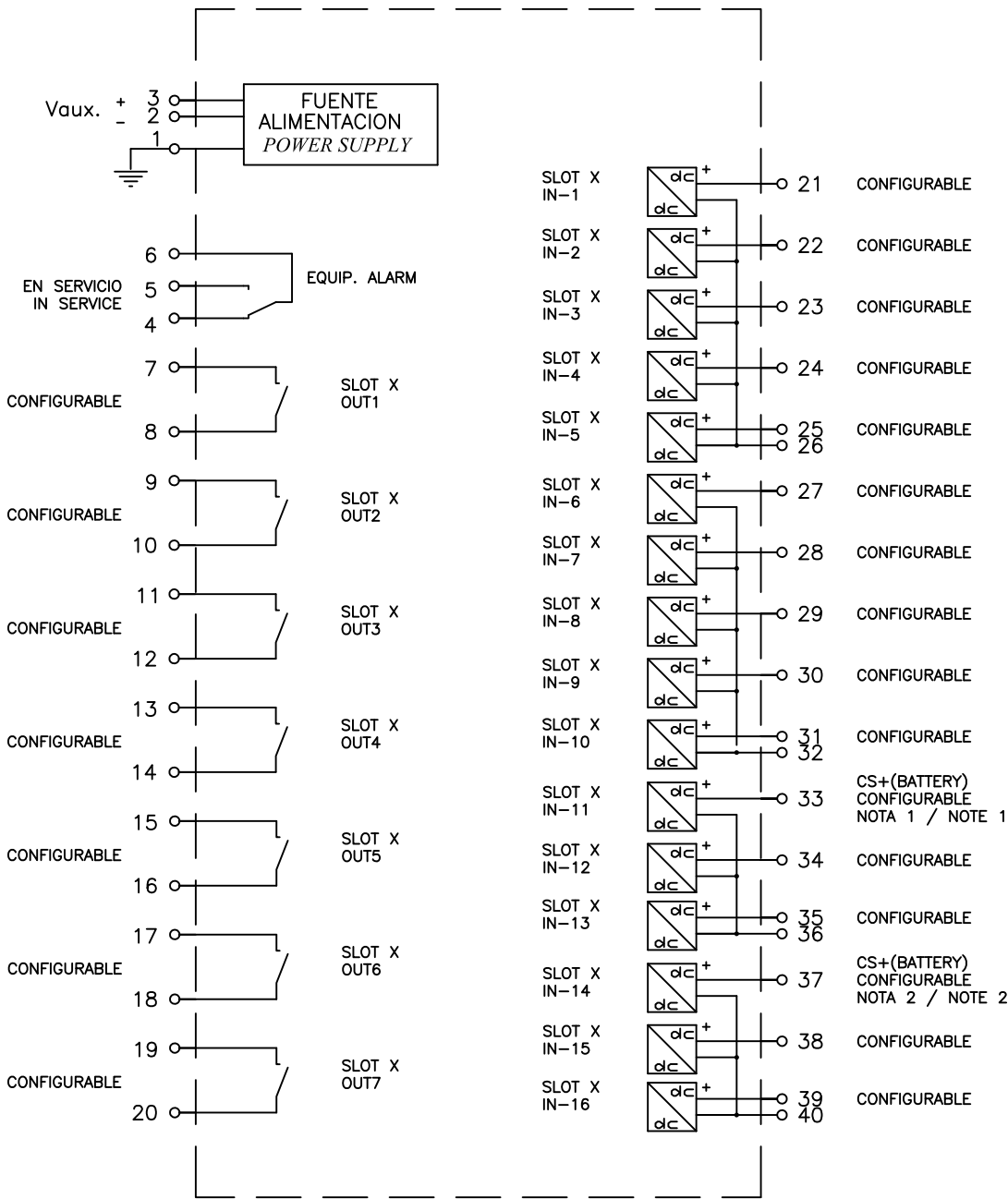
D

A

B

C

D



RACK	1/3			
SLOT	A	B	C	
	X			
MODEL I#F#-###	2	#	#	####
	4	#	#	####

RACK	1/2					
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E	
	X					CPU
MODEL I#F#-###	2	#	#	#	#	####
	4	#	#	#	#	####

RACK	1											
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
	X											CPU
MODEL I#F#-###	2	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	####
	4	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	####

"ATENCION" "WARNING"															
El contenido del presente documento es propiedad de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología, y no puede ser reproducido ni copiado sin la expresa autorización escrita de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología. The contents of this document belong to ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología and may not be reproduced or copied without express written authorization from ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología.															
REV.	0	CD500004568	1		2		3		4						
5		6		7		8		9		10					
11		12		13		14		15		16					

NOTA 1: LA BORNA 33 DEBERÁ CONECTARSE A POSITIVO SIEMPRE QUE SE USE ALGUNA DE LAS ENTRADAS IN12, IN13 PARA LA FUNCIÓN DE VIGILANCIA DE BOBINAS DE INTERRUPTOR.

NOTA 2: LA BORNA 37 DEBERÁ CONECTARSE A POSITIVO SIEMPRE QUE SE USE ALGUNA DE LAS ENTRADAS IN15, IN16 PARA LA FUNCIÓN DE VIGILANCIA DE BOBINAS DE INTERRUPTOR.

NOTE 1: TERMINAL 33 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO POSITIVE WHEN ANY OF THE INPUTS IN12, IN13 ARE BEING USED FOR THE BREAKER COIL SUPERVISION FUNCTION.

NOTE 2: TERMINAL 37 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO POSITIVE WHEN ANY OF THE INPUTS IN15 OR IN16 ARE BEING USED FOR THE BREAKER COIL SUPERVISION FUNCTION.

				Z I V Aplicaciones y Tecnología			
TITULO: CONEXIONES FUENTE ALIMENTACION Y E/S DIGITALES TITLE: EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS POWER SUPPLY & DIGITAL I/O							
PROYECTO / PROJECT: IRF#-###2##### / IRF#-###4#####							
Rev.0	NUM.: 3RX0206/0002						
		Fecha / Date	Nombre / Name		Hoja / Sheet: 1		
	Dibujado / Drawn	17/03/17	J.M.S.		Continua en Hoja: —		
	Aprobado / Approved	17/03/17	P.A.		Continued on sheet:		

A

B

C

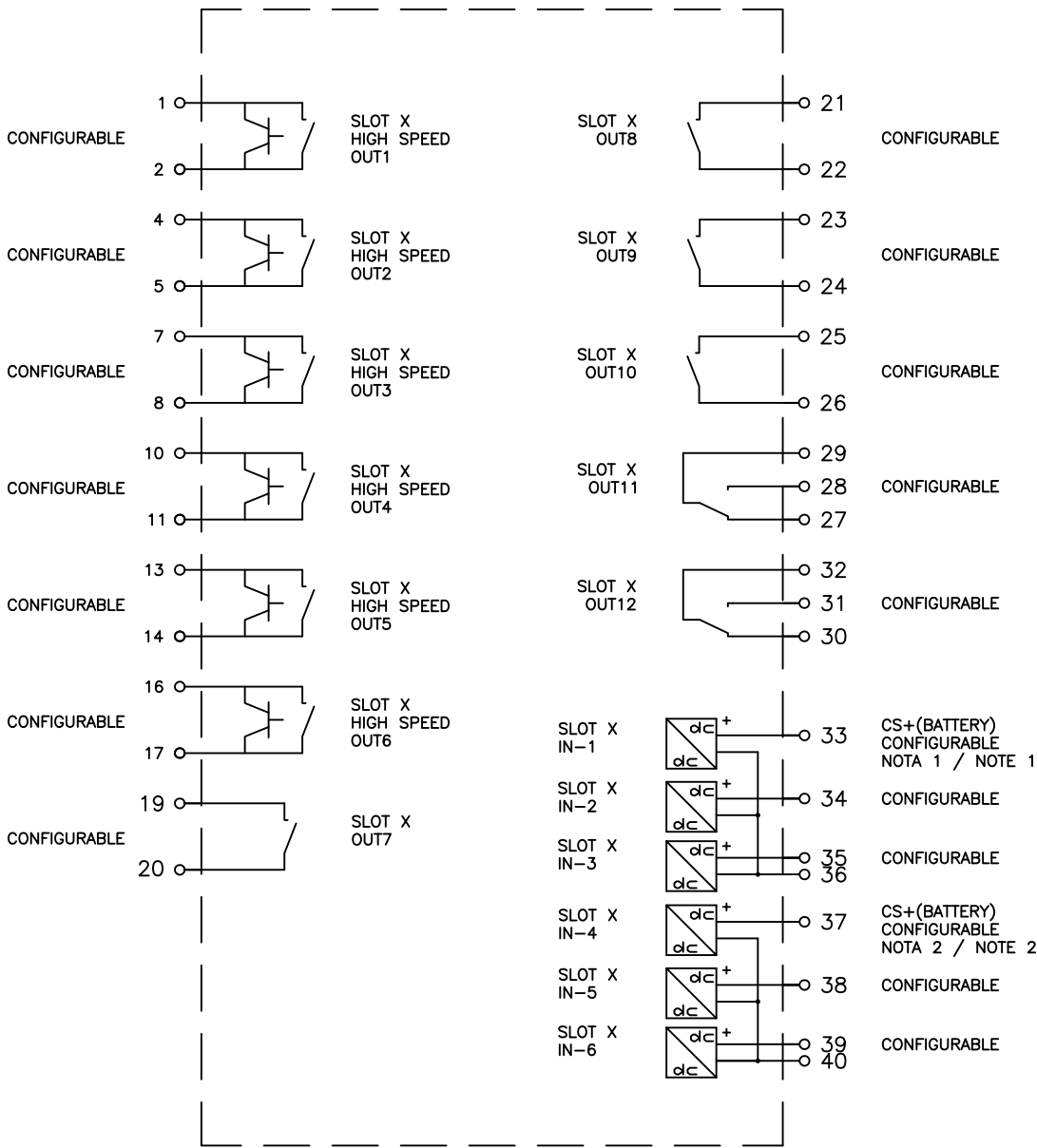
D

A

B

C

D



NOTA 1: LA BORNA 33 DEBERÁ CONECTARSE A POSITIVO SIEMPRE QUE SE USE ALGUNA DE LAS ENTRADAS IN2, IN3 PARA LA FUNCIÓN DE VIGILANCIA DE BOBINAS DE INTERRUPTOR.
NOTA 2: LA BORNA 37 DEBERÁ CONECTARSE A POSITIVO SIEMPRE QUE SE USE ALGUNA DE LAS ENTRADAS IN5, IN6 PARA LA FUNCIÓN DE VIGILANCIA DE BOBINAS DE INTERRUPTOR.

NOTE 1: TERMINAL 33 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO POSITIVE WHEN ANY OF THE INPUTS IN2, IN3 ARE BEING USED FOR THE BREAKER COIL SUPERVISION FUNCTION.
NOTE 2: TERMINAL 37 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO POSITIVE WHEN ANY OF THE INPUTS IN5 OR IN6 ARE BEING USED FOR THE BREAKER COIL SUPERVISION FUNCTION.

RACK	1/3			
SLOT	A	B	C	
		X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	7	7	####

RACK	1/2					
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E	
		X	X	X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	7	7	7	7	####

RACK	1											
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	####

REV.		0		1		2		3		4	
		CD500004568									
5		6		7		8		9		10	
11		12		13		14		15		16	



Z I V Aplicaciones y Tecnología

TITULO: CONEXIONES EXTERNAS ENTRADAS/SALIDAS DIGITALES
TITLE: EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUTS

PROYECTO / PROJECT: IRF#-####7777777777####

Rev.0

NUM.: 3RX0206/0004

	Fecha / Date	Nombre / Name	Hoja / Sheet: 1
Dibujado / Drawn	17/03/17	J.M.S.	Continúa en Hoja: -
Aprobado / Approved	17/03/17	P.A.	Continued on sheet:

A

B

C

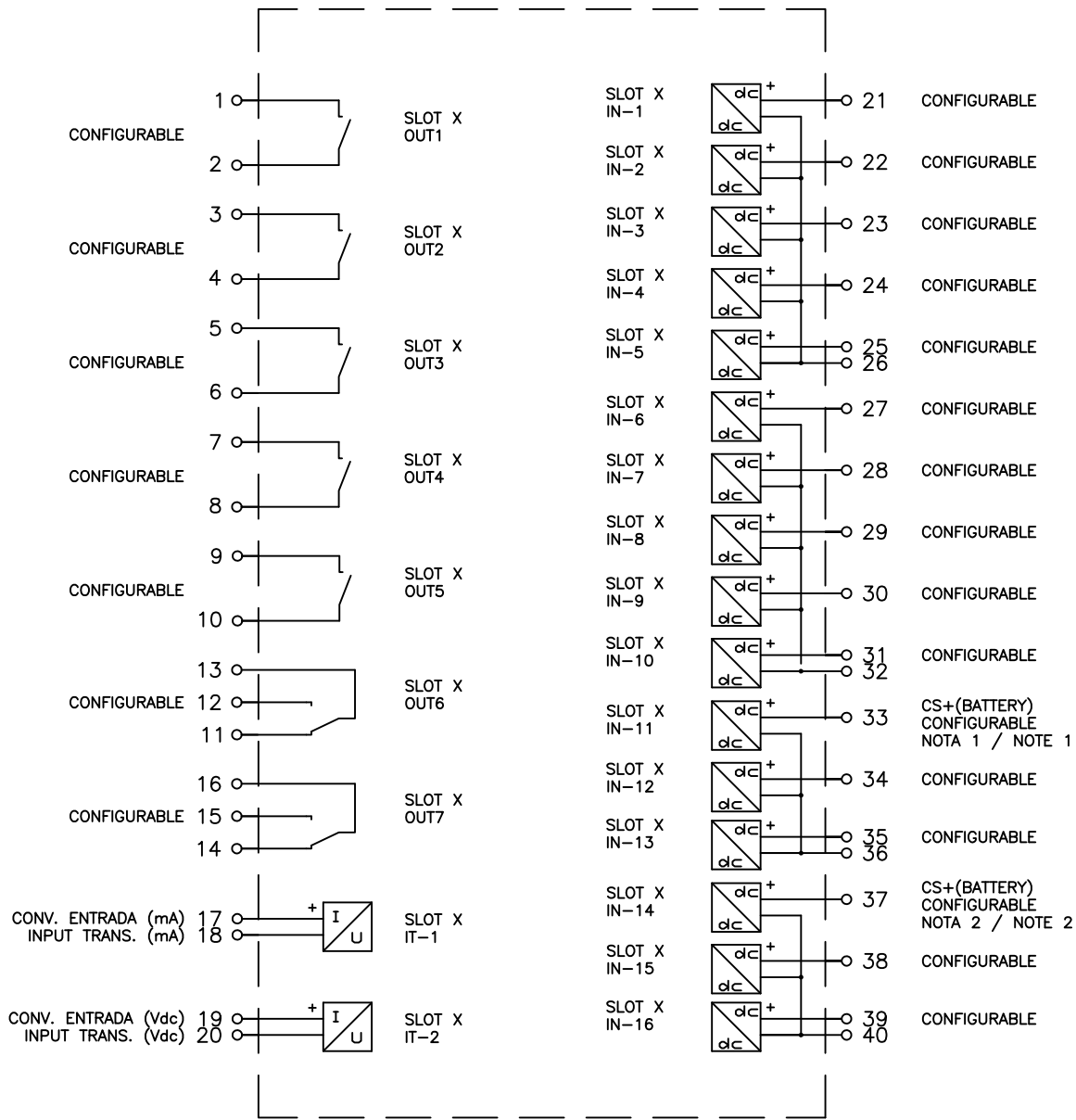
D

A

B

C

D



NOTA 1: LA BORNA 33 DEBERÁ CONECTARSE A POSITIVO SIEMPRE QUE SE USE ALGUNA DE LAS ENTRADAS IN12, IN13 PARA LA FUNCIÓN DE VIGILANCIA DE BOBINAS DE INTERRUPTOR.
NOTA 2: LA BORNA 37 DEBERÁ CONECTARSE A POSITIVO SIEMPRE QUE SE USE ALGUNA DE LAS ENTRADAS IN15, IN16 PARA LA FUNCIÓN DE VIGILANCIA DE BOBINAS DE INTERRUPTOR.

NOTE 1: TERMINAL 33 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO POSITIVE WHEN ANY OF THE INPUTS IN12, IN13 ARE BEING USED FOR THE BREAKER COIL SUPERVISION FUNCTION.
NOTE 2: TERMINAL 37 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO POSITIVE WHEN ANY OF THE INPUTS IN15 OR IN16 ARE BEING USED FOR THE BREAKER COIL SUPERVISION FUNCTION.

RACK	1/3			
SLOT	A	B	C	
		X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	3	3	####

RACK	1/2					
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E	
		X	X	X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	3	3	3	3	####

RACK	1											
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	####

"ATENCION" "WARNING"											
El contenido del presente documento es propiedad de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología, y no puede ser reproducido ni copiado sin la expresa autorización escrita de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología . The contents of this document belong to ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología and may not be reproduced or copied without express written authorization from ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología.											
REV.	0	CD500004568	1		2		3		4		
5		6		7		8		9		10	
11		12		13		14		15		16	

 Z I V Aplicaciones y Tecnología			
TITULO: CONEXIONES EXTERNAS ENTRADAS/SALIDAS DIGITALES TITLE: EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUTS			
PROYECTO / PROJECT: IRF#-####3333333333####			
Rev.0	NUM.: 3RX0206/0009		
		Fecha / Date	Nombre / Name
	Dibujado / Drawn	12/07/18	J.M.S.
	Aprobado / Approved	12/07/18	P.A.
		Hoja / Sheet: 1	
		Continúa en Hoja: - Continued on sheet:	

A

B

C

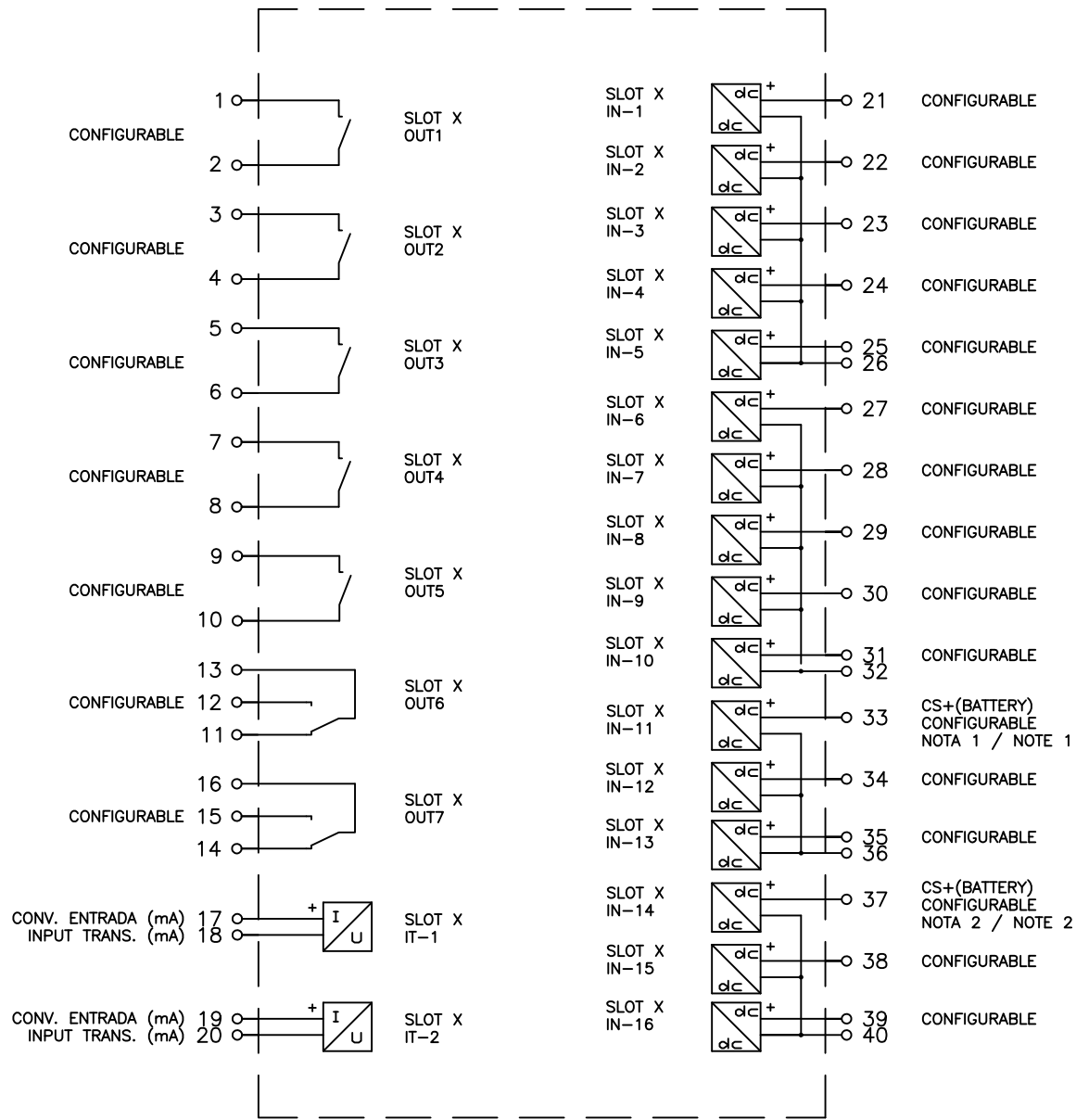
D

A

B

C

D



NOTA 1: LA BORNA 33 DEBERÁ CONECTARSE A POSITIVO SIEMPRE QUE SE USE ALGUNA DE LAS ENTRADAS IN12, IN13 PARA LA FUNCIÓN DE VIGILANCIA DE BOBINAS DE INTERRUPTOR.

NOTA 2: LA BORNA 37 DEBERÁ CONECTARSE A POSITIVO SIEMPRE QUE SE USE ALGUNA DE LAS ENTRADAS IN15, IN16 PARA LA FUNCIÓN DE VIGILANCIA DE BOBINAS DE INTERRUPTOR.

NOTE 1: TERMINAL 33 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO POSITIVE WHEN ANY OF THE INPUTS IN12, IN13 ARE BEING USED FOR THE BREAKER COIL SUPERVISION FUNCTION.

NOTE 2: TERMINAL 37 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO POSITIVE WHEN ANY OF THE INPUTS IN15 OR IN16 ARE BEING USED FOR THE BREAKER COIL SUPERVISION FUNCTION.

RACK	1/3			
SLOT	A	B	C	
		X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	2	2	####

RACK	1/2				
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E
		X	X	X	X
MODEL I#F#-###	#	2	2	2	2
					####

RACK	1										
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	####

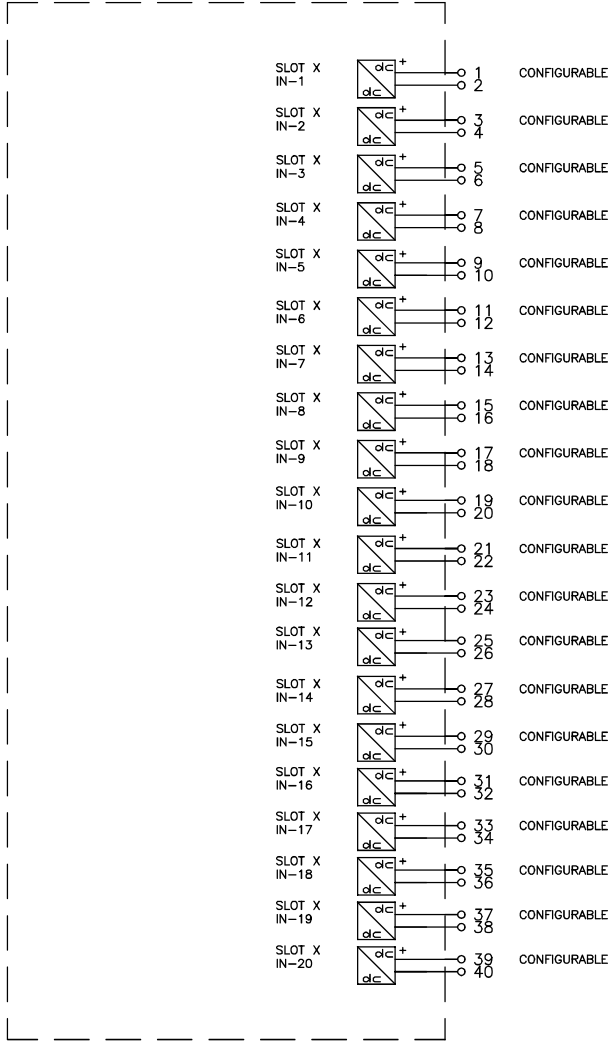
"ATENCION" "WARNING"											
El contenido del presente documento es propiedad de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología, y no puede ser reproducido ni copiado sin la expresa autorización escrita de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología . The contents of this document belong to ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología and may not be reproduced or copied without express written authorization from ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología .											
REV.	0	CD500004568	1		2		3		4		
5		6		7		8		9		10	
11		12		13		14		15		16	

 Z I V Aplicaciones y Tecnología			
TITULO: CONEXIONES EXTERNAS ENTRADAS/SALIDAS DIGITALES TITLE: EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUTS			
PROYECTO / PROJECT: IRF#-####2222222222####			
Rev.0	NUM.: 3RX0206/0003		
		Fecha / Date	Nombre / Name
	Dibujado / Drawn	17/03/17	J.M.S.
	Aprobado / Approved	17/03/17	P.A.
		Hoja / Sheet: 1	
		Continúa en Hoja: - Continued on sheet:	

RACK	1/3			
SLOT	A	B	C	
		X	X	
MODEL I#F#-###	#	5	5	####

RACK	1/2				
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E
		X	X	X	X
MODEL I#F#-###	#	5	5	5	5####

RACK	1										
SLOT	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MODEL I#F#-###	#	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	####



"ATENCION" "WARNING"											
El contenido del presente documento es propiedad de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología, y no puede ser reproducido ni copiado sin la expresa autorización escrita de ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología. The contents of this document belong to ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología and may not be reproduced or copied without express written authorization from ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología.											
REV.	0	CD-	1	2	3	4					
5	6		7	8	9	10					
11	12		13	14	15	16					

				ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología			
TITULO: CONEXIONES EXTERNAS ENTRADAS/SALIDAS DIGITALES TITLE: EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUTS							
PROYECTO / PROJECT: IRF#-####5555555555####							
Rev.0		NUM.: 3RX0206/0015					
		Fecha / Date		Nombre / Name		Hoja / Sheet: 1	
Dibujado / Drawn		06/09/21		J.M.S.		Continúa en Hoja: -	
Aprobado / Approved		06/09/21		P.A.		Continued on sheet:	

10. Alarm Codes

10.1	Introduction.....	10-2
10.2	Activation of Signal and Alarm Generation Event.....	10-2
10.3	Update of the Alarm Status Magnitude	10-2
10.4	Indication on the HMI Stand-By Screen.....	10-3
10.5	LED Indication and Operating States of the Equipment	10-4
10.6	General Alarm Counter	10-4

10.1 Introduction

The occurrence of alarms is notified by following routes:

- Activation of an Alarm Generation Signal and Event.
- Update of the Alarm Status Magnitude.
- Indication on the HMI Stand-by Screen.

10.2 Activation of Signal and Alarm Generation Event

The IED has 2 status contact input signals to indicate critical and non-critical level alarms:

- Non-critical system error: **ERR_NONCRIT**
- Critical system error: **ERR_CRIT**

The activation of any of these signals generates its associated event. These signals can be used as inputs to be processed by the user-developed algorithms. Likewise, these signals can be connected to any of the communications protocols for their remote notification.

10.3 Update of the Alarm Status Magnitude

The IED has a magnitude whose value is determined by the combination of active alarms in the IED. This magnitude can be used as input to be processed by the user-developed algorithms. Likewise, a user-developed algorithm can connect this magnitude (or the outcome of the processing of the same by the user logic) to any of the communications protocols for transmission.

10. Alarm Codes

Following table shows the possible causes of alarm coded by alarm magnitude, together with their level of severity.

Table 10.1. Alarm Status Magnitude and Severity Level			
Alarm	Value	Severity	Meaning
Error in Settings Reading	0x00000001	CRITICAL	Existence of mismatched settings, e.g. when changing the FW or loss of the value of a setting
Alarm in Local Port	0x00000002	NON-CRITICAL	Error while operating with the front USB port.
Protection Out-of-Service Alarm	0x00000004	CRITICAL	Protection error. Protection Out-of-Service.
Error in ADC	0x00000008	CRITICAL	Error in the ADC or in the auxiliary microcontroller that receives and controls the samples.
Digital Inputs / Outputs Alarm	0x00000010	CRITICAL	Problems in the I/O Module.
Error in Flash	0x00000020	CRITICAL	Problems in Flash memory.
Error lack of VCC in circuits	0x00000040	CRITICAL	Internal power failure.
Error IEC 61850	0x00000080	NON-CRITICAL	Problem with data files, CID that accompanies the SW, Unknown relay model, inability to choose a data model or parse error on a previously validated CID.
Error in configuration	0x00000100	NON-CRITICAL	The error occurs if the system cannot be configured with the requested configuration.
Program error	0x00000200	CRITICAL	Unexpected SW problems that prevent its operation.
Remote Port 1 Alarm	0x00000400	NON-CRITICAL	Serial remote port HW error.
Hardware error	0x00000800	CRITICAL	Incorrect HW Configuration. The HW detected by the IED does not correspond to the internal models provided by the SW.
UCONTROLER Alarm	0x00001000	CRITICAL	Error in communication with the auxiliary microcontroller that controls the different boards.
RTC Alarm	0x00002000	NON-CRITICAL	Loss of time or due to no detection of the clock.
Alarm in Transducer Input	0x00004000	CRITICAL	Error in communication with the Transducer Input.

In the case of more than one alarm at once, the sum of the codes of these alarms is seen in hexadecimal form.

10.4 Indication on the HMI Stand-By Screen

The activation of the **Critical System Error** signal produces the display of the current magnitude of the status of alarms of the IED in hexadecimal format on the stand-by display of the HMI.

10.5 LED Indication and Operating States of the Equipment

The LED on the top of the IED together with the label "READY" is not configurable and shows, depending on the color and the blinking, the different operating states of the equipment.

- **Fixed Green.** Equipment in service and under normal operating conditions. As non-critical alarms do not prevent normal operation of the equipment, the equipment will not change this indication.
- **Fixed Red.** Equipment in critical alarm mode:
 - o The control logic is still running.
 - o PROCOME Protocol only allows control messages.
 - o IEC 61850 disables subscriptions and GOOSE messages.
 - o The IED continues its measurement tasks but stops recording historical data.
 - o The protection is not operative.
 - o Equipment contact indicating out of service.
- **Blinking Red.** Protection setting Out-of-Service.
 - o Protection Out-of-Service.
 - o Control logic stops working, while maintaining the values it has at that moment, that is, the logic signals do not return to 0 when it is put out of service, freezing the values until they are recalculated when the equipment is put in service again.
 - o Protection continues with measures.
 - o The IED keeps communicating, the measurements are updated by communications and only digital signals not related with the logic or with the protection will be updated.
 - o Equipment contact indicating out of service.
- **Blinking Green:** equipment *booting up*.
- **Blinking Orange:** equipment recording in flash memory.
- **Fixed Orange:** equipment in Test Mode (future functionality).

10.6 General Alarm Counter

The relay is provided with three counters on the HMI to inform on the number of starts, re-starts and Traps:

- **Number of starts** (NARRANQS). Informs on the number of times the relay has been cold restarted (relay power supply failure).
- **Number of restarts** (NREARRAQS). Informs on the number of times the relay has been hot restarted (manually through change in configuration or change of any nominal setting or relay reset).
- **Number of Traps** (NTRAPS). Number of exceptions produced in the relay followed by a reset.

Warning: contact the manufacturer if the unit displays any of these alarm codes.

11. Troubleshooting

11.1	Introduction.....	11-2
11.2	Software with Self-Checking	11-2
11.3	Power Up.....	11-2
11.4	In Service / Alarm Contact	11-3
11.5	Error Messages during Power Up	11-3
11.6	Error Messages when the Relay is in Normal Operation.....	11-4
11.7	Errors while Communicating	11-5
11.8	Error in Digital Inputs.....	11-7
11.9	Error in Digital Outputs	11-7
11.10	Error in Transducer Inputs	11-8
11.11	Error in Measurements.....	11-8
11.12	Fatal Errors.....	11-8

11.1 Introduction

The purpose of this section is to allow identifying error conditions in the device so that the user can carry out the appropriate corrective action in each case.

11.2 Software with Self-Checking

The relay performs continuous monitoring and self-checking its hardware and software. If any problem is detected, the device will show an alarm message in the HMI as it is explained in the [Alarm Codes](#) section

The alarms generated by the self-checking module are divided in two levels, critical and non-critical alarms (table located in [Alarm Codes](#) section). When there is a non-critical alarm, the corresponding alarm message is displayed in the HMI and the device keeps on working due to the fact that the error level detected does not prevent the basic protection functionality, while when there is a critical alarm along with the error message in the HMI the alarm or watchdog contact of the relay changes its position because the protection goes out of service.

11.3 Power Up

If the relay does not appear to power up, verify the following points in order to determine if the error is located in the external wiring, in the power supply module or in the display.

Table 11.1. Power Up		
Test	Check	Actions
1	Measure the auxiliary voltage on terminals of the relay, verifying that the voltage level and polarity is the one defined on the front label. Verify the positive and negative terminal in the external connection drawing.	If the auxiliary voltage is correct, proceed to test 2. If the auxiliary voltage is not the expected one, verify the wiring, fuses and/or minicircuit breakers should be checked.
2	Verify the alarm/watchdog contact of the relay. Check terminals in the external connections scheme of the equipment.	In the device is in service status (contact), the "READY" LED on green and the display is backlit but nothing is displayed, contact your supplier and the ZIV Quality Department. If the device is out of service, contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

11.4 In Service / Alarm Contact

Table 11.2. In Service / Alarm Contact		
Test	Check	Actions
1	Access through the HMI or with the communication program to the setting called as "Unit In Service" which is inside General. If it is enabled proceed to test 2.	If the setting is disabled, enable it and verify that the alarm/watchdog contact switched from alarm status to in service status. If it does not change, proceed to test 2.
2	Check if there is any alarm message in the HMI and verify if it is a critical alarm taking into account the table located in the Alarm Codes section.	Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

11.5 Error Messages during Power Up

If the device, once the power up process has finished, is not showing the default screen (model, date and time) verify the following points.

- **IEC61850 Devices**

Table 11.3. Error Messages during Power Up - IEC61850 Devices		
Test	Check	Actions
1	IEC61850 power up stops showing the following message: -----CID	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because the device has no CID file. Load a correct CID file to the relay with correct XML format and IP address equal to that of the equipment in question.
2	IEC61850 power up stops showing the 3010 error	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because there is a problem while loading the IEC61850 profile. Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.
3	IEC61850 power up stops showing the 3011 error	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because there is a problem while loading the CID file. Verify in the logs (web server or FTP) the error reason, modify the CID file and load the corrected file.
4	IEC61850 power up stops showing the 3020 error	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because the FW version of the protection and the IEC61850 FW are not matching. Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.
5	IEC61850 power up stops showing the 3030 error	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because there is a mistake in the external control logic configuration of the CID (InRefs, LOGGAPC). Verify in the logs (web server or FTP) the error reason, modify the CID file and load the corrected file.

Table 11-3. Error Messages during Power Up - IEC61850 Devices

Test	Check	Actions
6	IEC61850 power up stops showing the 3060 error	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because there is a mistake in the GOOSE subscription configuration. Verify in the logs (web server or FTP) the error reason, modify the CID file and load the corrected file.
7	IEC61850 power up stops showing the 3070 error	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because there is an error in the internal file that manages the Ethernet connection. Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.
8	IEC61850 power up stops showing the 3080 error	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because there is a problem in the interfaces. Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.
9	IEC61850 power up stops showing the 3200 error	Protection is operating but communications cannot run because there is a problem with the interruptions of the DPRAM. Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.
10	If there is a generic non IEC61850 error message in the HMI, check which kind of error it is according to the table that appears in Alarm Codes section.	Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

- **Non IEC61850 Devices**

Table 11.4. Error Messages during Power Up - IEC61850 Devices

Test	Check	Actions
1	If there is an error message in the HMI, check which kind of error it is according to the table that appears in Alarm Codes section.	Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

11.6 Error Messages when the Relay is in Normal Operation

Table 11.5. Error Messages when the Relay is in Normal Operation

Test	Check	Actions
1	If there is an error message in the HMI, check which kind of error it is according to the table that appears in Alarm Codes section.	Contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV. Take into account that, with non-critical errors, control and protection are still operational.

11.7 Errors while Communicating

Table 11.6. Errors while Communicating

Test	Check	Actions
1	If a communication error takes place when trying to communicate with <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> program through the frontal port with the following message: <i>Doesn't communicate.</i> <i>Cannot get identifier.</i>	Verify: - That you are using a crossed cable (5-5, 2-3). - That you are using a suitable USB cable and you have all the drivers installed. - That the communication parameters of the device and the ones set in the communications program fit. Click two times in the screen of <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> and scan the PC port used for the connection with the relay to obtain automatically the suitable parameters. To verify the COM port associated with the USB port and to use it as a parameter for the communication, move the mouse on <i>Help / About ...</i> with the Shift + Ctrl + Alt keys pressed and the corresponding port appears in the upper right corner. If even with those parameters the message is still appearing, contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.
2	If a communication error takes place when trying to communicate with <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> program through the frontal port with the following message: <i>Cannot locate the identifier corresponding profile: XXXX.</i>	Close <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> program, update the database and run again <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> in order to communicate with the relay.
3	If a communication error takes place when trying to communicate with <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> program through the serial rear port of the relay.	Verify: - That you are using a crossed cable. - That the communication parameters of the device and the ones set in the communications program fit. - That the protocol of the rear port has been set to PROCOME. Click two times in the screen of <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> and scan the PC port used for the connection with the relay to obtain automatically the suitable parameters. If even with those parameters the message is still appearing, contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.
4	If a communication error takes place when trying to communicate with <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> program through the LAN port of the relay.	Verify: - The IP address of the relay is the same one set in <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i>. - That the TCP port set in <i>ZIV e-NET tool®</i> is 32001. - That the network parameter selected is the transparent. - That the IP address of the PC belongs to the same family address of the one set in the relay and the network masks are correct. If the error is still appearing, contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

Table 11-4. Errors while Communicating

Test	Check	Actions
5	Errors when communicating in Modbus and DNP3 through the serial remote port.	Verify: - That you are using a crossed cable. - That the communication parameters of the device and the ones set in the communications program fit. - That the rear port in the relay has been set with the appropriate protocol (DNP3). - That the control configuration of the relay has the addresses requested by the master. If you cannot communicate, verify the correct behavior of the port trying to communicate in PROCOME with ZIV e-NET tool®. If it works, check again the initial points. If it does not work, contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.
6	Errors when communicating in Modbus RTU and DNP3 through the LAN port.	Verify: - The IP address of the relay is the same one set in the master. - That the TCP/IP port fits. - That the instance is adjusted with the appropriate protocol. - That the control configuration of the relay has the addresses requested by the master. - That the IP address of the PC/master belongs to the same IP family address of the one set in the relay and the network masks are correct. If you cannot communicate, verify the correct behavior of the port trying to communicate in PROCOME with ZIV e-NET tool®. If it works, check again the initial points. If it does not work, contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

11.8 Error in Digital Inputs

Table 11.7. Error in Digital Inputs

Test	Check	Actions
1	Verify that the DI is energized (positive and negative as external connection wiring diagram) checking the voltage level and polarity taking into account the indications of the front label (Name Plate) of the relay.	If the voltage supply of the DI is correct (positive and negative) skip to step 2. If the auxiliary voltage is not the expected one, check the external wiring, fuses and/or mini circuit breakers of the circuit.
2	If you are using a DI that can be configured for coil supervision, check that the corresponding setting has been set to NO.	Access through HMI or <i>ZIV e-NET tool</i> ® to the coil supervision settings and disable them. If they were enabled go to step 3.
3	Check the activation/deactivation voltage levels as the table that appears in Digital Inputs inside Technical Data section.	If the voltage is located inside the activation margin and the DI is not activating, verify that the FW of the relay matches with the model of the front label (Name Plate) of the relay. In any case contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV. If the FW does not match, contact your supplier and the ZIV Quality Department.

11.9 Error in Digital Outputs

Table 11.8. Error in Digital Outputs

Test	Check	Actions
1	If the auxiliary contacts are not operating.	Verify the signals that activate the outputs and used in the protection settings for this purpose. If they are correct, make the necessary actions in order to execute the protection or the control logic and give the closing command. Verify if the output is changing the status in the HMI and in the events of the relay. If any of the outputs are not operating contact your supplier or the Quality Department of ZIV. If you are seeing the DO changing in the HMI, verify the activation of the output contact a multimeter, taking into account the external connection wiring diagram. If the physical output is not activating, contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

11.10 Error in Transducer Inputs

Table 11.9. Error in Transducer Inputs

Test	Check	Actions
1	Verify that the input transducer has a suitable input signal taking into account the type of input transducer of the relay (see Model Selection table).	If the input signal is not the expected one, check the external wiring, intermediate devices, etc. If the input signal is the correct one, contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

11.11 Error in Measurements

- Verify the Bay Unit (see chapter Troubleshooting in **IRF** instructions manual).
- Check the LAN 3 and LAN 4 ports physical connection.
- Verify that the configured redundancy protocol on **DBF** is the same as that of **IRF**.
- Verify that CID file is uploaded into the **DBF** relay as well as **IRF** relay.
- Check that PTP is enabled in LAN 3 and LAN 4 ports of **IRFs** and **DBF**.
- Check the setting **Valid Samples Synchronization**.
- Check that the transformation ratios of the CTs and VTs are the correct ones (CT ratios on **DBF** are the same as **IRF**'s).
- Check that the IEC61850 operation mode (Mod and Beh) of **DBF** is the same as that of **IRFs** (for example, one relay could be in TEST mode and other relay in ON mode).

If all the verifications are correct (external wiring, polarity and measurements in terminals of the Bay Unit relay, etc.), contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV because it could be a problem of the equipment HW.

11.12 Fatal Errors

The device can reset itself in order to escape from transient anomalies, whose cause could be internal or external to the relay and which do not imply a damage of the relay itself. When there is an evidence of a malfunctionality of the device and/or a spontaneous reset, access through the HMI to the FW information screen (ENT / Information / Relay Information / Software/) and check if it is appearing a Trap indication with the date on which the fault occurred. If so, collect the available information of the relay (events, logs, fault reports, disturbance recorder files, etc.), connect by FTP to the computer with user *coredump* and password *coredump*, download all the information present in the accessed folder and contact your supplier and the Quality Department of ZIV.

Bus Bar Differential Units

87B / 87BS / 87BA - BUS BAR DIFFERENTIAL UNITS v02

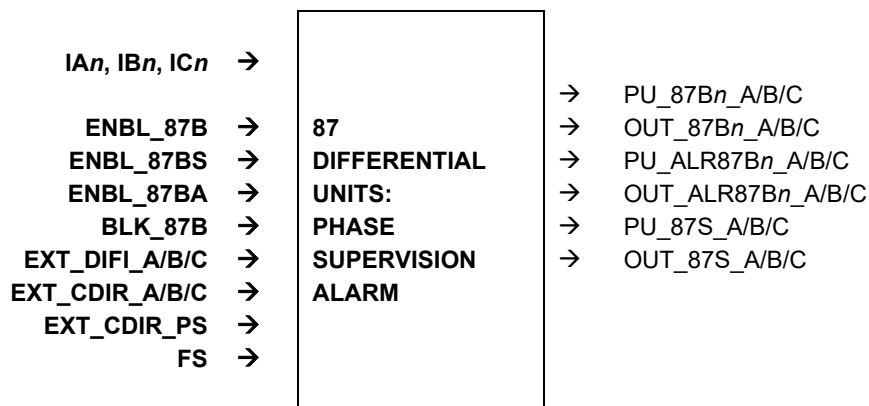
1.	Identification	2
2.	General Block.....	2
3.	Differential Protection Generic Operating Principle	2
4.	Bus Bar Differential Units	4
5.	Differential Current Calculation	4
5.1	Tap Compensation.....	4
5.2	Differential Current.....	5
5.3	Restraint Current.....	5
5.4	Display of Currents Calculated by the Differential Unit.....	6
6.	Percentage Restraint Characteristic	6
7.	Main Differential Unit Output.....	7
8.	Inrush Sensitivity	7
9.	Supervision Differential Unit.....	8
10.	Differential Alarm Unit	9
11.	Setting Ranges.....	9
12.	Analog Inputs to the Unit.....	10
13.	Digital Inputs to the Unit.....	10
14.	Auxiliary Outputs and Events	11
15.	IEC 61850 Logical Nodes	14
16.	Differential Element Test.....	16
16.1	Main Differential Unit.....	16
16.2	Supervision Differential Characteristic Test.....	19
16.3	Differential Alarm Unit Test.....	22

Bus Bar Differential Units

1. Identification

Description of the protection unit	IEC 61850 Node	IEC 60617	ANSI/IEEE C37.2
Phase Differential Unit	PDIF		87B
Supervision Differential Unit	SPDIF		87BS
Alarm Differential Unit	ALMPDIF		87BA

2. General Block



(n) = from 1 to 24.

3. Differential Protection Generic Operating Principle

Figure 1 represents a two-terminal device.

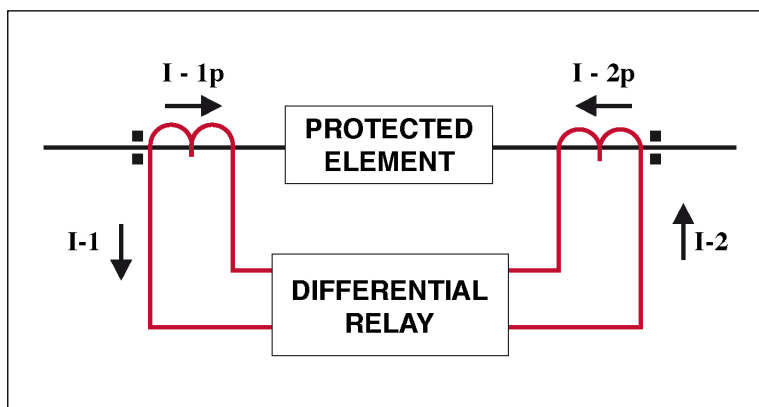


Figure 1. Bus Bar Configuration that can be Protected by ZIV Model DBF.

The differential unit calculates the differential current as the sum of the currents fluxing through the protected element: $I_{DIF} = I-1 + I-2$. Current passing through the protected area, whether from external faults or load, creates very small differential current due to the CT polarity. On the other hand, internal faults generate high differential current. The differential unit operates when the differential current is above the pickup value.

Errors and tolerances in the CTs, the relay, and other sources, increase the differential current during external faults. The larger the current circulating on the CTs, the larger the increase in differential current. To compensate for this effect, the differential unit uses a percentage restraint characteristic, so that the differential current needed to operate will be increased by the restraint current, which represents the current fluxing through of the CTs that define the protection zone. There are different formulas for calculating the restraint current. The IED uses the following:

$$I_{RES2} = \frac{|I-1| + |I-2|}{2} \qquad I_{RES3} = \frac{|I-1| + |I-2| - |I_{DIF}|}{2}$$

Figure 2 shows the percentage restraint characteristic.

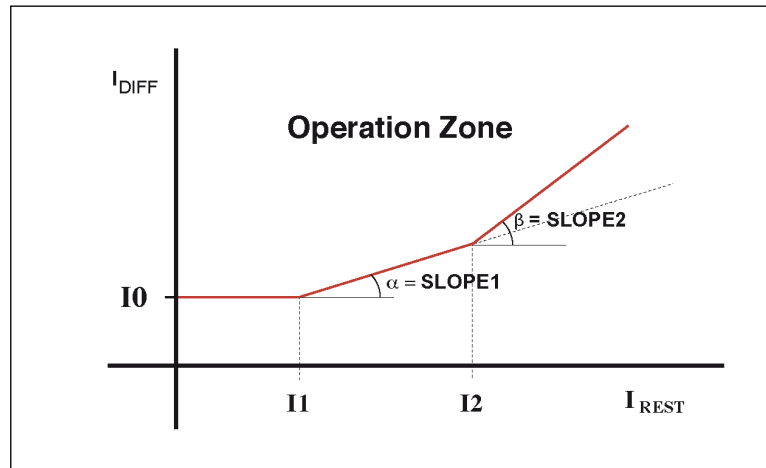


Figure 2. Percentage Restraint Characteristic.

4. Bus Bar Differential Units

DBF features the following elements, which are described in this chapter:

- One Main Differential Unit for each bus and phase.
- One Differential Supervision Unit for each phase.
- One Differential Alarm Unit for each busbar and phase.

Element data are the differential and restraint currents, obtained from the appropriate bay current measurements (from enabled bays connected to the busbar in case of the Main Differential Unit and Differential Alarm Unit and from all enabled current bays not being couplers in case of the Differential Supervision Unit).

5. Differential Current Calculation

The calculation of the differential current in a bus bar differential protection requires a Tap compensation.

5.1 Tap Compensation

Possible C.T. ratio mismatches between the C.T.s of each bay generate a significant differential current, which may trip the equipment even under normal no-fault load conditions. This unacceptable behavior is eliminated via the **CT Ratio** setting corresponding to each bay because the IED uses the highest transformer ratio setting. The relative current value for each line is calculated internally and the relay will carry out the calculations with it. Equipment calculation for the bay “n” current is represented below:

$$I_{bay\_n} = I_{s\_bay\_n} * (CTR\_bay\_n) / (CTRmax * Inomref)$$

Where:

- I_{bay_n} : Bay number “n” current considered for calculating the applicable differential current and restraint current. It is called “compensated current”.
- $I_{s\_bay\_n}$: Bay number “n” secondary current.
- CTR_bay_n : Bay number “n” transformer ratio.
- $CTRmax$ = CTRref: Reference transformer ratio (the highest).
- $Inomref$: Rated current in secondary values of the reference bay (the one with CTRmax).
- n : Represents the number of Current Bay (between 1 and 24).
- i : Sample.

This way the tap of bay n is defined as:

$$tn = (CTRref * Inomref) / CTR\_bay\_n$$

The reference Tap is defined as $tref = Inomref \times CTRref$. The reference Tap can be used to present the differential current in primary values.

5.2 Differential Current

The differential current is calculated as the algebraic sum of the instantaneous values of all the compensated currents of the same phase:

$$\begin{aligned} I_{adif} &= \sum I_{a\_bay\_n} = I_{a\_bay\_1} + I_{a\_bay\_2} + \dots + I_{a\_bay\_24} \\ I_{bdif} &= \sum I_{b\_bay\_n} = I_{b\_bay\_1} + I_{b\_bay\_2} + \dots + I_{b\_bay\_24} \\ I_{cdif} &= \sum I_{c\_bay\_n} = I_{c\_bay\_1} + I_{c\_bay\_2} + \dots + I_{c\_bay\_24} \end{aligned}$$

Once the differential current waveforms are obtained, its fundamental component is calculated, obtaining IADIF, IBDIF, ICDIF.

5.3 Restraint Current

The restraint current represents the total current that fluxes through all the CTs that delimit the protection zone. The percentage restraint characteristic increases the differential current necessary to operate when the restraint current increases. In this way, the percentage errors produced by the CTs, the relay itself, and other sources are compensated.

To obtain the restraint current, the IED previously calculates the "true RMS" current of all compensated currents, obtaining $I_{a\_bay\_1\_RMS}$, $I_{b\_bay\_1\_RMS}$, $I_{c\_bay\_1\_RMS}$, $I_{a\_bay\_2\_RMS}$, $I_{b\_bay\_2\_RMS}$, $I_{c\_bay\_2\_RMS}$, ..., $I_{a\_bay\_24\_RMS}$, $I_{b\_bay\_24\_RMS}$, $I_{c\_bay\_24\_RMS}$.

The **Restraint Current Type** setting allows the user to select the formula used to calculate the restraint current:

- **Restraint Current=(I1+I2-I_d)/2**

$$\begin{aligned} I_{ARES} &= (I_{a\_bay\_1\_RMS} + I_{a\_bay\_2\_RMS} + \dots I_{a\_bay\_24\_RMS} - I_{ADIF}) / 2 \\ I_{BRES} &= (I_{b\_bay\_1\_RMS} + I_{b\_bay\_2\_RMS} + \dots I_{b\_bay\_24\_RMS} - I_{BDIF}) / 2 \\ I_{CRES} &= (I_{c\_bay\_1\_RMS} + I_{c\_bay\_2\_RMS} + \dots I_{c\_bay\_24\_RMS} - I_{CDIF}) / 2 \end{aligned}$$

- **Restraint Current=(I1+I2)/2**

$$\begin{aligned} I_{ARES} &= (I_{a\_bay\_1\_RMS} + I_{a\_bay\_2\_RMS} + \dots I_{a\_bay\_24\_RMS}) / 2 \\ I_{BRES} &= (I_{b\_bay\_1\_RMS} + I_{b\_bay\_2\_RMS} + \dots I_{b\_bay\_24\_RMS}) / 2 \\ I_{CRES} &= (I_{c\_bay\_1\_RMS} + I_{c\_bay\_2\_RMS} + \dots I_{c\_bay\_24\_RMS}) / 2 \end{aligned}$$

The first restraint current formula offers greater obedience, given that the value of restraint current is lower during internal faults with a high differential current. On the other hand, it presents lower security during external faults with CT saturation, since the differential current generated by this condition reduces the restraint current. In any case, to ensure security during external faults with CT saturation, the External Fault Detector is used, so the use of the first restraint current formula is recommended.

5.4 Display of Currents Calculated by the Differential Unit

Within the **General** settings menu, the device includes a setting called **Differential Current Measurement** that has two values:

- **Times tap**: in this case both the differential and restraint currents are displayed in "per unit".
- **Reference tap**: in this case the calculated value of the differential and restraint currents in per unit is multiplied by the reference Tap. In that case both currents are represented in Amperes.

It should be noted that the differential unit is always set and operates with per unit values. The **Differential Current Measurement** setting only affects the display of the differential and restraint currents.

6. Percentage Restraint Characteristic

The differential unit includes a percentage restraint characteristic as shown in Figure 3. The x-axis is the restraint, passing or restricting current (I_{rest}) and the y-axis is the differential current (I_{diff}). The feature includes two restraint slopes.

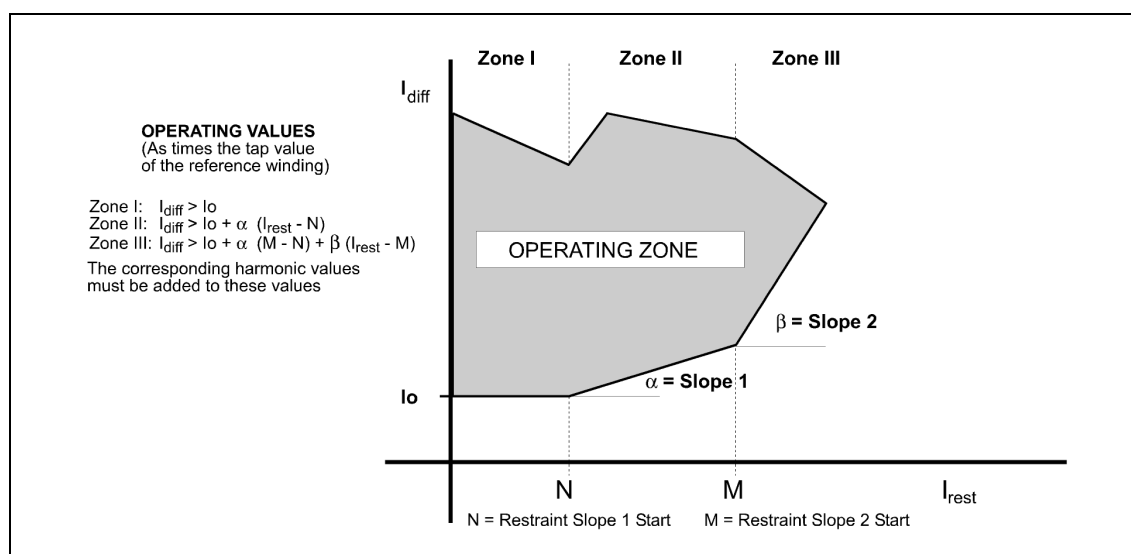


Figure 3. Operating Characteristic of the Percentage Restraint Differential Unit.

For higher restraint currents the imbalances are larger, and a greater amount of differential current is needed to operate the unit. Slope 1 is usually used to compensate for the following errors:

- Measurement errors of the current transformers in the linear zone of their magnetization characteristic (without reaching the saturation elbow).
- Measurement errors of the relay itself.

Slope 2 provides security against current transformer saturation due to severe external faults.

The multiplication coefficients α and β , defined between the pass-through current values **N** and **M** and from **M** onwards, are adjustable and are called **Percentage Restraint Coefficients (Slope 1 and Slope 2)**.

The parameter **I₀** is the **Differential Sensitivity** of the unit. **I₀** defines the minimum differential current value necessary to operate the unit. It is set to compensate for absolute errors of differential current.

Sensitivity values and start values of first and second slope are always set in per unit values (or times the reference tap).

7. Main Differential Unit Output

The restraint differential unit picks up at 100% and resets at $0.8 \cdot I_0$.

A time setting is available for time delayed trips if required. The output activation requires the pickup to remain active for the complete length of the timer. Any reset brings the logic to its initial conditions, so that a new activation initiates the timer from zero.

A **Trip Blocking** input is available, preventing the unit from tripping if the input is active before the trip command is generated. If the blocking is activated after the trip, it resets the trip. To use this blocking logic, the input **Restraint Differential Unit Trip Blocking** must be programmed.

The activation of the external fault detector can block the unit if the setting **External Fault Detector Block Enable** is set to **YES**.

8. Inrush Sensitivity

In order for the characteristic 87 can be adjusted for normal operation in sensitive values, avoiding at the same time trips 87 during transformer energization *inrush* time, the IED includes a setting, **Sensitivity Inrush**, which allows raising the differential characteristic during a settable time (setting **Inrush Time**, which is within the **Bus Trip Logic** settings of the unit) when transformer energization occurs, namely, when energization is detected in a bay set as **Transformer Bay** (general setting that can be enabled in the corresponding bay). Transformer bays are considered energized when current goes from a zero value, namely, a value below the setting **Current for Disabling** (within the general settings of the central unit) to a value above this setting.

The sensitivity of the differential characteristic (three phases) of a given busbar will have inrush sensitivity when at least one transformer bay connected to this busbar is energized. If inrush time commences in a busbar "X", and, before completion, another energization of a transformer bay of this busbar occurs, the inrush time commences again in the busbar "X".

If after commencement of the inrush time of a busbar "X", another energization of a transformer bay of another busbar "Z" occurs, the inrush time in busbar "Z" starts timing and will continue counting in busbar "X".

9. Supervision Differential Unit

The Supervision Differential Unit consists of an overall unit whose inputs are the currents of every current bay comprising the bus or busses of the protected zone (independently of the bus disconnecting switches status). This unit neither considers the bay units of the ties nor the disabled bays. On the other hand, the Main Differential Unit of a given bus takes into account the currents of the enabled bays connected to said bus (by settings or by the disconnecting switches status contact inputs).

There are three of these Supervision Differential Units (one per phase). Each of these units continuously calculates the differential current circulating through all the busses and compares the measured value to the settings.

The Supervision Differential Unit can be enabled or disabled (it is recommended to keep the unit always in operation).

Differential Supervision Unit is in operation if the unit is enabled and the setting **87 supervision on differential bus trip permission** is enabled as well. If this setting is disabled, the Differential Supervision Unit keeps enabled but with no influence in bus tripping.

Notice that the communication failure of a bay disables the differential trip supervision to allow the trip of the other buses not connected to the bay in failure.

As a particular case, If a bay not connected to any bus (all 89 switches opened) loses communication with the Central Unit the Differential Supervision unit does not allow the trip to any bus (of course if the setting **87 supervision on differential bus trip permission** is disabled the trip is always allowed).

*If the differential supervision unit is disabled and the setting **87 supervision on differential bus trip permission** is enable, the TRIP keeps ALWAYS BLOCKED. Be careful, this combination of settings does not make sense.*

As commented previously, bus trip differential supervision may be disabled via setting (**87 supervision on differential bus Trip Permission**) or digital input. This is useful, for example, in cases where busses are always apart from each other. If the unit is enabled for bus trip differential supervision, its function is supervising the operation of the Main Differential Units, so that for a differential bus trip the Supervision Differential Unit must be active. This allows preventing inappropriate trips upon the activation of the Main Differential Unit, e.g., due to an error in the secondary image of a current bay disconnecting switches status.

Settings for the Supervision Differential Unit are limited by the settings of the Main Differential Unit. The Supervision Differential Unit must be set more sensitive than the Main Differential Unit (same sensitivity threshold and less slope than lower main characteristic is recommended).

The shape of the percentage restraint characteristic for Supervision Differential Unit activation and deactivation is similar to the characteristic shown for the Main Differential Unit.

10. Differential Alarm Unit

Equipments are provided with a Differential Alarm Unit per phase and for each bus. All Differential Alarm Units measure the corresponding differential currents all the time. Each unit is comprised of a sensitive overcurrent element (the pickup value being the **Sensitivity** setting and the reset value being half of the **Sensitivity** setting).

The purpose of this unit is to detect situations of significant differential currents (but always below of the differential unit sensitivities), due to metering or application errors, so. The alarm unit activates when the differential current remains above its sensitivity threshold setting for longer than the timeout setting, this way causing the Differential Alarm Unit activation.

Moreover, the activation of this alarm can block the differential trip of the corresponding busbar (via the applicable **Enable** setting). The Differential Alarm Unit can be enabled or disabled by setting. The setting **Bus 87 Trip Block by Differential Alarm Permission** enables **Blocking 87 by differential alarm activation**. If this setting is set to **NO**, the differential alarm unit can activate outputs and events but no blocking 87 is produced in the corresponding busbar.

11. Setting Ranges

Differential Unit					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Enable	Diff Enable	PDIF1.Mod	YES / NO		NO
Sensitivity	Sensitivity	PDIF1.LoSet	0.05-4 pu	0.01	1
Inrush Sensitivity	Inrush Sensitivity	PDIF1.InrLoSet	0.1-8 pu	0.01	1.2
Restraint Slope 1	Restraint slope 1	PDIF1.RstPct1	5-100 %	0.01	25%
Restraint Slope 1 Start	R Slope 1 Start	PDIF1.StrRst1	0-2 pu	0.01	0
Restraint Slope 2	Restraint slope 2	PDIF1.RstPct2	5-200 %	0.01	75%
Restraint Slope 2 Start	R Slope 2 Start	PDIF1.StrRst2	2-20 pu	0.01	5
Diff Time Delay	Diff Time Delay	PDIF1.OpDITmms	0-300 s	0.01	0
External Fault Block Enable	Ext Fault Block	PDIF1.ExtFitEna	YES / NO		YES

Supervision Differential Unit					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Enable	Diff Enable	SPDIF1.Mod	YES / NO		NO
Sensitivity	Sensitivity	SPDIF1.LoSet	0.05-4 pu	0.01	1
Restraint Slope 1	Restraint slope 1	SPDIF1.RstPct1	5-100 %	0.01	25%
Restraint Slope 1 Start	R Slope 1 Start	SPDIF1.StrRst1	0-2 pu	0.01	0
Restraint Slope 2	Restraint slope 2	SPDIF1.RstPct2	5-200 %	0.01	75%
Restraint Slope 2 Start	R Slope 2 Start	SPDIF1.StrRst2	2-20 pu	0.01	5

Alarm Differential Unit					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Enable	Enable	ALMPDIF1.Mod	YES / NO		NO
Pickup	Pickup	ALMPDIF1.LoSet	0.05-1 pu	0.01	0.15
Temporization	Temporization	ALMPDIF1.OpDITmms	0.2-20 s	0.01	10

12. Analog Inputs to the Unit

The analogue channels come to the protection from the bay units via Sampled Values (see “Process Bus” Annex).

Table 1. Analog Inputs of the Differential Modules		
Name	Description	IEC 61850
IAn	Phase A current A Input n	$AnMMXU.A.phsA$
IBn	Phase B current A Input n	$AnMMXU.A.phsB$
ICn	Phase C current A Input n	$AnMMXU.A.phsC$

(n) = from 1 to 24.

13. Digital Inputs to the Unit

Table 2. Digital Inputs to the Differential Module					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
B1_87_EN	Enabling Commands	PDIF1.Mod	Enable differential unit 1		Activation of this input puts the Differential Units into service. It can be assigned to digital inputs by level or to a commands from the communications protocol or from the HMI. The default value of this logic input signals is a “1.”
B2_87_EN		PDIF2.Mod	Enable differential unit 2		
B3_87_EN		PDIF3.Mod	Enable differential unit 3		
B4_87_EN		PDIF4.Mod	Enable differential unit 4		
B1_87_BLK	Logic Input to Protection	PDIF1.Mod	Bus 1 phase differential unit blocking digital input		Activation of the input before the trip is generated prevents the unit from operating. If activated after the trip, it resets.
B2_87_BLK		PDIF2.Mod	Bus 2 phase differential unit blocking digital input		
B3_87_BLK		PDIF3.Mod	Bus 3 phase differential unit blocking digital input		
B4_87_BLK		PDIF4.Mod	Bus 4 phase differential unit blocking digital input		

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Bus Bar Protection

Table 3. Digital Inputs to the Supervision Differential Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
SUP_87_EN	Enabling Commands	SPDIF1.Mod	Enable Supervision differential unit		Activation of this input puts the Supervision Differential Unit into service. It can be assigned to digital inputs by level or to a commands from the communications protocol or from the HMI. The default value of this logic input signals is a "1."

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Table 4. Digital Inputs to the Alarm Differential Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
B1_ALR87_EN	Enabling Commands	ALMPDIF1.Mod	Enable Alarm differential unit 1	I	Activation of this input puts the Alarm Differential Units into service. It can be assigned to digital inputs by level or to a commands from the communications protocol or from the HMI. The default value of this logic input signals is a "1."
B2_ALR87_EN		ALMPDIF2.Mod	Enable Alarm differential unit 2	I	
B3_ALR87_EN		ALMPDIF3.Mod	Enable Alarm differential unit 3	I	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

14. Auxiliary Outputs and Events

Table 5. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Differential Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
B1_PU_87A	Pick-up Protection Output	PDIF1.Str	Bus 1 Phase A Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	Pick-up of differential units.
B1_PU_87B		PDIF1.Str	Bus 1 Phase B Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B1_PU_87C		PDIF1.Str	Bus 1 Phase C Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B2_PU_87A		PDIF2.Str	Bus 2 Phase A Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B2_PU_87B		PDIF2.Str	Bus 2 Phase B Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B2_PU_87C		PDIF2.Str	Bus 2 Phase C Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B3_PU_87A		PDIF3.Str	Bus 3 Phase A Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B3_PU_87B		PDIF3.Str	Bus 3 Phase B Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Bus Bar Differential Units

Table 5. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Differential Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
B3_PU_87C	Pick-up Protection Output	PDIF3.Str	Bus 3 Phase C Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	Pick-up of differential units.
B4_PU_87A		PDIF4.Str	Bus 4 Phase A Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B4_PU_87B		PDIF4.Str	Bus 4 Phase B Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B4_PU_87C		PDIF4.Str	Bus 4 Phase C Differential Unit Pick-up	I/F	
B1_ACT_87A	Trip Protection Outputs	PDIF1.Op	Bus 1 Phase A Differential Unit Trip	I/F	Trip of differential units.
B1_ACT_87B		PDIF1.Op	Bus 1 Phase B Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B1_ACT_87C		PDIF1.Op	Bus 1 Phase C Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B2_ACT_87A		PDIF2.Op	Bus 2 Phase A Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B2_ACT_87B		PDIF2.Op	Bus 2 Phase B Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B2_ACT_87C		PDIF2.Op	Bus 2 Phase C Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B3_ACT_87A		PDIF3.Op	Bus 3 Phase A Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B3_ACT_87B		PDIF3.Op	Bus 3 Phase B Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B3_ACT_87C		PDIF3.Op	Bus 3 Phase C Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B4_ACT_87A		PDIF4.Op	Bus 4 Phase A Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B4_ACT_87B		PDIF4.Op	Bus 4 Phase B Differential Unit Trip	I/F	
B4_ACT_87C		PDIF4.Op	Bus 4 Phase C Differential Unit Trip	I/F	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Table 6. Auxiliary Outputs of the Supervision Differential Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
SUP_PU_87A	Pick-up Protection Output	SPDIF1.Str	Supervision Differential Unit phase A Pick-up	I/F	Pick-up of Supervision differential units.
SUP_PU_87B		SPDIF1.Str	Supervision Differential Unit phase B Pick-up	I/F	
SUP_PU_87C		SPDIF1.Str	Supervision Differential Unit phase C Pick-up	I/F	
SUP_ACT_87A	Trip Protection Outputs	SPDIF1.Op	Supervision Differential Unit phase A activated	I/F	Trip of Supervision differential units.
SUP_ACT_87B		SPDIF1.Op	Supervision Differential Unit phase B activated	I/F	
SUP_ACT_87C		SPDIF1.Op	Supervision Differential Unit phase C activated	I/F	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Bus Bar Protection

Table 7. Auxiliary Outputs of the Alarm Differential Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
B1_ALR87A_PU	Pick-up Protection Output	ALMPDIF1.Str	Bus 1 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	Pick-up of differential units.
B1_ALR87B_PU		ALMPDIF1.Str	Bus 1 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B1_ALR87C_PU		ALMPDIF1.Str	Bus 1 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B2_ALR87A_PU		ALMPDIF2.Str	Bus 2 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B2_ALR87B_PU		ALMPDIF2.Str	Bus 2 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B2_ALR87C_PU		ALMPDIF2.Str	Bus 2 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B3_ALR87A_PU		ALMPDIF3.Str	Bus 3 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B3_ALR87B_PU		ALMPDIF3.Str	Bus 3 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B3_ALR87C_PU		ALMPDIF3.Str	Bus 3 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B4_ALR87A_PU		ALMPDIF4.Str	Bus 4 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B4_ALR87B_PU		ALMPDIF4.Str	Bus 4 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B4_ALR87C_PU		ALMPDIF4.Str	Bus 4 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Pick-up	I/F	
B1_ALR87A_ACT	Trip Protection Outputs	ALMPDIF1.Op	Bus 1 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	Trip of differential units.
B1_ALR87B_ACT		ALMPDIF1.Op	Bus 1 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B1_ALR87C_ACT		ALMPDIF1.Op	Bus 1 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B2_ALR87A_ACT		ALMPDIF2.Op	Bus 2 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B2_ALR87B_ACT		ALMPDIF2.Op	Bus 2 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B2_ALR87C_ACT		ALMPDIF2.Op	Bus 2 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B3_ALR87A_ACT		ALMPDIF3.Op	Bus 3 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B3_ALR87B_ACT		ALMPDIF3.Op	Bus 3 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B3_ALR87C_ACT		ALMPDIF3.Op	Bus 3 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B4_ALR87A_ACT		ALMPDIF4.Op	Bus 4 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B4_ALR87B_ACT		PDALMIF4.Op	Bus 4 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	
B4_ALR87C_ACT		ALMPDIF4.Op	Bus 4 Alarm Differential Unit Phase A Trip	I/F	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

15. IEC 61850 Logical Nodes

CLASS DIFPDCF		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Settings		
RstTyp	ENG	Restraint Type
DifAIInd	ENG	Diff curr measure

CLASS PDIF		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Status information		
Str	ACD	Pickup
Op	ACT	Trip
Settings		
LoSet	ING	Sensibility
OpDITmms	ING	Delay time
Measured Values		
DifACIc	WYE	Differential Current
RstA	WYE	Restraint Current
Extended Data		
RstPct1	EXT_ASG	
StrRst1	EXT_ASG	
RstPct2	EXT_ASG	
StrRst2	EXT_ASG	
ExtFltEna	EXT_SPG	
Blk	EXT_SPS	

Bus Bar Protection

CLASS SPDIF		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Status information		
Str	ACD	Pickup
Op	ACT	Trip
Settings		
LoSet	ING	Sensibility
OpDITmms	ING	Delay time
Measured Values		
DifACIc	WYE	Differential Current
RstA	WYE	Restraint Current
Extended Data		
RstPct1	EXT_ASG	
StrRst1	EXT_ASG	
RstPct2	EXT_ASG	
StrRst2	EXT_ASG	

CLASS ALMPDIF		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Status information		
Str	ACD	Pickup
Op	ACT	Trip
Settings		
LoSet	ING	Sensibility
OpDITmms	ING	Delay time

16. Differential Element Test

16.1 Main Differential Unit

For testing this unit, it is recommended to disable the rest of the units, including the [External Fault Detector](#). Configure the relay with two bays connected to bus1. The **Restraint Current Calculation** setting in mode 0 $[(I_1 + I_2 - I_d) / 2]$ and without zero sequence filter.

- Sensitivity**

Apply current at nominal frequency in phase A of bay 1 and check that the differential unit of phase A picks up, for a sensitivity adjustment X, when said current is within the range indicated in Table 8.

Table 8. Sensitivity of the Differential Unit with Restraint		
Sensitivity (times the tap)	Pickup	Reset
x	$x \cdot t \pm 3\%$	$0.77 \cdot x \cdot t - 0.83 \cdot x \cdot t$

Where t is the tap value of the bay where current is applied.

Check that the activation of the Differential Unit causes a trip by the activation of the trip contacts. Repeat the test for phases B and C. Repeat the test for each bay.

- Percentage Restraint Characteristic**

Apply current through phase A of bay1 and through phase A of bay2, with a phase displacement of 180° in relation to the prior.

$$I_{rest} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} + \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) - \left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right)}{2} = \frac{I_2}{t_2} \text{ (times reference tap)}$$

$$I_{rest} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} + \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) \cdot t_{ref} - \left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) \cdot t_{ref}}{2} = \frac{I_2}{t_2} \cdot t_{ref} \text{ (x reference tap)}$$

$$I_{diff} = \left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) \text{ (times reference tap)}$$

$$I_{diff} = \left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) \cdot t_{ref} \text{ (x reference tap)}$$

The current for bay 2 will be constant and the current that needs to be injected by bay 1 will be measured to achieve the operation of the unit. To avoid unwanted trips before the test is completed, start with a zero differential current value ($I_{diff} = 0$) so that the initial current value by bay 1 must be proportional to that of bay 2, following the following formula:

$$I_{diff} = \frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2} = 0 \rightarrow \frac{I_1}{t_1} = \frac{I_2}{t_2}$$

From this initial value ($I_{diff} = 0$), the current is slowly increased by bay 1 and the pickup value of the unit is checked.

For each zone of the graph, the bay 2 current value can be extracted from the following formula:

$$I_{rest} = \frac{I_2}{t_2}$$

which will remain fixed during the test (with N = 0, 5 times tap, M = 10 times tap and a slope 2 = 100% -> $\beta = 1$):

Zone I: $I_2 < \frac{t_2}{2}$	Zone II: $\frac{t_2}{2} < I_2 < 10t_2$	Zone III: $10t_2 < I_2$

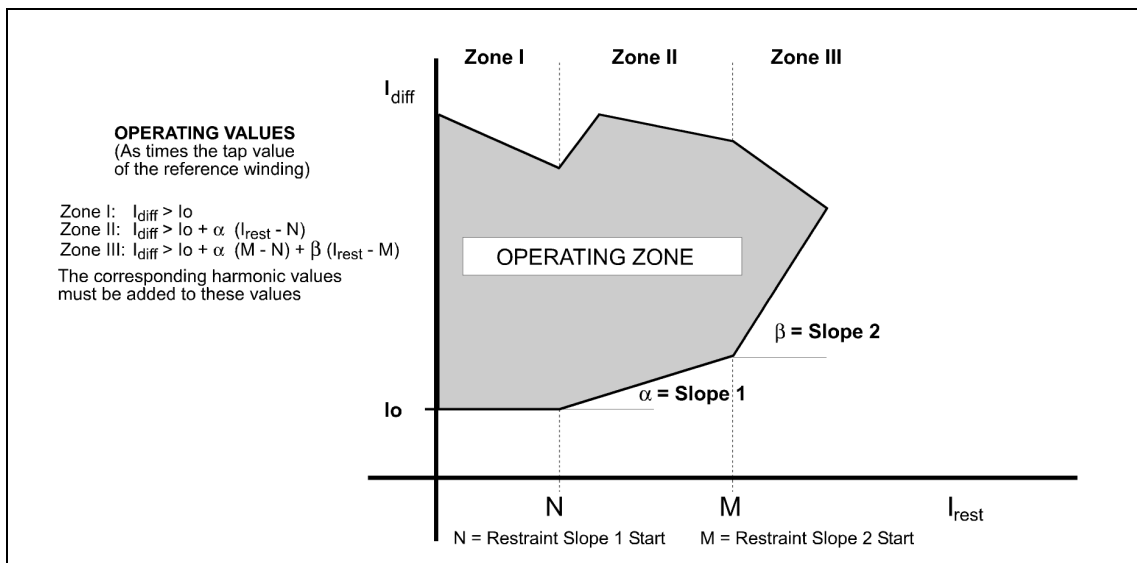


Figure 4. Operation Characteristics of the Differential Unit with Percentage Restraint.

Bus Bar Differential Units

Check that the operating current is within the margin indicated in Table 9.

Table 9. Operating Current			
Bay #2 Applied Current	Pickup (x t ref) (I _{rest} in times the tap value of the reference tap)		Reset (x t ref)
$I_2 < t_2/2$	$I_{diff} > I_0, t_{ref}$ (x reference tap) Note: I_0 is a setting configured in the IED as times the reference tap.	Min: $I_1 = 0.95 \cdot (I_0 + \frac{0.95 \cdot I_2}{t_2}) \cdot t_1$ Max: $I_1 = 1.05 \cdot (I_0 + \frac{1.05 \cdot I_2}{t_2}) \cdot t_1$	$I_{diff} < 0.8 I_0$ t_{ref}
$t_2/2 < I_2 < 10t_2$	$I_{diff} > I_0, t_{ref} + (I_{rest} - 0.5t_{ref})\alpha$ (x reference tap) Note: I_0 is a setting configured in the IED as times the reference tap.	Min: $I_1 = 0.95 \cdot (I_0 + \frac{0.95 \cdot I_2}{t_2}) \cdot (1 + \alpha) - 0.5\alpha \cdot t_1$ Max: $I_1 = 1.05 \cdot (I_0 + \frac{1.05 \cdot I_2}{t_2}) \cdot (1.05 + \alpha) - 0.5\alpha \cdot t_1$	$I_{diff} < 0.8 I_0$ t_{ref}
$10t_2 < I_2$	$I_{diff} > I_0, t_{ref} + (10t_{ref} - 0.5t_{ref})\alpha + (I_{rest} - 10t_{ref})$ (x reference tap) Note: I_0 is a setting configured in the IED as times the reference tap.	Min: $I_1 = 0.95 \cdot (I_0 + 9.5\alpha - 10 + 1.9 \cdot \frac{I_2}{t_2}) \cdot t_1$ Max: $I_1 = 1.05 \cdot (I_0 + 9.5\alpha - 10 + 2.1 \cdot \frac{I_2}{t_2}) \cdot t_1$	$I_{diff} < 0.8 I_0$ t_{ref}

For example, if we consider the following settings:

$$\begin{aligned} t_1 &= t_2 = 1 & I_0 &= 0.5 \\ t_{rest} &= t_1 & \alpha &= 0.2 \end{aligned}$$

For these settings and a current of I_2 (with phase displacement of 180° in relation to I_1) the restraint current will be:

$$I_{rest} = I_2$$

The unit will pick up when I_1 reaches the values indicated in Table 10.

Table 10. Pickup Values			
Bay 2 Applied Current	Pickup (x t ref)	I ₁ Min Pickup	I ₁ Max Pickup
$I_2 < 0.5 A$	$I_{diff} > 0.5 A$	$I_1 = (0.5 + 0.95 \cdot I_2) \cdot 0.95$	$I_1 = (0.5 + 1.05 \cdot I_2) \cdot 1.05$
$0.5 A < I_2 < 10 A$	$I_{diff} > 0.4 + 0.2 I_2$	$I_1 = (0.4 + 1.14 \cdot I_2) \cdot 0.95$	$I_1 = (0.4 + 1.26 \cdot I_2) \cdot 1.05$
$10 A < I_2$	$I_{diff} > I_2 - 7.6$	$I_1 = (1.9 \cdot I_2 - 7.6) \cdot 0.95$	$I_1 = (2.1 \cdot I_2 - 7.6) \cdot 1.05$

With the **Restraint Type** setting in mode 1 (**Restraint Current Type**: 1-lfr: $(I_1+I_2)/2$), the expression for the calculation of the restraint current is:

- Times reference tap:

$$I_{rest} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} + \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right)}{2}$$

- x reference tap:

$$I_{rest} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} + \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right)}{2} \cdot t_{ref}$$

Using this expression, the same tests are performed recalculating the restraint current.

• Differential Unit Time Test

Apply a current 20% higher than the **Sensitivity** setting to the phase A inputs of bay 1. The operating time should be the selected time setting $\pm 35\text{ms}$ (for 50Hz) or 30ms (for 60Hz). Note that a setting of 0ms will have an operating time of approximately 30 ms.

16.2 Supervision Differential Characteristic Test

For testing this unit, it is recommended to disable the rest of the units, including the [External Fault Detector](#). Configure the relay with two bays connected to bus1. The **Restraint Current Calculation** setting in mode 0 $[(I_1 + I_2 - I_d) / 2]$ and without zero sequence filter.

• Sensitivity

Apply current at nominal frequency in phase A of bay 1 and check that the supervision differential unit of phase A picks up, for a sensitivity adjustment X, when said current is within the range indicated in Table 11.

Table 11. Sensitivity of the Differential Unit with Restraint		
Sensitivity (times the tap)	Pickup	Reset
x	$x \cdot t \pm 3\%$	$0.77 \cdot x \cdot t - 0.83 \cdot x \cdot t$

Where t is the tap value of the bay where current is applied.

Configure the activation of this unit in a digital output. Check that the activation of the supervision Differential Unit causes the activation output contacts. Repeat the test for phases B and C. Repeat the test for each bay.

Bus Bar Differential Units

- Percentage Restraint Characteristic**

Apply current through phase A of bay1 and through phase A of bay 2, with a phase displacement of 180° in relation to the prior.

$$I_{rest} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} + \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) - \left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right)}{2} = \frac{I_2}{t_2} \text{ (times reference tap)}$$

$$I_{rest} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} + \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) \cdot t_{ref} - \left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) \cdot t_{ref}}{2} = \frac{I_2}{t_2} \cdot t_{ref} \text{ (x reference tap)}$$

$$I_{diff} = \left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) \text{ (times reference tap)}$$

$$I_{diff} = \left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2}\right) \cdot t_{ref} \text{ (x reference tap)}$$

The current for bay 2 will be constant and the current that needs to be injected by bay 1 will be measured to achieve the operation of the unit. To avoid unwanted trips before the test is completed, start with a zero differential current value ($I_{diff} = 0$) so that the initial current value by bay 1 must be proportional to that of bay 2, following the following formula:

$$I_{diff} = \frac{I_1}{t_1} - \frac{I_2}{t_2} = 0 \rightarrow \frac{I_1}{t_1} = \frac{I_2}{t_2}$$

From this initial value ($I_{diff} = 0$), the current is slowly increased by bay 1 and the pickup value of the unit is checked.

For each zone of the graph, the bay 2 current value can be extracted from the following formula:

$$I_{rest} = \frac{I_2}{t_2}$$

which will remain fixed during the test (with N = 0, 5 times tap, M = 10 times tap and a slope 2 = 100% -> $\beta = 1$):

Zone I: $I_2 < \frac{t_2}{2}$	Zone II: $\frac{t_2}{2} < I_2 < 10t_2$	Zone III: $10t_2 < I_2$

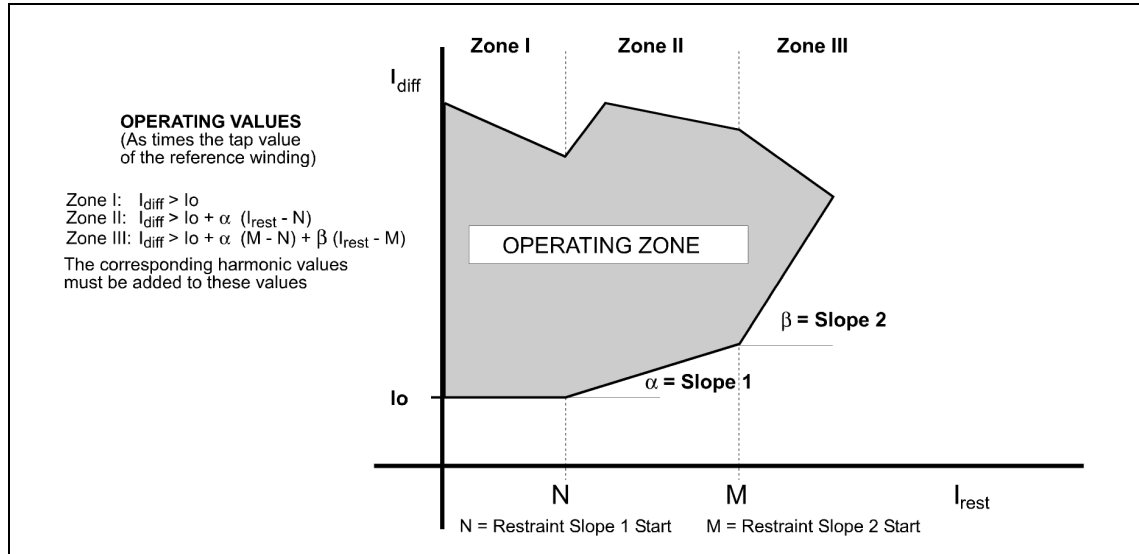


Figure 5. Operation Characteristics of the Supervision Differential Unit.

Check that the operating current is within the margin indicated in Table 12.

Table 12. Operating Current			
Bay #2 Applied Current	Pickup (x t ref) (Irest in times the tap value of the reference tap)		Reset (x t ref)
$I_2 < t_2/2$	$I_{diff} > I_0$, tref (x reference tap) Note: I_0 is a setting configured in the IED as times the reference tap.	Min: $I_1 = 0.95 \cdot (I_0 + \frac{0.95 \cdot I_2}{t_2}) \cdot t_1$ Max: $I_1 = 1.05 \cdot (I_0 + \frac{1.05 \cdot I_2}{t_2}) \cdot t_1$	$I_{diff} < 0.8 I_0 t_{ref}$
$t_2/2 < I_2 < 10t_2$	$I_{diff} > I_0$, tref + (Irest-0.5tref) α (x reference tap) Note: I_0 is a setting configured in the IED as times the reference tap.	Min: $I_1 = 0.95 \cdot (I_0 + \frac{0.95 \cdot I_2}{t_2} \cdot (1 + \alpha) - 0.5\alpha \cdot t_1$ Max: $I_1 = 1.05 \cdot (I_0 + \frac{1.05 \cdot I_2}{t_2} \cdot (1.05 + \alpha) - 0.5\alpha \cdot t_1$	$I_{diff} < 0.8 I_0 t_{ref}$
$10t_2 < I_2$	$I_{diff} > I_0$, tref + (10 tref -0.5 tref) α + (Irest-10 tref) (x reference tap) Note: I_0 is a setting configured in the IED as times the reference tap.	Min: $I_1 = 0.95 \cdot (I_0 + 9.5\alpha - 10 + 1.9 \cdot \frac{I_2}{t_2}) \cdot t_1$ Max: $I_1 = 1.05 \cdot (I_0 + 9.5\alpha - 10 + 2.1 \cdot \frac{I_2}{t_2}) \cdot t_1$	$I_{diff} < 0.8 I_0 t_{ref}$

For example, if we consider the following settings:

$$t_1 = t_2 = 1 \quad I_0 = 0.5$$

$$t_{rest} = t_1 \quad \alpha = 0.2$$

Bus Bar Differential Units

For these settings and a current of I_2 (with phase displacement of 180° in relation to I_1) the restraint current will be:

$$I_{\text{rest}} = I_2$$

The unit will pick up when I_1 reaches the values indicated in Table 13.

Table 13. Pickup Values			
Bay 2 Applied Current	Pickup (x t ref)	I_1 Min Pickup	I_1 Max Pickup
$I_2 < 0.5 \text{ A}$	$I_{\text{diff}} > 0.5 \text{ A}$	$I_1 = (0.5 + 0.95 \cdot I_2) \cdot 0.95$	$I_1 = (0.5 + 1.05 \cdot I_2) \cdot 1.05$
$0.5 \text{ A} < I_2 < 10 \text{ A}$	$I_{\text{diff}} > 0.4 + 0.2 I_2$	$I_1 = (0.4 + 1.14 \cdot I_2) \cdot 0.95$	$I_1 = (0.4 + 1.26 \cdot I_2) \cdot 1.05$
$10 \text{ A} < I_2$	$I_{\text{diff}} > I_2 - 7.6$	$I_1 = (1.9 \cdot I_2 - 7.6) \cdot 0.95$	$I_1 = (2.1 \cdot I_2 - 7.6) \cdot 1.05$

With the **Restraint Type** setting in mode **1 (Restraint Current Type: 1-lfr: $(I_1 + I_2)/2$)**, the expression for the calculation of the restraint current is:

- Times reference tap:

$$I_{\text{rest}} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} + \frac{I_2}{t_2} \right)}{2}$$

- x reference tap:

$$I_{\text{rest}} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{t_1} + \frac{I_2}{t_2} \right)}{2} \cdot t_{\text{ref}}$$

Using this expression, the same tests are performed recalculating the restraint current.

16.3 Differential Alarm Unit Test

The test is described for phase A of bus 1 characteristic. Repeat the test for each of the used bus phases.

Enable the unit and disable the rest of elements, except **Bus 87 Trip Block by Differential Alarm Permission**. Set all transformation ratios to 1. Put a bay unit into service and connect it to any bus (via **Bus** settings or via Digital Inputs). Set the sensitivity of the differential alarm to 0.2 amperes and it's time to 2.0 seconds.

Apply a current of 0.23 amperes to phase A of the bay unit and check that the unit and the corresponding bus blocking are activated two seconds later. Repeat the process applying a current of 0.17 amperes and check that the unit does not activate after the two seconds.

Bus Bar Logics

BUS BAR LOGICS v01

1.	Central Unit Logic.....	2
2.	Tie Blind Spot Unit	2
3.	Bus Coupler	3
3.1	Buses Coupler Examples.....	3
4.	Setting Ranges.....	7
5.	Digital Inputs of the Central Unit Logic.....	8
6.	Central Unit Logic Tests.....	9
6.1	Bus Tie Blind Spot Unit Test	9
7.	Bay Logic.....	10
7.1	Bus Disconnecting Switch Status and Bus Connection Logic. Reduction to Single Bus	10
7.2	Bypass Disconnecting Switch Status Logic	12
7.3	Breaker Status Logic.....	12

1. Central Unit Logic

DBF Logic includes the following points:

- Bus Tie Blind Spot Unit.
- Bus Coupler.
- Lockout (86) (see “Process Bus” Chapter).

Below is a detailed description of these points.

2. Tie Blind Spot Unit

The Tie Blind Spot Unit is applied for fault clearance in case of saturated faults between CT and Tie 52 (as shown in the following figure).

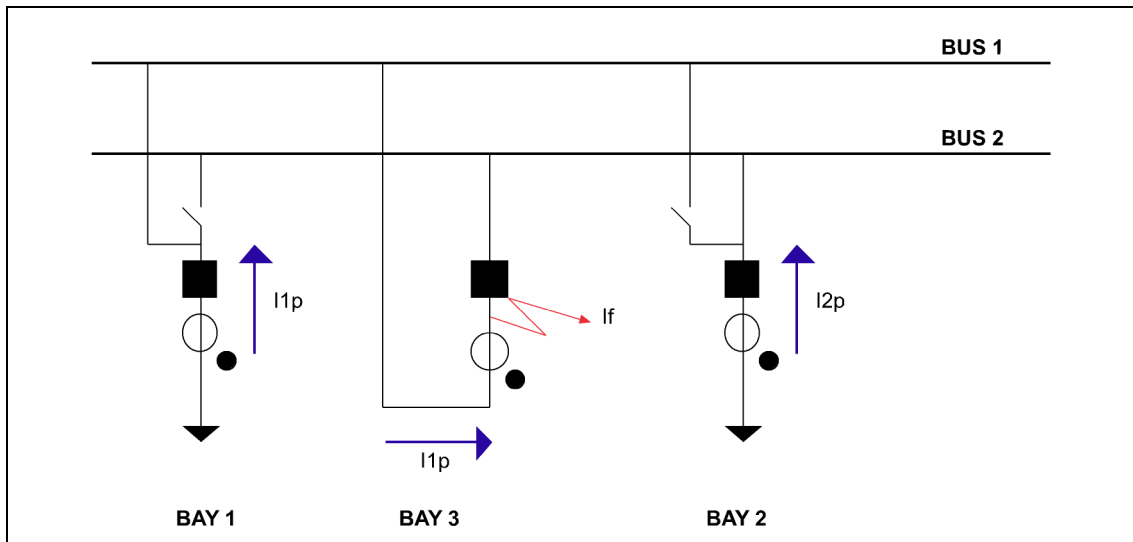


Figure 1. Fault in the Tie Blind Spot.

Under the situation in the figure the fault occurrence trips bus 2 differential, so that breakers of bays 2 and 3 open, but the fault is still fed through bus 1. Then, if the Tie Blind Spot element is enabled, when the tie bay receives open breaker information, the tie blind spot timer starts counting. When the timer times out, the **DBF** considers the tie current zero and, therefore, bus 1 differential trip activates, and the fault clears.

3. Bus Coupler

DBF logic can include up to four bays set as bus ties. Each of these four ties can be of different type. In this way the **DBF** can be applied to substations with many varied configurations.

When a Current Bay is to be used as a bus coupler, the **General** setting of connection to the **Bus** must be set to 0.

DBF systems are provided with up to four possible bus couplers. The following setups may be introduced for every coupler:

- **Bay Number** selected for ties functions (any Current Bay may be selected to perform ties functions).
- Tie Type:
 - o **No Tie**, in which case this bay will not be used as a tie.
 - o **With a Current Transformer**, which means the coupler only collects a single current measurement, which the **DBF** adds to one bus, keeping the sign and changing the sign when added to the other bus. The bus to which the current is added, keeping its sign is the bus selected as the setting **Direct Bus of # Tie**. The bus to which the current is added with the opposite sign is the bus selected as the setting **Reverse Bus of # Tie**.
 - o **With two current transformers**, which means that two current bays are required to form the tie, one per busbar. In this case, bays used as ties collect the measurement and adds it to the busbar selected through the **Direct Bus of # Tie** setting. The **Reverse Bus of # Tie** setting must be set to the other busbar that the tie is connected to, since this setting is used in case the busbars are arranged to a single busbar or in case of tie breaker failure. This setting cannot be used in case of longitudinal-transverse coupling.
- **Buses** (Direct and Reverse) to be connected through this coupler.
 - o Buses 1 to 4 may be set for the settings **Direct Bus** and **Reverse Bus** of the # Tie. In this case, bays to be used as ties must **NOT** have any Disconnecting Switch status input set up.
 - o If 0 is selected in one of the coupler busses (Direct or Reverse), the selected bus will be given by the status of the Disconnecting Switch set up in the bay. In this case, Disconnecting Switch status inputs **MUST** be set up.
 - o If it comes to a longitudinal-transversal tie, one bus must be set as **Long-Transv** and the other as **0**. Bus Long-Transv is given by the status of special disconnecting switches for the long-trv tie. Whereas bus 0 is given by the status of normal bus disconnecting switches.

3.1 Buses Coupler Examples

Example 1: Coupler 1 configuration: 1 current transformer, Bay 2, Direct Bus 1 and Reverse Bus 2. This means that the bay 2 measurement will be added with its polarity to bus 1 and will be added with the reverse polarity to bus 2. In this case, bay 2 **MUST NOT** have any input set up as Disconnecting Switch status.

Example 2: Coupler 1 configuration: 1 current transformer, Bay 6, Direct Bus 0 and Reverse Bus 3. This means that the bay 6 measurement will be added with its polarity to bus indicated by Disconnecting Switch inputs and will be added with reverse polarity to bus 3.

Bus Bar Logics

Example 3: Setting 2 current transformers in couplers 1 and 2.

Coupler 1 configuration: Bay 6, Direct Bus 1 and Reverse Bus 2. This means that the bay 6 measurement will be added with its polarity to the bus 1.

Coupler 2 configuration: Bay 4, Direct Bar 2 and Reverse Bar 1. This means that the bay 4 measurement will be added with its polarity to bus 2.

Different types of ties and their corresponding settings are shown next. In order for equipment to be properly set up, the polarity of all line bay current transformers must be the same. In case polarity of one of the line bays should be incorrectly wired or should be opposite to the rest of bays, the bay current polarity of every phase may be inverted via the **Reverse Polarity** setting (see **General Settings of IRF**). The following figures show tie polarity settings according to line bay polarity taken as reference (L1).

- **Ties with one C.T.**

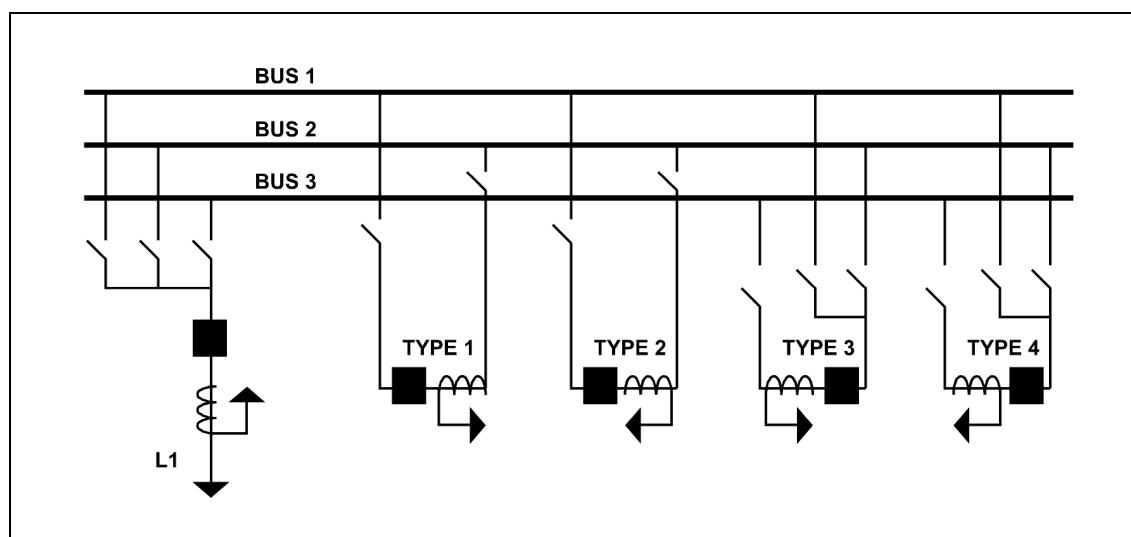


Figure 2. Ties with one CT.

		TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4
General Setting: Bus		0	0	0	0
Logic Settings	Tie Type	One CT	One CT	One CT	One CT
	Direct Bus	2	1	0	3
	Reverse Bus	1	2	3	0
Disconnecting Switches Status Inputs		Not configured	Not configured	Set up for bus 1 and 2	Set up for bus 1 and 2

• Ties with two C.T.s

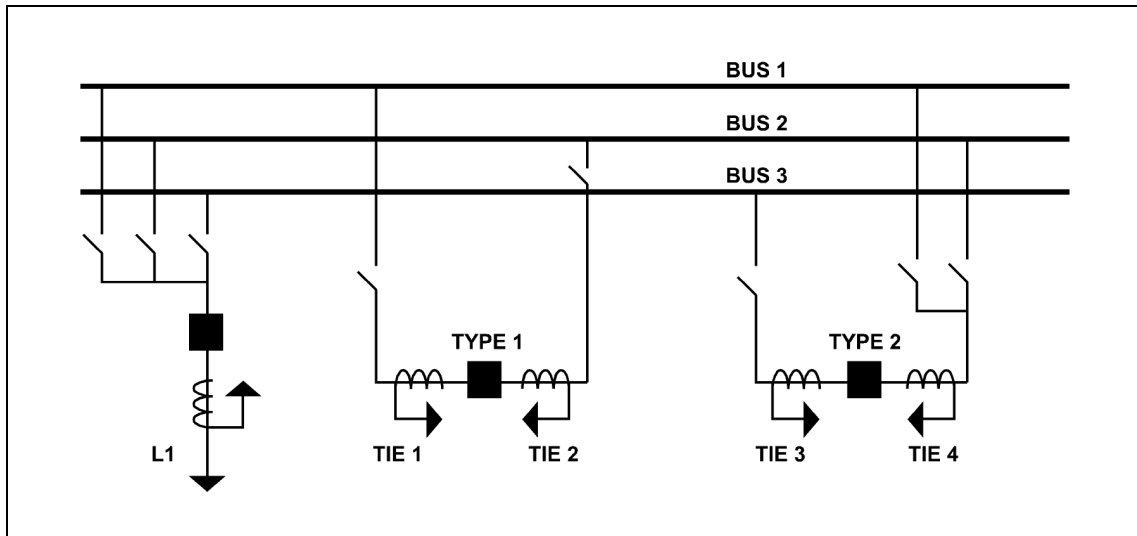


Figure 3. Ties with two CTs.

		TYPE 1		TYPE 2	
		TIE 1	TIE 2	TIE 3	TIE 4
General Setting: Bus		0	0	0	0
Logic Settings	Tie Type	Two CTs	Two CTs	Two CTs	Two CTs
	Direct Bus	2	1	0	3
	Reverse Bus	1	2	3	0
Disconnecting Switches Status Inputs		Not configured		Configured for Disconnecting Switches at bus 1 and 2	

Bus Bar Logics

- Longitudinal-Transversal Coupler**

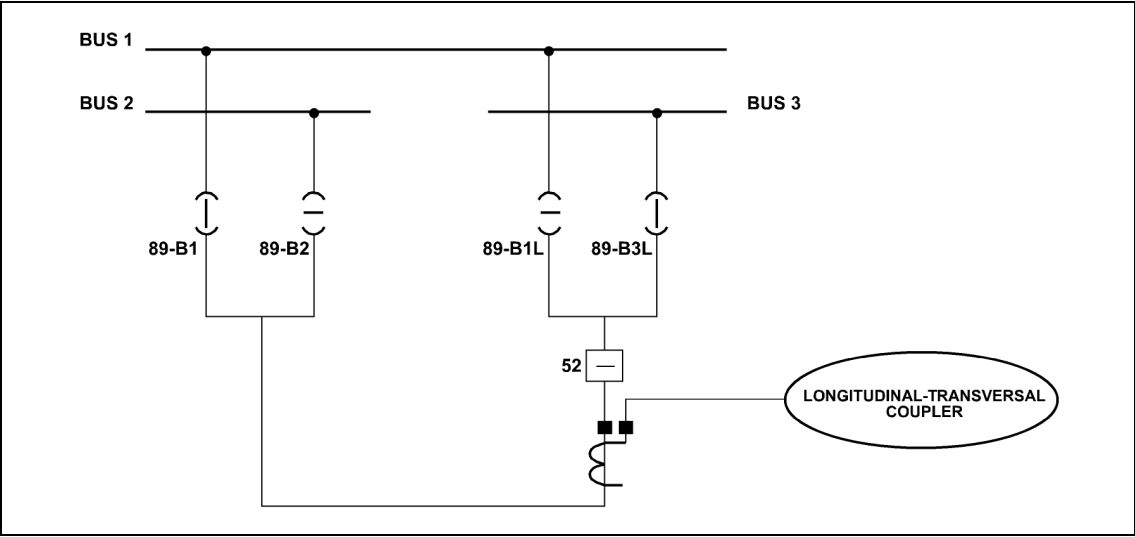


Figure 4. Example of Longitudinal-Transversal Coupler.

Settings of Longitudinal-Transversal Coupler in Figure 4		
General Setting: Bus		0
Logic Settings	Tie Type	With 1 CT
	Direct Bus	Long.-Trv.
	Reverse Bus	0
Disconnecting Switch Status Inputs	In side 0	DI_89B1_C DI_89B1_O DI_89B2_C DI_89B2_O
	In side Long.-Trv	DI_89-B1L_C DI_89-B1L_O DI_89-B3L_C DI_89-B3L_O

4. Setting Ranges

Lockout Settings					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Lockout Permission by Differential Trip	Lockout Diff Trip	PTCF1.Blk86DifPerm	YES / NO		YES
Lockout Permission by Digital Input Trip	Lockout DI Trip	PTCF1.Blk86InPerm	YES / NO		YES
Lockout Permission by Breaker Failure Trip	Lockout BF Trip	PTCF1.Blk86BFPerm	YES / NO		YES

Bus Tie Blind Spot Unit Settings					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Enabled	Enable	COUGAPC1.Mod	YES / NO		NO
Time Delay	Time Delay	COUGAPC1.OpDITmms	0 - 5 s	0.01 s	0.5 s

Bus Coupler Settings					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Coupler Type	Coupler Type	COUGAPC1.CoupTyp	0 - No Tie 1 - With one CT 2 - With two CTs		No Tie
Bay IED Number	Bay IED Number	COUGAPC1.CoupPos	1 to 24	1	1
Direct Bus	Direct Bus	COUGAPC1.DirBus	0 - 9	1	1
Inverse Bus	Inverse Bus	COUGAPC1.InvBus	0 - 9	1	1

5. Digital Inputs of the Central Unit Logic

Table 1. Digital Inputs to the Central Unit					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
52_O			Open Breaker Contacts Status		52 status when both digital inputs are configured. These signals come from the bay units via Goose message (see the chapter "Process Bus")
52_C			Close Breaker Contacts Status		
COU1 89LT-B1_C	Bus Bar Protection		Coupler 1 89 B1 Long-Transv Close Status Input		Both inputs are necessary to represent the status of the bus connection disconnecting switch. These signals come from the bay units via Goose message (see the chapter "Process Bus")
COU1 89LT-B1_O			Coupler 1 89 B1 Long-Transv Open Status Input		
COU1 89LT-B2_C			Coupler 2 89 B1 Long-Transv Close Status Input		
COU1 89LT-B2_O			Coupler 2 89 B1 Long-Transv Open Status Input		
COU1 89LT-B3_C			Coupler 3 89 B1 Long-Transv Close Status Input		
COU1 89LT-B3_O			Coupler 3 89 B1 Long-Transv Open Status Input		
COU1 89LT-B4_C			Coupler 4 89 B1 Long-Transv Close Status Input		
COU1 89LT-B4_O			Coupler 4 89 B1 Long-Transv Open Status Input		

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

6. Central Unit Logic Tests

6.1 Bus Tie Blind Spot Unit Test

This element will be tested according to the configuration in the figure with the following settings.

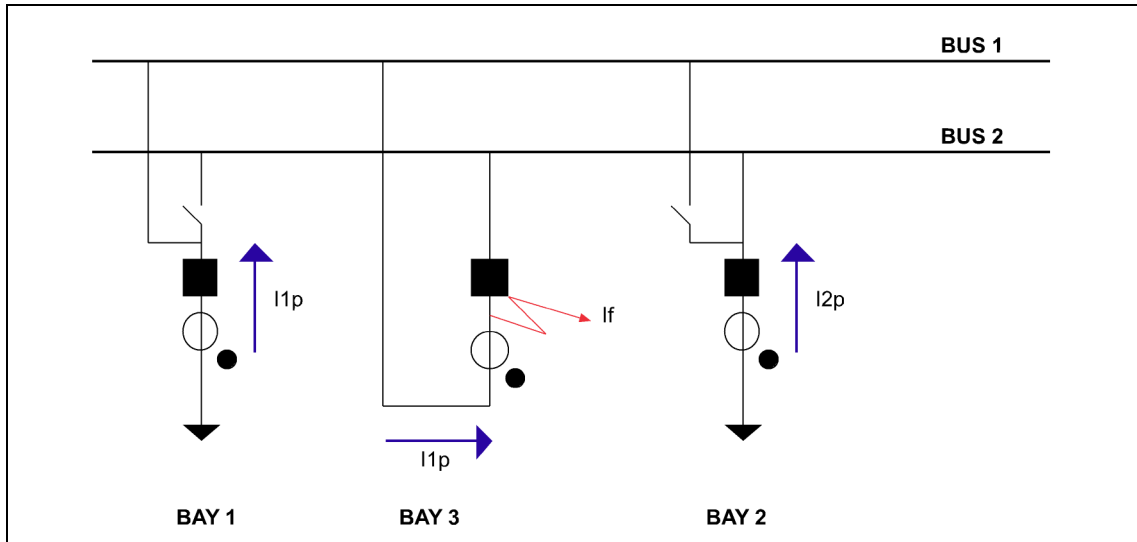


Figure 5. Fault in the Tie Blind Spot.

- Enable **DBF** setting *In Service*.
- Enable Bus 1 and 2 Differential Elements. Set bus 1 and 2 main differential sensitivity and differential supervision sensitivity to **1 A**. Set differential supervision slope and bus 1 and 2 main differential slope to **40%**.
- Put three bays into operation (all other bays must be out of operation, namely, with the enable setting set to **NO**) and connect these bays as per figure, namely:
 - o Bay 1 connected to bus 1 (via setting or disconnecting switch digital input).
 - o Bay 2 connected to bus 2 (via setting or disconnecting switch digital input).
 - o Bay 3 connected to bus 0 (do not configure disconnecting switch inputs) and setting bay 3, in the **DBF** logic tie 1, as tie with one CT, direct bus 2 and reverse bus 1.
- Set all transformation ratios to one (**1**).
- Set the maximum directional blocking Cutoff Current level to **5A** for all bays.
- Enable the Tie Blind Spot Unit and set the timer to **0.3 s**.
- Configure 52_open input only for bay 3.

For easy testing consider only tie 52 status. With 52 closed in bay 3 (52_open input not activated), apply 10A (0°) to phase A of all bays. These will trip bus 2 by differential element. Stop applying current only to bay 2 (keep applying current to bays 1 and 3). Open 52 of bay 3 (activate 52_open input). Check that 0.3 s after 52 opens, bus 1 differential and restraint currents consider only the current apply to bay 1, this causing the activation of bus 1 differential trip.

7. Bay Logic

7.1 Bus Disconnecting Switch Status and Bus Connection Logic. Reduction to Single Bus

Current bay unit connections to each bus (four bus maximum), is carried out via general setting **Bus** (if tied to a single bus) or via disconnecting switches (if tied to more than one bus, for example with double bus configuration).

If bay connection to buses is carried out via bus disconnecting switches logic, the setting **Bus** must be set to **0**. In this case, if the bay is enabled, the **DBF** considers this bay connected to the bus defined by bus disconnecting switches inputs. In this way, the relay adapts at any time to the substation topology. The figure below shows an example of current bay connection (enabled) to a double bus (considering the bay might be connected to bus 1 or bus 2).

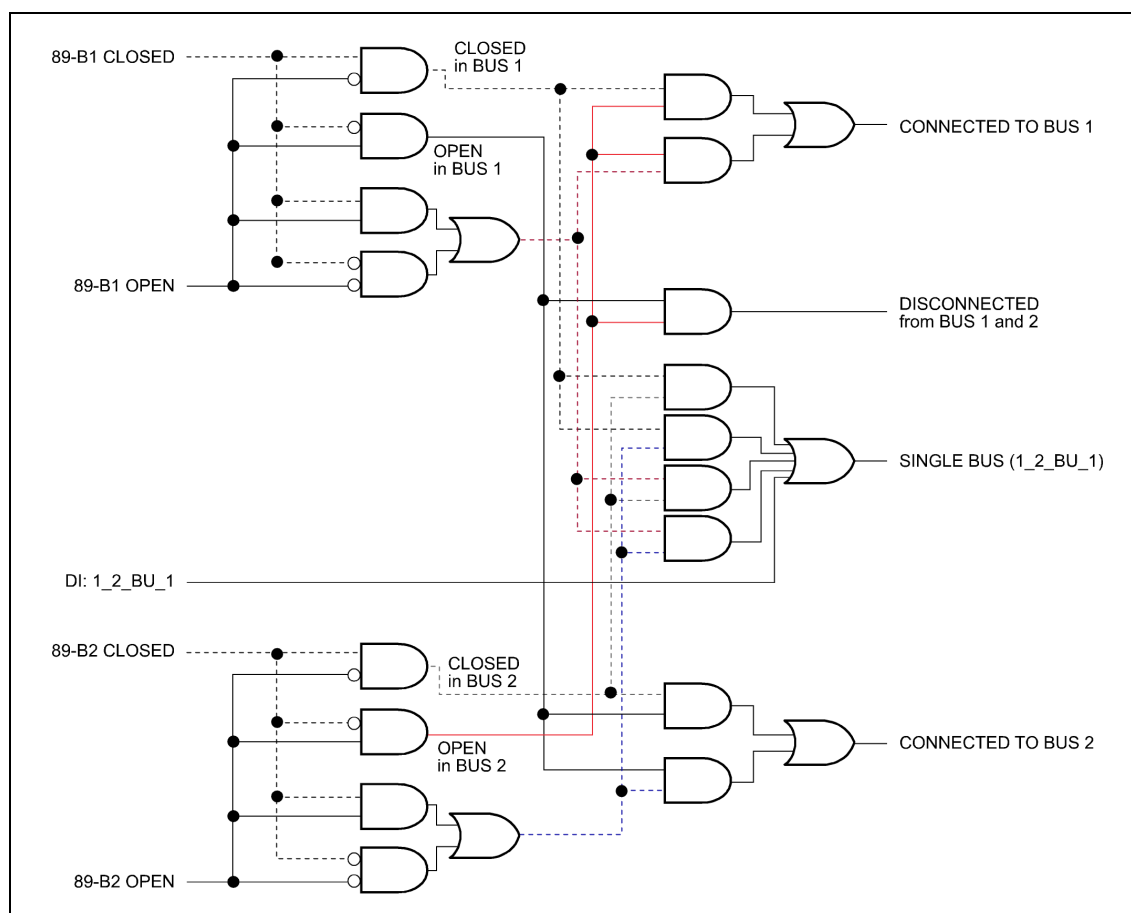


Figure 6. Status of the Connection in a Double Bus Configuration.

As shown in the figure above, when the bus disconnecting switch status is unknown and the other bus disconnecting switch is closed or if the other bus disconnecting switch is closed or unknown, the busbars involved turn into single bus (bus with the smaller number).

During the time needed to change a bay to a different bus, the algorithm of the differential protection will consider both busses to be a Single Bus, preventing these way undue operations. For the **DBF** to function properly, the secondary image of disconnecting switches must be the appropriate one during the process of changing busses. Therefore, before closing the first disconnecting switch in the primary, its secondary image should be closed, while the process must be just the opposite for opening the second disconnecting switch. That is, before opening the image of the disconnecting switch, it must first be open (before opening the disconnecting switch in secondary its primary disconnecting switch should be opened). If this is not complied with, the single busbar must be accomplished by the user (through digital input or command) before the busbar change process. After the busbar change, the user may deactivate the single busbar.

If a bay bus disconnecting switch status is unknown and the other bus disconnecting switch is open, **DBF** considers the bay is connected to the bus with the unknown status breaker. This is because if the bay is actually connected to that bus, the operation is correct, whereas if it is not actually connected to any bus, current is not measured, and therefore it does not contribute whatsoever to the differential and the operation will also be correct.

The bay units (**IRFs**) send the information of the disconnecting switches status to the **DBF** via Goose message (see the chapter Process Bus).

DBF takes the disconnecting switches status to determine which bays are connected to bus 1, which ones to bus 2, bus 3 and bus 4.

Disconnecting Switch status is defined by two signals (89B_OPEN and 89B_CLOSED). As shown in the logic above:

- If the status of 89B_OPEN = 1 and the status of 89B_CLOSED = 0 the Switch is OPEN.
- If the status of 89B_OPEN = 0 and the status of 89B_CLOSED = 1 the Switch is CLOSED.
- If the status of 89B_OPEN = 0 and the status of 89B_CLOSED = 0 the Switch is UNKNOWN.
- If the status of 89B_OPEN = 1 and the status of 89B_CLOSED = 1 the Switch is UNKNOWN.

DBF also works with the quality of the signals 89B_OPEN and 89B_CLOSED. The management of the quality is the following:

- If the quality of the signal is invalid or questionable the status of the signal will become 0. For example, If the status of 89B_OPEN = 1 and the status of 89B_CLOSED = 0 and the quality of the signals is "questionable or invalid" the **DBF** will make the status of 89B_OPEN = 0 and therefore the Switch status will become UNKNOWN.

DBF does not work with the quality of these signals (89B_OPEN and 89B_CLOSED) if the setting **Single Bus by Goose Error** is **NO** (see the chapter Bus Bar Communication Failure).

7.2 Bypass Disconnecting Switch Status Logic

This bay element sends information of the bypass disconnecting switch status to the **DBF** via Goose message (see the chapter Process Bus).

7.3 Breaker Status Logic

This bay element sends information of the bay breaker contacts status to the **DBF** via Goose message (see the chapter Process Bus).

The breaker contact status is considered by Tie Blind Spot units.

Bus Bar Protection Communication Failure

BUS BAR PROTECTION COMMUNICATION FAILURE v01

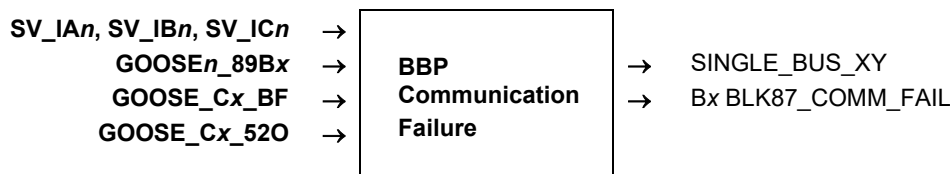
1.	Identification	2
2.	General Block.....	2
3.	Operation Principles.....	2

Bus Bar Protection Communication Failure

1. Identification

Description of the Protection Element	Node IEC 61850	IEC 60617	ANSI/IEEE C37.2
BBP Communication Failure			

2. General Block



(n) = from 1 to 24.

(x) = from 1 to 4.

3. Operation Principles

The communication failure between the **DBF** and the bay units (**IRFs**) is critical since the protection algorithms of **DBF** (Differential Units, Breaker Failure Trip and Tie Blind Spot Unit) work with the information received from the bay units through the communication system (IEC61850 Process Bus).

Phase current (sampled values) from the bay units is sent to **DBF** to calculate the differential current which determines if there is a internal fault in the bus. The communication failure between a bay and the **DBF** will make a false differential current which could trip the bus.

Bus Disconnecter Switches (**89B**) connect the bays to the proper bus (in case of double bus topology, for example). The communication failure between a bay and the **DBF** can make a false image of the connection of the bay to the buses and therefore produce a bad operation.

Most of the communication failures should make differential units block but there are some cases where **DBF** can keep differential units operative to clear internal faults even under communication failures. These cases involve working with Single Bus and therefore it has advantages and disadvantages.

The advantage is clear from the point of view of dependability since the relay can clear an internal fault even under communication failure.

The disadvantage is also clear from the point of view of the operation since the trip opens the circuit breaker of all the bays connected to the two buses and it can mean a complete cut-off of power.

DBF allows the user to decide the behaviour of the relay in case of communication failure.

The setting **Single Bus by SVs Error in the coupler** allows the user to decide to block the differential units in case of Sampled Values communication failure between the coupler and **DBF**, or to work with Single Bus.

The setting **Single Bus by Goose Error** allows the user to decide to work with Single Bus in case of Goose communication failure between the bays and **DBF**, or to keep working with the last information received in the Goose message.

The operation principle to manage the communication failure between **DBF** and bay units is the following:

- If the Sampled Values (ATCTR1.AmpSv, BTCTR1.AmpSv, CTCTR1.AmpSv) of a bay (not coupler) are not received by DBF the differential units of the bus connected to this bay will be blocked. The differential units will be unlocked automatically 60 ms after receiving the SVs again. The user can manage the blocking in the user logic to reset it manually by connecting the signal Bus X with 87 Tip blocked by SV errors in any bay to the signal Bus X differential unit blocking digital input through a Flip-Flop gate.
- If the setting Single Bus by SVs Error in the coupler is Single Bus, and the Sampled Values (ATCTR1.AmpSv, BTCTR1.AmpSv, CTCTR1.AmpSv) of a coupler (tie) bay are not received by DBF, the relay will start working with Single Bus between the buses connected to the coupler.
- If the setting Single Bus by SVs Error in the coupler is Blocking 87, and the Sampled Values (ATCTR1.AmpSv, BTCTR1.AmpSv, CTCTR1.AmpSv) of a coupler (tie) bay are not received by DBF differential units of the bus connected to this coupler bay will be blocked.
- If the setting Single Bus by Goose Error is YES and the status of the bus disconnector Switches (89B) of a bay are not received by DBF (the quality of BBP89BxXSWI1.Pos is "questionable"), the relay will work with the status of Bay 89 Bus X open = 0 and Bay 89 Bus X closed = 0. In case of double bus topology, it means to work with Single Bus.
- If the setting Single Bus by Goose Error is NO and the status of the bus disconnector Switches (89B) of a bay are not received by DBF, the relay will not take into account the quality of BBP89BxXSWI1.Pos and will keep the same status of Bay 89 Bus X open and Bay 89 Bus X closed as before the communication failure.
- If the setting Single Bus by Goose Error is YES and the status of the signal Breaker Failure activation of a coupler (tie) bay is not received by DBF (the quality of RBRF.OpEx is "questionable"), the relay will work with Single Bus between the buses connected to the coupler. This behaviour allows to clear an internal fault in case of breaker failure and communications failure between the coupler and the DBF.
- If the setting Single Bus by Goose Error is NO and the status of the signal Breaker Failure activation of a coupler (tie) bay is not received by DBF the relay will not take into account the quality of RBRF.OpEx and will keep the same status of the Breaker Failure activation as before the communication failure.
- If the setting Single Bus by Goose Error is YES and the status of the signal 3 Poles Open Contacts of a coupler (tie) bay is not received by DBF (the quality of SCBRx.AllPoleOpnC is "questionable"), the relay will work with Single Bus between the buses connected to the coupler. This behaviour allows to clear an internal fault between the breaker and the CT, with communications failure between the coupler and the DBF.
- If the setting Single Bus by Goose Error is NO and the status of the signal 3 Poles Open Contacts of a coupler (tie) bay is not received by DBF the relay will not take into account the quality of SCBRx.AllPoleOpnC and will keep the same status of the 3 Poles Open Contacts as before the communication failure.

External Fault Detector

EXTERNAL FAULT DETECTOR v02

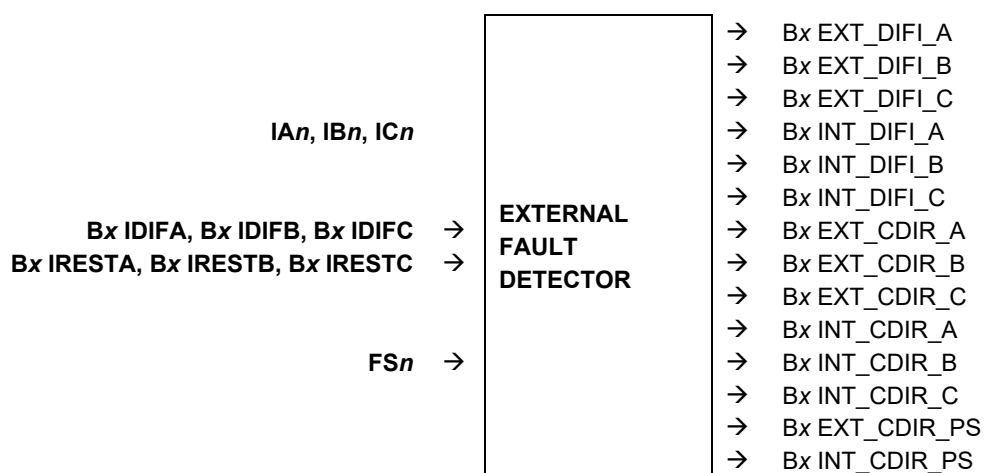
1.	Identification	2
2.	General Block.....	2
3.	Operating Principles	2
4.	Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values	3
5.	Phase Directional Comparison Unit	4
6.	Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Unit	5
7.	Differential Unit Blocking Logic	6
8.	Setting Ranges.....	6
9.	Analog Inputs to the Unit.....	7
10.	Digital Inputs to the External Fault Detector Module	7
11.	Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the External Fault Detector Module	8
12.	IEC 61850 Logical Nodes	11

External Fault Detector

1. Identification

Description of the protection unit	IEC 61850 Node	IEC 60617	ANSI/IEEE C37.2
External Fault Detector	EFDPDIF		

2. General Block



(n) = from 1 to 24 (Bay Units).

(x) = from 1 to 4 (Busbars).

3. Operating Principles

A very severe saturation on a current transformer can generate, in the presence of an external fault, differential current and restraint values that trip the differential unit, despite the double slope percentage characteristic included. To increase security, the external fault detection unit allows to block the differential units. There is an independent External Fault Detector unit for each bus, since there is a differential unit for each bus. This unit is formed by three subunits:

- Differential unit with instantaneous values.
- Phase Directional Comparison unit.
- Positive Sequence Directional Comparison unit.

4. Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values

In multi-phase faults, when the periods without CT saturation on the three phases do not coincide exactly, a false zero sequence current will be generated so the $idif < k * Irest$ condition is not fulfilled. The differential unit with instantaneous values must operate with the available information from the fault initiation to the first CT saturation event. Once the external fault signal has been activated, it will remain latched throughout the duration of the fault. In situations of external-internal evolutionary faults, the directional comparison units described below will be responsible for detecting that the fault is internal.

The differential unit with instantaneous values will operate phase by phase.

Figure 1 shows an example of an external fault in a bus with two bays in which the CT associated with the second bay suffers a very severe saturation. Only phase A is shown. As can be seen, before the CT saturation occurs, the differential current is zero, so the $idif / Irest$ ratio is smaller than the internal constant k .

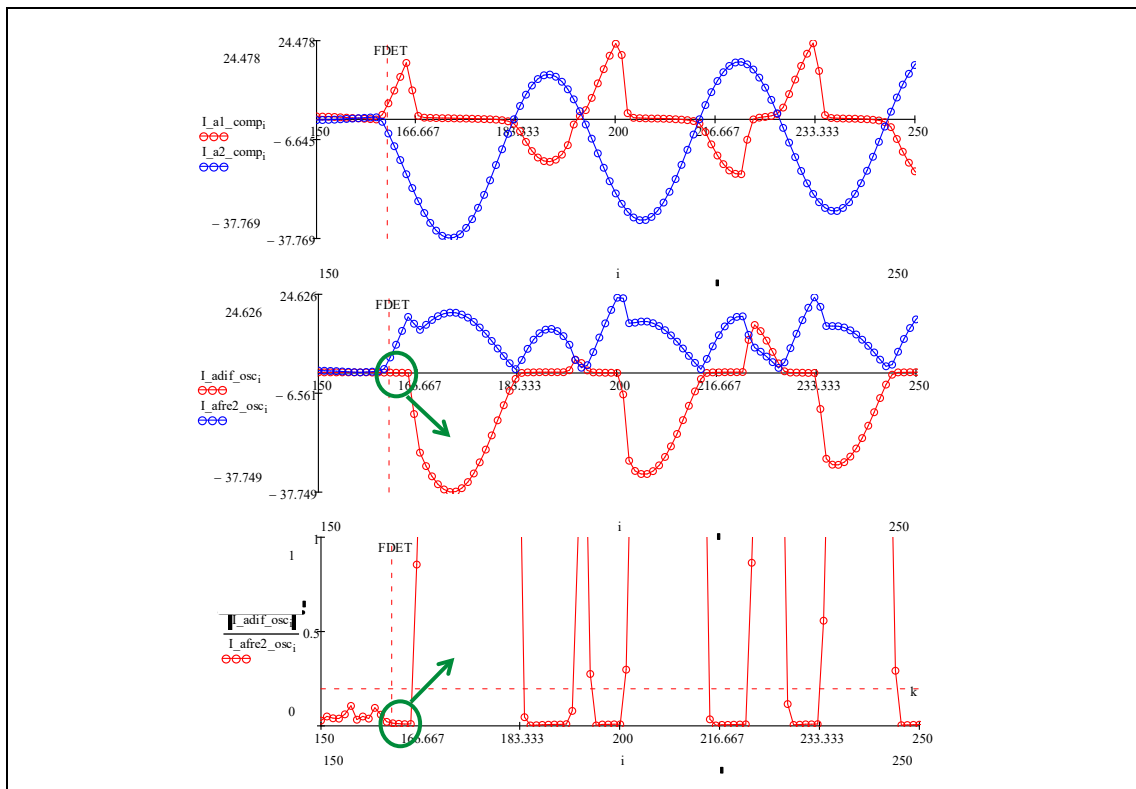


Figure 1. Example of External Fault with Saturation of the CT associated to the Input Current 2: Phase A Currents; Phase A Differential and Restraint Currents; Ratio Between Phase A Differential and Restraint Currents.

5. Phase Directional Comparison Unit

This unit compares the angle of each phase current with the angle of the sum of the rest of the currents of the same phase. That is, compare the angle of $IX-n$ ($X = A, B, C, n = 1, 2, 3$) with the angle of $\sum_{i=1}^4 IX-i$ with $i \neq n$.

When the fault is external the two currents compared will be in counter-phase, while if the fault is internal both currents will tend to be in phase. The phase directional comparison unit presents the following algorithm:

External fault phase X: some $IX-n$ current complies: $ANG\_DC\_PH < \arg(IX-n) - \arg\left(\sum_{i=1 \atop (i \neq n)}^6 IX-i\right) < 360^\circ - ANG\_DC\_PH$
Internal fault phase X: some $IX-n$ current complies: $360^\circ - ANG\_DC\_PH < \arg(IX-n) - \arg\left(\sum_{i=1 \atop (i \neq n)}^3 IX-i\right) < ANG\_DC\_PH$

Where ANG_DC_PH represents the **Phase Directional Comparison Angle** setting.

Figure 2 shows the angular relationship between the three currents associated with a bus bar with 3 bays for an external fault. As can be seen, $I1$ has 180° with respect to $I2 + I3$.

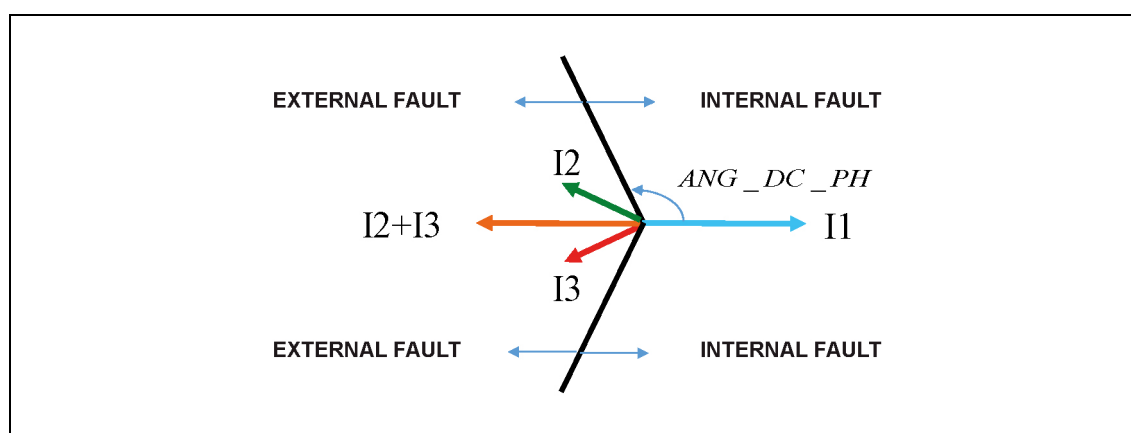


Figure 2. Angular Relationship of the Three Input Currents to the Differential Unit for an External Fault.

The previous algorithm could activate the external fault signal for internal faults with outfeed (high load faults and weak source at the load receiving end). To avoid the previous situation, there is a minimum threshold for a current to be considered in the directional criterion. This threshold is set by the **Current Level** setting and **Bay Load Current** setting, which must take values above the maximum load that can circulate through the transformer.

- If there is a prefault value higher than the **Open pole minimum current**, the minimum threshold takes the value: **Current Level x Prefault current**.
- If there is no prefault value (it is lower than the **Open pole minimum current**), the minimum threshold takes the value: **Current Level x Bay Load Current**.

If the Saturation Detector is not activated at any bay, the angle used for the directional comparison unit will be the **Phase Directional Comparison Angle** setting increased by 20°.

The Phase Directional Comparison unit will only operate when the **Fault Initiate** signal is activated.

The Phase Directional Comparison unit operates with compensated currents, based on the **Tap** settings.

6. Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Unit

This unit compares the angles of the pure-fault positive sequence currents measured by all three-phase input channels of the bays connected to the bus (I1-1, I1-2, ...I1-24). To obtain the pure fault component of said current, the relay eliminates the pre-fault current, stored two cycles before the activation of the start of the fault (activation of any Fault Detector of any bay connected to the bus). The use of pure fault currents eliminates the influence of the load, which allows to generate correct directional decisions for internal faults with outfeed.

The pure fault positive sequence component calculation requires the storage of the pre-fault current, which is not available in situations of closing onto fault. The external fault detector will monitor the magnitude of all stored pre-fault currents. If the pre-fault current magnitude of each of the inputs to the differential unit is below the corresponding **Open Pole Current** setting, the directional comparison will be calculated with negative sequence currents. This last algorithm has the limitation of not being able to act on three-phase faults.

Of all the currents considered by the positive sequence directional comparison unit (positive sequence of pure fault or negative sequence, depending on the conditions) those whose magnitude does not exceed a minimum threshold will be discarded.

The Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Unit will activate the **External Fault** signal when any of the currents considered by the algorithm are in opposition to the rest. To do this, it must form an angle greater than the **Positive Sequence Directional Angle** setting and less than **360° - Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Angle** with respect to the rest. If all the currents considered in the directional criterion tend to be in phase (phase shifts between them greater than **360° - Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Angle** and less than **Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Angle**), the unit will activate the internal fault condition.

The Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Unit operates with compensated currents, based on the of **Tap** settings.

7. Differential Unit Blocking Logic

The **Blocking Logic** setting indicates the source of the differential units blocking signal. If the setting is **2 out of 3**, at least two of the three units described above need to activate their external fault condition to generate the blocking signal to the differential units. If the setting is **3 out of 3**, three units need to activate their external fault condition for the blocking signal to become active.

Once the external fault detector output blocking signal has been generated, it will only block the differential units if the corresponding settings for **Block Enabled by External Fault Detector** are set to YES.

Most of the automatic tests carried out by test sets to test the performance of a restraint differential characteristic, apply currents in two 180 ° phase-shifted windings. This test would continuously activate the external fault signals generated by the directional comparison units, so if the Differential Unit Block Enable by External Fault Detector is set to YES, the relay could never trip. The faults injected by the test set correspond to internal faults (since they generate differential current) with outfeed effect. The Phase Directional Comparison Unit would not detect the external fault condition if an appropriate current threshold is chosen. However, the Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Unit would continuously activate the external fault signal. This would not happen if the test injected a pre-fault value consistent with the fault current (that which generates pure fault currents in both windings practically in phase). If no pre-fault is injected or an unreal pre-fault value is injected, for an internal fault, with respect to the fault value, the Differential Unit Block Enable by External Fault Detector must be disabled.

8. Setting Ranges

External Fault Detector					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Enable	External Fault Det	PECF1.Mod	YES / NO		YES
Current Minimum Level	Min. Curr. Level	PECF1.BikValA	0.1 - 20 pu	0.01	1.2
Angle for Phase Directional Comparison	Angle for phase DC	PECF1.PhDirAng	1 - 180°	1°	110°
Angle for Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison	Angle for phase PS	PECF1.PSeqDirAng	1 - 180°	1°	110°
Bay Load Current <i>n</i>	Bay Load Current	PECF1.IlodBay0n	0.1 – 10	0.01	1
Blocking Logic	Blocking Logic	PECF1.BikLogic	2 out of 3 3 out of 3		3 out of 3

(*n*) = from 1 to 24.

9. Analog Inputs to the Unit

The mapping of the physical channels to the protection unit's analog inputs is configurable.

Table 1. Analog Inputs of the External Fault Detector Module		
Name	Description	IEC 61850
IAn	Phase A Current Input n	AnMMXU.A.phsA (WYE)
IBn	Phase B Current Input n	AnMMXU.A.phsB (WYE)
ICn	Phase C Current Input n	AnMMXU.A.phsC (WYE)

(n) = from 1 to 24.

10. Digital Inputs to the External Fault Detector Module

There is no digital input in this unit.

11. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the External Fault Detector Module

Table 2. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the External Fault Detector Module					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
B1 EXT_DIFI_A	Generic Outputs of Protection	PEFD1.OpInstVal	Bus 1 External Fault by Phase A Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values.	I	External fault condition in phase A/B/C detected by differential unit with instantaneous values.
B1 EXT_DIFI_B		PEFD1.OpInstVal	Bus 1 External Fault by Phase B Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values	I	
B1 EXT_DIFI_C		PEFD1.OpInstVal	Bus 1 External Fault by Phase C Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values.	I	
B2 EXT_DIFI_A		PEFD2.OpInstVal	Bus 2 External Fault by Phase A Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values.	I	
B2 EXT_DIFI_B		PEFD2.OpInstVal	Bus 2 External Fault by Phase B Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values	I	
B2 EXT_DIFI_C		PEFD2.OpInstVal	Bus 2 External Fault by Phase C Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values.	I	
B3 EXT_DIFI_A		PEFD3.OpInstVal	Bus 3 External Fault by Phase A Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values.	I	
B3 EXT_DIFI_B		PEFD3.OpInstVal	Bus 3 External Fault by Phase B Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values	I	
B3 EXT_DIFI_C		PEFD3.OpInstVal	Bus 3 External Fault by Phase C Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values.	I	
B4 EXT_DIFI_A		PEFD4.OpInstVal	Bus 4 External Fault by Phase A Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values.	I	
B4 EXT_DIFI_B		PEFD4.OpInstVal	Bus 4 External Fault by Phase B Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values	I	
B4 EXT_DIFI_C		PEFD4.OpInstVal	Bus 4 External Fault by Phase C Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values.	I	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Table 2. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the External Fault Detector Module

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
B1 EXT_CDIR_PS	Generic Outputs of Protection	PEFD1.OpPSeqDir	Bus 1 External Fault by Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison Unit.	I	External fault condition detected by the positive-sequence directional comparison unit.
B2 EXT_CDIR_PS		PEFD2.OpPSeqDir	Bus 2 External Fault by Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison Unit.	I	
B3 EXT_CDIR_PS		PEFD3.OpPSeqDir	Bus 3 External Fault by Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison Unit.	I	
B4 EXT_CDIR_PS		PEFD4.OpPSeqDir	Bus 4 External Fault by Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison Unit.	I	
B1 INT_CDIR_PS		PEFD1.IntPSeqDir	Bus 1 Internal Fault by Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison Unit.	I	Internal fault condition detected by the positive-sequence directional comparison unit.
B2 INT_CDIR_PS		PEFD2.IntPSeqDir	Bus 2 Internal Fault by Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison Unit.	I	
B3 INT_CDIR_PS		PEFD3.IntPSeqDir	Bus 3 Internal Fault by Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison Unit.	I	
B4 INT_CDIR_PS		PEFD4.IntPSeqDir	Bus 4 Internal Fault by Positive-Sequence Directional Comparison Unit.	I	
B1 EXT_CDIR_A		PEFD1.OpPhDir	Bus 1 External Fault by Phase A Directional Comparison Unit	I	External fault condition in phase A/B/C detected by the phase directional comparison unit.
B1 EXT_CDIR_B		PEFD1.OpPhDir	Bus 1 External Fault by Phase B Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B1 EXT_CDIR_C		PEFD1.OpPhDir	Bus 1 External Fault by Phase C Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B2 EXT_CDIR_A		PEFD2.OpPhDir	Bus 2 External Fault by Phase A Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B2 EXT_CDIR_B		PEFD2.OpPhDir	Bus 2 External Fault by Phase B Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B2 EXT_CDIR_C		PEFD2.OpPhDir	Bus 2 External Fault by Phase C Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B3 EXT_CDIR_A		PEFD3.OpPhDir	Bus 3 External Fault by Phase A Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B3 EXT_CDIR_B		PEFD3.OpPhDir	Bus 3 External Fault by Phase B Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B3 EXT_CDIR_C		PEFD3.OpPhDir	Bus 3 External Fault by Phase C Directional Comparison Unit	I	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

External Fault Detector

Table 2. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the External Fault Detector Module					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
B4 EXT_CDIR_A		PEFD4.OpPhDir	Bus 4 External Fault by Phase A Directional Comparison Unit	I	External fault condition in phase A/B/C detected by the phase directional comparison unit.
B4 EXT_CDIR_B		PEFD4.OpPhDir	Bus 4 External Fault by Phase B Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B4 EXT_CDIR_C		PEFD4.OpPhDir	Bus 4 External Fault by Phase C Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B1 INT_CDIR_A		PEFD1.IntPhDir	Bus 1 Internal Fault by Phase A Directional Comparison Unit	I	Internal fault condition in phase A/B/C detected by the phase directional comparison unit.
B1 INT_CDIR_B		PEFD1.IntPhDir	Bus 1 Internal Fault by Phase B Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B1 INT_CDIR_C		PEFD1.IntPhDir	Bus 1 Internal Fault by Phase C Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B2 INT_CDIR_A		PEFD2.IntPhDir	Bus 2 Internal Fault by Phase A Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B2 INT_CDIR_B		PEFD2.IntPhDir	Bus 2 Internal Fault by Phase B Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B2 INT_CDIR_C		PEFD2.IntPhDir	Bus 2 Internal Fault by Phase C Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B3 INT_CDIR_A		PEFD3.IntPhDir	Bus 3 Internal Fault by Phase A Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B3 INT_CDIR_B		PEFD3.IntPhDir	Bus 3 Internal Fault by Phase B Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B3 INT_CDIR_C		PEFD3.IntPhDir	Bus 3 Internal Fault by Phase C Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B4 INT_CDIR_A		PEFD4.IntPhDir	Bus 4 Internal Fault by Phase A Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B4 INT_CDIR_B		PEFD4.IntPhDir	Bus 4 Internal Fault by Phase B Directional Comparison Unit	I	
B4 INT_CDIR_C		PEFD4.IntPhDir	Bus 4 Internal Fault by Phase C Directional Comparison Unit	I	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

12. IEC 61850 Logical Nodes

CLASS PECF		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Settings		
BlkValA	EXT_ASG	Current Minimum Level
PhsDirAng	EXT_ING	Angle for Phase Directional Comparison Unit
PSeqDirAng	EXT_ING	Angle for Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Unit
BlkLogic	EXT_ENG	Blocking Logic
ILodBay0n	EXT_ASG	Bay <i>n</i> Load Current

(*n*) = from 1 to 24.

CLASS PEFD		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Status information		
PhsOp	EXT_ACT	External fault by Phase
OpInstVal	EXT_ACT	External fault by Phase Differential Unit with Instantaneous Values
OpPhDir	EXT_ACT	External fault by Phase Directional Comparison Unit
OpPSeqDir	EXT_ACT	External fault by Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Unit
IntPhDir	EXT_ACT	Internal fault by Phase Directional Comparison Unit
IntPSeqDir	EXT_ACT	Internal fault by Positive Sequence Directional Comparison Unit
BlkNPreFlt	EXT_ACT	External fault - Block in logic 2 out of 3- unit positive sequence comparison not used

Tripping Logic

TRIPPING LOGIC v01

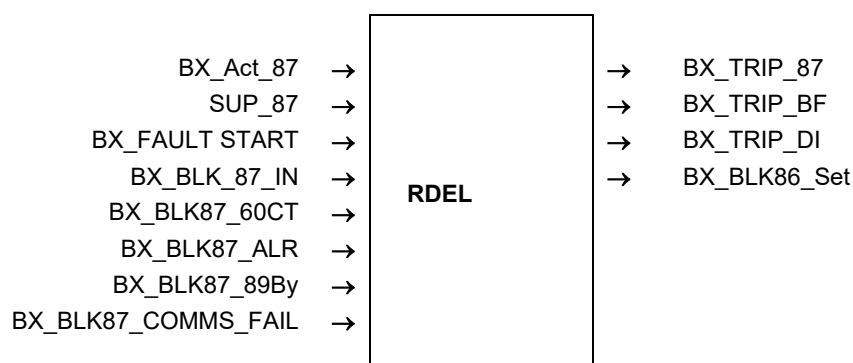
1.	Identification	2
2.	General Block.....	2
3.	Operation Principles and Block Diagram	2
4.	Trip Logic of One Bus	4
5.	Trip Logic of the Bus by Differential Unit.....	5
5.1	Bus Differential Trip Blocking	5
6.	Trip Logic of the Bus by Breaker Failure.....	6
6.1	Bus Trip Blocking by Breaker Failure.....	6
7.	Trip Logic of the Bus by Digital Input	7
7.1	Bus Trip Blocking by Digital Input	7
8.	Close Blocking 86	7
9.	Setting Ranges.....	8
10.	Digital Inputs to the Tripping Logic.....	9
11.	Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Trip Logic.....	10
12.	IEC 61850 Logical Node	11

Tripping Logic

1. Identification

Description of the Protection Element	Node IEC 61850	IEC 60617	ANSI/IEEE C37.2
Trip Logic	PTRC		

2. General Block



3. Operation Principles and Block Diagram

Bus bar protection system consists of a central unit (**DBF**) and a given number of current bays (**IRFs**).

The protection units involved in the Trip Logic are the following:

- Percentage Restraint Differential Unit (all busbars).
- Differential Supervision Unit.
- Differential Alarm Unit (all busbars).
- Breaker Failure Unit (with Retrip Function).
- Current Transformer Supervision units.
- Current Supervision Unit for bay tripping caused by breaker failure bus trip.
- Current Supervision Unit for bay tripping caused by bus differential trip.

Introduction Chapter shows schematically the differential bus trip operation. The operation is similar for all phases. Note that the process starts capturing data measured by current bays (in a synchronized way in all of them). These data are transferred to the Central Unit. There, all data measured by all bus current bays are combined and bus differential and restraint current measurements are obtained. Said currents are bus differential element data that will activate the element on internal fault condition, tripping the bus if:

- No differential bus blocking occurs and
- the Differential Supervision Unit enables it.

The Differential Supervision Unit controls all busbars, as it considers differential and restraint currents obtained from the currents measured in all enabled substation bays (excluding couplers).

Bus Differential Alarm Unit activation and CT Supervision units can block the differential bus trip if the permission setting is enabled. The differential bus trip can also be blocked by communication failures or by the connection of the switch which bypasses the bay CT.

The user can set if the reset of these blockings (Differential alarm, CT supervision, and CT bypassed) is performed automatically (after a setting time) or manually (by command).

The blocking by communication failure is reset automatically after the recovery of the communication.

Bus Bar protection Trip is supervised by the Fault Detector if the permission setting is enabled.

In case of activation of the differential trip, the trip generation logic sends the bus trip (differential trip) signal to all current bays linked to the bus.

A last overcurrent trip supervision (50 supervision of differential trip unit) can be enabled in the current bay, so that bay tripping only occurs in lines with current flow above the set level.

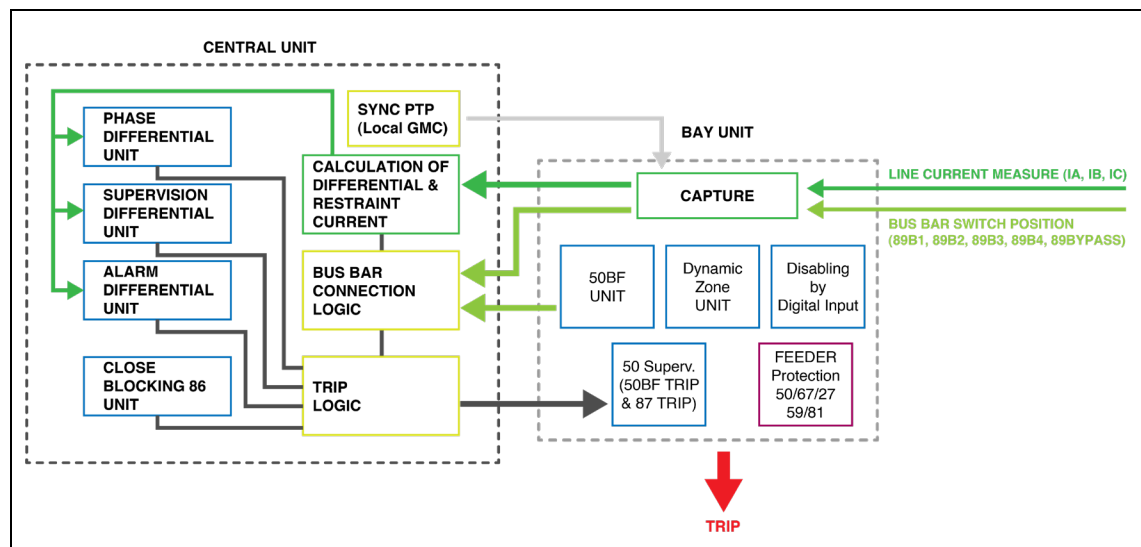


Figure 1. Bus Differential Protection Block Diagram.

Every current bay features a Breaker Failure Unit. If a breaker failure is detected in any bus bay, a signal is sent to the Central Unit, which, through the trip logic, will send a bus trip signal (by breaker failure) to all bays linked to the applicable busbar. A last overcurrent trip supervision (50 Supervision of Breaker Failure Trip Unit) can be enabled in the current bay, so that bay tripping only occurs in lines with current flow above the set level.

4. Trip Logic of One Bus

Following notation is used in following figures:

- “n”: Current Bay number that may be from 1 to 24.
- “X”: Bus number that may be from 1 to 4.
- “m”: Phase (A, B or C).

Trip Logic of the Bus X is represented in Figure 2, the trip being activated by one of three following signals:

- Bus “X” trip by **Digital Input**.
- Bus “X” trip by **Breaker Failure**.
- Bus “X” trip by **Differential Unit**.

Bus “X” trip by **Digital Input** is produced when the applicable trip input is activated, provided the trip blocking of that bus is not active by breaker failure or digital input.

Bus “X” trip by **Breaker Failure** is produced when failure of a breaker of an enabled bay connected to the “X” bus is activated, provided the trip blocking of that bus is not active by breaker failure or digital input.

Bus “X” trip by **Differential Unit** is produced when the Differential Unit of the applicable bus is activated, provided the differential trip blocking of that bus is not active.

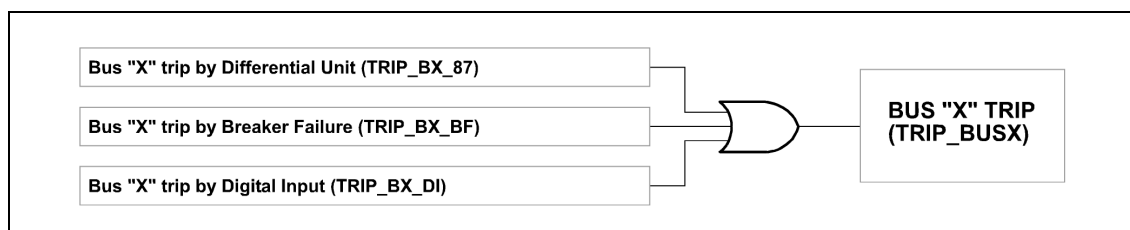


Figure 2. Trip Logic of the Bus X.

5. Trip Logic of the Bus by Differential Unit

The Trip Logic of the Bus X by Differential Unit schematic is represented in Figure 3.

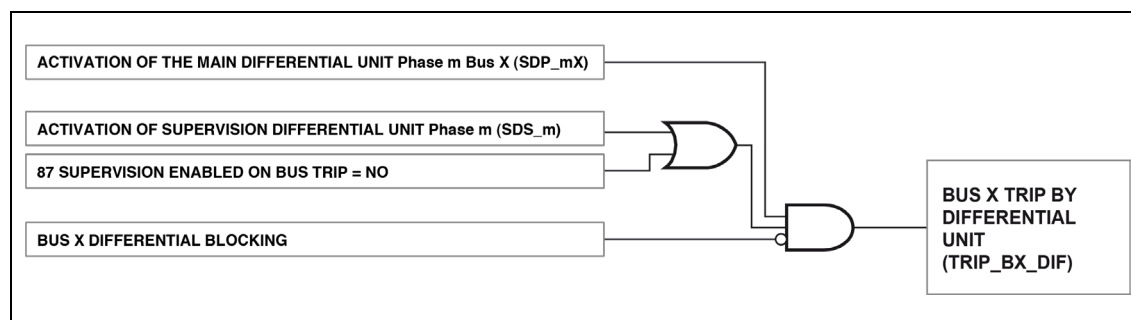


Figure 3. Bus Differential Trip Logic.

As shown in Figure 3 a differential bus trip is produced on the following conditions (at least in one phase):

- Main Differential Unit activated.
- Differential Supervision Unit activated if the unit is enabled and the setting “87 supervision on differential bus trip permission” is enabled as well. If this setting is disabled, the Differential Supervision Unit keeps enabled but with no influence in bus tripping.
 - o The communication failure of a bay disables the differential trip supervision to allow the trip of the other buses not connected to the bay in failure.
 - o If a bay not connected to any bus (all 89 switches opened) loses communication with the Central Unit, the Differential Supervision unit does not allow the trip to any bus (of course if the setting “87 supervision on differential bus trip permission” is disabled the trip is always allowed).
 - o If the differential supervision unit is disabled and the setting “87 supervision on differential bus trip permission” is enable the TRIP keeps ALWAYS BLOCKED. Be careful, this combination of settings does not make sense.
- Differential bus trip block deactivated.

5.1 Bus Differential Trip Blocking

The Differential Unit Bus Trip may be blocked for the following reasons:

- A Bus Differential Trip Blocking occurs when the Differential Alarm of the applicable bus is activated in case of the setting **Bus 87 Trip Block by Differential Alarm permission** is enable (set to **YES**).
- The user may block (and unblock) the Differential Trip of each bus independently from the other busses via a Digital Input, via Keyboard Operation or via a Communications.
- Communication failure between the Central Unit and a bay unit will also cause the activation of the Differential Trip Blocking of the buses connected to that bay. See the chapter “Bus Bar Protection Communication Failure”.
- When activating the closed (or unknown) bypass disconnect (89By) status in one of the bays connected to a busbar, the busbar differential trip is blocked. 89By status is received via Goose message (see “Process Bus” Annex).

Tripping Logic

- Activation of elements 60CT (current measurement supervision) produces the Differential Trip Blocking if the setting **Bus 87 Trip Block permission by 60CT units** is enable. There is one independent setting for each 60CT unit (60CT supervision, 60CT supervision by neutral differential current, and 60CT supervision by negative sequence). The signals are received via Goose message (see “Process Bus” Annex).

The user can set if the reset of these blockings (Differential alarm, CT Supervision, and CT Bypassed) is performed automatically (after a setting time) or manually (by command).

The blocking by communication failure is reset automatically after the recovery of the communication.

6. Trip Logic of the Bus by Breaker Failure

The Trip Logic of the Bus X by Breaker Failure schematic is represented in Figure 4.

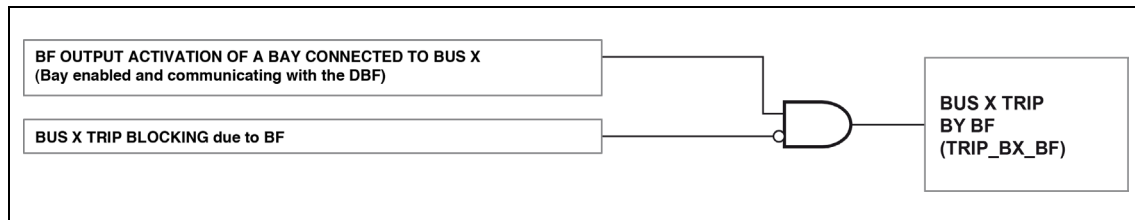


Figure 4. Trip Logic of the Bus by BF.

Breaker failure tripping of a bus X occurs when there is no breaker failure trip block on that busbar and the breaker failure output of any bay connected to bus X is activated.

The trip by circuit breaker failure is sent to every bay connected to the bus X (even any bay disabled by Dynamic Zone). The trip by circuit breaker failure is not sent to any bay disabled by setting or by digital input.

6.1 Bus Trip Blocking by Breaker Failure

Breaker failure bus trip block can only be activated and deactivated by the user. This blocking can be carried out by a digital input or command which can be configured to be carried out through the keyboard or communications.

7. Trip Logic of the Bus by Digital Input

The Trip Logic of the Bus X by Digital Input schematic is represented in Figure 5.

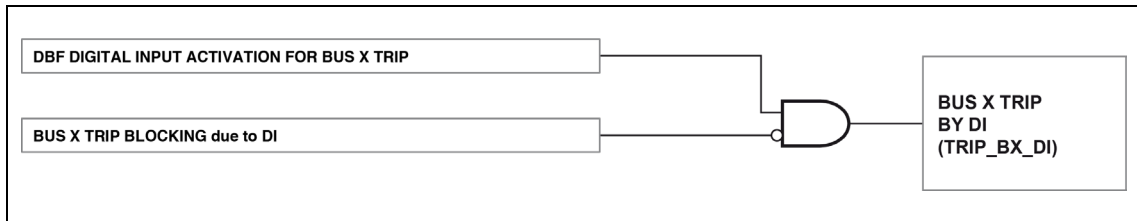


Figure 5. Trip Logic of the Bus by Digital Input.

Digital input tripping of a bus X occurs when there is no digital input trip block on bus X and the user activates the **DBF** digital input corresponding to the tripping of this busbar.

7.1 Bus Trip Blocking by Digital Input

Digital input bus trip block can only be activated and deactivated by the user. This blocking can be carried out by a digital input or command which can be configured to be carried out through the keyboard or communications.

8. Close Blocking 86

After tripping the circuit breaker because of an internal fault, the bay unit must be locked to avoid a close on to fault command.

DBF sends the signals **Set 86 Lockout** and **Reset 86 Lockout** to the bays. These signals have to be managed by the programmable (user) logic on the bay (**IRF**) to hold on the lockout. See "Process Bus" Annex.

Tripping Logic

9. Setting Ranges

Tripping Logic					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Bus Trip time delay by digital input	B Trip Time DI	PTRCCF.OpDITmms	(0-5) s	0.01 s	0.3 s
Fault Start Supervision on differential bus Trip Permission	87Trip SupFS Perm	PTRCCF.SupFSTrPerm	YES / NO		YES
87 Supervision on differential bus Trip Permission	87Trip Sup87 Perm	PTRCCF.Sup87TrPerm	YES / NO		NO
Bus 87 Trip Block by Differential Alarm Permission	Alr87 blk87 Perm	PTRCCF.SupAlmTrBlk	YES / NO		NO
Current Transformer Supervision	Blk87 Sup60CT	PTRCCF.Sup60CTBlk	YES / NO		NO
Current Transformer Supervision by Neutra differential current	Blk87 Sup60CTINDIF	PTRCCF.Sup60CTINDIFBlk	YES / NO		NO
Current Transformer Supervision by Negative current	Blk87 Sup60CTI2	PTRCCF.Sup60CTI2Blk	YES / NO		NO
Automatic Reset of 87 block after CT bypass	Auto Res Blk87 Byp				
Permission	Permission	PTRCCF.BlkBypRepPerm	YES / NO		YES
Reset Time	Reset Time	PTRCCF.BlkBypRepTmms	(0-20) s	0.01 s	11 s
Automatic Reset of 87 block after 87 Alarm	Rep Auto Blk87 Alr87:				
Permission	Permission	PTRCCF.BlkAlmRepPerm	YES / NO		YES
Reset Time	Reset Time	PTRCCF.BlkAlmTmms	(0-20) s	0.01 s	11 s
Automatic Reset of 87 block after 60CT	Auto Res Blk87 Byp				
Permission	Permission	PTRCCF.Blk60CTRepPerm	YES / NO		YES
Reset Time	Reset Time	PTRCCF.Blk60CTTmms	(0-20) s	0.01 s	11 s
Lockout (86):	Lockout 86				
By Differential Trip	By 87 Trip	PTRCCF.Blk86-87Perm	YES / NO		YES
By Circuit Breaker Trip	By BF Trip	PTRCCF.Blk86-BFPerm	YES / NO		YES
By Digital Input Trip	By DI Trip	PTRCCP.Blk86-DIPerm	YES / NO		YES

10. Digital Inputs to the Tripping Logic

Table 1. Digital Inputs to the Tripping Logic					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
BX_INPUT	Bus Bar Protection	BUSPTRCX.DITr	Bus X Digital Input for tripping	I	The activation of this signal produces the trip of bus X.
BX_BLK87_input		BUSPTRCX.Blk87Act	Bus X Activation of 87 trip Block	I	The activation of this signal blocks the differential trip of bus X.
BX_BLK87_Reset		BUSPTRCX.Blk87Rst	Bus X Reset of 87 trip Block	I	The activation of this signal resets the blocking of differential trip of bus X.
BX_LOCKOUT86_Reset		BUSPTRCX.Blk86Rst	Bus X Reset Lockout 86	I	The activation of this signal resets the close blocking (86) of bus X.
BX_BFseal_Reset		BUSPTRCX.RstSealBF	Bus X Reset Sealed BF	I	The activation of this signal resets the Breaker Failure latched signal of bus X.
BX_BLK_BF_input		BUSPTRCX.BlkBfAct	Bus X activation of BF Trip Block	I	The activation of this signal blocks the breaker failure trip of bus X.
BX_BLK_TripDI_input		BUSPTRCX.BlkDIAct	Bus X activation of DI Trip Block	I	The activation of this signal blocks the Digital Input trip of bus X.
BX_BLK_BF&RETRIP_input		BUSPTRCX.BlkRetrBfAct	Bus X activation of BF and Retrip outputs Block	I	The activation of this signal disables the circuit breaker unit of bays connected to bus X.
Sup87_for_87BusTri p_Perm		PTROCF.Sup87TrEnaSu p87TrPerm	87 Supervision Permission on Differential bus Trip	I	If the signal is configured the trip permission by the Differential Supervision unit will be enabled when this signal is activated and the setting <i>87 Supervision on differential bus Trip Permission</i> is also enabled. If the signal is not configured the trip permission by the Differential Supervision unit will be enabled if the setting <i>87 Supervision on differential bus Trip Permission</i> is enable. If the setting <i>87 Supervision on differential bus Trip Permission</i> is disabled, the trip permission by the Differential Supervision unit is automatically disabled.

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Tripping Logic

11. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Trip Logic

Table 2. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Trip Logic					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
BX_BLK87_Byp	Bus Bar Protection	BUSPTRCX.TrBlk87Bypass	Bus X with 87 Trip Blocked by CT Bypass in any bay	I	Blocking indication.
BX_BLK87_60CT		BUSPTRCX.TrBlk87CTSup	Bus X with 87 Trip Blocked by 60CT in any bay	I	
BX_BLK87_ALR87		BUSPTRCX.TrBlk87Alm	Bus X with 87 Trip Blocked by Differential Alarm	I	
BX_BLK87		BUSPTRCX.TrBlk87	Bus X with 87 Trip Blocked	I	
BX_LOCKOUT86		BUSPTRCX.Blk86	Bus X Lockout 86	I	
BX_BF_Seal		BUSPTRCX.SealBF	Bus X Breaker Failure Sealed	I	
BX_BLK_BF&RETR		BUSPTRCX.BlkRetrBf	Bus X sends block of BF and Retrip outputs to the bays of the bus	I	
BX_BLK_BF		BUSPTRCX.BlkTrBF	Bus X with BF Trip Blocked	I	
BX_BLK_DI		BUSPTRCX.BlkTrDI	Bus X with DI Trip Blocked	I	
BX_TRIP_BF	Trip Protection outputs	BUSPTRCX.TrBF	Bus X Trip by Breaker Failure	I	Trip indication.
BX_TRIP_87		BUSPTRCX.Tr87	Bus X Trip by Differential unit	I	
BX_TRIP_DI		BUSPTRCX.TrDI	Bus X Trip by Digital Input	I	
BX_TRIP		BUSPTRCX.Tr	Bus X Trip	I	
Sup87_for_87BusTrip_Permd	Bus Bar Protection	PTCCF.Sup87TrEnbldPermd	87 Supervision on differential bus trip enabled	I	Signals to be sent to the bay units via Goose message (see "Process Bus" Annex).
Set Lockout86 for Bay #		BAYPTRC#.Set86	Set Lockout 86 to bay #	I	
Reset Lockout86 for Bay #		BAYPTRC#.Rst86	Reset Lockout 86 to bay #	I	
Reset Sealed BF for Bay #		BAYPTRC#.RstSealBF	Reset Sealed BF to bay #	I	
Block BF&RETRIP outputs for Bay #		BAYPTRC#.BlkRetrBf	Block BF and Retrip outputs to Bay #	I	
Bus Trip by 87 for Bay #		BAYPTRC#.Tr87	Bus Trip by Differential unit to Bay #		
Bus Trip by BF for Bay #		BAYPTRC#.TrBF	Bus Trip by Breaker Failure to Bay #	I	
Bus Trip by DI for Bay #		BAYPTRC#.TrDI	Bus Trip by Digital Input to Bay #	I	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

12. IEC 61850 Logical Node

CLASS BUSPTRC		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Status information		
Tr	ACT	Operate
Extended Data		
DiTr	EXT_SPC	Bus X Digital Input for tripping
Blk87Act	EXT_SPC	Bus X Activation of 87 trip Block
Blk87Rst	EXT_SPC	Bus X Reset of 87 trip Block
Blk86Rst	EXT_SPC	Bus X Reset Lockout 86
RstSealBF	EXT_SPC	Bus X Reset Sealed BF
BlkBfAct	EXT_SPC	Bus X activation of BF Trip Block
BlkDiAct	EXT_SPC	Bus X activation of DI Trip Block
BlkRetrBfAct	EXT_SPC	Bus X activation of BF and Retrip outputs Block
Sup87TrEnaSup87TrPerm	EXT_SPC	87 Supervision Permission on Differential bus Trip
TrBlk87Bypass	EXT_SPS	Bus X with 87 Trip Blocked by CT Bypass in any bay
TrBlk87CTSup	EXT_SPS	Bus X with 87 Trip Blocked by 60CT in any bay
TrBlk87Alm	EXT_SPS	Bus X with 87 Trip Blocked by Differential Alarm
TrBlk87	EXT_SPS	Bus X with 87 Trip Blocked
Blk86	EXT_SPS	Bus X Lockout 86
SealBF	EXT_SPS	Bus X Breaker Failure Sealed
BlkRetrBf	EXT_SPS	Bus X sends block of BF and Retrip outputs to the bays of the bus
BlkTrBF	EXT_SPS	Bus X with BF Trip Blocked
BlkTrDI	EXT_SPS	Bus X with DI Trip Blocked
TrBF	EXT_SPS	Bus X Trip by Breaker Failure
Tr87	EXT_SPS	Bus X Trip by Differential unit
TrDI	EXT_SPS	Bus X Trip by Digital Input
Tr	EXT_SPS	Bus X Trip
Sup87TrEnbldPermd	EXT_SPS	87 Supervision on differential bus trip enabled

Tripping Logic

CLASS BAYPTRC		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Status information		
Tr	ACT	Operate
Extended Data		
Set86	EXT_SPS	Set Lockout 86 to bay #
Rst86	EXT_SPS	Reset Lockout 86 to bay #
RstSealBF	EXT_SPS	Reset Sealed BF to bay #
BlkRetrBf	EXT_SPS	Block BF and Retrip outputs to Bay #
Tr87	EXT_SPS	Bus Trip by Differential unit to Bay #
TrBF	EXT_SPS	Bus Trip by Breaker Failure to Bay #
TrDI	EXT_SPS	Bus Trip by Digital Input to Bay #

Transducer Voltage Monitoring

TRANSDUCER VOLTAGE MONITORING v00

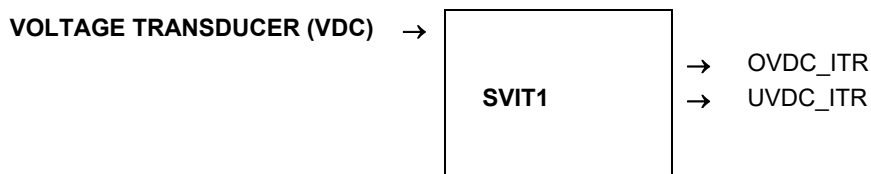
1.	Identification	2
2.	General Block.....	2
3.	Operation Principles.....	2
4.	Setting Ranges.....	3
5.	Analog Inputs to the Unit.....	3
6.	Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Transducer Voltage Monitoring	4
7.	IEC 61850 Logical Node	4

Transducer Voltage Monitoring

1. Identification

Description of the Protection Element	Node IEC 61850	IEC 60617	ANSI/IEEE C37.2
Transducer Voltage Monitoring Element	SVIT1		

2. General Block



3. Operation Principles

Models provided with an input voltage transducer (VDC measurement), incorporate a DC Voltage Monitoring function measured by said converter, which can be used for the application desired by the user. For example, one of the applications most in demand is to measure the voltage supplied by the substation DC batteries.

By monitoring the DC voltage measured through the input transducer, different types of alarms could be generated, for example, the corresponding alarms for overvoltage and undervoltage conditions of the substation batteries, also allowing recording the evolution of said voltage when trips, closing and other control operations requiring power supply from the monitored batteries take place (as the measured battery voltage is relay power supply voltage, measurement is obtained through hard connection of said supply voltage to the input transducer arranged for voltage measurement, in parallel with the relay power supply voltage. This would be one of many possible applications to use this type of monitoring unit.

Two measurement elements are available, one overvoltage and the other undervoltage, which compare voltage measured through the transducer with pickup settings.

Elements pickup at 100% of setting and reset at 95% in case of overvoltage and pickup at 105% and reset at 100% in case of undervoltage.

These elements are not provided with output timers; their activation / deactivation log the events and activate / deactivate the corresponding indicates signals.

Output timers can be incorporated through the programmable logic in order to get the necessary logic function, such as obtaining a new signal as a result of gates AND or OR.

Signals generated through this logic functions can generate their own events and trigger new actions (led activation, oscillograph starting,...).

When the **Voltage Transducer Input Selection** setting is in the option NO, it will be interpreted that the converter has no external connection, therefore, the oscillo will not be started due to undervoltage, neither the event and the activation of the corresponding undervoltage signals are generated, nor will the converter measurement be displayed.

When measured voltage is below 10Vdc, transducer power supply is considered unconnected and the oscillograph will not start on undervoltage nor will the event and signal activation corresponding to this undervoltage be generated.

No matter the model (power supply and digital input voltage range), Overvoltage and Undervoltage elements have only one setting (15Vdc to 300Vdc).

It is possible to perform a historical record of this voltage values, save them into the oscillographic records that could accompany every relay operation, annotate them into the event record, display them both through communications and locally and use them for the generation of user logics in the Programmable Logic.

When the unit activates by overvoltage or undervoltage and the **Output Block** setting is enabled, the alarm contact of the relay will be activated to indicate the alarm status and all the configurable digital outputs will deactivate in order to stop acting over the switchgear in this situation. This way the relay will keep on communicating and so there is supervision and information of the process but ensuring it will not act (the digital outputs are disabled). The digital outputs of the relay will start working again when the voltage input transducer goes again inside the defined range, this is, when the unit resets the undervoltage or overvoltage condition.

Note: this monitoring is only valid for direct current power supply, and if the relay works with alternating current power supply, the transducer shall not be connected to said power supply.

4. Setting Ranges

DC Power Monitoring					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Voltage Transducer Input Selection		SVIT1.VTinSel	NO TRS1V_SB		NO
DC_OV Pickup		SVIT1.HiVLev	15-300 V	0.1 V	300 V
DC_UV Pickup		SVIT1.LoVLev	15-300 V	0.1 V	15 V
Output Block		SVIT1.OutBlk	YES/NO		NO

5. Analog Inputs to the Unit

Table 1. Analog Inputs to the Transducer Voltage Monitoring Module		
Name	Description	IEC 61850
VDC	Voltage input transducer value	SVIT1.Vol

6. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Transducer Voltage Monitoring

Table 2. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Transducer Voltage Monitoring					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
OVDC_ITR	Trip Protection Outputs	SVIT1.OvVAct	Power Supply Overvoltage	I	These signals activate when relay power supply voltage exceeds battery voltage monitoring overvoltage or undervoltage element settings respectively.
UVDC_ITR		SVIT1.UvVAct	Power Supply Undervoltage	I	

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

7. IEC 61850 Logical Node

CLASS SVIT		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Measured values		
Vol	MV	Input transducer voltage
Status information		
OvVActi	SPS	Overvoltage of voltage input transducer
UnVAct	SPS	Undervoltage of voltage input transducer
Settings		
HiVLev	ASG	Overvoltage of voltage input transducer pickup
LoVLev	ASG	Undervoltage of voltage input transducer pickup
VTInSel	ENG	Voltage Transducer Input Selection
OutBlk	SPG	Digital output block

Programmable Logic

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC v00

1.	Description	2
2.	Functional Characteristics	2
3.	Control Commands	4
3.1	Command or Source Hierarchy	4
3.2	Successful and Failed Command Signals	5
3.3	Running simultaneous Commands	5
3.4	Command Treatment	5
3.5	Command Blocking as a Function of the Hierarchy	6
4.	Description of Logic Operations	7
4.1	Boolean Operations (Booleans)	7
4.2	Move Instructions	8
4.3	Pulse Activation Operations (Triggers)	10
4.4	Counters	13
4.5	Arithmetic Operations	14
4.6	Special Operations	17

1. Description

One of the functions of the devices is a fully configurable one called Programmable Logic. The user can freely interconnect this logic digitally and analogically by using the **ZIV e-NET tool**® program.

All the signals generated by the equipment will be available to the events, oscillograph records, digital inputs and outputs, HMI and communications according to how their programmable logic has been configured.

From the signals or readings generated by any of the functions of the relay (Protection units, Digital inputs, Communications, Command functions and Analog inputs), the user can define a logical operation using primitive logic functions (AND, OR, XOR, NOT, etc.), bistable circuits (latched or not), timers, comparators, constants, values, etc.

The programming function allows definition of the trip logic, control logic, interlocks, functional modules, local and remote states and control hierarchy required for complete protection and operation of a bay.

Priorities may also be selected in the programmable logic. There are three run cycles, of 2, 10 and 20 milliseconds, and priorities may be allocated placing the logics in either cycle. In this way, control logic can be carried out and use them as protection functions as they can be run with a priority similar to the functions implemented into the equipment firmware itself. For more information, please refer to the **ZIV e-NET tool**® manual.

The processing of the input signals produces logical outputs that can be assigned to existing connections between the IED and the exterior: auxiliary output contacts, display, LEDs, communications, HMI, etc.

Maximum size for the programmable logic will be 64kb; i.e. around 1000 primitive logic gates.

2. Functional Characteristics

The IEDs can execute local programmable control functions associated with the bay as well as the logic associated with internal and external interlockings, treatment and generation of alarms and processing of signals. They are all programmable.

The execution of interlockings towards the external circuits implies being able to execute continuously active outputs depending on the combination of the state of various input signals through logic gates. These interlocking outputs are used for interrupting / continuing an exterior command circuit. These interlockings are the consequence of the logic capacity pointed out in the following sections.

The execution of internal interlockings implies being able to obtain logic outputs of permission / blocking of commands towards the external circuits according to the combination of the state of various input signals through logic gates. These processed logic signals affect the permissions / lockouts of commands generated both from the unit's local control module and from the Central Unit originating in the control display, central programmable control functions and/or remote.

Logical alarms can be generated with data from the combination of the state of various input signals through logic gates as well as from "timers" of presence / absence of a given signal, either physical or logic.

The processing of analog signals offers the possibility of comparing analog inputs with set points and of generating digital ON/OFF signals as a result of this comparison as well as the possibility of adding and multiplying analog signals. Analog values can be used in primary or secondary values.

Logic configurations can also generate user defined values such as counters. These values are the result of the user defined logic algorithms. User defined values can be displayed on the HMI, sent via communications and retrieved using **ZIV e-NET tool®**.

Likewise, it is also possible to define new user settings in the IED associated with the logic. These settings can be consulted afterwards from the HMI or communications.

In addition, the logic configurations can disable protection elements of the IED. The disabling of an element allows it to be replaced by another that operates under user-defined algorithms.

Basically, the system takes input signals from various sources, both external to the IED (communications or HMI) and internal; processes these signals according to the configuration that has been loaded and the pre-established settings and activates certain output signals that will be used for sending information messages or measurements to the central unit as well as commands to relays, LEDs and protection or logic units.

The **Programmable Logic** and its **Configuration** comprise the engine of this whole system. The logic has a set of *blocks* that encompass a series of logic operations. Each of these blocks determines an *outcome* (state of one or more signals) depending on the state of the inputs of that *block*. The **Configuration** determines the use of one or another *block*.

If the required input signals are signals that arrive through communications, they arrive encoded according to the PROCOME, MODBUS or DNP 3.0 communications protocol, which forces associating each necessary signal with its corresponding protocol. This process is performed in **Input Tagging** and the associations are made in one form or another according to the configuration. The same happens with the signals sent through communications; the software process is carried out in **Output Tagging** and is also determined by the Configuration.

New logic-generated values can be redirected to the IED's different communication protocols as well as to the HMI.

The **Programmable Logic** can be used to generate events with any available digital signal that the IED can capture with the PROCOME communications protocol and the program. It doesn't matter if this signal is a digital input or a signal received via communications from the central unit or, on the contrary, is the outcome of internal operations included in the programmed algorithm itself. Moreover, there is the option of recording the event by the rising edge of the chosen signal, by the falling edge or by both.

Once the event is generated, it can be captured the same as the rest of the events generated by the IED (as, for example, trip events) with the **ZIV e-NET tool®** communications program.

There is an exclusive option to simplify the task of configuring the Digital Inputs, Digital Outputs and LEDs. This voids the need to work with complex algorithms that would make the task unnecessarily difficult.

3. Control Commands

The system uses **ON / OFF** action groups. In this way, when a command is configured through the configuration program, action groups are defined, also called logic actions (ON, OFF...) and then, for each action group, as many physical actions as the user requires, up to a maximum of 256. For the rest of the configuration, when an actual action is to be run, the action group is selected (not the action linked to the pulse signal, but the logic action).

Every command element has an operating time setting (*opertimeout*). One setting may not be allocated to several different commands.

3.1 Command or Source Hierarchy

For protocol configuration, the user must select the source from which the group action is run. By default, this value is Station-Control (2) or HMI.

In this way, the relay will be able to manage the source knowing the source of each command with no need to configure it in the logic.

This new configuration mechanism is intended to use only one ON action (and other OFF action) with all possible sources. However, for non-IEC61850 protocols, command sources cannot be discerned, since only one signal is activated when the single ON (and OFF) action to be configured is run. Therefore, as many ON (and OFF) actions must be configured as sources to be discerned, if required, assigning different signals to activate. Specific cases are analyzed:

- Sources 1 and 4 made from the logic through the COMMAND opcode can be controlled through logic.
- Source 1 from HMI can be controlled by logic looking at the simultaneity of signals ControlLocal = 1 and the Signal to be Activated.
- Source 7 can be controlled by logic looking at the simultaneity of signals ControlMaintenance = 1 and the Signal to be Activated.
- Source 2 can be controlled by logic looking at the simultaneity of signals ControlPanel = 1 and the Signal to be Activated.
- Source 3 can be controlled by logic looking at the simultaneity of signals Remote Control = 1 and the Signal to be Activated.
- Sources 5 and 6 can be framed the same as sources 2 and 3, respectively, otherwise they must be discerned (the first will be HMI and the second, remote control). If it must be discerned whether it is a control function or not, specific actions must be defined for sources 5 and 6 (it seems the latter has not been used until now).

3.2 Successful and Failed Command Signals

For single and dual commands, the relay will automatically allocate a value to the success and failure signals configured through the **ZIV e-NET tool®**. This will be arranged by the relay as a function of the command and action group (**ON / OFF**) status signal. Once the command has been run, whether successfully or not, a pulse will be generated in the corresponding **Success signal / Failure signal** allocated through the configuration program of long enough duration to be detected by all the possible clients (logic, LEDs, protocols...). The duration will be 22ms.

These signals, designated **Successful signal / Failure signal**, will be marked as used and may only be designated as **Successful signal / Failure signal** in the same command group (**ON / OFF**), for the same or different actions. The same signal can be used for success and failure.

3.3 Running simultaneous Commands

The relay has a setting, **Simultaneous commands** (General Settings), to allow or not to allow running simultaneous commands. The relay operation as a function of the new setting is as follows:

- **NO**: the relay will allow running a single command at a time. Once the command is received, any other command received will be rejected until the command in progress is completed, whether satisfactorily or not. Namely, when there is a command in progress, new commands are not allowed.
- **YES**: the relay allows concurrent commands, except if they are over the same logic element, in which case they will be rejected. The command will start running once the action of the previous command has been initiated, and may be queued or run up to a maximum of 32 concurrent commands.

3.4 Command Treatment

When commands are run, concurrent conditions are checked 2 times. This is intended to provide greater reliability upon changing conditions since the command is received until the moment when it is finally to be run. The command is deemed to have progressed only if no running problems occur. Blocking is only checked once, since it is a function of the status and this changes all the time. In this way, the command running process is as follows:

1. Assessment of concurrent conditions. Progress goes on in any case.
2. Blocking conditions are examined. If blocking occurs, an error is issued.
3. If the above concurrent conditions are not met, a concurrent error is issued.
4. A non-interruptible area is entered in real time.
5. Concurrent conditions are reassessed. If they are not met, an error is issued.
6. Activation of the command being run (which will prevent new commands from entering).
7. An interruptible area is entered again.
8. Command pulse activation (if the complete process above has been satisfactory).

Programmable Logic

In this way, always:

- Concurrent conditions are checked 2 times. First, before the command. Then, in a no longer interruptible area, to verify that it has not changed and that the command can still execute.
- The command is deemed to have progressed only if no running problems occur.
- Blocking is only checked once, in concurrent conditions. The reason is that the block depends on the status and this changes all the time. If evaluated at the beginning, when executing the command later there could already be a blocking.

In either case, a new signal indicating, at all times, that a Command is running is available (either an analog or digital Command). With the **Simultaneous Commands** to YES, this signal could be added by setting to blocking all the commands.

3.5 Command Blocking as a Function of the Hierarchy

Local-Control	Maintenance-Control	Panel-Control	Remote-Control	Bay-control (1)	Station-control (2)	Remote-control (3)	Automatic-bay (4)	Automatic-station (5)	Automatic-remote (6)	Maintenance (7)	Process (8)
0	0	0	0	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
0	0	0	1	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
0	0	1	0	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
0	0	1	1	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
0	1	0	0	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED
0	1	0	1	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED
0	1	1	0	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED
0	1	1	1	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	ALLOWED
1	0	0	0	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
1	0	0	1	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
1	0	1	0	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
1	0	1	1	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
1	1	0	0	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
1	1	0	1	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
1	1	1	0	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED
1	1	1	1	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	BLOCKED	ALLOWED

PanelControl signals (these will be mapped through configuration to the command that LLN0.LocSta in IEC 61850 is finally linked to) and **Remote Control** can be both 0 or both 1.

LocalControl has full priority, then **MaintenanceControl** and, finally, the other two with the same priority (**LocalControl** and **Remote Control**).

The table has two exceptions to be dealt with when the commands are sent through communications:

- 1) When **LocalControl** ("LLN0.Loc" in IEC 61850) is set to **TRUE**, all commands sent through communications will be rejected, indicating in *IEC 61850 AddCause=Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy*, regardless the source (including source 1).
- 2) Source 4 (Automatic-Bay) will never be allowed from communications. It will always be rejected. These are always commands made in the relay logic, namely, always with source in the relay. Therefore, they are not allowed through communications.

4. Description of Logic Operations

For each configuration, only the logic functions indicated in the profile of the model being configured will be available. This section describes the logic functions defined for the different ZIV models.

The value of a signal or variable can be allocated directly to another variable of the same type by connecting the two variables with no need for using intermediate logic operators. The value of a variable can be allocated to several variables.

4.1 Boolean Operations (Booleans)

AND: AND operation between digital inputs.

Operands	From 2 up to a maximum of 16 digital inputs.			
Results	1 digital output.			
Truth table for two inputs	In0	In1	Q	
	0	0	0	
	0	1	0	
	1	0	0	
	1	1	1	

OR: OR operation between digital inputs.

Operands	From 2 up to a maximum of 16 digital inputs.			
Results	1 digital output.			
Truth table for two inputs	In0	In1	Q	
	0	0	0	
	0	1	1	
	1	0	1	
	1	1	1	

XOR: OR operation-exclusive between two digital inputs.

Operands	2 digital inputs.			
Results	1 digital output.			
Truth table for two inputs	In0	In1	Q	
	0	0	0	
	0	1	1	
	1	0	1	
	1	1	0	

NOT: moves the digital input negation result to the digital output.

Operands	1 digital input.		
Results	1 digital output.		
Truth table for two inputs	In	Q	
	0	1	
	1	0	

4.2 Move Instructions

BCD_TO_DINT: BCD to integer.

This opcode sets up the value of an integer analog output from a number of digital inputs.

Operands	Up to 16 digital inputs (I0..I15).
Results	1 Integer type Analog Output resulting from the operation: $Q=(I0+(I1<<1)+(I2<<2)+(I3<<3))+$ $(I3+(I4<<1)+(I5<<2)+(I6<<3))*10+...$

BCD_TO_REAL: BCD to real.

This opcode sets up the value of a floating type analog output from a number of digital inputs.

Operands	Up to 16 digital inputs (I0..I15).
Results	1 Floating type Analog Output resulting from the operation: $Q=(I0+(I1<<1)+(I2<<2)+(I3<<3))+$ $(I3+(I4<<1)+(I5<<2)+(I6<<3))*10+...$

BIN_TO_DINT: Binary to integer.

This opcode sets up the value of an integer analog output from a number of digital inputs.

Operands	Up to 16 digital inputs (I0..I15).
Results	1 Integer type Analog Output resulting from the operation: $Q=I0+(I1<<1)+(I2<<2)+...(IN<<N+1)$

BIN_TO_REAL: Binary to real.

This opcode sets up the value of a floating type analog output from a number of digital inputs.

Operands	Up to 16 digital inputs (I0..I15).
Results	1 Floating type Analog Output resulting from the operation: $Q=I0+(I1<<1)+(I2<<2)+...(IN<<N+1)$

BOOL_TO_DINT: Boolean to integer.

This opcode converts a boolean value into an integer (0 or 1).

Operands	1 boolean input.
Results	1 Integer type Analog Output.

BOOL_TO_REAL: Boolean to real.

This opcode converts a boolean value into a real number (0 or 1).

Operands	1 boolean input.
Results	1 Real type Analog Output.

DINT_TO_BCD: Integer to BCD.

This opcode, from an integer type analog input, sets up the value of a number of digital outputs representing the integer value of the magnitude in BCD format.

Operands	An integer type analog input.
Results	From 1 up to 16 digital outputs (Q0, Q1,...,Q15).

DINT_TO_Bin: Integer to binary.

This opcode, from an integer type analog input, sets up the value of a number of digital outputs representing the integer value of the magnitude in Binary format.

Operands	An integer type analog input.
Results	From 1 up to 16 digital outputs (Q0, Q1,...,Q15).

MUX: multiplexor.

Based on a selector, sets up the output value with the value of one of both inputs. Input type (no selector) must match the output type.

Operands	1 digital input acting as selector (SEL). 2 inputs (I0, I1).		
Results	Q = 1 Output.		
Truth table for two inputs		Sel	Q
		0	E0
		1	E1

REAL_TO_BCD: Real to BCD

This opcode, sets up, from a real type analog input, the value of a number of digital outputs representing the integer value of the magnitude in BCD format.

Operands	Integer type analog input
Results	From 1 up to 16 digital outputs (Q0, Q1,...,Q15).

REAL_TO_Bin: Binary to real.

This opcode, sets up, from a real type analog input, the value of a number of digital outputs representing the integer value of the input.

Operands	A real type analog input.
Results	From 1 up to 16 digital outputs (Q0, Q1,...,Q15).

Programmable Logic

VALID:

The digital output is set to 1 whenever the input has a valid value. Otherwise, the output is set to 0.

Operands	IN = analog input (measure, setting or analog constant).
Results	Q = Digital output (1, if valid input; 0, otherwise).

4.3 Pulse Activation Operations (Triggers)

FFD: D type latch.

Every time a rising edge is produced in the digital input displayed as a clock, the latch takes the input value.

Operands	1 clock digital input. Digital input.			
Results	1 digital output.			
Truth table	E	CLK	Q	
	0	↑	0	
	1	↑	1	

FFDmem:

Same parameters and operation as for the FFD logic operation. The only difference resides in that, in this case, the value is memorized.

FFRS: RS type latch.

While the S digital input is activated, the latch takes the input value. When the R input is activated, the latch takes the value 0.

Operands	1 digital input R. 1 digital input S..			
Results	1 digital output			
Truth table	R	S	Qt+ Δt	
	0	0	Qt	
	0	1	1	
	1	0	0	
	1	1	1	

FFRSmem:

Same parameters and operation as for the FFRS logic operation. The only difference resides in that, in this case, the value is memorized.

PLSTRAIN: Pulse train.

This opcode is a logic block that produces a pulse train while the digital input is active.

Operands	1 digital input for pulse train activation. 1 analog input indicating the time of the active pulse in seconds (TM1). 1 analog input indicating the time of inactive pulse in seconds (TM0).
Results	1 digital output.

PLSTRAINmem: pulse train memorized.

Same parameters and operation as for PLSTRAIN logic operation. The only difference resides in that, in this case, the value is memorized.

PULSE:

When the digital input switches from 0 to 1, the output activates during the time specified as parameter.

Operands	1 digital input. 1 analog setting or pulse time constant in seconds (TM).
Results	1 digital output.
Limits	The maximum time must be set between 0.0 and 2147483.648 seconds (24 days).

PULSEmem:

Same parameters and operation as for PULSE logic operation. The only difference resides in that, in this case, the value is memorized.

TMA: A- Timer.

When the setting value of the time elapsed since the digital input switches from 0 to 1 times out, the output sets to 1 provided the input is not reset.

Operands	1 digital input 1 setting or delay time constant in seconds
Results	1 digital output
Operating diagram	
Limits	The maximum time must be set between 0.0 and 2147483.648 seconds (24 days).

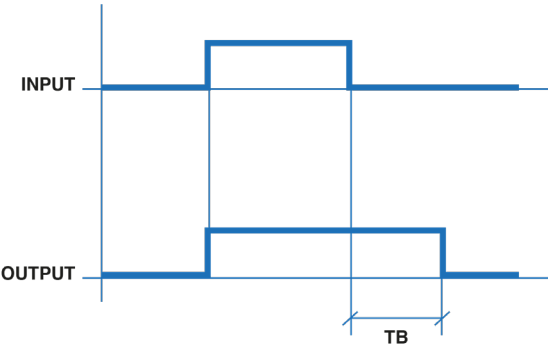
TMAmem:

Same parameters and operation as for TMA logic operation. The only difference resides in that, in this case, the value is memorized.

Programmable Logic

TMB: B- Timer.

When the setting value of the time elapsed since the digital input switches from 1 to 0 times out, the output sets to 0 provided the input is not reset.

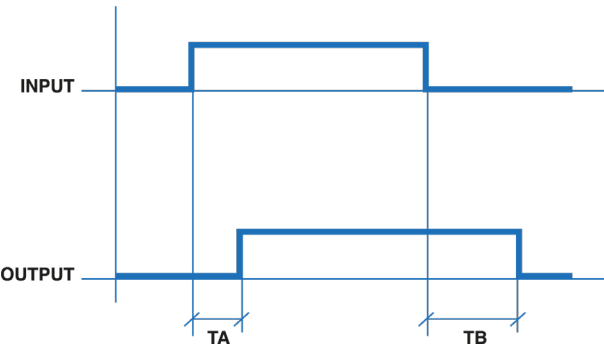
Operands	1 digital input. 1 setting or delay time constant in seconds.
Results	1 digital output.
Operating diagram	
Limits	The maximum time must be set between 0.0 and 2147483.648 seconds (24 days).

TMBmem:

Same parameters and operation as for TMB logic operation. The only difference resides in that, in this case, the value is memorized.

TEMPOR:

Timer to configure both the start of output activation and deactivation time.

Operands	IN: 1 digital input. TA: 1 setting or delay time constant in seconds. TB: 1 setting or reset time constant in seconds.
Results	Q: 1 digital output
Operating diagram	

R_TRIG: Rising edge:

This opcode activates the digital output when detecting the switching of the digital input from 0 to 1.

Operands	1 digital input.
Results	1 digital output.

4.4 Counters**COUNT_I: Counter (integer).**

This opcode handles a counter that increments with each rising edge of the digital input displayed as a clock. When the reset input activates, the counter resets to 0. The output is an integer type analog signal.

Operands	1 reset digital input (RST). 1 clock digital input (CLK).
Results	1 Integer type Analog Output.
Limits	The counter saturates at 65535. Later increments do not change the counter output value.

COUNTmem_I: Counter (integer - memorized).

This opcode handles a counter that increments with each rising edge of the digital input displayed as a clock. When the reset input activates, the counter resets to 0. The difference with the COUNT_I opcode resides in that, in this case, the output is memorized.

COUNT_R: Counter (real).

This opcode handles a counter that increments with each rising edge of the digital input displayed as a clock. When the reset input activates, the counter resets to 0. The output is a floating (= real) type analog signal.

Operands	1 reset digital input (RST). 1 clock digital input (CLK).
Results	1 Float Analog Output.
Limits	The counter saturates at 65535. Later increments do not change the counter output value.

COUNTmem_R: Counter (real - memorized).

This opcode handles a counter that increments with each rising edge of the digital input displayed as a clock. When the reset input activates, the counter resets to 0. The difference with the COUNT_R opcode resides in that, in this case, the output is memorized. The same as for the case above, the analog output is floating (= real) type.

4.5 Arithmetic Operations

+ : Addition.

This opcode sets up the value of the analog output with the result of the sum of analog inputs.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 Analog output.

- : Subtraction.

This opcode sets up the value of the analog output with the result of the subtraction of analog inputs.

Operands	2 Analog inputs (minuend IN1 and subtrahend IN2).
Results	1 Analog output.

* : Multiply.

This opcode sets up the value of the analog output with the result of the product of analog inputs.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 Analog output.

/ : Divide.

This opcode sets up the value of the analog output with the result of the division between analog inputs.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 Analog output.

• Comparison Operations

< : Less Than.

This opcode compares two analog inputs IN1 and IN2, and sets up the value of the digital output based on the result of the comparison. If IN1 is less than IN2, the digital output activates. Otherwise, the output sets to 0.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 digital output.

<= : Less or Equal.

This opcode compares two analog inputs IN1 and IN2, and sets up the value of the digital output based on the result of the comparison. If IN1 is less than IN2, or IN1 is equal to IN2, the digital output activates. Otherwise, the output sets to 0.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 digital output.

<> : Is not equal.

This opcode compares two analog inputs IN1 and IN2, and sets up the value of the digital output based on the result of the comparison. If IN1 is not equal to IN2, the digital output activates. Otherwise, the output sets to 0.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 digital output.

= : Is Equal.

This opcode compares two analog inputs IN1 and IN2, and sets up the value of the digital output based on the result of the comparison. If IN1 is equal to IN2, the digital output activates. Otherwise, the output sets to 0.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 digital output.

> : Greater than.

This opcode compares two analog inputs IN1 and IN2, and sets up the value of the digital output based on the result of the comparison. If IN1 is greater than IN2, the digital output activates. Otherwise, the output sets to 0.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 digital output.

>= : Greater or equal.

This opcode compares two analog inputs IN1 and IN2, and sets up the value of the digital output based on the result of the comparison. If IN1 is equal to or greater than IN2, the digital output activates. Otherwise, the output sets to 0.

Operands	2 Analog inputs.
Results	1 digital output.

CMPCONT: Counter Comparator.

Compares the value of the counter CON input with the value defined in the Vc input. If the comparison is greater or equal, the output activates. Otherwise, the output deactivates.

Operands	1 DINT (CON) type counter input. 1 input Vc.
Results	1 digital output Q.
Operating logic	If CON >= Vc Q activates. If CON < Vc Q deactivates.

Programmable Logic

DNIVEL: Range evaluator.

It works as follows: takes the value of the field measurement (represented in MEA input), and compares it with the inputs Vc (equal), Vmin (less than) and Vmax (greater than), such that:

If [MEA] $\geq$ Vmax $\Rightarrow$ the GT output signal activates.

If [MEA] = Vc $\Rightarrow$ the EQ output signal activates.

If [MEA] $\leq$ Vmin $\Rightarrow$ the LT output signal activates.

Operands	1 measurement type input (REAL) (MEA). 1 REAL input Vmax. 1 REAL input Vc. 1 REAL input Vmin.
Results	1 digital output GT. 1 digital output EQ. 1 digital output LT.
Operating logic	If [MEA] $\geq$ Vmax $\Rightarrow$ output signal activates GT. If [MEA] = Vc $\Rightarrow$ the EQ output signal activates. If [MEA] $\leq$ Vmin $\Rightarrow$ the LT output signal activates.

LVCOMP: Level comparator.

This opcode compares the analog input with respect to a minimum and maximum reference value with respect to a minimum and maximum reference value, and sets up the digital output based on the same. Thus:

The output sets to 1 if the input is greater than the maximum reference value.

The output sets to 0 if the input is less than the minimum reference value.

Otherwise, the output remains with the same value.

Operands	1 Analog input IN. One analog input as minimum reference value (Min). One analog input as maximum reference value (Max).
Results	1 digital output1 digital output LT.

LVCOMPmem: Level comparator (memorized).

Same as for LVCOMP with the only difference that, in this case, the output is memorized.

4.6 Special Operations

DEACT:

This function activates the digital output if and only if there is only a single active input. Otherwise, the output deactivates.

Operands	Up to 16 possible digital inputs (IN0..IN15).				
Results	1 digital output.				
Truth table (specific case with 3 inputs)	IN0	IN1	IN2	Q	
	0	0	0	0	
	0	0	1	1	
	0	1	0	1	
	0	1	1	0	
	1	0	0	1	
	1	0	1	0	
	1	1	0	0	
	1	1	1	0	

ESC:

This logic function writes ISS outputs with the DCO_ON if the ISC signal is active and writes ISS outputs with the DCO_OFF if the ISC input signal is inactive. Also, the value of the ISC input is allocated to the outputs.

Operands	1 ISC digital input to activate / deactivate the ISS output writing. 1 digital input that represents the ISS or output writing over which the command is run. 1 setting or integer constant that sets the value of the DCO_ON with which the command is run, if the input ISC is active. 1 setting or integer constant that sets the value of the DCO_OFF with which the command is run, if the input ISC is inactive.		
Results	Up to 32 possible digital outputs. When the command is run, these outputs take the value of the input ISC.		
Operating diagram	Evaluate [ISC] Execute [ISS] [ISC] Outputs 		

Programmable Logic

COMMAND:

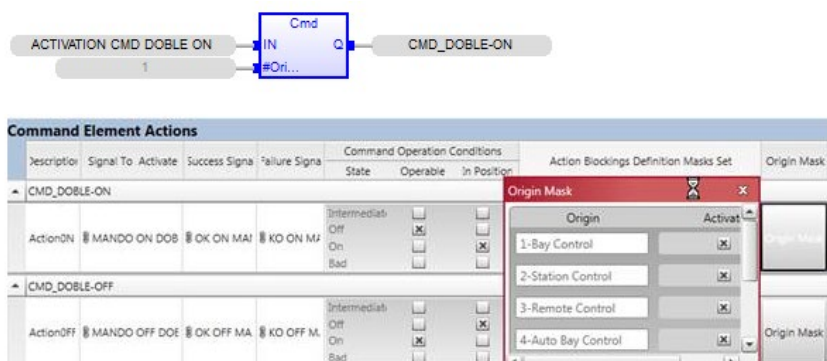
This logic function (FB) runs the ISE input command with the DCO specified, and the value of the input ISC is allocated to the outputs, every time the ISC input is activated (namely, switches from 0 to 1) or deactivated in case the input is negated. For the ISE input, only commands (or ISEs signals) of the central unit database not belonging to the “LOGICA” logic equipment are allowed, since it makes no sense that an equipment issues a command on itself.

Operands	1 ISC digital input to activate the command. 1 digital input representing the ISE or signal on which the command is issued. 1 setting or integer constant that defines the DCO with which the command is run.
Results	Up to 32 possible digital outputs. When the command is run, these outputs take the value of the input ISC.
Operating diagram	Evaluate [ISC] Execute [ISS] YES → NO → [ISC] Outputs

• Command Operations

Cmd:

This function block tries to execute a command action whenever the input is activated.

Operands	Two Inputs: Digital input used to trigger the command. Integer input which represents the origin for the execution of the command. It is a numeric identifier which corresponds to the identifier used in IEC-61850. When returning from the Logic Editor, the application will reject any value which is not considered as a valid origin within the equipment.
Results	A single output which corresponds to the “Action Group” of the digital command which wants to be executed.
Operation logic	When there is activation of the input signal IN (by rising edge) the function block triggers the “digital command action group” indicated in output Q. This results in the generation of a pulse in the signal configured as “Signal to activate” which corresponds to the first action with the origin indicated in input ‘#Origin’ set from all of the actions in the group action indicated in the output Q. (Note: The pulse will be generated, provided the action is not blocked and the state of the command allows the action to take place). Example:  The diagram shows the Cmd function block with inputs IN (labeled 'ACTIVATION CMD DOBLE ON') and #Ori... (labeled '1'). The output Q is labeled 'CMD_DOBLE-ON'. Below the diagram is a table titled 'Command Element Actions' showing the configuration for 'CMD_DOBLE-ON' and 'CMD_DOBLE-OFF'. The table includes columns for Description, Signal To Activate, Success Signal, Failure Signal, Command Operation Conditions (State, Operable, In Position), Action Blockings, Definition, Masks Set, and Origin Mask. The 'Origin Mask' column shows a list of origins: 1-Bay Control, 2-Station Control, 3-Remote Control, and 4-Auto Bay Control. The '1-Bay Control' origin is selected for the 'CMD_DOBLE-ON' action. When signal “Activation CMD Doble ON” is activated, group action “CMD_DOBLE-ON” with origin = 1 is triggered. That means that the equipment will look for the action, in group action “CMD_DOBLE-ON”, which has the origin “1 (Bay control)” set in the origin mask. Once the action is located, the equipment will try to generate a pulse in the signal configured in “Signal to activate”. In the example, the equipment will try to generate a pulse over signal “Mando ON Doble”. Should there be more than one action with #Origin set in the origin mask, only the first action found with that origin will be executed. Should there be no action with #Origin set in the origin mask, no action will be executed.

Programmable Logic

A-Cmd:

This function attempts to execute an analog command action when the analog input value changes.

Operands	Two Inputs: Analogue input which triggers the command. Integer input which represents the origin for the execution of the command. It is a numeric identifier which corresponds to the identifier used in IEC-61850. When returning from the Logic Editor, the application will reject any value which is not considered as a valid origin within the equipment.
Results	A single output which corresponds to the “Action Group” of the analogue command which wants to be executed.
Operation logic	When the value of the analogue input signal IN (by rising edge) changes, the function block triggers the “analogue command action group” indicated in output Q. This results in the signal configured as “Signal to activate”, which corresponds to the first action with the origin indicated in input ‘#Origin’ set from all of the actions in the group action indicated in the output Q, to take the same value as the one in input IN. (Note: The value will be assigned to the analogue signal provided the action is not blocked and the state of the command allows the action to take place). Example: When the value of “Ang IA” is modified, group action “Accion26” is triggered with origin 1 (Bay Control). The equipment will look for the first action with the origin 1 set in its origin mask. If found, the value of the input IN, in this case the value of “Ang IA” will be copied into “Mando26” which is the “Action to execute” configured for action “Accion26”. Should there be more than one action with #Origin set in the origin mask, only the first action found with that origin will be executed. Should there be no action with #Origin set in the origin mask, no action will be executed.

General Settings

GENERAL SETTINGS v01

1.	Description	2
1.1	Unit In Service	2
1.2	Transformer Ratios	2
1.3	Angle Reference	3
1.4	Phase Sequence	3
1.5	Digital PLL	3
1.6	Simultaneous Commands	3
1.7	Description Settings	4
2.	Setting Ranges	5

1. Description

The following settings are included within the **General Settings** group (depending on the model):

<i>Unit In Service.</i>
<i>CT / VT Ratios.</i>
<i>Phase Sequence.</i>
<i>Capacitive VT.</i>
<i>Number of VTs.</i>
<i>IG Type.</i>
<i>Line Current</i>
<i>Invert Polarity</i>
<i>Angle Reference.</i>
<i>PLL Enable.</i>
<i>Simultaneous Commands.</i>
<i>Description Settings.</i>
<i>Overcurrent Pickup</i>

1.1 Unit In Service

Relay enabled (**YES**), means that all relay functions work normally (dependent on function settings).

If relay is disabled (**NO**), all functions are restricted to measurement operations only. Measurements are visualized on display and through local and remote communications.

1.2 Transformer Ratios

Transformer ratio defines how analog values are displayed on the protection display. If transformer ratio is set to 1, secondary values are displayed. If, on the other hand, the transformer ratio corresponding to analog input adapter transformer is selected, primary values are displayed. Settable turn ratios are:

- Phase of Bay *n*.

(*n*) = from 1 to 24.

In all cases, all protection element settings are referred to secondary values. Programmable logic analog settings could refer both to secondary and primary values.

1.3 Angle Reference

The angle reference is settable: it can be the measurement carried out by the A phase current analog channel of bay 1 to bay 24.

Likewise, the minimum values of current required to carry out the calculation of the angles can be adjusted.

When there is no angle reference magnitude, all angles will be displayed in the relay with an invalid value (***) and the oscillogram will display them at 0°.

1.4 Phase Sequence

Power system phase sequence (ABC or ACB) can be selected in order to:

- Adequately calculate sequence components.

The **Phase Sequence** setting tells the relay the actual system rotation and all functions operate correctly if analogue current connections are the same as indicated for A, B and C phases in the external connection scheme.

1.5 Digital PLL

The equipments include an algorithm that automatically adapts the sampling frequency to the network frequency, varying the time between samples, to ensure that the DFT calculation window comprises exactly one network cycle. If this adaptation should not take place, said window would not comprise one periodic wave, which will result in DFT measurement errors. These errors will be greater as the deviation between the window time and the period of the sampled wave is also greater.

The algorithm of sampling frequency adaptation is disabled by default. It can only be enabled through the HMI or Configuration Program, which is only recommended in those cases in which large variations in the frequency are likely to be produced.

1.6 Simultaneous Commands

The setting **Simultaneous Commands** allows setting the behavior of command acceptance. When this setting is set to **NO**, the relay will allow running a single command at a time, namely, once a command is received, any other command will be rejected until completing the preceding command already in progress, whether satisfactorily or not. Namely, new commands are not admitted when there is one in progress.

With the setting set to **YES**, the relay allows concurrent commands except if they are on the same logic element, in which case they will be rejected. Commands will start running once the operation of preceding command has started, and a maximum of 32 concurrent commands may be queued or carried out.

General Settings

At the time of running the commands, the concurrent conditions are checked 2 times to give more security over the change of conditions from the time it is received to the time it is finally going to be run. The command is deemed to be in progress only if there are no running problems and the blocking is only checked once since it depends on the status and this changes from instant to instant. In this way, a command running process will be:

1. Assessment of concurrent conditions. Progress continues anyway.
2. Blocking conditions are assessed, an error being returned if there is blocking.
3. If the above concurrent conditions are not complied with, a concurrent error is returned.
4. A non-interrupt zone is entered in real time.
5. The concurrent conditions are assessed again, an error being returned if they are not complied with.
6. Activation of the command being run (this prevents new commands from entering).
7. Return to interrupt zone.
8. Activation of the command pulse if the process above has been satisfactory.

1.7 Description Settings

The device has several settings to be able to describe the device by a maximum of 64 characters per setting.

Name.
Breaker.
Division.
Zone.
Description1.
Description2.
Bus 1
Bus 2
Bus 3
Bus 4
Name Bay 1
(...)
Name Bay 24
Breaker Bay 1
(...)
Breaker Bay 24

2. Setting Ranges

General					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Name		LPHD1.Name	Max Charac =20		64??
Breaker		LPHD1.Breaker	Max Charac =5		64??
Division		LPHD1.Division	Max Charac =64		64??
Zone		LPHD1.Zone	Max Charac =64		64??
Description1		LPHD1.Desc1	Max Charac =64		64??
Description2		LPHD1.Desc2	Max Charac =64		64??
Unit In Service		LPHD1.UniInSvc	NO / YES		YES
Phase <i>n</i> CT Ratio	Phase <i>n</i> CT Ratio	PHSTCTRn.Rat	1 - 100000	0.01	1
Restraint Type	Restraint Type	DIFPDCF1.RstTyp	(I1+I2-Idif)/2 (I1+I2)/2		(I1+I2-Idif)/2
Diff Current measure	Diff Current measure	DIFPDCF1.DifAInd	Times Tap x Ref Tap		Times Tap
Phase Sequence	Phase Sequence	LPHD1.PhSeq	ABC / ACB		ABC
PLL Enable	PLL Enable	GENTVTR1.PLLEna	NO / YES		NO
Simultaneous Commands	Simultaneous Cmds	LPHD1.LmtCmdEna	NO / YES		NO
Angle Reference					
Reference Angle	Reference angle	LPHD1.AngRef	IAn (*)		IA1
Minimum Current Value	Minimum current	LPHD1.AngRefMinA	0.02-5 A	0.001 A	0.02 A

(*n*) = from 1 to 24.

Configuration Settings

CONFIGURATION SETTINGS v00

1.	Description	2
1.1	Nominal Values	2
1.2	Access Passwords	2
1.3	Communications	3
1.4	Date and Time.....	3
1.5	Contrast Adjustment.....	3
1.6	Autodimming Function	3
1.7	Return Time.....	4
2.	Setting Ranges.....	4

1. Description

The following setting groups are included into the Configuration group:

Nominal Values.
Passwords.
Communications.
Operation Enable (when there are commands in the control logic configured to be carried out from HMI).
Date and Time.
Image.
Autodimming.

1.1 Nominal Values

Nominal operating values are selected through these settings, both for current and voltage. Following parameters can be selected:

- **Nominal IABC n** : Nominal Phase Current of Bay n (*).
- **Nominal Frequency**: to select system nominal frequency regardless whether the frequency adaptation system is later capable of adjusting to changes produced in this magnitude.

(*) $n = 1$ to 24 Bay Units.

After modification of any of the settings above, only accessible from HMI display, relay resets the same as if it were switched off and then switched on; no setting or information is lost.

1.2 Access Passwords

The Passwords option allows changing access passwords for options: Configuration, Operations and Settings.

Select the Configuration option to change access password for configuration group options. Also, different passwords can be configured for operations and settings modification options.

These settings are only available through HMI and the passwords are numerical consisting of four digits.

1.3 Communications

See paragraph [5.7 on Communications](#).

1.4 Date and Time

Selecting date and time in the configuration menu displays this setting to configure relay date and time.

- **Local Time Zone Setting**

Setting **Local Time Zone** allows putting UTC time forward or back as required.

- **Summer Time / Winter Time Change**

Relay allows configuring the dates when summer time / winter time change takes place. In the first case the relay clock is put one hour forward (+1 Hour). In the second case the relay clock is put one hour back (-1 Hour) for the winter season.

To configure a change of season the following must be specified:

- **Begin Time:** time when change of season takes place. Range 0 to 23 h.
- **Begin Day Type:** type of day when change of season takes place. It can take the following values **First Sunday**, **Second Sunday**, **Third Sunday**, **Fourth Sunday**, **Last Sunday** of the month and **Specific Day**.
- **Begin Day:** in case **Specific Day** is selected, state in which specific day of the month the change of season takes place.
- **Begin Month:** state the month in which the change of season takes place.

These settings are independent for the summer and winter seasons.

Note: if the **Begin Day** setting value is higher than the number of days of a given month, the last valid day of said month is taken as the day for the change of season.

The change of season function can be activated or deactivated through **Summer / Winter Change Enable** setting.

1.5 Contrast Adjustment

This setting modifies the display contrast value (high value = more contrast).

1.6 Autodimming Function

Autodimming function keeps the display background light off when not in use during an adjustable time. The display lights on when:

- A key is pressed.
- The relay trips.
- Activation of an internal alarm.

Being the display off, any key pressed will activate the display showing the as-default information under normal conditions for a period of time previously configured as long as no more keys are pressed. On that sense, pressing any key will always initiate the timer for the auto-dimming of the display.

Configuration Settings

If the relay is displaying a screen other than the default screen, the autodimming timer will not be initiated. Once the set **Return Time** times out, when the screen returns to the default screen, this autodimming function will begin.

Any protection trip or internal alarm within the relay will immediately switch-on the display to show the relevant information. The display will keep on until that trip or alarm is reset / acknowledged by the operator.

The screen will never be permanently switched off through setting.

1.7 Return Time

If the relay displays a screen other than the default screen, it will not return to this state until the set **Return Time** times out.

If the **Return Time** is less than the **Autodimming** time, the latter is used as return time.

2. Setting Ranges

Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Nominal Values					
Nominal IABCn (*)	Nominal IABCn	PHSTCTRnARtg	1 A / 5 A		5 A
Nominal Freq.	Nominal Freq.	GENTVTR1.HzRtg	50Hz / 60Hz	10	50 Hz
Autodimming					
Autodimming Enable		LPHD1.AutoDimEna	NO / YES		NO
Time Delay	Display Time	LPHD1.AutoDimTmm	1-100 min	1 min	2 min
Communications					
See 5.7, Communications.					
Passwords					
The factory-specified access password (full access) is 2140. Nevertheless, you can change the password to access the following options with the keypad: Configuration , Operations and Settings .					
Image					
Not available			-01 to +04		-01
T RETURN					
Not available	T RETURN		1-100 min	1	2 min

(*) n = 1 to 24 Bay Units.

Change Settings Groups

CHANGE SETTINGS GROUPS v01

1.	Description	2
2.	Digital Inputs to Change Settings Groups.....	3
3.	Auxiliary Outputs and Events to Change Settings Groups	4

1. Description

The Protection, Logic and Recloser settings include four alternative groups (GROUP 1, GROUP 2, GROUP 3, GROUP 4, GROUP 5, GROUP 6, GROUP 7 and GROUP 8), which can be activated or deactivated from the keypad, through the communication ports, by using digital inputs or with signals generated in the programmable logic.

This function permits modifying the active setting groups and, thereby, the response of the protection. This way, the behavior of the IED can adapt to changes in the external circumstances.

Two logic input signals can block changes in the active group from the HMI as well as via communications. When **Settings Group Change by Communications Disable (INH_CGRP_COM)** and **Settings Group Change by HMI Disable (INH_CGRP_MMI)** digital inputs are active, groups cannot be changed with commands via communications nor through the HMI.

If the digital inputs are used to change groups, up to four digital inputs may need to be configured through the programmable digital inputs:

- Command to activate Settings Group 1 by digital input (**Settings Group 1 Activation by Digital Input, CMD_GRP1_DI**).
- Command to activate Settings Group 2 by digital input (**Settings Group 2 Activation by Digital Input, CMD_GRP2_DI**).
- Command to activate Settings Group 3 by digital input (**Settings Group 3 Activation by Digital Input, CMD_GRP3_DI**).
- Command to activate Settings Group 4 by digital input (**Settings Group 4 Activation by Digital Input, CMD_GRP4_DI**).
- Command to activate Settings Group 5 by digital input (**Settings Group 5 Activation by Digital Input, CMD_GRP5_DI**).
- Command to activate Settings Group 6 by digital input (**Settings Group 6 Activation by Digital Input, CMD_GRP6_DI**).
- Command to activate Settings Group 7 by digital input (**Settings Group 7 Activation by Digital Input, CMD_GRP7_DI**).
- Command to activate Settings Group 8 by digital input (**Settings Group 8 Activation by Digital Input, CMD_GRP8_DI**).

Activation of said inputs will result in the activation of GROUP 1, GROUP 2, GROUP 3, GROUP 4, GROUP 5, GROUP 6, GROUP 7 and GROUP 8 respectively.

If, while one of the inputs is active, either of the other three or several of them are activated, no group change will take place. The status contact settings group control logic will recognize a single input only. If all four inputs are deactivated, however, the IED will remain in the last active settings group.

Note: Groups can be changed by activating T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7 and T8 only if the display is in the default screen.

2. Digital Inputs to Change Settings Groups

Table 1. Digital Inputs to Change Settings Groups					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
INH_CGRP_COM	Tables of Settings	-	Settings Group Change by Communications Disable		It blocks any change of the active group by the PROCOME procedure.
INH_CGRP_HMI		-	Settings Group Change by HMI Disable		It blocks any change of the active group through the HMI menu.
CMD_GRP1_COM	Commands	-	Settings Group 1 Activation by Communications		Commands to change the active group.
CMD_GRP1_DI		-	Settings Group 1 Activation by Digital Input		
CMD_GRP1_HMI		-	Settings Group 1 Activation by HMI		
CMD_GRP2_COM		-	Settings Group 2 Activation by Communications		
CMD_GRP2_DI		-	Settings Group 2 Activation by Digital Input		
CMD_GRP2_HMI		-	Settings Group 2 Activation by HMI		
CMD_GRP3_COM		-	Settings Group 3 Activation by Communications		
CMD_GRP3_DI		-	Settings Group 3 Activation by Digital Input		
CMD_GRP3_HMI		-	Settings Group 3 Activation by HMI		
CMD_GRP4_COM		-	Settings Group 4 Activation by Communications		
CMD_GRP4_DI		-	Settings Group 4 Activation by Digital Input		
CMD_GRP4_HMI		-	Settings Group 4 Activation by HMI		
CMD_GRP5_COM		-	Settings Group 5 Activation by Communications		
CMD_GRP5_DI		-	Settings Group 5 Activation by Digital Input		
CMD_GRP5_HMI		-	Settings Group 5 Activation by HMI		

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Change Settings Groups

Table 1. Digital Inputs to Change Settings Groups

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
CMD_GRP6_COM	Commands	-	Settings Group 6 Activation by Communications		Commands to change the active group.
CMD_GRP6_DI		-	Settings Group 6 Activation by Digital Input		
CMD_GRP6_HMI		-	Settings Group 6 Activation by HMI		
CMD_GRP7_COM		-	Settings Group 7 Activation by Communications		
CMD_GRP7_DI		-	Settings Group 7 Activation by Digital Input		
CMD_GRP7_HMI		-	Settings Group 7 Activation by HMI		
CMD_GRP8_COM		-	Settings Group 8 Activation by Communications		
CMD_GRP8_DI		-	Settings Group 8 Activation by Digital Input		
CMD_GRP8_HMI		-	Settings Group 8 Activation by HMI		

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

3. Auxiliary Outputs and Events to Change Settings Groups

Table 2. Auxiliary Outputs and Events to Change Settings Groups

Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
T1_ACTIVATED	Tables of Settings	-	Settings Group 1 In Service		Indication of the active group.
T2_ACTIVATED		-	Settings Group 2 In Service		
T3_ACTIVATED		-	Settings Group 3 In Service		
T4_ACTIVATED		-	Settings Group 4 In Service		
T5_ACTIVATED		-	Settings Group 5 In Service		
T6_ACTIVATED		-	Settings Group 6 In Service		
T7_ACTIVATED		-	Settings Group 7 In Service		
T8_ACTIVATED		-	Settings Group 8 In Service		

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

Time Zone Calendar

TIME ZONE CALENDAR v00

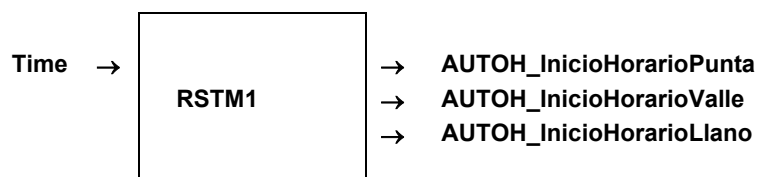
1.	Identification	2
2.	General Block.....	2
3.	Description	2
4.	Setting Ranges.....	2
5.	Auxiliary Outputs of the Time Zone Calendar	3
6.	IEC 61850 Logical Node	3

Time Zone Calendar

1. Identification

Description of the Protection Element	Node IEC 61850	IEC 60617	ANSI/IEEE C37.2
Time Zone Calendar	RSTM1		

2. General Block



3. Description

Time Zone Calendar function allows carrying out applications dependent on time zones defined by relay protection settings. Three time zones can be set, namely, peak time, valley time and flat time, with access to time zone indication signals in the control part, such that can be used, for instance, to change settings tables, blocking protection elements or starting automatic controls. The time zones defined will be common to the 7 days of the week, discerning between working days, Saturdays or holidays not being possible.

4. Setting Ranges

Schedule of Time					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Enable	Enable	RSTM1.LNlnSvc	NO / YES		NO
Start Peak Schedule	Start Peak Sched	RSTM1.StrTmm1	00:00-24:00	00:01	00:00
Start Valley Schedule	Start Valley Sched	RSTM1.StrTmm2	00:00-24:00	00:01	00:00
Start Flat Schedule	Start Flat Sched	RSTM1.StrTmm3	00:00-24:00	00:01	00:00

5. Auxiliary Outputs of the Time Zone Calendar

Table 1. Auxiliary Outputs of the Time Zone Calendar					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
AUTOH_InicioHorarioPunta	Automatons	RSTM1.StrInd1	Peak Schedule		Indicates that the current time is within the time zone defined as Peak
AUTOH_InicioHorarioValle		RSTM1.StrInd2	Valley Schedule		Indicates that the current time is within the time zone defined as Valley
AUTOH_InicioHorarioLlano		RSTM1.StrInd3	Flat Schedule		Indicates that the current time is within the time zone defined as Flat

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

6. IEC 61850 Logical Node

CLASS IRLRSTM		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Status information		
StrInd1	SPS	Peak Time zone
StrInd2	SPS	Off-peak time zone
StrInd1	SPS	Plain time zone
Settings		
LnInSvc	SPG	In Service
StrTmm1	ING	Time zone definition for peak time
StrTmm2	ING	Time zone definition for off-peak time
StrTmm3	ING	Time zone definition for plain time

Oscillographic Recording

OSCILLOGRAPHIC RECORDING v00

1.	Operation Principles	2
2.	Capture Function.....	2
3.	Stored Data	2
4.	Number of Channels and Digital Signals	2
5.	Start Function	3
6.	Oscillograph Deletion Function	3
7.	Trip Required	3
8.	Concatenation Stream Mode	3
9.	Pre-Fault Time	4
10.	Length of the Oscillograph	4
11.	Interval between Triggers.....	4
12.	Setting Ranges	4
13.	Digital Inputs of the Oscillographic Recording	8
14.	Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Oscillographic Recording.....	9
15.	IEC 61850 Logical Node	9

1. Operation Principles

The Oscillography function is composed of two different sub functions: **Capture** and **Display**. The first captures and stores protection data inside the IED and is part of the relay's software; the second retrieves and presents the stored data graphically with one or more programs running on a PC connected to the protection.

For 50KHz, sampling and storage frequency is 4800Hz (96 samples per cycle) with 15 seconds of maximum storage per oscilo (14 seconds of fault and 1 seconds of pre-fault, both adjustable times) and 100 seconds of total memory storage and 64 files. Permanence of the information, with the IED disconnected from the power supply, is guaranteed since the IED stores the information in non-volatile Flash memory with cache in RAM.

The IEDs come with a display and analysis program, because the waveform records are in binary COMTRADE format according to IEEE standard C37.111-1999. The COMTRADE file generated considers the changes in frequency that can occur in the system, so that the analog magnitudes are stored with complete fidelity to how they have evolved on the system.

2. Capture Function

It is possible to record measured analog values, *User Defined Magnitudes*, digital inputs to the IED, internal logic signals generated by the protection and the programmable logic up to a total of 64 oscillographs in cyclical memory.

3. Stored Data

The following data are stored with a resolution time equal to the sampling rate:

- Value of the samples of the selected parameters (measured and *User Defined*) and of the digital and analogical signals programmed for this purpose.
- Time stamp of the Oscillography startup.

When there is no angle reference magnitude, all angles will be displayed in the relay with an invalid value (***) and the oscillogram will display them at 0°.

4. Number of Channels and Digital Signals

It is possible to record all the analog inputs. In addition, up to a maximum of 30 additional *User Defined Magnitudes* can be added.

User magnitudes are those selected from the magnitudes calculated by the relay, including the ones calculated under the programmable logic through **ZIV e-NET tool**®.

Models with Power Supply Voltage Monitoring measure the voltage via a transducer input. This value is considered an *User Defined* value.

User Defined values include any type of parameters. If sine waves are recorded the Oscillography records the changes of the RMS value.

Values are stored in the COMTRADE oscillography format with the label assigned in the programmable logic. The power supply voltage is stored with the label VDC.

It is also possible to assign direct metering from the analog channels as a *User Defined* value. Being waveforms the RMS value is stored. COMTRADE label is VALUE_u (ie. VA_u).

The maximum number of digital signals that can be registered is 160.

5. Start Function

The Start Function is determined by a programmable mask applied to certain internal signals (element pickups, open command, etc.) and to an External Pickup signal (which, if it is to be used, must be connected to any of the physical status contact inputs, to a programmable button of the HMI, to a command via communications or to a signal configured for this purpose in the programmable logic).

If the start function mask setting is **YES**, this signal activates the Oscillography startup. This signal will not start the Oscillography function if its mask setting is **NO**.

6. Oscillograph Deletion Function

Since the Oscillograph records are stored in non-volatile memory, there is a mechanism that allows deleting all the content of this memory externally.

The Oscillograph Deletion Function can operate by activating the **Deletion of Oscillographs** signal, which can be assigned by the programmable logic to any of the physical inputs, to a programmable button of the HMI, to a command via communications, etc.).

7. Trip Required

Data are stored only if a trip occurs within the time configured as Oscillography Record **Length**.

8. Concatenation Stream Mode

The **YES / NO** setting allow extending the oscillography record length if new pickups of elements occur while one is being recorded. The recording system restarts the count of sequences to store if any other element picks up before the element generating the oscillography pickup resets.

It is possible for multiple pickups to occur during a fault. Sometimes these pickups are not simultaneous but they are staged in the early moments of a fault. The available memory to store oscillography is divided in zones, depending on the oscillography **Length** setting. To optimize the memory management, pickups occurring during the interval of pickups set of a fault do not extend the length of the oscillography.

9. Pre-Fault Time

This is the length of pre-fault data that must be stored before the start function initiates a record. The setting range is from 0 to 1 seconds of pre-fault.

10. Length of the Oscillograph

It is the duration time of the storage window. The number of records stored in memory varies and depends on the number of channels recorded and the length of the fault records. Once the recording memory is full, the next event will overwrite the oldest one stored.

The maximum number of oscillos is 64, the maximum length per oscillo is 15 seconds and the maximum memory 100 seconds. Depending on the length selected, the maximum number varies.

Set number of seconds	Max. number of oscillographs
15	6
10	10
7	14
...	...
3	33
1.56	64

11. Interval between Triggers

Startup Interval Seconds setting is used to discriminate whether consecutive elements pick-ups correspond to the same fault or not. This way, all activations during that interval would be considered as belonging to the same fault and, therefore, the record is not enlarged

However, for activations after that time, and as long as the **Continuous Mode** setting is enabled, the record will be enlarged as per the **Length** of the Oscillograph setting.

12. Setting Ranges

Oscillography					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Trip Required	Trip Required	RDRE1.TrReq	NO / YES		YES
Continuous Mode	Continuous Mode	RDRE1.ReTrgMod	NO / YES		NO
PreStartup Length Seconds	Pretrig. Length Seconds	RDRE1.PreTmms	0-1 s	0.01 s	0.1 s
Length	Postfault Length Seconds	RDRE1.PstTmms	0.1-14 s	0.01 s	0.1 s
Startup Interval Seconds	Trigger interval	RDRE1.ExclTmms	0.01-10 s	0.01 s	0.08 s

Trigger Mask			
Setting	Step	Default	IEC 61850
Bus 1 Differential 87 unit Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.Dif1Trg
Bus 1 Breaker Failure Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.BF1Trg
Bus 1 Digital Input Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.In1Trg
Bus 2 Differential 87 unit Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.Dif2Trg
Bus 2 Breaker Failure Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.BF2Trg
Bus 2 Digital Input Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.In2Trg
Bus 3 Differential 87 unit Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.Dif3Trg
Bus 3 Breaker Failure Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.BF3Trg
Bus 3 Digital Input Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.In3Trg
Bus 4 Differential 87 unit Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.Dif4Trg
Bus 4 Breaker Failure Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.BF4Trg
Bus 4 Digital Input Trip	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1.In4Trg
External Trigger	YES / NO	NO	RDRE1. ExTrg

Oscillographic Recording

Analog Channel Mask			
Setting	Step	Default	IEC 61850
IA1	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk1
IB1	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk2
IC1	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk3
IA2	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk4
IB2	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk5
IC2	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk6
IA3	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk7
IB3	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk8
IC3	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk9
IA4	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk10
IB4	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk11
IC4	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk11
(...)			
IA24	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk70
IB24	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk71
IC24	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk72
B1_IDIFA	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk73
B1_IDIFB	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk74
B1_IDIFC	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk75
B1_IRESA	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk76
B1_IRESB	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk77
B1_IRESC	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk78
B2_IDIFA	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk79
B2_IDIFB	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk80
B2_IDIFC	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk81
B2_IRESA	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk82
B2_IRESB	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk83
B2_IRESC	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk84
B3_IDIFA	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk85
B3_IDIFB	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk86
B3_IDIFC	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk87
B3_IRESA	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk88
B3_IRESB	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk89
B3_IRESC	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk90
B4_IDIFA	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk91
B4_IDIFB	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk92
B4_IDIFC	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk93
B4_IRESA	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk94
B4_IRESB	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk95
B4_IRESC	YES / NO	YES	RDRE1.AnChMsk96

Records

User Defined Values (Up to 30 values)				
ACTGRP	IAx (*)	B4 IDIFA	B4 IRESTA	Sup_IDIFA
ALARMS	IBx (*)	B4 IDIFB	B4 IRESTB	Sup_IDIFB
ANG IAx (*)	ICx (*)	B4 IDIFC	B4 IRESTC	Sup_IDIFC
ANG IBx (*)	B1 IDIFA	B1 IRESTA	MREF A	Sup_IRESTA
ANG ICx (*)	B1 IDIFB	B1 IRESTB	NSCx (*)	Sup_IRESTB
ANG NSCx (*)	B1 IDIFC	B1 IRESTC	NTRAPS	Sup_IRESTC
ANG PSCx (*)	B2 IDIFA	B2 IRESTA	Null	ROC FREQ
ANG ZSCx (*)	B2 IDIFB	B2 IRESTB	Pol_Curr_x (*)	WARMSTARTS
COLDSTARTS	B2 IDIFC	B2 IRESTC	PSCx (*)	ZSC
FREQ	B3 IDIFA	B3 IRESTA	RMSIAx (*)	
FREQ PLL	B3 IDIFB	B3 IRESTB	RMSIBx (*)	
FREQ SYNC	B3 IDIFC	B3 IRESTC	RMSICx (*)	

(*) x (number of bay) = 1 to 24

Digital Channel Selection (maximum 160)
Selectable from all configurable Digital Inputs and Digital Signals

13. Digital Inputs of the Oscillographic Recording

Table 1. Digital Inputs of the Oscillographic Recording					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
TRIG_EXT_OSC	Logic Inputs to Protection	RDRE1.RcdTrg	Oscillography External Trigger	I	Input intended for external triggering.
DEL_OSC	Reposition Commands	RDRE1.MemClr	Delete Oscillography Command	I	The activation of this input deletes all the oscillographs stored.
ENBL_OSC	Enabling Commands	RDRE1.Mod	Oscillography Enable Input		Activation of this input puts the element into service. The default value of this logic input signal is a "1."

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

14. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Oscillographic Recording

Table 2. Auxiliary Outputs and Events of the Oscillographic Recording					
Name	Group	IEC 61850	Description	Vis.	Function
PU_OSC	Others	RDRE1.RcdStr	Oscillography Triggered	I	Indicates that a oscillographic recording is on process.
OSC_ENBLD	Enabled Units Protection Outputs	RDRE1.Mod	Oscillography Enable	I	Indication of enabled or disabled status of the element.

The Visualization column (Vis.) indicates whether the signal is shown as indication in the relay status (I) through the communications program and in the Fault Report (F).

15. IEC 61850 Logical Node

CLASS IRLRDRE		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Controls		
MemClr	SPC	Clear memory
Status Information		
RcdMade	SPS	Recording made
FltNum	INS	Fault Number
RcdStr	SPS	Recording started
Settings		
PreTmms	ING	Pre-trigger time
PstTmms	ING	Post-trigger time
ReTrgMod	ING	Retrigger mode
ExclTmms	ING	Exclusion time
Extended Data		
RcdTrg	EXT_SPC	External trigger
TrReq	EXT_SPG	Trip required

Oscillographic Recording

Extended Data (Cont.)

Dif1Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
BF1Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
In1Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
Dif2Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
BF2Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
In2Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
Dif3Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
BF3Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
In3Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
Dif4Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
BF4Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
In4Trg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask
ExTrg	EXT_SPG	Trigger mask

Event Record

EVENT RECORD v01

1.	Introduction.....	2
2.	Protection Event Record	2
2.1	Operation Principles.....	2
2.2	Organization of the Event Record	3
2.3	Event Mask.....	4
2.4	Consulting the Record.....	4
2.5	Event Record Settings (Only via Communications).....	4
2.6	SYSLOGSOE Event Record	5
3.	IEC 61850 Based SYSLOGSOE Event Record.....	8
3.1	SYSLOG Event Format.....	11
3.2	SYSLOGSOE File Format.....	12

1. Introduction

Depending on the model there are up to two different event record systems in the equipment, one based on internal resources and one based on resources from IEC 61850 data model (SYSLOGSOE event recorder). The first one is described as follows while the second one is described in Section 3.

2. Protection Event Record

2.1 Operation Principles

The capacity of the IED is 2000 records in non-volatile memory where each record stores all events that have been generated at the same time up to a maximum of 16 activation or deactivation events per record. The signals that generate the events are user-selectable and are recorded with a resolution of 1 ms together with a maximum of 12 values also selectable from all the available metering values measured or calculated by the IED (*User Defined Values*, including VDC in models with Power Supply Voltage Monitoring).

Each of the functions that the system uses records an event in the Event Record when any of the situations listed in the tables nested in the description of each function occur. Moreover, the events listed in Table 1 -the IED's general services- are also recorded. The tables mentioned above only list the events available with the default configuration. The list of signals can be expanded with those that the user configures in the programmable logic (any signal existing in the programmable logic can be configured to generate an event with the description that the user defines).

Table 1. Event Record	
Name	Description
Equipment Cold Start Up	It activates each time the relay is power-supplied.
Equipment Warm Start Up	It activates after a relay reset (configuration loading, manual reset...) but with the relay power supply on.
Digital Inputs Power Failure	It activates when no voltage is present at the digital input selected for the ED supervision.
Summer Time	It activates when the relay is in summer time mode.
Local Control	Digital signal indicating relay local control enable. See Commands .
Panel-controlled	Digital signal indicating relay control from control panel or HMI enable. See Commands .
Remote	Digital signal indicating operations enabled on the equipment from remote control. See Commands .
Maintenance Control	Digital signal indicating operations enabled on the equipment from maintenance. See Commands .

Table 1. Event Record

Name	Description
System Non Critical Error	They write down that a technical issue in the relay has occurred.
System Critical Error	
System Event	It indicates that a relay SW reset has taken place.
Change of Settings Initialization	It is shown when a setting is changed.
HMI Access	It activates every time the HMI is accessed from the relay home screen and deactivates when returning to the home screen.
SNTP Sync	The relay is receiving SNTP synchronization.
Clock Synchronization	The relay is synchronized.
Communication Failure Local Port	They activate when no communications activity through the ports is present for a time set for each of them.
Communication Failure Remote Port 1	
LAN1 / Communication Failure PROCOME Protocol	
LAN1 / Communication Failure Protocol 1	
LAN1 / Communication Failure Protocol 2	
LAN1 / Communication Failure Protocol 3	
LAN1 / Communication Failure Protocol 4	

All the configured events as well as the pre-existing ones in the default configuration can be masked.

The text indicated in the events tables is expanded with the message **Activation of...** when the event is generated by activation of any of the signals or **Deactivation of...** when the event is generated by deactivation of the signal.

2.2 Organization of the Event Record

The Event Record reaches the last 2000 events generated, in a circular pile form, so that event writing above this capacity will result in erasing the events written at the beginning of the pile. The following information is stored in each event register:

- Values of the 12 magnitudes selected at the time the event is generated.
- Event date and time.

Event recorder management is optimized so that simultaneous operations generated by the same event occupy a single position in the event memory. For example, the simultaneous occurrence of the phase A and neutral time overcurrent pickups are recorded in the same memory position. However, if the occurrences are not simultaneous, two separate events are generated. Simultaneous events are those operations occurring within a 1 ms interval, the resolution time of the recorder. Each pile register can store a maximum of 16 activation or deactivation events per register so that the actual maximum capacity will be 32000 events when 16 different events are generated in every millisecond.

Event Record

2.3 Event Mask

There is the possibility of masking events that are not necessary, or are not useful, when studying the behavior of the equipment. This possibility can only be made via communications.

Important: Events that can be generated in excess should be masked since they could fill the memory and erase more important previous events.

2.4 Consulting the Record

The communications and remote management program, **ZIV e-NET tool®**, has a completely decoded system for consulting the Event Record.

2.5 Event Record Settings (Only via Communications)

Events Mask				
IED events may be masked separately				

User Defined Magnitudes. Up to 16 magnitudes.				
ACTGRP	IAx (*)	B4 IDIFA	B4 IRESTA	Sup_IDIFA
ALARMS	IBx (*)	B4 IDIFB	B4 IRESTB	Sup_IDIFB
ANG IAx (*)	ICx (*)	B4 IDIFC	B4 IRESTC	Sup_IDIFC
ANG IBx (*)	B1 IDIFA	B1 IRESTA	MREF A	Sup_IRESTA
ANG ICx (*)	B1 IDIFB	B1 IRESTB	NSCx (*)	Sup_IRESTB
ANG NSCx (*)	B1 IDIFC	B1 IRESTC	NTRAPS	Sup_IRESTC
ANG PSCx (*)	B2 IDIFA	B2 IRESTA	Null	ROC FREQ
ANG ZSCx (*)	B2 IDIFB	B2 IRESTB	Pol_Curr_x (*)	WARMSTARTS
COLDSTARTS	B2 IDIFC	B2 IRESTC	PSCx (*)	ZSC
FREQ	B3 IDIFA	B3 IRESTA	RMSIAx (*)	
FREQ PLL	B3 IDIFB	B3 IRESTB	RMSIBx (*)	
FREQ SYNC	B3 IDIFC	B3 IRESTC	RMSICx (*)	

(*) x (number of bay) = 1 to 24.

Note: all magnitudes for each event are stored in secondary values; therefore not affected by any primary-to-secondary ratio except for energy magnitudes that are always recorded in primary values.

2.6 SYSLOGSOE Event Record

In addition to the protection Event Log, the user can configure the protection events to be stored in a second log called SYSLOGSOE in Flash memory (non-volatile). All events stored in this log are automatically sent through the equipment's **Syslog** protocol (see Syslog Protocol Annex).

The SYSLOGSOE event file (.soe extension) will be available in the /SYSLOGSOE directory (at the same level as the COMTRADE, COMFEDE, and SCL directories, and with the same access security level as these, i.e. with the same permissions) so that the user can download it through the FTP or SFTP client-server service.

The configuration of the events to be sent via the Syslog protocol is done by activation of the corresponding settings (event masks) located in **Settings\Communications\Protocols\Syslog\Soe Events\Events Mask** (see **ZIV e-NET tool®** / **ZIVercomPlus®**).

It is important to note that for an event to be assigned to the SYSLOGSOE log, it must also be assigned to the Event Log, i.e. the user must enable both the Syslog event mask (**Settings\Communications\Protocols\Syslog\Soe Events\Events Mask**) and the main Event Log mask (**Settings\Records\Events\Events Mask**).

User events generated in the logic through the **ZIV e-NET tool®** (defined as Procome events) will be automatically available to be configured within both the Event Log (**Settings\Records\Events\Events Mask**) and the SYSLOGSOE log (**Settings\Communications\Protocols\Syslog\Soe Events\Events Mask**).

Once the event masks have been enabled, each event can be configured (with the corresponding setting) with a "**Facility**" and "**Severity**" as defined by the protocol.

The **Facility** setting options available are as follows:

- 13 log audit.
- 16 local use 0 (local0).
- 17 local use 1 (local1).
- 18 local use 2 (local2).

Regarding the **Severity** setting options, the equipment supports the following:

- 2 Critical: critical conditions.
- 4 Warning: warning conditions.
- 6 Informational: informational messages.
- 7 Debug: debug-level messages.

Event Record

The default settings for the different groups of settings are described in the following table:

Events / Events Group	Facility	Severity
Digital Inputs/Output/LEDs/Buttons	18	6
Protection	18	6
Recloser	18	6
Control	18	6
User Events (Programmable Logic)	17	6
Oscillography	18	6
Breaker Supervision	18	6
Coil Circuit Supervision	18	6
Energy Counters Reset & Pick value Reset	18	6
Schedule	18	6
System		
System\Equipment Cold Start Up	16	4
System\Equipment Warm Start Up	16	4
System\Alarms\System Critical Error	16	2
System\Alarms\System Non Critical Error	16	4
System\Alarms\System Event	16	4
System\Date and Time	16	6
System\Control State	18	6
System\Settings	18	6
System\HMI	18	6
System\Synchronization	16	6
Communications	18	6

2.6.1 SYSLOG Event Format

The format (see below) is described in detail in the Syslog Protocol Annex.

HEADER SP STRUCTURED-DATA [SP MSG]

Example of SYSLOG events:

```
<110>1 2020-04-29T12:25:35.231Z 192.168.1.81 IRF1Q11F01 - IEC62351-14:1-nocyb
[62351-14@41912 ID="7446544" Text="On Phase A Instantaneous unit 1
Trip|On|Good" SOE="1234567890"]
[VA63.1VVB34VVC63.41VVG26.87VIA13.81AIB24AIC13.41AIG23.87AIGS4.75a]
```

2.6.2 SYSLOGSOE File Format

The SYSLOGSOE file format is as follows:

TIMESTAMP – EventId – PRI (only Severity description) - MSG

Example:

```
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3705006 - debug - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Digital Inputs
Enabled|Off|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3702630 - debug - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Frequency Disabled by
Lack of Voltage|On|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3702211 - debug - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Protection in
Service|On|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3702207 - warning - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Equipment Warm Start
Up|On|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3702821 - warning - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - System Event|On|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3716911 - debug - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Communication Failure
PROCOME Protocol|On|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3716912 - debug - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Communication Failure
Protocol 1|On|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3716913 - debug - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Communication Failure
Protocol 2|On|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3716914 - debug - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Communication Failure
Protocol 3|On|Good
2000:01:01_00:03:19.716 - 3716915 - debug - VA0.000V VB0.000V VC0.000V
VG0.000V IA0.000A IB0.000A IC0.000A IG0.000A IGS0.000A - Communication Failure
Protocol 4|On|Good
```

3. IEC 61850 Based SYSLOGSOE Event Record

In addition to the protection Event Log, the user can configure events to be stored and/or sent in a second log called SYSLOGSOE in Flash memory (non-volatile). In this event recorder, only data from IEC 61850 data model is considered. Specifically, only changes on states and measurements, and their associated qualities, can produce events. These events can be sent through the Syslog protocol (see Syslog Protocol Annex), stored in a file or both. Two different types of files can be used to store events: Txt and XML.

The SYSLOGSOE event file will be available in the /SoE directory (at the same level as the COMTRADE, COMFEDE, and SCL directories, and with the same access security level as these, i.e. with the same permissions) so that the user can download it using an FTP/SFTP client. It is possible to download this event record file through the **ZIV e-NET tool**® clicking on Tools/Device Access/Retrieval of Files.

The *Facility* and *Severity* of each event can be configured individually. All *Facility* and *Severity* options defined in the RFC 5424 are available.

Each event can be associated with a group of predefined magnitudes or measurements. These measurements must also be data from IEC 61850 data model. There is a limit of 20 measurement groups and each event can be associated to up to 32 measurements.

It is possible to configure if the quality changes of signals or measurements trigger events or not.

The events must be configured using the software **ZIV e-NET tool**® though several configuration sheets: General, Syslog, Measure groups and Signals. Because signal sheet could have hundreds of signals, it is possible to copy and paste data to/from an excel spreadsheet considering the structure indicated in the Signals sheet.

It is possible to use predefined wildcards for some of the configurable fields. Wildcards are identified because they are between curly brackets, for example, {IEDName}. Additionally, it is possible to combine wildcards and free text. The following wildcards are possible:

- **{clientCode}**: It is the configuration parameter *clientCode* defined for each signal (e.g., INT502).
- **{phyLabel}**: It is the configuration parameter *phyLabel* defined for each signal (e.g., DI-2).
- **{desc}**: It is the configuration parameter *desc* defined in each signal (e.g., BREAKER 52 CLOSED).
- **{61850Desc}**: It is the description of the signal from the field d of the IEC 61850 data.
- **{acronym}**: It corresponds with the acronym of the value of the signal set in the Acronyms section, for example ON, when the event is triggered. If there is no acronym set, then the value will be empty.
- **{quality}**: It corresponds with the quality (validity of the q attribute) IEC 61850 when the event is triggered, for example GOOD. The admitted values are the one described in the IEC 61850 standard (good, invalid, reserved, questionable).
- **{goCRef}**: It indicates the Goose Control Block path (complete GOOSE Control Block reference including the IEDName).
- **{FirstLAN}**: It is the IP address of the first enabled LAN port.

- **{LAN1}**: It is the IP address of the first LAN port.
- **{LAN2}**: It is the IP address of the second LAN port.
- **{LAN3}**: It is the IP address of the third LAN port.
- **{LAN4}**: It is the IP address of the fourth LAN port.
- **{IEDName}**: It is the IEC 61850 IEDName of the equipment.
- **{intId}**: It is the internal identifier of the IEC 61850 signal.
- **{facility}**: It is the configuration parameter *facility* defined for each event.
- **{severity}**: It is the configuration parameter *severity* defined for each event.
- **{internalDesc}**: It is the internal description of the measure.

The following parameters related with SYSLOGSOE event recorder can be configured through the **ZIV e-NET tool**®.

Events (SoE) and Fault reports - General				
Parameter	Type	Range	Default	Description
Event (SoE) file format	Selectable	Txt XML	Txt	Select the output file format of events recorder.
Quality changes generate events	Selectable	No Yes	Yes	Select whether a quality change generates events.

Events (SoE) and Fault reports - Syslog				
Parameter	Type	Range	Default	Description
VERSION (HEADER)	Integer	1-255	1	Value of the VERSION field of the HEADER of Syslog.
HOSTNAME (HEADER)	Text (up to 255 char.)	{FirstLAN} {LAN1} {LAN2} {LAN3} {LAN4} {IEDName} Free text	{FirstLAN}	Value of the HOSTNAME field of the HEADER of Syslog. It can be an IP of the equipment IEDName or a free text.
APP-NAME (HEADER)	Text (up to 48 char.)	{IEDName} Free text	{IEDName}	Value of the APP-NAME field of the HEADER of Syslog. It can be the IEDName of the equipment or a free text.
MSGID (HEADER)	Text (up to 32 char.)	Free text	IEC62351 - 14:1-nocyb	Value of the MSGID field of the HEADER of Syslog.
SD-ID (STRUCTURED-DATA)	Text (up to 32 char.)	Free text	62351 - 14@41912	Value of the SD-ID field of the STRUCTURED-DATA of Syslog.
Send additional information (measures)	Selectable	No Yes	Yes	It indicates if measurement information is included in the Syslog event or not.

Event Record

Events (SoE) and Fault reports - Measure groups				
Parameter	Type	Range	Default	Description
Description (*)	Text			Description text of the measurement group.
IEC 61850 reference (**)	Non editable text			Select the IEC 61850 reference for the required measurement.
Description for Syslog (**)	Text	{61850Desc} Free text	{61850Desc}	Description of the measurement.

(*) For each measurement group.

(**) For each measurement.

Events (SoE) and Fault reports - Signals				
Parameter	Type	Range	Default	Description
IEC 61850 reference (*)	Non editable text			Select the IEC 61850 reference for the required data object.
Client code (*)	Text (up to 32 char.)			Customer defined code for the event.
Physical label (*)	Text (up to 32 char.)			Normally used for indicating if the signal is a digital input, digital output or LED.
Description (*)	Text (up to 128 char.)	{61850Desc} Free text	{61850Desc}	Text description of the event.
Facility (*)	Selectable	List according to RFC 5424		Category of the event according to RFC 5424.
Severity (*)	Selectable	List according to RFC 5424		Severity of the event according to RFC 5424.
Send by Syslog (*)	Checkbox	No Yes	Yes	It defines if the event should be sent by the Syslog protocol.
Save to file (*)	Checkbox	No Yes	Yes	It defines if the event should be stored in file.
ID (STRUCTURED-DATA Syslog) (*)	Text (up to 32 char.)	{intId} {clientCode} Free text	{IntId}	Value of the ID field of the STRUCTURED-DATA of Syslog. It can take the internal ID of the signal, the client code or another text.
AX (**)	Text (up to 48 char.)	Free text	Boolean: (0 - OFF; 1 - ON) Dbpos: (0 - INTERMEDIATE-STATE; 1 - OFF; 2 - ON; 3 - BAD-STATE) Enum: Value of ("ord" EnumVal IEC 61850) - Text of ("desc" EnumVal IEC 61850)	The description of the event state. For example: ON, OFF, OPEN, CLOSE, etc.

Events (SoE) and Fault reports - Signals				
Parameter	Type	Range	Default	Description
EX (**)	Checkbox	No Yes	Yes	It defines if the event state generates events or not.
Text for Syslog (*)	Text (up to 128 char.)	{clientCode} {phyLabel} {desc} {acronym} {quality} {goCBRef} {IEDName} {facility} {severity} Free text	{desc}{acronym}{quality}	The text field for the event on Syslog protocol. It can be free text, wildcard or wildcards or a combination of wildcards and free text.
Text for file (*)	Text (up to 128 char.)	{clientCode} {phyLabel} {desc} {acronym} {quality} {goCBRef} {IEDName} {facility} {severity} Free text	{desc}{acronym}{quality}	The text field for the event on file. It can be free text, wildcard or wildcards or a combination of wildcards and free text.
Associated measures (*)	Selectable	(***)		It is used to indicate which measure groups come along with the event.

(*) For each event.

(**) There can exist several pairs of acronym and event for each event: for example, A0E0, A1E1 for an ON / OFF event.

(***) It depends on the already generated measure groups.

3.1 SYSLOG Event Format

The format (see below) is described in detail in the Syslog Protocol Annex (Syslog format for protection events).

HEADER SP STRUCTURED-DATA [SP MSG]

Example of SYSLOG events:

```
<110>1 2020-04-29T12:25:35.231Z 192.168.1.81 IRF1Q11F01 - IEC62351-14:1-nocyb
[62351-14@41912 SOE="1234567890" ID="e8ca5212bec076cc" Text="INT502|ED-
2|BREAKER 52 CLOSED|ON|good"] VA=0.000V,0.000° VB=0.000V,0.000°
VC=0.000V,0.000° VG=0.000V,0.000° IA=0.000A,0.000° IB=0.000A,0.000°
IC=0.000A,0.000° IG=0.000A,0.000° IGS=0.000A,0.000°
```

3.2 SYSLOGSOE File Format

There are two available file formats: Txt and XML. Only one type of file is generated depending on the selected value for the parameter **Event (SoE) File Format** in the **ZIV e-NET tool®**. This parameter can be found in **Protocols/IEC 61850/Events (SoE) and Fault reports/General**.

Note that the change of the file format from Txt to XML and vice versa will delete the previous event file.

3.2.1 Text File Format

This file will be generated when the parameter **Event (SoE) File Format** takes the Txt value.

The Txt file has a size limit of 2Mbytes. After reaching this file size limit, old event data will be discarded to allow the recording of new events. The SYSLOGSOE Txt file format is as follows:

TIMESTAMP – EventId – PRI (only Severity description) – MSG

Example:

```
2022:04:25 14:05:04.268 - e8ca5212bec076cc - informational - INT502|ED-
2|BREAKER 52 CLOSED|ON|good - VA=0.000V,0.000° VB=0.000V,0.000°
VC=0.000V,0.000° VG=0.000V,0.000° IA=0.000A,0.000° IB=0.000A,0.000°
IC=0.000A,0.000° IG=0.000A,0.000° IGS=0.000A,0.000°
```

3.2.2 XML File Format

This file will be generated when the parameter **Event (SoE) File Format** takes the XML value. The SYSLOGSOE XML file format is as follows:

The XML file has a size limit of 2Mbytes. After reaching this file size limit, old event data will be discarded to allow the recording of new events. The structure of the XML events file is the following one:

Node	Description	Children	Attributes
resource	Root node	source	idRes : It indicates that it is a fault report. It always takes the value events .
source	Unique section which indicates the events producer IED	event	ip : IP of the events producer IED. It equals to the field HOSTNAME of the HEADER of Syslog. E.g.: 192.168.1.1 iedName : Name of the events producer IED (IEC 61850). E.g.: L45GISDB. man : Name of the manufacturer. It takes the fixed value ZIV . sn : Serial number of the IED which generates the event. E.g.: 154988. mod : IED full model name which generates the event. E.g.: IRFA-1A24322A000000XXXX-3332873.

Records

Node	Description	Children	Attributes
event	Section which indicates the data of a single event	evtDatST, evtMeas	sqNum: Sequence number of the event. It equals to the field SOE of the STRUCTURED-DATA of Syslog. date: Timestamp of the event. It equals to the field TIMESTAMP of the HEADER of Syslog. q: Quality of the timestamp. It is an OR of the <i>ClockFailure</i> and <i>ClockNotSynchronized</i> bits of IEC 61850, this is, a 1 indicates synchronization failure. E.g.: 0.
evtDatST	Section for the event itself	-	propId: Customer identifier. It equals to the configuration parameter <i>clientCode</i>. stdId: Internal manufacturer identifier. val: Acronym corresponding to the value of the signal when the event is produced. If the acronym does not exist, then the value of the signal is used. desc: Description of the signal. It equals to the configuration parameter <i>Description</i>. q: Quality of the signal (considering only the two most significant bits of IEC 61850 quality) when the event has been triggered. The possible values are good (00), invalid (01), reserved (10) or questionable (11).
evtMeas	Section of measurements associated to the event	m	origin: It indicates if the measurement values are taken in primary or secondary winding of the CT. It only can take the fixed value of primary. E.g.: <i>primary</i>.
m	Measurement associated to the event (1)	-	propId: It can take the following values: voltage, voltArg, current, curArg, difCurrent, biasCurrent, brkCurrent, frequency, difCheckZoneCurrent and biasCheckZoneCurrent. stdId: Same value as propId. unit: Unit of the measurement. It can take the values: A, V, kV, s, deg and Hz. I1: Phase A current measurement (mag. and angle). I2: Phase B current measurement (mag. and angle). I3: Phase C current measurement (mag. and angle). I4: It is the 4th current channel which could be the sensitive neutral current measurement (mag. and angle). IN: Neutral current measurement (mag. and angle). V1: Phase A voltage measurement (mag. and angle). V2: Phase B voltage measurement (mag. and angle). V3: Phase C voltage measurement (mag. and angle). V4: VSYN voltage measurement (mag. and angle). VN: Neutral voltage measurement (mag. and angle). F: Frequency measurement (mag. and angle).

(1) Available measurements within the event depends on the IED type. For IEDs with several windings, I1, I2, I3 and IN will correspond to the ones designed as reference winding. For busbar differential IEDs, I1, I2 and I3 will correspond to the ones designed as angle reference and the difCurrent and the biasCurrent will correspond to the busbar which has tripped. If several busbars have tripped, then they will correspond to the busbar with lowest index of them.

Event Record

Example:

```
<resource idRes="events">
  <source ip="192.168.1.81" iedName="BUS03" man="ZIV" sn="154988" mod="IRFA-
1A24322A000000XXXX-3332873">
    <event sqNum="1" date="2023-09-06T09:47:24.600Z" q="0">
      <evtDatST propId="FPR200" stdId="cdf6ef6169a58d3d" val="ON" desc="DISTURBANCE
RECORD START" q="good"/>
      <evtMeas origin="primary">
        <m propId="current" stdId="current" unit="A" I1="12.25" I2="0.16" I3="0.18" I4="0.00"
IN="12.40"/>
        <m propId="curArg" stdId="curArg" unit="deg" I1="0.0" I2="0.0" I3="0.0" I4="0.0" IN="0.0"/>
        <m propId="voltage" stdId="voltage" unit="kV" V1="0.00" V2="0.00" V3="0.00" V4="0.61"
VN="0.00"/>
        <m propId="voltArg" stdId="voltArg" unit="deg" V1="0.0" V2="0.0" V3="0.0" V4="0.0"
VN="0.0"/>
        <m propId="frequency" stdId="frequency" unit="Hz" F="0.00"/>
        <m propId="brkCurrent" stdId="brkCurrent" unit="A" I1="0.00" I2="0.00" I3="0.00"/>
      </evtMeas>
    </event>
  </source>
</resource>
```

Fault Reports

FAULT REPORTS v03

1.	Operation Principles	2
2.	Fault Start Time Tag	2
3.	Trip Command Time Tag	2
4.	End of Fault Time Tag	3
5.	Pickup Reports	3
6.	Fault Report with Primary Values	3
7.	Fault Reports on HMI	3
8.	COMFEDE Fault Report	4
8.1	COMFEDE Fault Report for IRF	7
8.2	COMFEDE Fault Report for IDF	17
8.3	COMFEDE Fault Report for DLF	37
8.4	COMFEDE Fault Report for ZLF	55
8.1	COMFEDE Fault Report for DBF	64
9.	Based IEC 61850 Fault Report	69

1. Operation Principles

The terminal incorporates Fault Reports register, which stores the most relevant information about last 25 faults cleared by the IED. Access to this information is available through the communication ports or through HMI. The information stored in each of the annotations made on this record is distributed in three tags: **Fault Start Time Tag**, **Trip Command Time Tag** and **End of Fault Time Tag**.

There is a setting into the **Command / Logic** Group (**Fault Report Primary / Secondary Values**) to display primary or secondary values.

2. Fault Start Time Tag

It presents the date and time of the pickup of the first element involved in the fault. It also includes:

- **Pre-fault currents and voltages.** They are the values (depending on the model) of the phase, neutral, ground, sensitive ground, parallel line current and ungrounded current and of the measured voltages (phase and line) two cycles before the onset of the fault; that is, before the pickup of the element generating this fault report.

The values of the negative and zero sequence currents and negative sequence voltage are also registered. The currents as well as the phase voltages are recorded with their angles.

- **Elements picked up** (depending on the model) for full fault duration.

3. Trip Command Time Tag

It presents the date and time of the trip command. It also presents:

- **Fault currents and voltages.** They are the values (depending on the model) of the phase, neutral, ground, sensitive ground, parallel line current and ungrounded current and of the measured voltages (phase and line) two and a half cycles after the onset of the fault; that is, after the pickup of the element generating this fault report.

The values of the negative and zero sequence currents and negative sequence voltage are also registered. The currents as well as the phase voltages are recorded with their angles.

- **Elements tripped** (depending on the model).
- **Distance to the fault and type of fault** (single-phase, two-phase, etc.)

4. End of Fault Time Tag

It is the date and time of the reset of the last element involved in the fault.

Angle values included in the report use as reference the pre-fault phase A voltage. Each annotation of the fault report shows the following information at the time of the trip.

- Fault currents and voltages.
- Frequency.
- Current opened by breaker.
- Thermal state.
- Setting Group activated at time of trip.
- Reclose Sequence in which the equipment is found before the trip is produced.
- Frequency.
- Distance to the fault in percentage of the entire line length (%).
- Thermal State.
- Breaker opening current per phase.
- Accumulated of KA²sg per phase.

5. Pickup Reports

Fault reports are set up following the scheme below: they initiate upon a pickup and terminate when elements are reset. Fault report files are written only if a trip occurs during a fault condition.

Setting **Pickup Reports** allows selecting the option to write the report file when no trip has occurred. When setting is set to **YES**, the corresponding report is written to the Fault Report file with no need for the trip to occur.

At the same time, this setting affects the **Fault Locator** as, if set to **NO**, the distance to the fault is calculated only when a trip is produced after the pickup. If set to **YES**, the distance to the fault is calculated when pickup resets no matter whether a trip is produced or not.

6. Fault Report with Primary Values

The **Fault Report Primary / Secondary Values** setting allows to display the Fault Report in secondary or primary values (affected by the transformation ratios).

7. Fault Reports on HMI

The IEDs include the possibility to display fault reports on the HMI. To gain access to these records, enter the field **3- Information** → **5 - Events** → **1- Fault Reports**. Once the above field has been accessed, a list with the date and time of the last fault records will be displayed that will include the following information:

- Pick up and trip signals activated during the duration time of the fault: the short name of the signal will be used (refer to tables of digital outputs corresponding to each protection element). E.g. trip and pick up of the ground instantaneous overcurrent element 1 will be displayed as: **PU_IOC_N1** and **TRIP_IOC_N1**.

Fault Reports

- Type of fault, type of trip, zone tripped, distance to fault, duration time of fault, active group, frequency, thermal state and reclose counter.
- Fault voltages and currents.

8. COMFEDE Fault Report

This COMFEDE fault report is generated when the based IEC 61850 fault report is not available or when the parameter **Fault reports file format** takes the COMFEDE value in the **ZIV e-NET tool®**. This parameter can be found in **Protocols/IEC 61850/Events (SoE) and Fault reports/General**.

Events (SoE) and Fault reports - General				
Parameter	Type	Range	Default	Description
Fault Report file format	Selectable	XML COMFEDE	XML	Select the output file format of fault report.

The fault report is stored in non-volatile memory (Flash) following the COMFEDE format according to IEEE C37.239 standard. The last 25 fault records will be stored in 25 files that will be managed in circular memory, so that, once completed, the last record generated will be stored, with the oldest record disappearing from memory. The files remain in memory after a configuration change in the equipment (Logic, Settings or CID).

Each COMFEDE fault report is displayed to the user according to the following nomenclature:

fr_newEntrTm_newEntr.CED

Where **fr** is fault report, **newEntrTm** is the date on which the file is generated (equipment trip), **newEntr** is the numerical identifier (sequential counter) of the file and **CED** is the extension of the COMFEDE file.

COMFEDE fault reports are available in the /COMFEDE folder (at the same level as the COMTRADE files and the SCL folder containing the equipment's CID). Access to the COMFEDE fault reports requires the same permissions as access to the COMTRADE folder. The files are downloaded using an FTP/SFTP client.

In general, the structure of a COMFEDE fault report is as follows:

LOG (header):

- Entry (Event) => FAULT REPORT ACTIVATION
 - o Entry\EntryData\agTimeStamp (fault start time tag).
 - o Entry\TimeEntry (trip command time tag).
 - o FltRpt\FaultClearingTime (end of fault time tag)
 - o BreakerRpt, RecloserRpt, FaultType,... (information about the breaker, reclosures, type of fault,...).
 - o agTgtData (indication of picked up units).
 - o agTgtData (indication of tripped units).
 - o ElectMeas (pre-fault magnitudes).
 - o ElectMeas (fault magnitudes).

All elements of the COMFEDE file are displayed in english.

Records

The common information of the COMFEDE fault report is shown below and then, in separate sections, the detailed structure of the COMFEDE fault report for each of the models (IRF, IDF, DLF and ZLF) is shown in detail.

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
logName	Log Name.	xs:normalizedString
oldEntrTm (*)	Indicates the timeOfEntry of the time at which the oldest log is stored. It is displayed in UTC format in ns.	xs:dateTime
newEntrTm (*)	Indicates the timeOfEntry of the time at which the last log is stored. It is displayed in UTC format in ns.	xs:dateTime
oldEntr (*)	Indicates the entryID of the oldest entry available in the log.	xs:unsignedLong
newEntr (*)	Indicates the entryID of the last entry available in the log.	xs:unsignedLong
companyName	Displays the setting value: Settings\General\Description 1 Default value="Description 1"	xs:normalizedString minLength value="1"
stationName	Displays the setting value: Settings\General\Description 2 Default value="Description 2"	xs:normalizedString minLength value="1"
bayName	Displays the setting value: Settings\General\Name Default value ="Name"	xs:normalizedString minLength value="1"
tmOfsTmm	Offset of local time from UTC in minutes.	xs:integer
sch:IEDNameplate\name	Feeder Protection Transformer Differential Protection Distance Protection Line Differential Protection Bus Bar Differential Protection	
sch:IEDNameplate \model	Complete software model.	xs:normalizedString minLength value="1"
entryId	Unique reference to all entries that have the same TimeOfEntry value. Circular counter from 1 to 4294967295	xs:unsignedLong
timeOfEntry	Date of the moment when the report is stored in the LOG (date of the trip command). If no trip: timeOfEntry= EntryData\t	xs:dateTime
EntryData\t	Date of the moment when the fault report is generated (fault start due to unit pick-up).	xs:dateTime
faultTrigger	true if Settings\Records\Fault Report\Pickup Report = 0. false if Settings\Records\Fault Report\Pickup Report = 1	xs:boolean
sGroup	Active Settings Group	xs:unsignedInt
faultType	= Type of fault AG, BG, CG, AB, BC, CA, ABG, BCG, CAG, ABC, unknow	Enum

Fault Reports

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
trip	true if Settings\Records\Fault Report\Pickup Report = 0. false if Settings\Records\Fault Report\Pickup Report = 1	xs:boolean
sch:ThreePhsCurr\desc	Name of the current transformer group (CT, CT1, CT2, CT3, CT4,..., CT60)	xs:normalizedString
fltCorrel	= Prefault for prefault magnitudes. = Fault for fault magnitudes Default value=none Postfault is not used in ZIV equipments.	Enum: Prefault, Fault, postfault, none.
preTmms	40 ms if Nominal Frequency = 50 Hz 33 ms if Nominal Frequency = 60 Hz	xs:integer
pstTmms	Settings\Records\Fault Report\Fault Report Time setting value (in ms).	xs:integer
xfmrRatPrimFact	Settings\General\Phase CTx Ratio setting value. X:1,...60 Settings\General\Phase VT Ratio setting value.	xs:float
xfmrRatSecFact	1	xs:float
ActTgtData	List of all units that have picked up.	
name	Name.	xs:normalizedString
desc	Description.	xs:normalizedString
FltClrTm	Duration of fault (end date of fault - start date of fault)	ms

(*) As there is only one (1) Entry in each file => newEntr = oldEntr and newEntrTm = oldEntrTm.

8.1 COMFEDE Fault Report for IRF

• File nomenclature information

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
sch:ThreePhsCurr\PhsA\Mag	IA (magnitude in primary value of the phase A current). The setting Settings\Records\Fault Report\Primary/Secondary Value" is not taken into account.	A xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsCurr\PhsA\Ang	ANG IA (IA angle)	deg
sch:ThreePhsVolt\PhsA\Mag	VA (magnitude in primary value of the phase A voltage A).	V xs:decimal
Mult	Multiplier (optional).	Enum: m (0.001), h (100), k (1000), M (1000000)
eziv:Curr	IG (ground current)	A xs:decimal
eziv:CurrS	IGS (sensitive ground current)	A xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsCurr\Res	IN (neutral current)	A xs:decimal
I1, I2, I0	PSC, NSC, ZSC (Negative sequence, positive Sequence and Zero Sequence currents)	A xs:decimal
eziv:CurrGN	IGN (Neutral Differential Current for Restricted Earth Faults Unit)	A xs:decimal
eziv:VoltS	VSYNC (Synchronism Voltage)	V xs:decimal
eziv:VoltG	VG (Ground Voltage)	V xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsVolt\Res	VN (Neutral Voltage)	V xs:decimal
V1, V2, V0	PSV, NSV, ZSV (Negative sequence, positive Sequence and Zero Sequence voltages)	V xs:decimal
PhsAB, PhsBC, PhsCA	VAB, VBC, VCA (Phase to Phase voltages)	V xs:decimal
Fq	FREQ (Frequency)	Hz xs:decimal
dFq	ROC FREQ (Frequency Rate of Change)	Hz/s xs:decimal
Thm	THERMALI (Thermal Image magnitude)	% xs:decimal
Hspt	T HOT SPOT (Hot Spot temperature)	°C xs:decimal
DistToFlt	DIST (distance to the fault)	km
shotCnt	C REENG (Reclosing counter)	xs:nonNegativeInteger
OpTmmsOpnM	Mechanical opening time of the breaker contacts in ms.	xs:integer
OpTmmsOpnMP1	Mechanical opening time of the breaker pole A contacts in ms.	xs:integer
eziv:OpTmmsOpnE	Electrical opening time of the breaker contacts in ms.	xs:integer

Fault Reports

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
eziv:OpTmmsClsM	Mechanical closing time of breaker contacts in ms	xs:integer
AOpenIA	OPENI_A in Amps (A). Open current by pole A.	xs:decimal
CumpuOpenIA	CUMIOOPEN_A. KA accumulated pole A in "per unit" value, not in %.	xs:decimal

• File Structure

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<COMFEDE xmlns="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE"
xmlns:sch="http://www.pespsrc.org/Subcommittee/H/CommonTypes" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE
Comfede.xsd"
xmlns:eziv="http://www.ziv.es/COMFEDEExtension">
  <Log logName="Fault Report" oldEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" newEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" oldEntr="4054782143" newEntr="4054782143" version="2010" revision="A">
    <Location companyName="Description 1" stationName="Description 2" bayName="Name"
tmOfsTmm="120">
      <sch:IEDNameplate name="Feeder Protection" vendor="ZIV" model="IRFA-2A24222A000000X0X0-2010550">
        </sch:IEDNameplate>
      </Location>
      <Entry entryId="4054782143" timeOfEntry="2020-03-11T14:37:12.445852Z">
        <EntryData t="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345852Z" faultTrigger="true">
          <DataRef>FAULT REPORT ACTIVATION</DataRef>
          <Val type="xs:boolean">true</Val>
          <PayloadData sGroup="1" faultType="AB" trip="true">
            <ElectMeas>
              <sch:ThreePhsVolt fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
                <PhsA>
                  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
                  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
                </PhsA>
                <PhsB>
                  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
                  <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
                </PhsB>
                <PhsC>
                  <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
                  <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
                </PhsC>
                <Res>
                  <Mag unit="V">65</Mag>
                  <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
                </Res>
                <PhsAB>
                  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
                  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
                </PhsAB>
                <PhsBC>
                  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
                  <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
                </PhsBC>
              </sch:ThreePhsVolt>
            </ElectMeas>
          </PayloadData>
        </EntryData>
      </Entry>
    </Location>
  </Log>
</COMFEDE>
```

```

</PhsBC>
<PhsCA>
  <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
</PhsCA>
<Seq>
  <V1>
    <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
  </V1>
  <V2>
    <Mag unit="V">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
  </V2>
  <V0>
    <Mag unit="V">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
  </V0>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="V">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <PhsAB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsAB>
  <PhsBC>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsBC>
  <PhsCA>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsCA>
  <Seq>
    <V1>
      <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
    <V2>
      <Mag unit="V">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </V2>
  </Seq>

```

Fault Reports

```

</V2>
<V0>
  <Mag unit="V">7</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
</V0>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
  <eziv:VoltS desc="VTSYN" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </eziv:VoltS>
  <eziv:VoltS desc=" VTSYN" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </eziv:VoltS>
  <eziv:VoltG desc="VTG" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </eziv:VoltG>
  <eziv:VoltG desc=" VTG" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </eziv:VoltG>
  </sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="CT" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
      <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
    </PhsA>
    <PhsB>
      <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
    </PhsB>
    <PhsC>
      <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
    </PhsC>
    <Res>
      <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
    </Res>
    </Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
      <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>

```

```

</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="CT" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
      <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<eziv:Curr desc="CTG" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">0.2</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr>
<eziv:Curr desc="CTG" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">2.0</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">72.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr>
<eziv:CurrS desc="CTGs" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">2.2</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:CurrS>
<eziv:CurrS desc="CTGs" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">2.2</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:CurrS>
<eziv:CurrGN fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">2.2</Mag>
</eziv:CurrGN>

```

Fault Reports

```

<eziv:CurrGN fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
</eziv:CurrGN>
</ElectMeas>
<eziv:Fq fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" unit="Hz">50.01</eziv:Fq>
<eziv:Fq fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" unit="Hz">50.01</eziv:Fq>
<eziv:dFq fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="0" unit="Hz/s">50.01</eziv:dFq>
<eziv:dFq fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="0" unit="Hz/s">50.01</eziv:dFq>
<eziv:Thm unit="none" mult="h">50</eziv:Thm>
<FltRpt>
  <sch:DistToFlt unit="m" mult="k">48.17</sch:DistToFlt>
  <sch:FltClrTm>150</sch:FltClrTm>
</FltRpt>
<ActTgtData> (The field "name" is the same as the field "desc". The IEC61850 notation will be implemented in
the future)
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NPIOC1.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NPIOC1.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NPIOC2.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NPIOC2.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NPIOC3.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NPIOC3.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC2.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC2.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC3.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC3.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC1.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC1.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC2.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC2.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC3.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC3.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="GNDSPIOC1.Str" desc="Sensitive Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="GNDSPIOC1.Op" desc="Sensitive Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
  <sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>

```



```

<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC1.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC1.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC2.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC2.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC3.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC3.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC2.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC2.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC3.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC3.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC1.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC1.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC2.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC2.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC3.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC3.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDSPTOC1.Str" desc="Sensitive Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDSPTOC1.Op" desc="Sensitive Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PSDE1.Str" desc="Petersen Coil Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PSDE1.Op" desc="Petersen Coil Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase B Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase B Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase C Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>

```

Fault Reports

```

<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Time Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUC1.Str" desc="Minimum Current unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUC1.Op" desc="Minimum Current unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OPHPTOC1.Str" desc="Open Phase Detector Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OPHPTOC1.Op" desc="Open Phase Detector Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTTR1.Op" desc="Thermal unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.General" desc=" Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.General" desc=" Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.General" desc=" Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOV1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Over Voltage Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOV1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Over Voltage Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV1.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV1.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV2.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV2.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV3.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV3.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV1.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV1.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.General" desc=" Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>

```

```

<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.General" desc=" Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.General" desc=" Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF1.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF1.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF2.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF2.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF3.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF3.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF4.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF4.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF1.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF1.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF2.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF2.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF3.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF3.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF4.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF4.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC1.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC1.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC2.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC2.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC3.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC3.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC4.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC4.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH1.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH1.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH2.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH2.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH3.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH3.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH4.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH4.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDOP1.Str" desc="Directional Power Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDOP1.Op" desc="Directional Power Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDOP2.Str" desc="Directional Power Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDOP2.Op" desc="Directional Power Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PPAM1.Op" desc="Out of Step unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PPDS1.Op" desc="Pole Discrepancy Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF1.Str" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF1.Op" desc=" Restricted Ground Fault Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.TrProg1 Trip" desc="Programable Trip"/>
</ActTgtData>
<eziv:RecloserRpt shotCnt="0"/>
<eziv:BrkrRpt eziv:OpTmmsOpnM="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnMP1="40"
eziv:OpTmmsOpnMP2="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnMP3="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnE="40"
eziv:OpTmmsOpnEP1="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnEP2="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnEP3="40"
eziv:OpTmmsClsM="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsMP1="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsMP2="40"

```

Fault Reports

```
eziv:OpTmmsClsMP3="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsE="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsEP1="40"  
eziv:OpTmmsClsEP2="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsEP3="40" eziv:AOpenIA="950" eziv:AOpenIB="1100"  
eziv:AOpenIC="250" eziv:CumpuOpenIA="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIB="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIC="10"/>  
  </PayloadData>  
  </EntryData>  
</Entry>  
</Log>  
</COMFEDE>
```

8.2 COMFEDE Fault Report for IDF

• File nomenclature information

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Differential"\PhsA	IDIFA (Phase A Differential Current)	(*)
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Differential"\PhsB	IDIFB (Phase B Differential Current)	(*)
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Differential"\PhsC	IDIFC (Phase C Differential Current)	(*)
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Restraint"\PhsA	IRESTA (Phase A Restraint Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Restraint"\PhsB	IRESTB (Phase B Restraint Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Restraint"\PhsC	IRESTC (Phase C Restraint Current)	
eziv:ThreePhsWnd1\PhsA	IADEV1 (Winding 1 Phase A Current)	
eziv:ThreePhsWnd1\PhsB	IBDEV1 (Winding 1 Phase B Current)	
eziv:ThreePhsWnd1\PhsC	ICDEV1 (Winding 1 Phase C Current)	
eziv:ThreePhsWnd1\Res	INDEV1 (Winding 1 Neutral Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr1\PhsA\Mag	IA1 (magnitude in primary value of the phase A current of the CT1 current group). Settings/Records/Fault Report/ Primary/Secondary value/ setting is not taken into account.	A xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsCurr1\PhsA\Ang	ANG IA1 (IA1 angle)	deg
sch:ThreePhsVolt\PhsA\Mag	VA (magnitude in primary value of the phase A voltage).	V xs:decimal
Mult	Multiplier (optional).	Enum: m (0.001), h (100), k (1000), M (1000000)
eziv:Curr1	IG1 (Channel 1 ground current)	A xs:decimal
eziv:Curr2	IG2 (Channel 2 ground current)	A xs:decimal
eziv:Curr3	IG3 (Channel 3 ground current)	A xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsCurr1\Res	IN1 (neutral current of the CT1 currents group)	A xs:decimal
eziv:ThreePhsWnd1\I1	PSCW1 (Winding 1 positive sequence current)	A xs:decimal
eziv:ThreePhsWnd1\I2	NSCW1 (Winding 1 negative sequence current)	A xs:decimal
eziv:ThreePhsWnd1\I0	ZSCW1 (Winding 1 zero sequence current)	A xs:decimal
eziv:CurrGN1	IGN1 (neutral differential current for winding 1 restricted earth faults unit)	A xs:decimal
eziv:CurrGN2	IGN2 (neutral differential current for winding 2 restricted earth faults unit)	A xs:decimal
eziv:CurrGN3	IGN3 (neutral differential current for winding 3 restricted earth faults unit)	A xs:decimal

Fault Reports

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
sch:ThreePhsVoltRes	VN (neutral voltage)	V xs:decimal
V1, V2, V0	PSV, NSV, ZSV (Positive, negative and zero sequence voltages)	V xs:decimal
PhsAB, PhsBC, PhsCA	VAB, VBC, VCA (Phase Voltages)	V xs:decimal
Fq	FREQ (Frequency)	Hz xs:decimal
dFq	ROC FREQ (Frequency Rate of Change)	Hz/s xs:decimal
Thm	THERMALI (Thermal Image magnitude)	% xs:decimal
Hspt	T HOT SPOT (Hot Spot temperature)	°C xs:decimal
OpTmmsOpnM	Mechanical opening time of the breaker contacts in ms	xs:integer
OpTmmsOpnMP1	Mechanical opening time of the pole A breaker contacts in ms	xs:integer
eziv:OpTmmsOpnE	Electrical opening time of the breaker contacts in ms	xs:integer
eziv:OpTmmsClsM	Mechanical closing time of breaker contacts in ms	xs:integer
AOpenIA	OPENI A in Amps (A). Pole A open current.	xs:decimal
CumpuOpenIA	CUMIOOPEN_A. pole A accumulated KA in "per unit" value, not in %.	xs:decimal

(*) Transformer Ratio according to the following criteria:

If the setting "Differential I-measurement" = Times Tap, the units of the differential current will be "pu" (in Comfede format "none"). In this case xfmrRatPrimFact="1" xfmrRatSecFact="1"

If the setting "Differential I measurement" = x ref tap, the units of the differential current will be "A" (with respect to the reference winding).

• File Structure

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<COMFEDE xmlns="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE"
  xmlns:sch="http://www.pespsrc.org/Subcommittee/H/CommonTypes" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE
  Comfede.xsd"
  xmlns:eziv="http://www.ziv.es/COMFEDEExtension">
  <Log logName="Fault Report" oldEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" newEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" oldEntr="4054782143" newEntr="4054782143" version="2010" revision="A">
  <Location companyName="Description 1" stationName="Description 2" bayName="Name"
    tmOfsTmm="120">
    <sch:IEDNameplate name="Feeder Protection" vendor="ZIV" model="IDFX-2A2422XX000000X0X0-2010550">
    </sch:IEDNameplate>
  </Location>
  <Entry entryId="4054782143" timeOfEntry="2020-03-11T14:37:12.445852Z">
  <EntryData t="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345852Z" faultTrigger="true">
    <DataRef>FAULT REPORT ACTIVATION</DataRef>
    <Val type="xs:boolean">true</Val>
    <PayloadData sGroup="1" faultType="AB" trip="true">
      <ElectMeas>
        <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Differential" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40"
          xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
          <PhsA>
            <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
```



```

</PhsA>
<PhsB>
  <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
</PhsB>
<PhsC>
  <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
</PhsC>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Differential" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30"
xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </PhsC>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Restraint" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40"
xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </PhsC>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Phase Restraint" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30"
xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </PhsC>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<eziv:CurrGN1 fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">2.2</Mag>
</eziv:CurrGN1>
<eziv:CurrGN1 fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
</eziv:CurrGN1>
<eziv:CurrGN2 fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">12</Mag>
</eziv:CurrGN2>
<eziv:CurrGN2 fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">12</Mag>
</eziv:CurrGN2>

```

Fault Reports

```

    <eziv:CurrGN3 fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="A">0</Mag>
    </eziv:CurrGN3>
    <eziv:CurrGN3 fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="A">0</Mag>
    </eziv:CurrGN3>
    <sch:ThreePhsVolt fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
    </PhsA>
    <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
    </PhsB>
    <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
    </PhsC>
    <Res>
    <Mag unit="V">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
    </Res>
    <PhsAB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
    </PhsAB>
    <PhsBC>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
    </PhsBC>
    <PhsCA>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
    </PhsCA>
    <Seq>
    <V1>
    <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
    <V2>
    <Mag unit="V">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </V2>
    <V0>
    <Mag unit="V">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </V0>
    </Seq>
    </sch:ThreePhsVolt>
    <sch:ThreePhsVolt fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
    </PhsA>

```



```

<PhsB>
  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
</PhsB>
<PhsC>
  <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
</PhsC>
<Res>
  <Mag unit="V">65</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
</Res>
<PhsAB>
  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</PhsAB>
<PhsBC>
  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
</PhsBC>
<PhsCA>
  <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
</PhsCA>
<Seq>
  <V1>
    <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
  </V1>
  <V2>
    <Mag unit="V">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
  </V2>
  <V0>
    <Mag unit="V">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
  </V0>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<eziv:ThreePhsCurr1 desc="CT1" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
</eziv:ThreePhsCurr1>

```

Fault Reports

```

<eziv:ThreePhsCurr1 desc="CT1" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
</eziv:ThreePhsCurr1>
<eziv:ThreePhsCurr2 desc="CT2" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
</eziv:ThreePhsCurr2>
<eziv:ThreePhsCurr2 desc="CT2" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
</eziv:ThreePhsCurr2>

```

```

<eziv:ThreePhsCurr3 desc="CT3" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
</eziv:ThreePhsCurr3>
<eziv:ThreePhsCurr3 desc="CT3" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
</eziv:ThreePhsCurr3>
<eziv:ThreePhsCurr4 desc="CT4" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>

```

Fault Reports

```

    <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
  </I1>
  <I2>
    <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
  </I2>
  <I0>
    <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
  </I0>
</Seq>
</eziv:ThreePhsCurr4>
<eziv:ThreePhsCurr4 desc="CT4" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
      <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>
  </Seq>
</eziv:ThreePhsCurr4>
<eziv:ThreePhsWnd1 fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>

```

```

    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
      <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>
  </Seq>
</eziv:ThreePhsWnd1>
<eziv:ThreePhsWnd1 fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
      <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>
  </Seq>
</eziv:ThreePhsWnd1>
<eziv:ThreePhsWnd2 fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>

```

Fault Reports

```

    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
      <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>
  </Seq>
</eziv:ThreePhsWnd2>
<eziv:ThreePhsWnd2 fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
      <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>

```

```

        <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>
</Seq>
</eziv:ThreePhsWnd2>
<eziv:ThreePhsWnd3 fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
        <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
        <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
    </PhsA>
    <PhsB>
        <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
        <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
    </PhsB>
    <PhsC>
        <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
        <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
    </PhsC>
    <Res>
        <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
        <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
    </Res>
    <Seq>
        <I1>
            <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
            <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
        </I1>
        <I2>
            <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
            <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
        </I2>
        <I0>
            <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
            <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
        </I0>
    </Seq>
</eziv:ThreePhsWnd3>
<eziv:ThreePhsWnd3 fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
        <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
        <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
    </PhsA>
    <PhsB>
        <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
        <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
    </PhsB>
    <PhsC>
        <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
        <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
    </PhsC>
    <Res>
        <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
        <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
    </Res>
    <Seq>
        <I1>
            <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>

```

Fault Reports

```

    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
  </I1>
  <I2>
    <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
  </I2>
  <I0>
    <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
  </I0>
</Seq>
</eziv:ThreePhsWnd3>
<eziv:Curr1 desc="CTG1" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr1>
<eziv:Curr1 desc="CTG1" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr1>
<eziv:Curr2 desc="CTG2" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr2>
<eziv:Curr2 desc="CTG2" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr2>
<eziv:Curr3 desc="CTG3" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr3>
<eziv:Volt1 desc="VT1" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Volt1>
<eziv:Volt1 desc="VT1" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Volt1>
<eziv:Volt2 desc="VT2" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Volt2>
<eziv:Volt2 desc="VT2" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Volt2>

```



```

    <eziv:Volt3 desc="VT3" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Volt3>
    <eziv:Volt3 desc="VT3" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Volt3>
</ElectMeas>
<eziv:Fq fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" unit="Hz">50.01</eziv:Fq>
<eziv:Fq fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" unit="Hz">50.01</eziv:Fq>
<eziv:dFq fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="0" unit="Hz/s">50.01</eziv:dFq>
<eziv:dFq fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="0" unit="Hz/s">50.01</eziv:dFq>
<eziv:Thm1 unit="none" mult="h">50</eziv:Thm>
<eziv:Thm3 unit="none" mult="h">50</eziv:Thm>
<eziv:Thm3 unit="none" mult="h">50</eziv:Thm>
<eziv:Hspt unit="C">50</eziv:Hspt>
<FltRpt>
    <sch:FltClrTm>150</sch:FltClrTm>
</FltRpt>
<ActTgtData> (The field "name" is the same as the field "desc". The IEC61850 notation will be implemented in
the future)
    <sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Differential Unit Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Differential Unit Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Differential Unit Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Differential Unit Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Differential Unit Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Differential Unit Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Differential Unit Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Differential Unit Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Differential Unit Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Differential Unit Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Differential Unit Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Differential Unit Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="SBPDIF1.Op" desc="Stub protection Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC4.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 4 Pickup"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC4.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 4 Trip"/>
    <sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC4.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 4 Pickup"/>

```

Fault Reports

```

<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC4.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC4.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC4.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC5.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC5.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC5.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC5.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC5.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC5.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC6.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC6.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC6.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC6.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC6.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC6.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC7.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC7.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC7.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC7.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC7.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC7.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC8.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC8.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC8.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC8.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC8.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC8.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC9.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC9.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC9.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC9.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC9.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC9.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC1.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC1.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC2.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC2.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC3.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC3.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC4.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC4.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC5.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC5.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC6.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC6.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC7.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC7.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC8.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC8.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC9.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC9.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC2.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC2.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC3.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC3.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC4.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 4 Pickup"/>

```

```

<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC4.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC5.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC5.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC6.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC6.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC7.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC7.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC8.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC8.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC9.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC9.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC10.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 10 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC10.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 10 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC11.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 11 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC11.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 11 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC1.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC1.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC2.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC2.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC3.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC3.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC4.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC4.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC5.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC5.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC6.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC6.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC7.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC7.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC8.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC8.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC9.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC9.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC10.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 10 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC10.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 10 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC11.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 11 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC11.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 11 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC12.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 12 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC12.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 12 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC4.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 4 Pickup"/>

```

Fault Reports

```

<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC4.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC5.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC5.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC6.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC6.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC7.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC7.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC8.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC8.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC9.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC9.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC1.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC1.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC2.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC2.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC3.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC3.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC4.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC4.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC5.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC5.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC6.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC6.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC7.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC7.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC8.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC8.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC9.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC9.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC2.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC2.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC3.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC3.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC4.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC4.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC5.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 5 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC5.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC6.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 6 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC6.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC7.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 7 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC7.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC8.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 8 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC8.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC9.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 9 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC9.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC10.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 10 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC10.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 10 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC11.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 11 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC11.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 11 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC1.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC1.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC2.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC2.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC3.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC3.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC4.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>

```



```

<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC4.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC5.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC5.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC6.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC6.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC7.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC7.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC8.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC8.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC9.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC9.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC10.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC10.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC11.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC11.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC12.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC12.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Op.PhsA" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Str.PhsB" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Op.PhsB" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Str.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Op.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Time Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsA" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase A Time Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsB" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase B Time Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsB" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase B Time Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Time Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Time Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTTR1.Op" desc="Thermal unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTTR2.Op" desc="Thermal unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTTR3.Op" desc="Thermal unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPTR1.HPTmpTr" desc="Hot Spot Thermal unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPTR1.OilTmpTr" desc="Oil Temperature Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OLPIOC1.Str" desc="Overload Instantaneous Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OLPIOC1.Op" desc="Overload Instantaneous Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OLPTOC1.Str" desc="Overload Time Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OLPTOC1.Op" desc="Overload Time Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.General" desc=" Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>

```

Fault Reports

```

<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOV1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Over Voltage Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOV1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Over Voltage Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV1.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV1.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV2.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV2.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV3.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV3.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH1PTOV1.Str" desc="Single Phase 1 Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH1PTOV1.Op" desc="Single Phase 1 Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH1PTOV2.Str" desc="Single Phase 1 Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH1PTOV2.Op" desc="Single Phase 1 Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH2PTOV1.Str" desc="Single Phase 2 Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH2PTOV1.Op" desc="Single Phase 2 Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH2PTOV2.Str" desc="Single Phase 2 Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH2PTOV2.Op" desc="Single Phase 2 Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH3PTOV1.Str" desc="Single Phase 3 Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH3PTOV1.Op" desc="Single Phase 3 Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH3PTOV2.Str" desc="Single Phase 3 Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH3PTOV2.Op" desc="Single Phase 3 Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH1PTUV1.Str" desc="Single Phase 1 Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH1PTUV1.Op" desc="Single Phase 1 Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>

```

```

<sch:Tgt name="SPH1PTUV2.Str" desc="Single Phase 1 Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH1PTUV2.Op" desc="Single Phase 1 Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH2PTUV1.Str" desc="Single Phase 2 Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH2PTUV1.Op" desc="Single Phase 2 Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH2PTUV2.Str" desc="Single Phase 2 Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH2PTUV2.Op" desc="Single Phase 2 Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH3PTUV1.Str" desc="Single Phase 3 Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH3PTUV1.Op" desc="Single Phase 3 Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH3PTUV2.Str" desc="Single Phase 3 Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPH3PTUV2.Op" desc="Single Phase 3 Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF1.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF1.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF2.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF2.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF3.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF3.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF4.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF4.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF1.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF1.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF2.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF2.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF3.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF3.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF4.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF4.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC1.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC1.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC2.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC2.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC3.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC3.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC4.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC4.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH1.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH1.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH2.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH2.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH3.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH3.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH4.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH4.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF1.Str" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF1.Op" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF2.Str" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF2.Op" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF3.Str" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF3.Op" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PPDS1.Op" desc="Pole Discrepancy unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PPDS2.Op" desc="Pole Discrepancy unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PPDS3.Op" desc="Pole Discrepancy unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PPDS4.Op" desc="Pole Discrepancy unit 4 Trip"/>
</ActTgtData>
<eziv:Brkr1Rpt eziv:OpTmmsOpnM="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnE="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsM="40"
eziv:OpTmmsClsE="40" eziv:AOpenIA="950" eziv:AOpenIB="1100" eziv:AOpenIC="250"
eziv:CumpuOpenIA="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIB="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIC="10"/>

```

Fault Reports

```
<eziv:Brkr2Rpt eziv:OpTmmsOpnM="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnE="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsM="40"
eziv:OpTmmsClsE="40" eziv:AOpenIA="950" eziv:AOpenIB="1100" eziv:AOpenIC="250"
eziv:CumpuOpenIA="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIB="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIC="10"/>
<eziv:Brkr3Rpt eziv:OpTmmsOpnM="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnE="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsM="40"
eziv:OpTmmsClsE="40" eziv:AOpenIA="950" eziv:AOpenIB="1100" eziv:AOpenIC="250"
eziv:CumpuOpenIA="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIB="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIC="10"/>
<eziv:Brkr4Rpt eziv:OpTmmsOpnM="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnE="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsM="40"
eziv:OpTmmsClsE="40" eziv:AOpenIA="950" eziv:AOpenIB="1100" eziv:AOpenIC="250"
eziv:CumpuOpenIA="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIB="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIC="10"/>
</PayloadData>
</EntryData>
</Entry>
</Log>
</COMFEDE>
```


8.3 COMFEDE Fault Report for DLF

- File nomenclature information

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Differential"\PhsA	IDIFA (Phase A Differential Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Differential"\PhsB	IDIFB (Phase B Differential Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Differential"\PhsC	IDIFC (Phase A Differential Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Differential"\Res	IDIFN (Neutral Differential Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Differential"\Sec\I1	IDIFP (Positive Sequence Differential Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Differential"\Sec\I2	IDIFQ (Negative Sequence Differential Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Restraint"\PhsA	IRESTA (Phase A Restraint Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Restraint"\PhsB	IRESTB (Phase B Restraint Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Restraint"\PhsC	IRESTC (Phase C Restraint Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Restraint"\Res	IRESTN (Neutral Restraint Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Restraint"\Sec\I1	IRESTP (Positive Sequence Restraint Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Restraint"\Sec\I2	IRESTQ (Negative Sequence Restraint Current)	
sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L1"\PhsA	VA1_87L (End 1 Phase A Voltage)	
sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L1"\PhsB	VB1_87L (End 1 Phase B Voltage)	
sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L1"\PhsC	VC1_87L (End 1 Phase C Voltage)	
sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L1"\Sec\I1	PSV1_87L (End 1 Positive Sequence Voltage)	
sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L2"\PhsA	VA2_87L (End 2 Phase A Voltage)	
sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L2"\PhsB	VB2_87L (End 2 Phase B Voltage)	
sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L2"\PhsC	VC2_87L (End 2 Phase C Voltage)	
sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L2"\Sec\I1	PSV2_87L (End 2 Positive Sequence Voltage)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L1"\PhsA	IA1_87L (End 1 Phase A Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L1"\PhsB	IB1_87L (End 1 Phase B Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L1"\PhsC	IC1_87L (End 1 Phase C Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L1"\Sec\I1	PSC1_87L (End 1 Positive Sequence Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L1"\Sec\I2	NSC1_87L (End 1 Negative Sequence Current)	
sch:ThreePhsCurr\PhsA\Mag	IA (magnitude in primary value of the phase A current). Setting "Settings\Records\Fault Report\Fault Report Primary/Secondary Values" is not taken into account	A xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsCurr\PhsA\Ang	ANG IA (IA angle)	deg
sch:ThreePhsVolt\PhsA\Mag	VA (magnitude in primary value of the phase A voltage).	V xs:decimal

Fault Reports

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
Mult	Multiplier (optional).	Enum: m (0.001), h (100), k (1000), M (1000000)
eziv:Curr	IG (Ground Current)	A xs:decimal
eziv:CurrP	IPAR (Parallel Line Ground Current)	A xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsCurr\Res	IN (Neutral Current)	A xs:decimal
I1, I2, I0	PSC, NSC, ZSC (Positive Sequence, Negative Sequence and Zero Sequence currents)	A xs:decimal
eziv:CurrGN	IGN (Neutral Differential Current for Restricted Earth Faults Unit)	A xs:decimal
eziv:VoltS	VSYNC (Synchronism Voltage)	V xs:decimal
eziv:VoltG	VG (Ground Voltage)	V xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsVolt\Res	VN (Neutral Voltage)	V xs:decimal
V1, V2, V0	PSV, NSV, ZSV (Positive Sequence, Negative Sequence and Zero Sequence voltages)	V xs:decimal
PhsAB, PhsBC, PhsCA	VAB, VBC, VCA (Phase to Phase voltages)	V xs:decimal
Fq	FREQ (Frequency)	Hz xs:decimal
dFq	ROC FREQ (Frequency Rate of Change)	Hz/s xs:decimal
Thm	THERMALI (Thermal Image Magnitude)	% xs:decimal
Hspt	T HOT SPOT (winding hot spot temperature)	°C xs:decimal
DistToFIt	DIST (Distance to the fault)	km
eziv:DistToFItM	DIST MEXT (Distance to the Fault Multi-End Locator)	
sch:FItCirc	FAULT SECC (Section on Fault)	xs:normalizedString
eziv:TrpZn	TRIP ZON (Trip Zone)	xs:normalizedString
shotCnt	C REENG (Reclosure Counter)	xs:nonNegativeInteger
OpTmmsOpnM	Mechanical opening time of the breaker contacts in ms.	xs:integer
OpTmmsOpnMP1	Mechanical opening time of the breaker pole A contacts in ms.	xs:integer
eziv:OpTmmsOpnE	Electrical opening time of the breaker contacts in ms.	xs:integer
eziv:OpTmmsClsM	Mechanical closing time of breaker contacts in ms	xs:integer
AOpenIA	OPENI_A in Amps (A). Open current by pole A.	xs:decimal
CumpuOpenIA	CUMIOPEN_A. KA accumulated pole A in "per unit" value, not in %.	xs:decimal

- File Structure

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<COMFEDE xmlns="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE" xmlns:sch="http://www.pespsrc.org/Subcommittee/H/CommonTypes" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE
  Comfede.xsd"
  xmlns:eziv="http://www.ziv.es/COMFEDEExtension">
  <Log logName="Fault Report" oldEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" newEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" oldEntr="4054782143" newEntr="4054782143" version="2010" revision="A">
  <Location companyName="Description 1" stationName="Description 2" bayName="Name"
    tmOfsTmm="120">
    <sch:IEDNameplate name="Feeder Protection" vendor="ZIV" model="DLFA-2A2472BZ000000X0X0-2010550">
    </sch:IEDNameplate>
  </Location>
  <Entry entryId="4054782143" timeOfEntry="2020-03-11T14:37:12.445852Z">
  <EntryData t="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345852Z" faultTrigger="true">
  <DataRef>FAULT REPORT ACTIVATION</DataRef>
  <Val type="xs:boolean">true</Val>
  <PayloadData sGroup="1" faultType="AB" trip="true">
  <ElectMeas>
    <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Differential" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40"
    xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
      <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
    </PhsA>
    <PhsB>
      <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
    </PhsB>
    <PhsC>
      <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
    </PhsC>
    <Res>
      <Mag unit="none">0.1</Mag>
    </Res>
    <Seq>
      <I1>
        <Mag unit="none">0.4</Mag>
      </I1>
      <I2>
        <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
      </I2>
    </Seq>
  </sch:ThreePhsCurr>
  <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Differential" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30"
  xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </PhsC>
```

Fault Reports

```

</PhsC>
<Res>
  <Mag unit="none">0.1</Mag>
</Res>
<Seq>
  <I1>
    <Mag unit="none">0.4</Mag>
  </I1>
  <I2>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </I2>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Restraint" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40"
xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="none">0.1</Mag>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="none">0.4</Mag>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
    </I2>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Restraint" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30"
xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="none">0.1</Mag>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="none">0.4</Mag>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
    </I2>
  </Seq>

```

```

</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<eziv:CurrGN fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">2.2</Mag>
</eziv:CurrGN>
<eziv:CurrGN fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
</eziv:CurrGN>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="V">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <V1>
      <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
    <V2>
      <Mag unit="V">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </V2>
    <V0>
      <Mag unit="V">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </V0>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="V">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>

```

Fault Reports

```

<Seq>
  <V1>
    <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
  </V1>
  <V2>
    <Mag unit="V">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
  </V2>
  <V0>
    <Mag unit="V">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
  </V0>
</Seq>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt>
  <eziv:VoltS desc="VTSYN" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </eziv:VoltS>
  <eziv:VoltS desc="VTSYN" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </eziv:VoltS>
  <eziv:VoltG desc="VTG" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </eziv:VoltG>
  <eziv:VoltG desc="VTG" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </eziv:VoltG>
  <sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="CT" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
      <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
    </PhsA>
    <PhsB>
      <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
    </PhsB>
    <PhsC>
      <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
    </PhsC>
  </sch:ThreePhsCurr>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
</Seq>
<I1>
  <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
</I1>

```

```

<I2>
  <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
</I2>
<I0>
  <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
</I0>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="CT" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
      <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<eziv:Curr desc="CTG" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">0.2</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr>
<eziv:Curr desc="CTG" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">2.0</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">72.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr>
<eziv:CurrP desc="CTPAR" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:CurrP>

```

Fault Reports

```

<eziv:CurrP desc="CTPAR" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:CurrP>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L1" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <V1>
      <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L1" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <V1>
      <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L2" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>

```



```

    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <V1>
      <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L2" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <V1>
      <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L3" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <V1>
      <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt desc="87L3" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>

```

Fault Reports

```

<PhsB>
  <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
</PhsB>
<PhsC>
  <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
</PhsC>
<Seq>
  <V1>
    <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
  </V1>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L1" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L1" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>

```

```

</I1>
<I2>
  <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
</I2>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L2" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
</Seq>
<I1>
  <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
</I1>
<I2>
  <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
</I2>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L2" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
</Seq>
<I1>
  <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
</I1>
<I2>
  <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
</I2>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>

```

Fault Reports

```

<sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L3" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="87L3" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Seq>
    <I1>
      <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
      <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
</ElectMeas>
<eziv:Fq fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" unit="Hz">50.01</eziv:Fq>
<eziv:Fq fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" unit="Hz">50.01</eziv:Fq>
<eziv:dFq fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="0" unit="Hz/s">50.01</eziv:dFq>
<eziv:dFq fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="0" unit="Hz/s">50.01</eziv:dFq>
<eziv:Thm unit="none" mult="h">50</eziv:Thm>
<eziv:Hspt unit="C">50</eziv:Hspt>
<FltRpt>

```

```

<sch:DistToFlt unit="m" mult="k">48.17</sch:DistToFlt>
<eziv:DistToFltM unit="m" mult="k">48.17</sch:DistToFlt>
<sch:FltCirc>E1M1</sch:FltCirc>
<eziv:TrpZn>ZONA 1</eziv:TrpZn>
<sch:FltClrTm>150</sch:FltClrTm>
</FltRpt>
<ActTgtData> (The field "name" is the same as the field "desc". The IEC61850 notation will be implemented in
the future)
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NRPDIF1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIF1.Str.PhsA" desc="Neutral Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIF1.Op.PhsA" desc="Neutral Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPDIF1.Str.PhsA" desc="Negative Sequence Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPDIF1.Op.PhsA" desc="Negative Sequence Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PSPDIF1.Str.PhsA" desc="Positive Sequence Differential Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PSPDIF1.Op.PhsA" desc="Positive Sequence Differential Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS1.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 1 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS1.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 1 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS1.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 1 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS1.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 1 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS2.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 2 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS2.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 2 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS2.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 2 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS2.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 2 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS3.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 3 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS3.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 3 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS3.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 3 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS3.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 3 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS4.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 4 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS4.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 4 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS4.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 4 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS4.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 4 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS5.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 5 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS5.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 5 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS5.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 5 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS5.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 5 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS6.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 6 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS6.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 6 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS6.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 6 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS6.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 6 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS7.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 7 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS7.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 7 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS7.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 7 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS7.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 7 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS8.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 8 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS8.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 8 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS8.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 8 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNPDIS8.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 8 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>

```

Fault Reports

```

<sch:Tgt name="DTT from Any Far End Phase A" desc="DTT from Any Far End Phase A"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DTT from Any Far End Phase B" desc="DTT from Any Far End Phase B"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DTT from Any Far End Phase C" desc="DTT from Any Far End Phase C"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC1.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC1.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC2.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC2.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC3.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC3.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC2.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC2.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC3.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC3.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC1.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC1.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC2.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC2.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC3.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC3.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC1.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>

```



```

<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC1.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC2.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC2.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC3.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC3.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC2.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC2.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC3.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC3.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC1.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC1.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC2.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC2.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC3.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC3.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Op.PhsA" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Str.PhsB" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Op.PhsB" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Str.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" PVOC1.Op.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Time Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsA" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase A Time Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsB" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase B Time Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsB" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase B Time Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Str.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Time Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name=" CRVPVOC1.Op.PhsC" desc=" Voltage Restrained Phase C Time Unit 1
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OPHPTOC1.Str" desc="Open Phase Detector Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OPHPTOC1.Op" desc="Open Phase Detector Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTTR1.Op" desc="Thermal unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPTR1.HPTmpTr" desc="Hot Spot Thermal unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="SPTR1.OilTmpTr" desc="Oil Temperature Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OLPIOC1.Str" desc="Overload Instantaneous Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OLPIOC1.Op" desc="Overload Instantaneous Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OLPTOC1.Str" desc="Overload Time Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OLPTOC1.Op" desc="Overload Time Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.General" desc=" Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>

```

Fault Reports

```
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOV1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Over Voltage Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOV1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Over Voltage Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV1.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV1.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV2.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV2.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV3.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV3.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV1.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV1.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF1.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF1.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF2.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF2.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 2 Trip"/>
```



```

<sch:Tgt name="PTOF3.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF3.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF4.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF4.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF1.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF1.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF2.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF2.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF3.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF3.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF4.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF4.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC1.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC1.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC2.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC2.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC3.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC3.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC4.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC4.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH1.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH1.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH2.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH2.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH3.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH3.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH4.Str" desc="Over Excitation Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVPH4.Op" desc="Over Excitation Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.Op" desc="Over current protection scheme Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.Op" desc="Distance protection scheme Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="RPSB1.xx" desc="Power Swing Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PROB1.Str" desc="Remote Breaker Open detector Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PROB1.Op" desc="Remote Breaker Open detector Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PCOF1.Op" desc="Close onto Fault Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PPDS1.Op" desc="Pole Discrepancy Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF1.Str" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="LREFPDIF1.Op" desc="Restricted Ground Fault Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.TrProg1" desc="Three Phase Programmable Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.TrProg2" desc="Three Phase Programmable Trip with fault detector
supervision"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.Tr13Prog1" desc="Mono/Three Phase Programmable Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.Tr13Prog2" desc="Mono/Three Phase Programmable Trip with fault
detector supervision"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.WeiOp.General" desc="Distance scheme weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsA" desc="Distance scheme Phase A weak infeed
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsB" desc="Distance scheme Phase B weak infeed
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsC" desc="Distance scheme Phase C weak infeed
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.WeiOp.General" desc="Over current scheme weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsA" desc="Over current scheme Phase A weak infeed
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsB" desc="Over current scheme Phase B weak infeed
Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsC" desc="Over current scheme Phase C weak infeed
Trip"/>

```

Fault Reports

```
<sch:Tgt name="Capacitive current compensation of Differential channel I1" desc="Capacitive
current compensation of Differential channel I1"/>
<sch:Tgt name="Capacitive current compensation of Differential channel I2" desc="Capacitive
current compensation of Differential channel I2"/>
<sch:Tgt name="Capacitive current compensation of Differential channel I3" desc="Capacitive
current compensation of Differential channel I3"/>
</ActTgtData>
<eziv:BrkrRpt eziv:OpTmmsOpnM="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnE="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsM="40"
eziv:OpTmmsClsE="40" eziv:AOpenIA="950" eziv:AOpenIB="1100" eziv:AOpenIC="250"
eziv:CumpuOpenIA="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIB="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIC="10"/>
</PayloadData>
</EntryData>
</Entry>
</Log>
</COMFEDE>
```

8.4 COMFEDE Fault Report for ZLF

• File nomenclature information

COMFEDE Reference	Description	Type
sch:ThreePhsCurr\PhsA\Mag	IA (magnitude in primary value of the phase A current). The setting Settings\Records\Fault Report\Primary/Secondary Value" is not taken into account.	A xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsCurr\PhsA\Ang	ANG IA (IA angle)	deg
sch:ThreePhsVolt\PhsA\Mag	VA (magnitude in primary value of the phase A voltage A).	V xs:decimal
Mult	Multiplier (optional).	Enum: m (0.001), h (100), k (1000), M (1000000)
eziv:Curr	IG (ground current)	A xs:decimal
eziv:CurrP	IPAR (parallel line ground current)	A xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsCurr\Res	IN (neutral current)	A xs:decimal
I1, I2, I0	PSC, NSC, ZSC (Negative sequence, positive Sequence and Zero Sequence currents)	A xs:decimal
eziv:VoltS	VSYN (Synchronism Voltage)	V xs:decimal
eziv:VoltG	VG (Ground Voltage)	V xs:decimal
sch:ThreePhsVolt\Res	VN (Neutral Voltage)	V xs:decimal
V1, V2, V0	PSV, NSV, ZSV (Negative sequence, positive Sequence and Zero Sequence voltages)	V xs:decimal
PhsAB, PhsBC, PhsCA	VAB, VBC, VCA (Phase to Phase voltages)	V xs:decimal
Fq	FREQ (Frequency)	Hz xs:decimal
dFq	ROC FREQ (Frequency Rate of Change)	Hz/s xs:decimal
Thm	THERMALI (Thermal Image magnitude)	% xs:decimal
DistToFlt	DIST (distance to the fault)	km
eziv:TrpZn	TRIP ZON (trip zone)	xs:normalizedString
shotCnt	C REENG (Reclosing counter)	xs:nonNegativeInteger
OpTmmsOpnM	Mechanical opening time of the breaker contacts in ms.	xs:integer
OpTmmsOpnMP1	Mechanical opening time of the breaker pole A contacts in ms.	xs:integer
eziv:OpTmmsOpnE	Electrical opening time of the breaker contacts in ms.	xs:integer
eziv:OpTmmsClsM	Mechanical closing time of breaker contacts in ms	xs:integer
AOpenIA	OPENI_A in Amps (A). Open current by pole A.	xs:decimal
CumpuOpenIA	CUMIOPEN_A. KA accumulated pole A in "per unit" value, not in %.	xs:decimal

Fault Reports

- File Structure

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<COMFEDE xmlns="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE" xmlns:sch="http://www.pespsrc.org/Subcommittee/H/CommonTypes" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE
Comfede.xsd"
  xmlns:eziv="http://www.ziv.es/COMFEDEExtension">
  <Log logName="Fault Report" oldEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" newEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" oldEntr="4054782143" newEntr="4054782143" version="2010" revision="A">
    <Location companyName="Description 1" stationName="Description 2" bayName="Name"
      tmOfsTmm="120">
      <sch:IEDNameplate name="Feeder Protection" vendor="ZIV" model="ZLFB-2A24722B000000X0X0-2010550">
      </sch:IEDNameplate>
    </Location>
    <Entry entryId="4054782143" timeOfEntry="2020-03-11T14:37:12.445852Z">
      <EntryData t="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345852Z" faultTrigger="true">
        <DataRef>FAULT REPORT ACTIVATION</DataRef>
        <Val type="xs:boolean">true</Val>
        <PayloadData sGroup="1" faultType="AB" trip="true">
          <ElectMeas>
            <sch:ThreePhsVolt fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
              xfmrRatSecFact="1">
              <PhsA>
                <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
                <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
              </PhsA>
              <PhsB>
                <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
                <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
              </PhsB>
              <PhsC>
                <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
                <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
              </PhsC>
              <Res>
                <Mag unit="V">65</Mag>
                <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
              </Res>
              <PhsAB>
                <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
                <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
              </PhsAB>
              <PhsBC>
                <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
                <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
              </PhsBC>
              <PhsCA>
                <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
                <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
              </PhsCA>
              <Seq>
                <V1>
                  <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
                </V1>
              </Seq>
            </sch:ThreePhsVolt>
          </ElectMeas>
        </PayloadData>
      </EntryData>
    </Entry>
  </Log>
</COMFEDE>
```

```

    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
  </V1>
  <V2>
    <Mag unit="V">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
  </V2>
  <V0>
    <Mag unit="V">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
  </V0>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>
<sch:ThreePhsVolt fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsC>
  <Res>
    <Mag unit="V">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
  </Res>
  <PhsAB>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
  </PhsAB>
  <PhsBC>
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
  </PhsBC>
  <PhsCA>
    <Mag unit="V">170.23</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
  </PhsCA>
  <Seq>
    <V1>
      <Mag unit="V">17</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </V1>
    <V2>
      <Mag unit="V">10</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </V2>
    <V0>
      <Mag unit="V">7</Mag>
      <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </V0>
  </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsVolt>

```

Fault Reports

```

    <eziv:VoltS desc="VTSYN" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.2</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:VoltS>
    <eziv:VoltS desc=" VTSYN" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="300"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:VoltS>
    <eziv:VoltG desc="VTG" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:VoltG>
    <eziv:VoltG desc=" VTG" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <Mag unit="V" mult="k">17.1</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:VoltG>
    <sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="CT" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
    </PhsA>
    <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
    </PhsB>
    <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
    </PhsC>
    <Res>
    <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
    </Res>
    <Seq>
    <I1>
    <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
    </I1>
    <I2>
    <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
    </I2>
    <I0>
    <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
    </I0>
    </Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
    <sch:ThreePhsCurr desc="CT" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
    <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="A">934</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>

```

```

</PhsA>
<PhsB>
  <Mag unit="A" mult="k">1.02</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">-91.7</Ang>
</PhsB>
<PhsC>
  <Mag unit="A">246</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">138.2</Ang>
</PhsC>
<Res>
  <Mag unit="A">65</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">5.1</Ang>
</Res>
<Seq>
  <I1>
    <Mag unit="A">17</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">178.5</Ang>
  </I1>
  <I2>
    <Mag unit="A">10</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">168.5</Ang>
  </I2>
  <I0>
    <Mag unit="A">7</Mag>
    <Ang unit="deg">108.5</Ang>
  </I0>
</Seq>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<eziv:Curr desc="CTG" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">0.2</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr>
<eziv:Curr desc="CTG" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">2.0</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">72.1</Ang>
</eziv:Curr>
<eziv:CurrP desc="CTPAR" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:CurrP>
<eziv:CurrP desc="CTPAR" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="20"
xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <Mag unit="A">22</Mag>
  <Ang unit="deg">22.1</Ang>
</eziv:CurrP>
</ElectMeas>
<eziv:Fq fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" unit="Hz">50.01</eziv:Fq>
<eziv:Fq fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" unit="Hz">50.01</eziv:Fq>
<eziv:dFq fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="0" unit="Hz/s">50.01</eziv:dFq>
<eziv:dFq fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="0" unit="Hz/s">50.01</eziv:dFq>
<eziv:Thm unit="none" mult="h">50</eziv:Thm>
<FltRpt>
  <sch:DistToFlt unit="m" mult="k">48.17</sch:DistToFlt>
  <sch:FltClrTm>150</sch:FltClrTm>
</FltRpt>

```

Fault Reports

<ActTgtData> (The field "name" is the same as the field "desc". The IEC61850 notation will be implemented in the future)

```
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS1.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 1 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS1.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 1 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS1.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 1 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS1.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 1 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS2.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 2 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS2.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 2 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS2.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 2 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS2.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 2 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS3.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 3 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS3.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 3 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS3.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 3 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS3.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 3 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS4.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 4 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS4.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 4 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS4.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 4 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS4.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 4 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS5.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 5 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS5.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 5 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS5.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 5 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS5.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 5 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS6.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 6 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS6.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 6 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS6.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 6 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS6.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 6 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS7.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 7 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS7.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 7 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS7.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 7 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS7.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 7 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS8.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 8 Phase distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPDIS8.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 8 Phase distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS8.Str.PhsA" desc="Zone 8 Ground distance Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPDIS8.Op.PhsA" desc="Zone 8 Ground distance Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPIOC3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC1.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC1.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC2.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC2.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC3.Str" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPIOC3.Op" desc="Neutral Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
```



```

<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC2.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC2.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC3.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPIOC3.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC1.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC1.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC2.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC2.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC3.Str" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPIOC3.Op" desc="Ground Instantaneous Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOC3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC1.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC1.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC2.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC2.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC3.Str" desc="Neutral Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOC3.Op" desc="Neutral Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC2.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC2.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC3.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOC3.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC1.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC1.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC2.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC2.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC3.Str" desc="Ground Time Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOC3.Op" desc="Ground Time Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PVOC1.Str.PhsA" desc="Voltage Restrained Phase A Instantaneous Unit 1
Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OPHPTOC1.Str" desc="Open Phase Detector Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OPHPTOC1.Op" desc="Open Phase Detector Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTTR1.Op" desc="Thermal unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>

```

Fault Reports

```

<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV1.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV2.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTOV3.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOV1.Str" desc="Negative Sequence Over Voltage Unit Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NSPTOV1.Op" desc="Negative Sequence Over Voltage Unit Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV1.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV1.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV2.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV2.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV3.Str" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="NPTOV3.Op" desc="Neutral Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV1.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV1.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Str" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="GNDPTOV2.Op" desc="Ground Over Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV1.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV2.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsA" desc="Phase A Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsB" desc="Phase B Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.PhsC" desc="Phase C Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Str.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PHSPTUV3.Op.General" desc="Three Phase Under Voltage Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF1.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 1 Pickup"/>

```

```

<sch:Tgt name="PTOF1.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF2.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF2.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF3.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF3.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF4.Str" desc="Over Frequency Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTOF4.Op" desc="Over Frequency Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF1.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF1.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF2.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF2.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF3.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF3.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF4.Str" desc="Under Frequency Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTUF4.Op" desc="Under Frequency Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC1.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 1 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC1.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC2.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 2 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC2.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC3.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 3 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC3.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC4.Str" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 4 Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PFRC4.Op" desc="Frequency Rate of Change Unit 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.Op" desc="Over current protection scheme Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.Op" desc="Distance protection scheme Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="RPSB1.xx" desc="Power Swing Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PROB1.Str" desc="Remote Breaker Open detector Pickup"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PROB1.Op" desc="Remote Breaker Open detector Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PCOF1.Op" desc="Close onto Fault Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PPDS1.Op" desc="Pole Discrepancy Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.TrProg1" desc="Three Phase Programmable Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.TrProg2" desc="Three Phase Programmable Trip with fault detector supervision"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.Tr13Prog1" desc="Mono/Three Phase Programmable Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.Tr13Prog2" desc="Mono/Three Phase Programmable Trip with fault detector supervision"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.WeiOp.General" desc="Distance scheme weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsA" desc="Distance scheme Phase A weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsB" desc="Distance scheme Phase B weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="DISPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsC" desc="Distance scheme Phase C weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.WeiOp.General" desc="Over current scheme weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsA" desc="Over current scheme Phase A weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsB" desc="Over current scheme Phase B weak infeed Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="OCPSCH1.WeiOp.PhsC" desc="Over current scheme Phase C weak infeed Trip"/>
</ActTgtData>
<eziv:RecloserRpt shotCnt="0"/>
<eziv:BrkrRpt eziv:OpTmmsOpnM="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnMP1="40"
eziv:OpTmmsOpnMP2="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnMP3="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnE="40"
eziv:OpTmmsOpnEP1="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnEP2="40" eziv:OpTmmsOpnEP3="40"
eziv:OpTmmsClsM="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsMP1="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsMP2="40"
eziv:OpTmmsClsMP3="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsE="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsEP1="40"

```

Fault Reports

eziv:OpTmmsClsEP2="40" eziv:OpTmmsClsEP3="40" eziv:AOpenIA="950" eziv:AOpenIB="1100"
eziv:AOpenIC="250" eziv:CumpuOpenIA="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIB="10" eziv:CumpuOpenIC="10"/>

</PayloadData>

</EntryData>

</Entry>

</Log>

</COMFEDE>

8.1 COMFEDE Fault Report for DBF

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<COMFEDE xmlns="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDE" xmlns:sch="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/CommonTypes" xmlns:xsi="
http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.pes-psrc.org/Subcommittee/H/COMFEDEComfede.xsd" xmlns:eziv="
http://www.ziv.es/COMFEDEExtension">
  <Log logName="Fault Report" oldEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" newEntrTm="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345000Z" oldEntr="4054782143" newEntr="4054782143" version="
2010" revision="A">
    <Location companyName="Description 1" stationName="Description 2" bayName="Name" tmOfsTmms="120">
      <sch:IEDNameplate name="Busbar Protection" vendor="ZIV" model="DBFA-2A2422200000X0X0-2010550">
        </sch:IEDNameplate>
      </Location>
      <Entry entryId="4054782143" timeOfEntry="2020-03-11T14:37:12.445852Z">
        <EntryData t="2020-03-11T14:37:12.345852Z" faultTrigger="true">
          <DataRef>FAULT REPORT ACTIVATION</DataRef>
          <Val type="xs:boolean" true</Val>
          <PayloadData sGroup="1" faultType="AB" trip="true">
            <ElectMeas>
              <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Bus 1 Phase Differential" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
                <PhsA>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
                </PhsA>
                <PhsB>
                  <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
                </PhsB>
                <PhsC>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
                </PhsC>
              </sch:ThreePhsCurr>
              <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Bus 1 Phase Differential" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
                <PhsA>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
                </PhsA>
                <PhsB>
                  <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
                </PhsB>
                <PhsC>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
                </PhsC>
              </sch:ThreePhsCurr>
              <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Bus 1 Phase Restraint" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
                <PhsA>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
                </PhsA>
                <PhsB>
                  <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
                </PhsB>
                <PhsC>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
                </PhsC>
              </sch:ThreePhsCurr>
              <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Bus 1 Phase Restraint" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
                <PhsA>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
                </PhsA>
                <PhsB>
                  <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
                </PhsB>
                <PhsC>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
                </PhsC>
              </sch:ThreePhsCurr>
              <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Bus 2 Phase Differential" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
                <PhsA>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
                </PhsA>
                <PhsB>
                  <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
                </PhsB>
                <PhsC>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
                </PhsC>
              </sch:ThreePhsCurr>
              <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Bus 2 Phase Differential" fltCorrel="fault" pstTmms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
                <PhsA>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
                </PhsA>
                <PhsB>
                  <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
                </PhsB>
                <PhsC>
                  <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
                </PhsC>
              </sch:ThreePhsCurr>
              <sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Bus 2 Phase Restraint" fltCorrel="prefault" preTmms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
                <PhsA>
```

Records

[illegible]

Fault Reports

```
<Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
</PhsB>
<PhsC>
  <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
</PhsC>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Supervision Phase Restraint" fltCorrel="prefault" preTms="40" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </PhsC>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
<sch:ThreePhsCurr differentialInputId="Supervision Phase Restraint" fltCorrel="fault" pstTms="30" xfmrRatPrimFact="200" xfmrRatSecFact="1">
  <PhsA>
    <Mag unit="none">0.8</Mag>
  </PhsA>
  <PhsB>
    <Mag unit="none">1.02</Mag>
  </PhsB>
  <PhsC>
    <Mag unit="none">0.2</Mag>
  </PhsC>
</sch:ThreePhsCurr>
</ElectMeas>
<ActTgtData> (The field "name" will be the same as the field "desc". The IEC61850 text will be for the future)
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsA" desc="Bus 1 Differential Unit phase A pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsA" desc="Bus 1 Differential Unit phase A trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsB" desc="Bus 1 Differential Unit phase B pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsB" desc="Bus 1 Differential Unit phase B trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Str.PhsC" desc="Bus 1 Differential Unit phase C pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF1.Op.PhsC" desc="Bus 1 Differential Unit phase C trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF2.Str.PhsA" desc="Bus 2 Differential Unit phase A pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF2.Op.PhsA" desc="Bus 2 Differential Unit phase A trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF2.Str.PhsB" desc="Bus 2 Differential Unit phase B pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF2.Op.PhsB" desc="Bus 2 Differential Unit phase B trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF2.Str.PhsC" desc="Bus 2 Differential Unit phase C pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF2.Op.PhsC" desc="Bus 2 Differential Unit phase C trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF3.Str.PhsA" desc="Bus 3 Differential Unit phase A pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF3.Op.PhsA" desc="Bus 3 Differential Unit phase A trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF3.Str.PhsB" desc="Bus 3 Differential Unit phase B pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF3.Op.PhsB" desc="Bus 3 Differential Unit phase B trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF3.Str.PhsC" desc="Bus 3 Differential Unit phase C pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF3.Op.PhsC" desc="Bus 3 Differential Unit phase C trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF4.Str.PhsA" desc="Bus 4 Differential Unit phase A pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF4.Op.PhsA" desc="Bus 4 Differential Unit phase A trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF4.Str.PhsB" desc="Bus 4 Differential Unit phase B pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF4.Op.PhsB" desc="Bus 4 Differential Unit phase B trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF4.Str.PhsC" desc="Bus 4 Differential Unit phase C pick up"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PDIF4.Op.PhsC" desc="Bus 4 Differential Unit phase C trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.Bus86Blk" desc="Bus 1 Lockout (86)"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC2.Bus86Blk" desc="Bus 2 Lockout (86)"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC3.Bus86Blk" desc="Bus 3 Lockout (86)"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC4.Bus86Blk" desc="Bus 4 Lockout (86)"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.Tr87" desc="Bus 1 Trip by Differential Unit"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC2.Tr87" desc="Bus 2 Trip by Differential Unit"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC3.Tr87" desc="Bus 3 Trip by Differential Unit"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC4.Tr87" desc="Bus 4 Trip by Differential Unit"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.TrBF" desc="Bus 1 Trip by Breaker Failure"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC2.TrBF" desc="Bus 2 Trip by Breaker Failure"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC3.TrBF" desc="Bus 3 Trip by Breaker Failure"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC4.TrBF" desc="Bus 4 Trip by Breaker Failure"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC1.TrDI" desc="Bus 1 Trip by Digital Input"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC2.TrDI" desc="Bus 2 Trip by Digital Input"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC3.TrDI" desc="Bus 3 Trip by Digital Input"/>
<sch:Tgt name="PTRC4.TrDI" desc="Bus 4 Trip by Digital Input"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC1.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 1 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC2.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 2 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC3.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 3 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC4.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 4 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC5.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 5 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC6.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 6 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC7.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 7 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC8.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 8 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC9.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 9 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC10.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 10 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC11.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 11 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC12.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 12 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC13.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 13 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC14.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 14 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC15.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 15 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC16.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 16 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC17.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 17 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC18.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 18 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC19.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 19 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC20.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 20 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC21.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 21 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC22.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 22 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC23.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 23 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC24.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 24 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC25.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 25 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC26.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 26 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC27.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 27 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC28.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 28 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC29.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 29 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC30.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 30 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC31.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 31 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC32.Bus1Conn89" desc="Bay 32 89 Bus 1 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC1.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 1 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC2.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 2 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC3.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 3 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC4.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 4 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC5.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 5 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC6.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 6 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC7.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 7 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC8.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 8 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC9.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 9 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC10.Bus2Conn89" desc="Bay 10 89 Bus 2 connected status"/>
```

	Records

[illegible]

Fault Reports

```
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC31.Bus4Conn89" desc="Bay 31 89 Bus 4 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC32.Bus4Conn89" desc="Bay 32 89 Bus 4 connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC1.Bus1LConn89" desc="Coupler 1 89 Bus 1 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC2.Bus1LConn89" desc="Coupler 2 89 Bus 1 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC3.Bus1LConn89" desc="Coupler 3 89 Bus 1 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC4.Bus1LConn89" desc="Coupler 4 89 Bus 1 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC1.Bus2LConn89" desc="Coupler 1 89 Bus 2 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC2.Bus2LConn89" desc="Coupler 2 89 Bus 2 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC3.Bus2LConn89" desc="Coupler 3 89 Bus 2 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC4.Bus2LConn89" desc="Coupler 4 89 Bus 2 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC1.Bus3LConn89" desc="Coupler 1 89 Bus 3 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC2.Bus3LConn89" desc="Coupler 2 89 Bus 3 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC3.Bus3LConn89" desc="Coupler 3 89 Bus 3 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC4.Bus3LConn89" desc="Coupler 4 89 Bus 3 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC1.Bus4LConn89" desc="Coupler 1 89 Bus 4 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC2.Bus4LConn89" desc="Coupler 2 89 Bus 4 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC3.Bus4LConn89" desc="Coupler 3 89 Bus 4 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="COUGAPC4.Bus4LConn89" desc="Coupler 4 89 Bus 4 Long-Transv connected status"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC1.BayTr" desc="Bay 1 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC2.BayTr" desc="Bay 2 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC3.BayTr" desc="Bay 3 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC4.BayTr" desc="Bay 4 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC5.BayTr" desc="Bay 5 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC6.BayTr" desc="Bay 6 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC7.BayTr" desc="Bay 7 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC8.BayTr" desc="Bay 8 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC9.BayTr" desc="Bay 9 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC10.BayTr" desc="Bay 10 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC11.BayTr" desc="Bay 11 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC12.BayTr" desc="Bay 12 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC13.BayTr" desc="Bay 13 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC14.BayTr" desc="Bay 14 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC15.BayTr" desc="Bay 15 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC16.BayTr" desc="Bay 16 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC17.BayTr" desc="Bay 17 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC18.BayTr" desc="Bay 18 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC19.BayTr" desc="Bay 19 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC20.BayTr" desc="Bay 20 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC21.BayTr" desc="Bay 21 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC22.BayTr" desc="Bay 22 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC23.BayTr" desc="Bay 23 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC24.BayTr" desc="Bay 24 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC25.BayTr" desc="Bay 25 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC26.BayTr" desc="Bay 26 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC27.BayTr" desc="Bay 27 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC28.BayTr" desc="Bay 28 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC29.BayTr" desc="Bay 29 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC30.BayTr" desc="Bay 30 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC31.BayTr" desc="Bay 31 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC32.BayTr" desc="Bay 32 Trip"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC1.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 1 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC2.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 2 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC3.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 3 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC4.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 4 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC5.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 5 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC6.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 6 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC7.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 7 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC8.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 8 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC9.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 9 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC10.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 10 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC11.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 11 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC12.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 12 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC13.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 13 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC14.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 14 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC15.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 15 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC16.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 16 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC17.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 17 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC18.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 18 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC19.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 19 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC20.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 20 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC21.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 21 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC22.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 22 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC23.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 23 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC24.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 24 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC25.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 25 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC26.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 26 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC27.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 27 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC28.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 28 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC29.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 29 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC30.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 30 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC31.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 31 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BAYGAPC32.DisabledBay" desc="Bay 32 Disabled"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BUSGAPCCF.SBusB12" desc="Bus 1 and bus 2 tied in single bus 1"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BUSGAPCCF.SBusB13" desc="Bus 1 and bus 3 tied in single bus 1"/>
```



```

<sch:Tgt name="BUSGAPCCF.SBusB14" desc="Bus 1 and bus 4 tied in single bus 1"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BUSGAPCCF.SBusB23" desc="Bus 2 and bus 3 tied in single bus 2"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BUSGAPCCF.SBusB24" desc="Bus 2 and bus 4 tied in single bus 2"/>
<sch:Tgt name="BUSGAPCCF.SBusB34" desc="Bus 3 and bus 4 tied in single bus 3"/>
</ActTgtData>
</PayloadData>
</EntryData>
</Entry>
</Log>
</COMFEDE>

```

9. Based IEC 61850 Fault Report

This file will be generated when the parameter **Fault reports file format** takes the **XML** value in the **ZIV e-NET tool®**. This parameter can be found in **Protocols/IEC 61850/Events (SoE) and Fault reports/General**.

Events (SoE) and Fault reports - General				
Parameter	Type	Range	Default	Description
Fault Report file format	Selectable	XML COMFEDE	XML	Select the output file format of fault report.

Each fault report is displayed to the user according to the following nomenclature:

fr_newEntrTm_newEntr.xml

Where **fr** is fault report, **newEntrTm** is the date on which the file is generated (equipment trip), **newEntr** is the numerical identifier (sequential counter) of the file and **XML** is the extension of the fault report file.

The fault reports are available in the /faults folder (at the same level as the COMTRADE files and the SCL folder containing the equipment's CID). Access to the fault reports requires the same permissions as access to the COMTRADE folder. The files are downloaded using an FTP/SFTP client.

The fault report is stored in non-volatile memory (Flash) following a proprietary format. Every fault will create a fault report file. The last 25 fault records will be stored in 25 files that will be managed in circular memory, so that, once completed, the last record generated will be stored, with the oldest record disappearing from memory. The files remain in memory after a configuration change in the equipment (Logic, Settings or CID).

Fault Reports

Each XML fault report is displayed to the user according to the following structure:

Node	Description	Children	Attributes
resource	Root node	source	idRes: It indicates that it is a fault report. It always takes the value faults .
source	Unique section which indicates the IED which generates the fault report.	fault	ip: IP of the IED fault report producer. iedName: Name of the IED (IEC 61850) which generates the fault report. E.g.: L45GISDB. man: Name of the manufacturer. It takes the fixed value ZIV . sn: Serial number of the IED which generates the fault report. E.g.: 154988. mod: IED full model name which generates the fault report. E.g.: IRFA-1A24322A000000XXXX-3332873.
fault	Section to indicate the data of the fault report.	starttime, endtime, type, units, fltMeas	sqNum: Sequence number of the fault report. E.g.: 123. date: Timestamp of the fault trip. E.g.: 2022-05-04T12:24:15.480Z. q: Quality of the timestamp. It is an OR of the <i>ClockFailure</i> and <i>ClockNotSynchronized</i> bits of IEC 61850, this is, a 1 indicates synchronization failure. E.g.: 0.
starttime	Start time of the fault report.	-	date: Timestamp of the start time of the fault. E.g.: 2022-05-04T12:24:15.478Z. q: Quality of the timestamp. It is an OR of the <i>ClockFailure</i> and <i>ClockNotSynchronized</i> bits of IEC 61850, this is, a 1 indicates synchronization failure. E.g.: 0.
endtime	Final time of fault report.	-	date: Timestamp of the end time of the fault. E.g.: 2022-05-04T12:24:18.520Z. q: Quality of the timestamp. It is an OR of the <i>ClockFailure</i> and <i>ClockNotSynchronized</i> bits of IEC 61850, this is, a 1 indicates synchronization failure. E.g.: 0.
type	Fault data.	-	fault: Fault type. It can take the following values: AG, BG, CG, AB, BC, CA, ABG, BCG, CAG, ABC, unknown . E.g.: CG. distance: Fault distance in kilometres. duration: Time to clear the fault in ms. E.g.: 3042.

Node	Description	Children	Attributes
units	Protection units started or activated.	-	stdrId : See (1) under this table. E.g.: <i>FPR349</i> . desc : See (1) under this table. E.g.: <i>Instantaneous overcurrent unit 1 Phase A</i> .
fitMeas	Section of measurements in two separated subsections: one for prefault measurements and the other one for fault measurements.	m	origin : It indicates if the measurement values are taken in primary or secondary winding of the CT. It only can take the fixed value of primary . E.g.: <i>primary</i> . type : It indicates if the measurements values are the prefault , fault or other ones. E.g.: <i>prefault</i> .
m	Measurements within the fault report (2).	-	propId : It can take the following values: voltage , voltArg , current , curArg , timex , difCurrent , biasCurrent , brkCurrent , frequency , difCheckCurrent and biasCheckZoneCurrent . stdrId : Same value as propId . unit : Unit of the measurement. It can take the values: A , V , kV , s , deg and Hz . I1 : Phase A current measurement (mag. and angle). I2 : Phase B current measurement (mag. and angle). I3 : Phase C current measurement (mag. and angle). I4 : It is the 4th current channel which could be the sensitive neutral current measurement (mag. and angle). IN : Neutral current measurement (mag. and angle). V1 : Phase A voltage measurement (mag. and angle). V2 : Phase B voltage measurement (mag. and angle). V3 : Phase C voltage measurement (mag. and angle). V4 : VSYN voltage measurement (mag. and angle). VN : Neutral voltage measurement (mag. and angle). F : Frequency measurement (mag. and angle).

(1) If the signal does appear in the Events (SoE) and Fault reports – Signals section of *ZIV e-NET tool*[®] – then the field **stdrId** will show the **clientCode** field and the field **desc** will show the **desc** field itself. Otherwise, the field **stdrId** will be empty and the field **desc** will show the internal description of the signal in the IED.

(2) Available measurements within the fault report depends on the relay type. For relays with several windings, I1, I2, I3 and IN will correspond to the ones designed as reference winding. For busbar differential relays, I1, I2 and I3 will correspond to the ones designed as angle reference and the **difCurrent** and the **biasCurrent** will correspond to the busbar which has tripped. If several busbars have tripped, then they will correspond to the busbar with lowest index of them.

Fault Reports

An example of an XML fault report is given below:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<resource idRes="faults">
  <source ip="192.168.1.1" iedName="L45GISDB" man="ZIV" sn="154988" mod="IRFA-
1A24322A000000XXXX-3332873">
    <fault sqNum="7" date="2022-05-04T12:24:15.480Z" q="0">
      <starttime date="2022-05-04T12:24:15.478Z" q="0"/>
      <endtime date="2022-05-04T12:24:18.520Z" q="0"/>
      <type fault="ABC" distance="7.39" duration="49926"/>
      <units>
        <u propId="FPR352" desc="PICKUP UNIT 1 51 TEMP. PHASE A"/>
        <u propId="FPR320" desc="PROT TRIP UNIT 1 51 TEMP. PHASE A"/>
        <u propId="FPR353" desc="PICKUP UNIT 1 51 TEMP. PHASE B"/>
        <u propId="FPR321" desc="PROT TRIP UNIT 1 51 TEMP. PHASE B"/>
        <u propId="FPR354" desc="PICKUP UNIT 1 51 TEMP. PHASE C"/>
        <u propId="FPR322" desc="PROT TRIP UNIT 1 51 TEMP. PHASE C"/>
        <u propId="FPR360" desc="PICKUP UNIT 2 51 TEMP. PHASE A"/>
        <u propId="FPR328" desc="PROT TRIP UNIT 2 51 TEMP. PHASE A"/>
        <u propId="FPR361" desc="PICKUP UNIT 2 51 TEMP. PHASE B"/>
        <u propId="FPR329" desc="PROT TRIP UNIT 2 51 TEMP. PHASE B"/>
        <u propId="FPR362" desc="PICKUP UNIT 2 51 TEMP. PHASE C"/>
        <u propId="FPR330" desc="PROT TRIP UNIT 2 51 TEMP. PHASE C"/>
      </units>
      <fltMeas origin="primary" type="prefault">
        <m propId="current" stdId="current" unit="A" I1="120.38" I2="120.49" I3="120.48" I4="0.00" IN="0.24"/>
        <m propId="curArg" stdId="curArg" unit="deg" I1="0.0" I2="240.2" I3="120.0" I4="163.8" IN="321.1"/>
        <m propId="voltage" stdId="voltage" unit="kV" V1="25.41" V2="25.42" V3="25.41" V4="1.28"
VN="0.13"/>
        <m propId="voltArg" stdId="voltArg" unit="deg" V1="0.0" V2="239.7" V3="119.7" V4="58.3"
VN="95.7"/>
        <m propId="frequency" stdId="frequency" unit="Hz" F="50.00"/>
      </fltMeas>
      <fltMeas origin="primary" type="fault">
        <m propId="current" stdId="current" unit="A" I1="1200.73" I2="1200.16" I3="1200.49" I4="0.00"
IN="2.38"/>
        <m propId="curArg" stdId="curArg" unit="deg" I1="334.4" I2="214.4" I3="94.3" I4="99.1" IN="331.1"/>
        <m propId="voltage" stdId="voltage" unit="kV" V1="25.41" V2="25.42" V3="25.41" V4="1.04"
VN="0.12"/>
        <m propId="voltArg" stdId="voltArg" unit="deg" V1="334.5" V2="214.2" V3="94.2" V4="93.1"
VN="70.4"/>
        <m propId="frequency" stdId="frequency" unit="Hz" F="50.00"/>
      </fltMeas>
      <fltMeas origin="primary" type="other">
        <m propId="brkCurrent" stdId="brkCurrent" unit="A" I1="0.00" I2="0.00" I3="0.00"/>
      </fltMeas>
    </fault>
  </source>
```

Metering History Log

METERING HISTORY LOG v00

1.	Operation Principles	2
2.	Setting Ranges	3
3.	IEC61850 Logical Node	4

1. Operation Principles

This function records the evolution of the values monitored at the point where the IED is installed. Each second, it samples each of the values programmed for this purpose and calculates their average over the interval defined as **Sampling Interval**. This time interval is adjustable between 1 and 15 minutes.

The **Recording Interval** is an adjustable period of time between 1 minute and 24 hours. The maximum and minimum averages recorded in the whole interval are recorded with their final time stamp. Figure 1 shows how the Metering History Log works.

-**SI**: Sampling Interval;
the figure shows an SI value of one minute.

-**RI**: Recording Interval;
the figure shows a RI of 15 minutes.

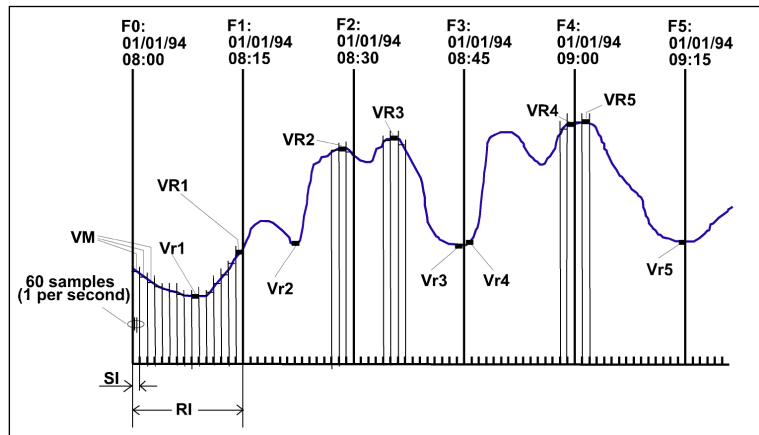


Figure 1. Explanatory Diagram of the Metering Log.

There are 12 History Log Groups. For each of those 12 values, up to **4 different metering** values can be selected.

Each **SI** window yields two **VM** values that correspond to the maximum and minimum averages of configured group magnitudes. If only one group magnitude is configured, the average value coincides with the maximum and minimum values (see Figure 1). Maximum and minimum value of all maximum and minimum group **VMs** computed are stored and shown in each **RI** interval. The profile of figure 7.4.1 yields the following values: VR1 - Vr1; VR2 - Vr2; VR3 - Vr3; VR4 - Vr4 and VR5 - Vr5.

If any of the overcurrent elements pick up during the Sampling Interval, the average of the measurements made while the elements were not picked up is recorded. Otherwise, if the elements remain picked up throughout the SI, the value recorded is: 0A / 0V.

As already indicated, twelve (12) values can be configured among all the direct or calculated metering values (*User Defined* values, including VDC in models with Power Supply Voltage Monitoring) available in the IED (M_i). For each group, up to four different magnitudes can be selected, an average value being obtained for each magnitude along the **Window for Average Calculation**. See figure 2.

Thus, for every group (up to 12 groups), maximum and minimum measurements of the different magnitudes (up to 4 magnitudes) in each average interval are calculated. Maximum and minimum values of all maximum and minimum measurements obtained along said interval for each group are recorded in each recording interval.

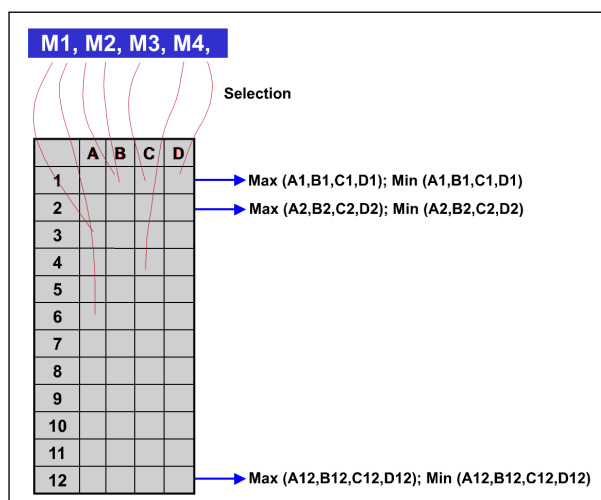


Figure 2. Metering History Log Logic.

The memory available for the Metering Log is RAM, large enough for 168. The memory can be customized by defining an hour range and **Week Mask** (the same hour range for all the days). No values outside the mask will be recorded.

Likewise, the phase currents and voltages as well as the powers are constantly sampled. The sampled values are compared with those already stored. This keeps a maximum/minimum demand metering of the phase currents and voltages and of the active, reactive and apparent powers up to date.

These maximum and minimum values are stored in non-volatile memory, so they are reset by the logic input signal, **Maximum Demand Element Reset**.

All this information is only available via communications through the communications and remote management program **ZIV e-NET tool®**.

2. Setting Ranges

Records / Metering History Log					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Sampling Interval	Sample Interval	HISMSTA1.EvTmms	1 - 15 min		1 min
Recording Interval	Log Rec. Interval	HISMSTA1.RcdLenTmm	from 00:01 to 24:00 (hh:mm)		1 min
Week Mask		HISMSTA1.WeekMaskX X: 1 a 7	MONDAY to SUNDAY	YES/NO	YES
Recording Start Time	Hist. Start Time	HISMSTA1.RcdStrTmm	00:01 to 24:00 (hh:mm)		0 min
Recording End Time	Hist. End Time	HISMSTA1.RcdStopTmm	00:01 to 24:00 (hh:mm)		24 min

Metering History Log

Log Groups (Magnitudes)

There are 12 Log Groups. Up to 4 different magnitudes may be defined within each group for historical record calculations. Said magnitudes are:

ACTGRP	IAx (*)	B4 IDIFA	B4 IRESTA	Sup_IDIFA
ALARMS	IBx (*)	B4 IDIFB	B4 IRESTB	Sup_IDIFB
ANG IAx (*)	ICx (*)	B4 IDIFC	B4 IRESTC	Sup_IDIFC
ANG IBx (*)	B1 IDIFA	B1 IRESTA	MREF A	Sup_IRESTA
ANG ICx (*)	B1 IDIFB	B1 IRESTB	NSCx (*)	Sup_IRESTB
ANG NSCx (*)	B1 IDIFC	B1 IRESTC	NTRAPS	Sup_IRESTC
ANG PSCx (*)	B2 IDIFA	B2 IRESTA	Null	ROC FREQ
ANG ZSCx (*)	B2 IDIFB	B2 IRESTB	Pol_Curr_x (*)	WARMSTARTS
COLDSTARTS	B2 IDIFC	B2 IRESTC	PSCx (*)	ZSC
FREQ	B3 IDIFA	B3 IRESTA	RMSIAx (*)	
FREQ PLL	B3 IDIFB	B3 IRESTB	RMSIBx (*)	
FREQ SYNC	B3 IDIFC	B3 IRESTC	RMSICx (*)	

(*) x (number of bay) = 1 to 24.

Note: all the magnitudes shown in historical records are referred to the secondary and are not affected by Transformation Ratios. However, Energy is a special case and is always referred to the primary.

3. IEC61850 Logical Node

CLASS IRLHISMSTA		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Settings		
EvTmms	ASG	Window time to calculate samples
RcdLenTmm	ING	Time interval
WeekMask1	SPG	Weekly mask
WeekMask2	SPG	Weekly mask
WeekMask3	SPG	Weekly mask
WeekMask4	SPG	Weekly mask
WeekMask5	SPG	Weekly mask
WeekMask6	SPG	Weekly mask
WeekMask7	SPG	Weekly mask
RcdStrTmm	ING	Start time
RcdStopTmm	ING	Stop time
Gr01Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 1
Gr01Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 1
Gr01Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 1
Gr01Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 1
Gr02Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 2
Gr02Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 2
Gr02Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 2
Gr02Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 2

Settings (Cont.)		
Gr03Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 3
Gr03Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 3
Gr03Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 3
Gr03Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 3
Gr04Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 4
Gr04Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 4
Gr04Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 4
Gr04Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 4
Gr05Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 5
Gr05Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 5
Gr05Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 5
Gr05Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 5
Gr06Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 6
Gr06Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 6
Gr06Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 6
Gr06Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 6
Gr07Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 7
Gr07Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 7
Gr07Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 7
Gr07Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 7
Gr08Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 8
Gr08Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 8
Gr08Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 8
Gr08Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 8
Gr09Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 9
Gr09Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 9
Gr09Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 9
Gr09Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 9
Gr10Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 10
Gr10Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 10
Gr10Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 10
Gr10Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 10
Gr11Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 11
Gr11Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 11
Gr11Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 11
Gr11Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 11
Gr12Mag1	ING	Magnitude 1 of group 12
Gr12Mag2	ING	Magnitude 2 of group 12
Gr12Mag3	ING	Magnitude 3 of group 12
Gr12Mag4	ING	Magnitude 4 of group 12

Cybersecurity

CYBERSECURITY v02

1.	Introduction.....	2
2.	Ports and Communications Services	3
3.	Role Based Access Control (RBAC)	5
3.1	Users, Roles and Permissions	6
3.2	User and Role Management	11
3.3	Session Concurrency	22
3.4	Local Access	23
3.5	Automatic Logout	30
4.	Remote User Authentication	31
4.1	RADIUS (Remote Authentication Dial In User Service).....	32
4.2	LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol).....	34
4.3	Remote User Authentication Configuration.....	38
5.	Communication with Configuration Tool using PROCOME	50
6.	Secure Sockets	51
6.1	SSH (Secure Shell)	51
6.2	SFTP (SSH File Transfer Protocol).....	52
6.3	TLS / SSL (Transport Layer Security / Secure Socket Layer)	52
6.4	HTTPS (Secure Web Server).....	53
6.5	Mutual Authentication.....	53
7.	Credential Management.....	55
7.1	Devices with Basic Cybersecurity	55
7.2	Devices with Enhanced Cybersecurity.....	57
8.	Digital Firmware Securization	62
8.1	Devices with Basic Cybersecurity	63
8.2	Devices with Enhanced Cybersecurity.....	63
8.3	Firmware Upload Methods	65
9.	Registration of Activities	67
9.1	Syslog Format	67
9.2	Events	67
9.3	Storage File	72
9.4	Viewing and Downloading the File	73

1. Introduction

In the past, substation networks were traditionally isolated, and the protocols and data formats used to transmit information between devices were often proprietary.

Because of this, the substation environment was very safe from cyberattacks. The terms used for this type of inherent security are:

- Security by isolation (if the substation network is not connected to the outside world, it cannot be accessed from the outside world).
- Security by obscurity (if data formats and protocols are proprietary, they are difficult for a third party to interpret).

The increasing sophistication of protection devices, together with the advancement of technology and the requirement for interoperability between manufacturers, have resulted in a standardization of networks and data exchange in substations. Today, devices within substations use standardized protocols for communications. In addition, substations can connect to open networks, such as the Internet and vast corporate networks, which employ standardized protocols for communications. This introduces a greater security risk, making the network vulnerable to cyberattacks, which could result in a higher electrical failure rate. Clearly there is now a need to secure communications and devices in substations.

Cybersecurity provides protection against unauthorized disclosure, transfer, modification or destruction of information or information systems, whether accidental or intentional. To achieve this, there are several security requirements:

- Confidentiality (avoid unauthorized access to information).
- Integrity (avoid modification of unauthorized information).
- Availability (avoid denial of service).
- Non-repudiation (avoid denying that an action was taken or asserting that it was done when it was not done).
- Traceability / Detection (monitoring and logging of activity to detect intrusions and analyze incidents).

Cybersecurity threats can be unintentional (natural disasters, human error) or intentional (cyberattacks by hackers).

Some examples of vulnerabilities are:

- Indiscretions on the part of the staff (users keep the keys on their computers).
- Bad practices (users do not change passwords by default, or everyone uses the same password to access all substation devices).
- Circumvention of control (users deactivate security measures).
- Inadequate technology (no firewalls are installed in the substation).

Some examples of availability problems are:

- Device overload resulting in poor or even no performance.
- Expiration of the certificate preventing access to the device.

To help solve these problems, standardization organizations have developed several standards/norms. Compliance with these standards significantly reduces the threats associated with a lack of cybersecurity.

The cybersecurity measures implemented in the device include the following:

- Disabling of ports and communications services.
- Role-based access control (RBAC).
- Remote user authentication (LDAP and RADIUS).
- Use of secure sockets.
- Digital firmware securization.
- Cybersecurity audit log.

2. Ports and Communications Services

It is important to be able to guarantee that a device has active only those physical ports and logical ports (services) strictly necessary to comply with the required functionality. Therefore, it is essential to be able to enable or disable physical ports and services. These physical ports and services are managed through the configuration tool and the HMI of the device.

Depending on the model, the device may have the following physical ports:

- Local port.
- Remote port 1.
- Remote port 2.
- LAN 1.
- LAN 2.
- LAN 3.
- LAN 4.
- USB (pendrive).

By default, all ports on the device are disabled except the local port and the LAN ports. This means that remote ports 1 and 2 and USB (pendrive) will not be operational until they are enabled.

The user must initially enable the ports and services to be used, either by connecting to the configuration tool or by accessing the corresponding HMI menus.

When a port is disabled, it means that both transmission and reception are blocked.

Cybersecurity

The device has the following settings for enabling and disabling physical ports:

Port Enabling				
Configuration Tool	HMI	Range	Step	Default
Local Port	Local Port	Inactive / Active		Active
Remote Port 1	Remote Port 1	Inactive / Active		Inactive
Remote Port 2	Remote Port 2	Inactive / Active		Inactive
LAN 1 Port	LAN 1 Port	Inactive / Active		Active
LAN 2 Port	LAN 2 Port	Inactive / Active		Active
LAN 3 Port	LAN 3 Port	Inactive / Active		Active
LAN 4 Port	LAN 4 Port	Inactive / Active		Active
USB Port	USB Port	Inactive / Active		Inactive

If network redundancy (PRP, HSR, RSTP) is configured on a pair of ports (LAN1-2 or LAN3-4), enabling/disabling the second port (LAN2 or LAN4) has no effect on the device. Enabling/disabling the first port (LAN1 or LAN3) enables/disables both ports (LAN1-2 or LAN3-4).

The communication services supported by the device are the following:

- HTTP.
- HTTPS.
- Telnet.
- SSH.
- FTP.
- SFTP.
- MMS (IEC 61850).
- PROCOME Protocol.
- TCP/IP 1 Protocol (PROCOME, DNP3 or MODBUS).
- TCP/IP 2 Protocol (PROCOME, DNP3 or MODBUS).
- TCP/IP 3 Protocol (PROCOME, DNP3 or MODBUS).
- TCP/IP 4 Protocol (PROCOME, DNP3 or MODBUS).
- Syslog Client.

By default, all services are disabled except those which use secure sockets (HTTPS, SSH, SFTP and PROCOME). When a service is disabled, the socket associated with the service may appear as open (in listen state), but does not support connections, filtering is done by software.

The device has the following settings for enabling and disabling logical ports (services):

Service Enabling				
Configuration Tool	HMI	Range	Step	Default
HTTP	HTTP	Inactive / Active		Inactive
HTTPS	HTTPS	Inactive / Active		Active
SSH	SSH	Inactive / Active		Active
SFTP	SFTP	Inactive / Active		Active
Telnet	Telnet	Inactive / Active		Inactive
FTP	FTP	Inactive / Active		Inactive
MMS (IEC 61850)	MMS (IEC 61850)	Inactive / Active		Inactive
PROCOME	PROCOME	Inactive / Active		Active
TCP/IP Protocol 1	TCP/IP Protocol 1	Inactive / Active		Inactive
TCP/IP Protocol 2	TCP/IP Protocol 2	Inactive / Active		Inactive
TCP/IP Protocol 3	TCP/IP Protocol 3	Inactive / Active		Inactive
TCP/IP Protocol 4	TCP/IP Protocol 4	Inactive / Active		Inactive
Syslog Client	Syslog Client	Inactive / Active		Inactive

To disable other services such as synchronization by SNTP or by PTP (IEEE 1588), see Chapter 1, **Description and Start-Up, Synchronization Settings** section.

As an additional security measure, the device offers the possibility of changing the logical ports assigned to the services. The device has the following settings for changing service ports:

Service Ports				
Configuration Tool	HMI	Range	Step	Default
HTTP	HTTP	1 - 65535	1	80
HTTPS	HTTPS	1 - 65535	1	443
Telnet	Telnet	1 - 65535	1	23
FTP	FTP	1 - 65535	1	21
SSH/SFTP	SSH/SFTP	1 - 65535	1	22

The logical ports corresponding to the PROCOME, DNP3 and MODBUS protocols can be modified as described in Chapter 1, **Description and Start-Up, Communications Settings** section.

The logical port of the MMS protocol corresponding to IEC 61850 communications is 102 and cannot be modified.

All the services must have different port numbers assigned to them.

3. Role Based Access Control (RBAC)

The concept of **Role Based Access Control** (RBAC) is used.

RBAC is not a new concept, many operating systems use it to control access to system resources.

RBAC is an alternative to the total access (superuser) or read-only model.

RBAC complies with the principle of minimum privilege security, which states that no user should be granted more rights than are necessary to perform that user's work.

RBAC allows an organization to separate the different capabilities and group them into special user accounts called roles for assignment to specific individuals according to the needs of their work.

RBAC carries implicitly the concepts of *users*, *roles* and *permissions* that will be developed next.

3.1 Users, Roles and Permissions

RBAC intrinsically carries the concepts of *users*, *roles* and *permissions*. A *user* has an associated *role*. Each *role* has one or more associated *permissions*.

Some examples that can help to understand the concept of roles and permissions would be the following:

Role	Permissions
VIEWER	Visualization
OPERATOR	Visualization, Command execution
ENGINEER	Visualization, Setting change, Configuration change
INSTALLER	Visualization, Setting change, Configuration change, Firmware change
RBACMNT	Visualization, User management
SECAUD	Visualization, Audit log
ADMINISTRATOR	All

The device allows the creation of up to **20 users**. Each user has associated a username, a password and a role.

The device allows the creation of up to **10 roles**. At the same time, each role can be associated with a series of permissions, in addition to a name and an identifier (used to univocally relate the user with a role).

Each access to the device by a user or application by remote access to console (Telnet / SSH), web (HTTP / HTTPS), file transfer (FTP / SFTP) and configuration tool (PROCOME), must be authenticated (login) through the introduction of user and password.

Access through other protocols, such as DNP3, MODBUS and MMS (IEC 61850), is still free of username and password.

The following permissions have been defined in the device:

- *Visualization* permission. With this permission it is possible to visualize states, measurements, settings, etc., as well as to collect oscillographs, events and fault reports, configuration files and log files (except for the cybersecurity event file).
- *Command execution* permission. With this permission it is possible to execute commands (e.g., date/time change).
- *Setting change* permission. With this permission it is possible to change the value of the settings, as well as to change the active table of settings and load the settings file.
- *Configuration change* permission. With this permission it is possible to load configuration files.
- *Firmware change* permission. With this permission it is possible to load the firmware to the device.
- *User management* permission. With this permission it is possible to manage users (add, delete or modify a user or a role), configure authentication methods and manage credentials.
- *Audit log* permission. With this permission it is possible to view/collect the cybersecurity event file.

By default, there is a single *admin* user with password *Passwd@02* associated with a role with identifier -1. This role is configured by default with all the permissions.

As a minimum, the visualization permission must be active. A user who does not have visualization permission will not have permission to do anything and therefore the device will reject his/her authentication attempts.

There must always be a user with user management permission.

To configure users and roles a user with *user management* permission must be used and next procedures can be used:

- From a website, via HTTP (not recommended because the data is not encrypted) or HTTPS, by accessing the **Configuration→Access** menu.
- From command line interface (CLI), via Telnet (not recommended because the data is not encrypted) or SSH.
- From the **ZIV e-NET Tool®** configuration tool, using *LocalRBAC* and *DevicePreferences* files.

The following parameters are configured for each user:

Users					
Website	CLI	LocalRBAC	Range	Step	Default
Login	<i>main/access/user[x]/login</i>	name	char[32]		admin
Password	<i>main/access/user[x]/pwd</i>	pwd	char[32]		Passwd@02
Role Id	<i>main/access/user[x]/roleid</i>	role	-32768... 32767	1	-1

where x goes from 1 to 20, depending on the number of users that have been created.

Name. It supports up to 32 characters and its default value is *admin*. If it is empty, it means that the user does not exist. The username is unique (no two users with the same name can exist) and is case sensitive (i.e., "Admin" and "admin" are two different users).

Password. Users' passwords are strong. They allow a minimum length of 8 characters and a maximum of 32, are case sensitive and contain:

- At least one uppercase letter.
- At least one lowercase letter.
- At least one number.
- At least one non-alphanumeric character from ASCII 33 to ASCII 126 (both included). Blank space (ASCII character 32) is not a valid character to be used as part of passwords.

Passwords are never shown in clear and are stored encrypted on the device. Its default value is *Passwd@02*.

Role. An existing role identifier is configured.

The following parameters are configured for each role:

Roles					
Website	CLI	DevicePreferences	Range	Step	Default
Name	<code>main/access/role[y]/name</code>	name	char[32]		admin
Id	<code>main/access/role[y]/id</code>	id	-32768... 32767	1	-1
View	<code>main/access/role[y]/rview</code>	rightMsk (bit 0x01)	NO / YES		YES
Control	<code>main/access/role[y]/rctrl</code>	rightMsk (bit 0x02)	NO / YES		YES
Settings	<code>main/access/role[y]/rchset</code>	rightMsk (bit 0x04)	NO / YES		YES
Config	<code>main/access/role[y]/rchcfg</code>	rightMsk (bit 0x08)	NO / YES		YES
Firmware	<code>main/access/role[y]/rchfw</code>	rightMsk (bit 0x10)	NO / YES		YES
Users	<code>main/access/role[y]/rusrmgmt</code>	rightMsk (bit 0x20)	NO / YES		YES
Audit	<code>main/access/role[y]/raudit</code>	rightMsk (bit 0x40)	NO / YES		YES
Global role concurrency	<code>main/access/global_conc</code>	global_conc	NO / YES		YES
Priority	<code>main/access/role[y]/priority</code>	priority	1...10		5
Concurrency	<code>main/access/role[y]/concurrency</code>	concurrency	NO / YES		NO

where *y* goes from 1 to 10, depending on the number of roles that have been created.

Name. It supports up to 32 characters and its default value is *admin*. It cannot be empty. The role name is unique (there cannot be two roles with the same name) and is case sensitive (i.e., "Admin" and "admin" are two different roles).

This is the text used to check the role returned by remote authentication services (AAA) when they return a text.

Identifier. It uniquely identifies the role and is used on the user to indicate its associated role.

This is the number used to check the role returned by remote authentication services (AAA) when they return a number.

According to the IEC 62351-8 standard, negative numbers will be used for private roles, since this standard reserves positive numbers. The user can assign the desired value within the range -32768...32767, but by default the identifier -1 is assigned to comply with IEC 62351-8 standard.

Permissions. These are the different permissions that a role can have.

A role without associated permissions is not allowed to do anything and the device will reject authentication attempts from users who have that role associated with them.

The characters supported for usernames and roles are those indicated in the POSIX standard (Portable Operating System Interface for Unix) (IEEE Standard 1003.1 2008), with the exception that the hyphen character '-' cannot be used as the first character of the username or role:

```

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 . _ -

```

The last three parameters are related to **Role Concurrency**:

Access Priority. This is a numeric setting indicating the access priority of that role. There will be as many priorities as roles (10). The lowest number (1) indicates the lowest priority and the highest number (10) indicates the highest priority. The default value is 5.

When the session limit has been reached (see **Session Concurrency** section), the access of a user with a higher priority role will cause the session of a user with a lower priority role to be automatically closed without any warning. The criterion will be to close the session of the user with a lower priority role and who has been connected for the longest time.

This priority will become clearer later when the different configuration possibilities are explained.

Concurrent Access. This is a Boolean setting that indicates whether concurrency is allowed for that role. Concurrency is when a role is authenticated more than once. The value **YES** indicates concurrency, **NO** indicates non-concurrency (a role can only be authenticated once). The default value will be **NO**.

Once there is an authenticated user with a certain non-concurrent role, authentication of another user with that role is prevented. The exceptions to this general rule are explained in detail below.

Apply non-concurrent roles together. If selected (value **YES**) it means that non-concurrency is additionally checked among all roles marked as non-concurrent, i.e., only one non-concurrent role can be authenticated at any given time. For example, if the roles ENGINEER, INSTALLER and SECADM are configured as non-concurrent and this setting is set to YES, only a user with role ENGINEER, INSTALLER or SECADM can be active (if a user with role ENGINEER is authenticated, a second user with role INSTALLER or SECADM will not be able to access). The default value is YES.

Always taking the criterion of facilitating access to users with priority roles (non-concurrent):

- In case there are authenticated users with non-priority (concurrent) roles, the user with the lowest priority role and who has been logged in the longest is logged out automatically and without warning.
- In case there is another authenticated user with priority (non-concurrent) role, the new user is asked if he/she wants to log out the user with priority role who is currently authenticated. This option is only available via website and HMI.

The following shows how the device behaves in the different cases of role concurrency configuration:

Case in which the *Apply Non-Concurrent Roles Together* parameter is set to YES

- If the accessing user has a concurrent role:
 - o If there are available sessions in that service, the access is granted.
 - o If there are no available sessions in that service, a check is made to see if there is an authenticated user with less priority role:
 - If there is, the session of the longest authenticated user is automatically closed, access is granted to the new user and the **Logout - session closed by other user** event is generated with the user that has just been expelled.
 - If not, access is denied and the event **Login failed - too many user sessions** is generated.
- If the accessing user has a non-concurrent role:
 - o A check is made to see if there is any other authenticated user with non-concurrent role:
 - If there is and it is higher priority than the user trying to access, access is denied and the event **Login failed - user rejected due to role concurrency** is generated.
 - If there is and it is equal or lower priority than the user trying to access and the service is not a website or HMI, access is denied and the event **Login failed - user rejected due to role concurrency** is generated.
 - If there is and it is equal or lower priority than the user trying to access and the service is a website or HMI, a warning is displayed that there is another authenticated privileged user and is offered to the user the possibility of expelling it:
 - If the user accepts, the other user with non-concurrent role is logged out, access is granted to the new user and the **Logout - session closed by other user** event is generated with the user that was just expelled.
 - If the user cancels, access is denied and the event **Login failed - user rejected due to role concurrency** is generated.
 - o If there is not, a check is made to see if there are available sessions in that service:
 - If there are available sessions, access is granted.
 - If there are no available sessions, a check is made to see if any user with a lower priority role is authenticated:
 - If there is, the session of the user who has been logged in the longest is automatically closed, access is granted to the new user and the **Logout - session closed by other user** event is generated with the user who has just been expelled.
 - If not, access is denied and the event **Login failed - too many user sessions** is generated.

Case where the *Apply Non-Concurrent Roles Together* parameter is set to NO

- If the accessing user has a concurrent role:
 - If there are available sessions in that service, the access is granted.
 - If there are no available sessions in that service, a check is made to see if there is an authenticated user with less priority role:
 - If there is, the session of the user with the lowest priority role who has been logged in the longest is automatically closed, access is granted the new user and the **Logout - session closed by other user** event is generated with the user who has just been expelled.
 - If not, access is denied and the event **Login failed - too many user sessions** is generated.
- If the accessing user has a non-concurrent role:
 - A check is made to see if there is any other authenticated user with the same role:
 - If there is, and the service is not a website or HMI, access is denied and the event **Login failed - user rejected due to role concurrency** is generated.
 - If there is and the service is a website or HMI, a warning is displayed that there is another authenticated privileged user and is offered to the user the possibility of expelling it:
 - If the user accepts, the other user with the same role is logged out, access is granted to the new user and the **Logout - session closed by other user** event is generated with the user that was just expelled.
 - If the user cancels, access is denied and the event **Login failed - user rejected due to role concurrency** is generated.
 - If there is not, a check is made to see if there are available sessions in that service:
 - If there are available sessions, access is granted.
 - If there are no available sessions, a check is made to see if any user with a lower priority role is authenticated:
 - If there is, the user with the lowest priority role who has been logged in the longest is automatically logged out, access is granted to the new user and the **Logout - session closed by other user** event is generated with the user who has just been logged out.
 - If not, access is denied and the event **Login failed - too many user sessions** is generated.

3.2 User and Role Management

User and role management must be performed by a user with *user management* permission. It is managed from several interfaces:

- Web interface (HTTP / HTTPS).
- CLI Command Line Interface (Telnet / SSH).
- **ZIV e-NET Tool**® Configuration Tool, using *LocalRBAC* and *DevicePreferences* files.

3.2.1 User and Role Management from the Web

In order to manage users from the web interface, some LAN ports and HTTP or HTTPS services need to be enabled. It is recommended to use the HTTPS connection instead of HTTP because the data is encrypted.

- The website of the device is accessed through a browser, entering the IP address configured in the LAN adapter of the device. Initially, a login web page appears where the user's name and password must be entered (*admin* is the default user).

Cybersecurity

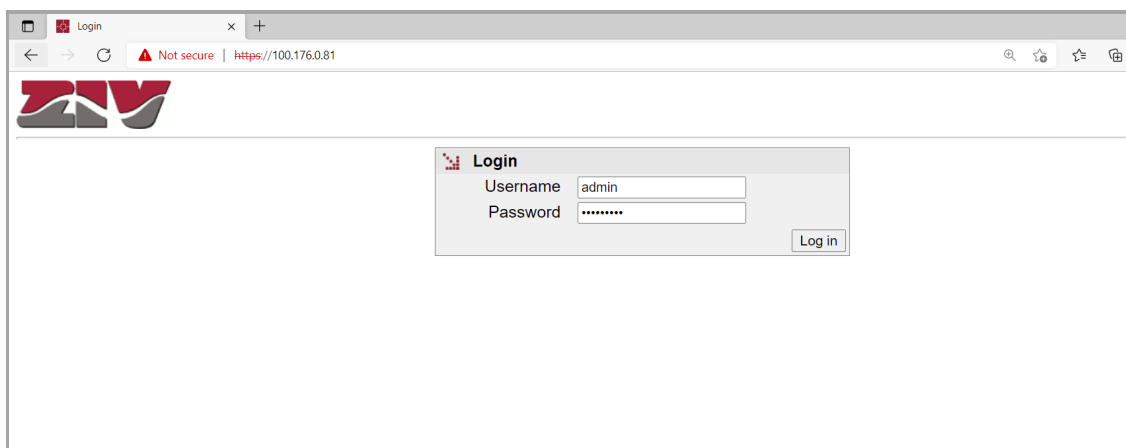


Figure 1. User Authentication on Website.

- The **Configuration**→**Access** menu is accessed to manage user configuration.

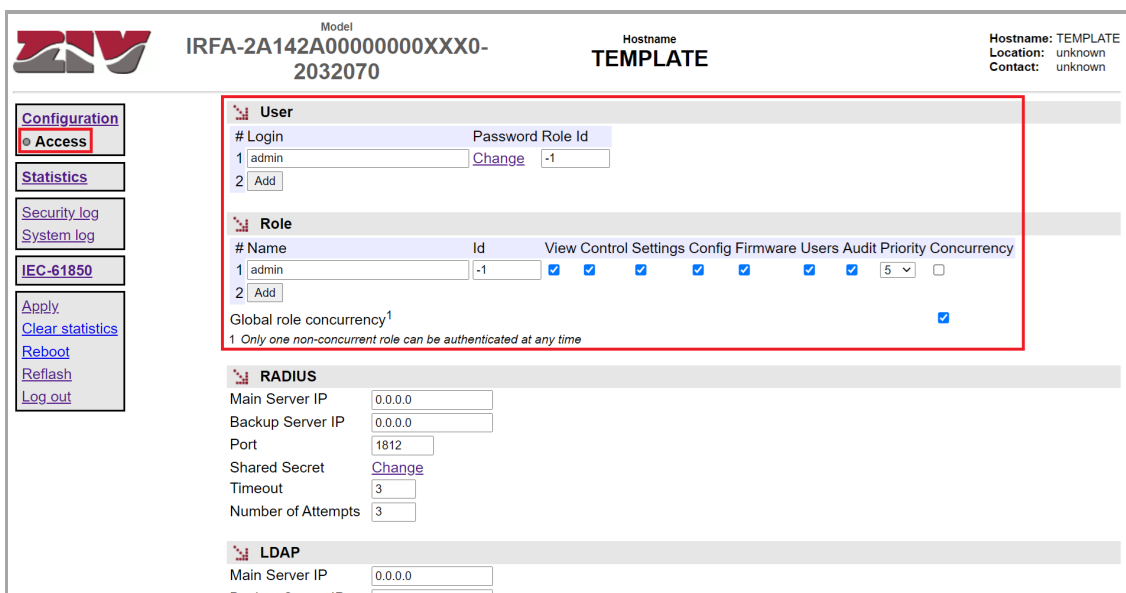


Figure 2. Users and Roles Configuration in Website.

To add a new role, click on the **Add** button in the **Role** section and enter a name (cannot be repeated), a role identifier (cannot be repeated), select the permissions assigned to the role, adjust the priority if desired and configure its concurrency. In the following example, the *guest* role is created with identifier '-2' and only *visualization* permission, priority 5 and concurrent.

Model: IRFA-2A142A00000000XXX0-2032070

Hostname: TEMPLATE

Hostname: TEMPLATE
Location: unknown
Contact: unknown

User

#	Login	Password	Role	Id
1	admin	Change	-1	
2	guest	Change	-2	

Role

#	Name	Id	View	Control	Settings	Config	Firmware	Users	Audit	Priority	Concurrency
1	admin	-1	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	5	☐
2	guest	-2	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	5	☒

Global role concurrency¹ ☒

¹ Only one non-concurrent role can be authenticated at any time

RADIUS

Main Server IP: 0.0.0.0
Backup Server IP: 0.0.0.0
Port: 1812
Shared Secret: Change
Timeout: 3
Number of Attempts: 3

Figure 3. Adding a Role on a Website.

To add a new user, press the **Add** button in the **User** section and enter the username (cannot be repeated) and the associated role identifier. In the example, a *guest* user is created and assigned the role with identifier -2.

Model: IRFA-2A142A00000000XXX0-2032070

Hostname: TEMPLATE

Hostname: TEMPLATE
Location: unknown
Contact: unknown

User

#	Login	Password	Role	Id
1	admin	Change	-1	
2	guest	Change	-2	

Role

#	Name	Id	View	Control	Settings	Config	Firmware	Users	Audit	Priority	Concurrency
1	admin	-1	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	5	☐
2	guest	-2	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	5	☒

Global role concurrency¹ ☒

¹ Only one non-concurrent role can be authenticated at any time

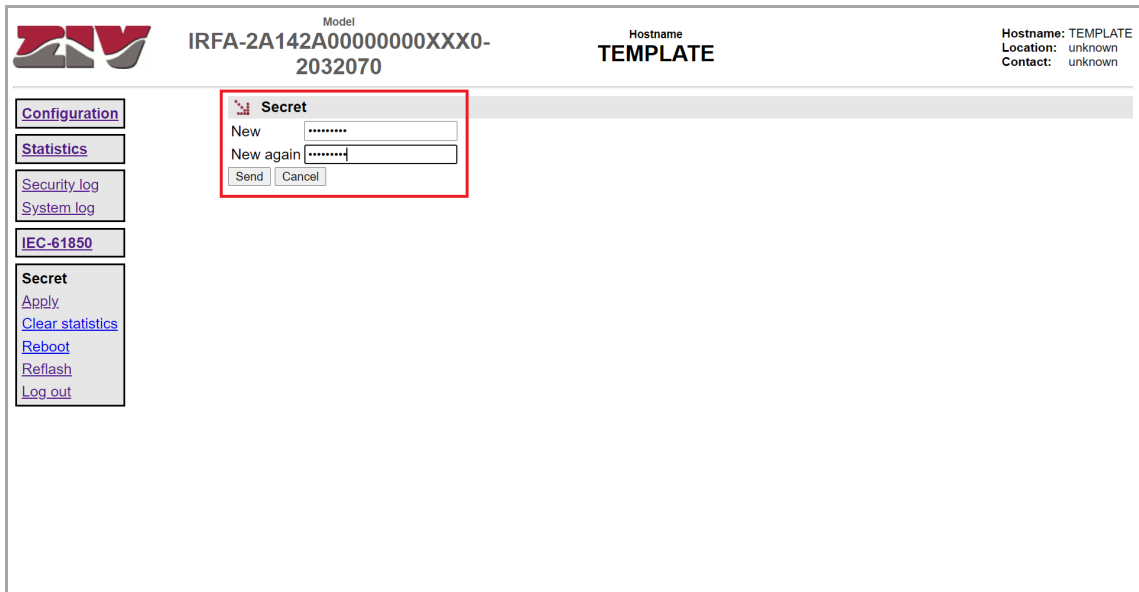
RADIUS

Main Server IP: 0.0.0.0
Backup Server IP: 0.0.0.0
Port: 1812
Shared Secret: Change
Timeout: 3
Number of Attempts: 3

Figure 4. Adding a User on a Website.

You can then change the password of the new user by clicking on the **Change** link.

Before changing your password, validate the above data by clicking on the **Send** button located at the bottom of the web page (scroll down to the bottom of the web page). Otherwise, the data entered will be lost.



Model: IRFA-2A142A00000000XXX0-2032070

Hostname: TEMPLATE

Hostname: TEMPLATE
Location: unknown
Contact: unknown

Secret

New:

New again:

Configuration
Statistics
Security log
System log
IEC-61850
Secret
Apply
Clear statistics
Reboot
Refresh
Log out

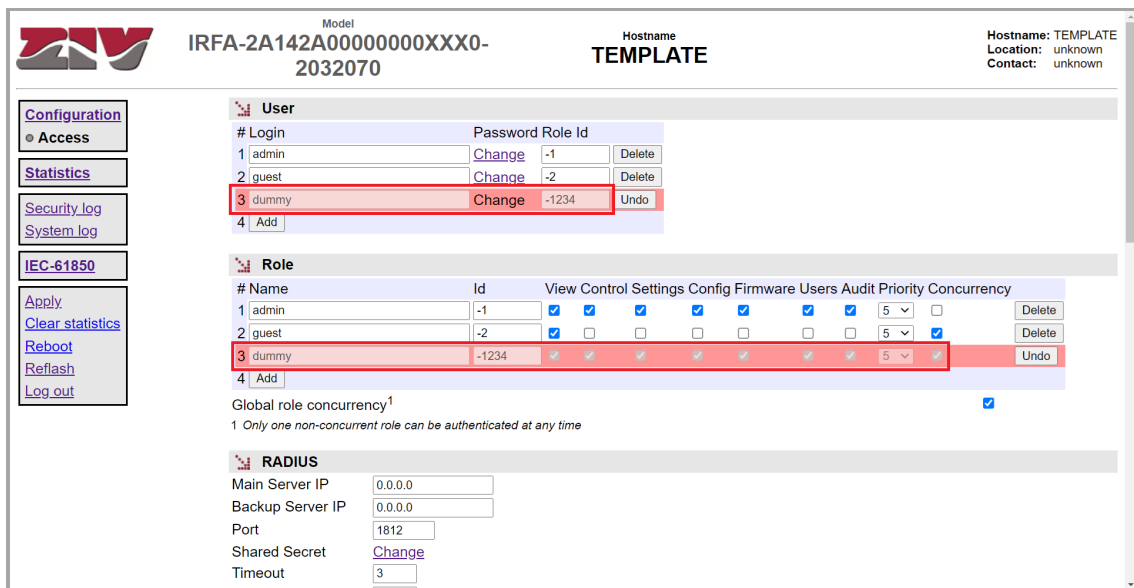
Figure 5. Changing User Password on Website.

On the password change web page, enter the new password twice and click **Send**.

For new users to take effect, click on the **Apply** menu, click **OK** and wait for the message 'Configuration applied successfully' to appear.

If you wish to temporarily disable a role, and therefore the users that include it, you can deactivate the *visualization* permission of a role.

To delete a user or role, press the corresponding **Delete** button and then press **Send** and **Apply**. In the following example the user 'Dummy' and the role '-1234' will be deleted.



Model: IRFA-2A142A00000000XXX0-2032070

Hostname: TEMPLATE

Hostname: TEMPLATE
Location: unknown
Contact: unknown

User

#	Login	Password	Role Id	Delete
1	admin		-1	Delete
2	guest		-2	Delete
3	dummy		-1234	Delete
4	Add			

Role

#	Name	Id	View	Control	Settings	Config	Firmware	Users	Audit	Priority	Concurrency	Delete
1	admin	-1	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	5	☐	Delete
2	guest	-2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	5	☐	Delete
3	dummy	-1234	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	5	☒	Delete
4	Add											

Global role concurrency¹ ☒

¹ Only one non-concurrent role can be authenticated at any time

RADIUS

Main Server IP:

Backup Server IP:

Port:

Shared Secret:

Timeout:

Configuration
Access
Statistics
Security log
System log
IEC-61850
Apply
Clear statistics
Reboot
Refresh
Log out

Figure 6. Delete User and Role on Website.

Before changing your password, validate the above data by clicking on the **Send** button located at the bottom of the web page (scroll down to the bottom of the web page). Otherwise, the data entered will be lost.

3.2.2 User and Role Management from CLI

To manage users and roles from the CLI command line interface, some LAN ports and Telnet or SSH services need to be enabled. It is recommended to use the SSH connection instead of Telnet because the data is encrypted.

The CLI of the device is accessed by launching the Telnet or SSH application from a host and entering the login of the user who has *user management* permission.

The CLI of the device is automatically accessed. You can see the parameters tree with the **get** command. The corresponding user settings are in the **main/access** node.

```

TEMPLATE /> get
/
main/
  hostname      = TEMPLATE
  location      = unknown
  contact       = unknown
  product       = any
  model         = IRFA-2A142A00000000XXX0-2032070
  iedInfo       = ZIV IRFA-2A142A00000000XXX0-2032070 0.10.0-0C03-00
  fw_version    = 0.10.0-0C03-00
  fw_reference  = unknown
  serialnumber  = 160538
  config_version = 00.00
  time          = 2021/06/29,10:25:11
  localtime     = 2021/06/29,10:25:11
  access/
    global_conc = on
    user[]/
      [user] login pwd      roleid
      -----
      1      admin ***** -1
    role[]/
      [role] name id rview rctrl rchset rchcfg rchfw rusrmgmt raudit priority concurrency
      -----
      1      admin -1 on   on   on   on   on   on   on   5   off
    radius/
      server1_ip = 0.0.0.0
      server2_ip = 0.0.0.0
      port       = 1812
      secret     = *****
      timeout    = 3
      attempts   = 3

```

Figure 7. User and Role Settings in CLI.

To add a new role, first add a new element in the **role[]** table with the command **add/main/access/role**. A new role is created with index 2 in the table and with the default values.

```

global_conc = on
user[]/
[user] login pwd      roleid
-----
1      admin ***** -1
role[]/
[role] name  id rview rctrl rchset rchcfg rchfw rusrmgmt raudit priority concurrency
-----
1      admin -1 on   on   on   on   on   on   on   5   off
2      admin -1 on   on   on   on   on   on   on   5   off

```

Figure 8. Adding a Role in CLI.

The new role is now modified with the desired name, identifier, permissions, priority and concurrency. It can be done interactively executing the command **set main/access/role[2]** where each one of the fields will be asked to complete the role, or directly executing the set of the field to modify, for example:

- **set /main/access/role[2]/name guest**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/id -2**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/rview on**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/rctrl off**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/rchset off**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/rchcfg off**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/rchfw off**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/rusrmgmt off**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/raudit off**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/priority 5**
- **set /main/access/role[2]/concurrency on**

To add a new user, you must perform a similar process to the previous one but in the **user[]** table.

- **add main/access/user**

```

global_conc = on
user[]/
[user] login pwd      roleid
-----
1      admin ***** -1
2      admin ***** -1
role[]/
[role] name  id rview rctrl rchset rchcfg rchfw rusrmgmt raudit priority concurrency
-----
1      admin -1 on   on   on   on   on   on   on   5   off
2      guest -2 on   off  off  off  off  off  off  5   on

```

Figure 9. Adding a User in CLI.

- **set main/access/user[2]/login guest**
- **set main/access/user[2]/roleid -2**
- **set main/access/user[2]/pwd** (by entering the key value twice).

```

global_conc = on
user[]/
[user] login pwd      roleid
-----
1      admin ***** -1
2      guest ***** -2
role[]/
[role] name id rview rctrl rchset rchcfg rchfw rusrmgmt raudit priority concurrency
-----
1      admin -1 on   on   on   on   on   on   on   5   off
2      guest -2 on   off  off  off  off  off  off  5   on

```

Figure 10. Modified User and Role in CLI.

Once the new user and/or role has been created, the data is saved with the **save** command and the changes in the device are made effective with the **apply** command.

3.2.3 User and Role Management from ZIV e-NET Tool®

To manage users and roles from **ZIV e-NET Tool®** it is necessary that some of the LAN ports and the SSH and SFTP services are enabled.

A distinction is made between users and roles, as they are configured in different configuration files. The operation is as follows: first the roles are created (they are stored as part of the *DevicePreferences* file), then the local users are created (they are stored in the *LocalRBAC* file) and finally both files are transferred to the device. When collecting information from the device, only the complete *DevicePreferences* file can be collected (this includes the roles). Local users cannot be retrieved from the device, as the *LocalRBAC* file contains the device passwords, it is considered a file only for input to the device.

To configure local users, in the **Navigation View** go to the **Preferences→Security→Local Users** option.

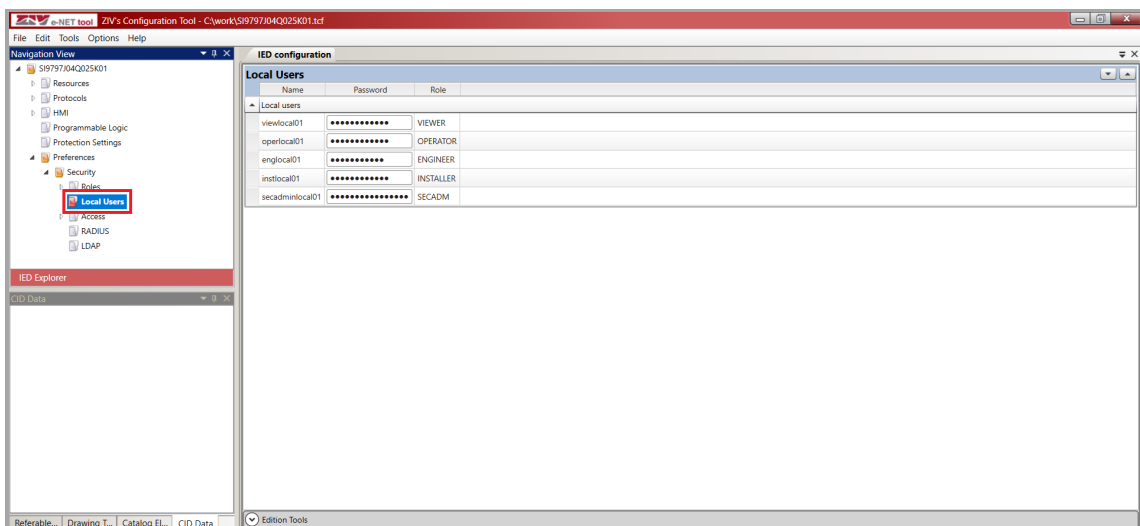


Figure 11. Configuration of Local Users with Configuration Tool.

Following the usual philosophy of the tool, local users can be added or deleted (using the **Edition Tools** tab), as well as modifying the current local users. For each user, its name, password and associated role must be configured (therefore the roles must be created previously).

By right-clicking on this option **Preferences**→**Security**→**Local Users**, you can export the users to a *LocalRBAC* file or import them from a previously configured *LocalRBAC* file.

The *LocalRBAC* file is an XML file with the following format:

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
RBACtemplate	Root node.	device	-
device	Main node.	LOCALUSRDB	name : name of the device. IP : IP address of the device.
LOCALUSRDB	Local users.	LocalUsr	-
LocalUsr	Definition of a local user: name, password and assigned role.	-	name : name of the user. pwd : user password. role : numeric identifier of the role assigned to the user.

Example of a *LocalRBAC* file:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<RBACtemplate>
  <device name="TEMPLATE" IP="192.168.1.81">
    <LOCALUSRDB>
      <LocalUsr name="viewlocal" pwd="PwdView@01" role="7"/>
      <LocalUsr name="operlocal" pwd="PwdOper@01" role="8"/>
      <LocalUsr name="englocal" pwd="PwdEng@01" role="9"/>
      <LocalUsr name="instlocal" pwd="PwdInst@01" role="10"/>
      <LocalUsr name="secadmlocal" pwd="PwdSecadm@01" role="15"/>
    </LOCALUSRDB>
  </device>
</RBACtemplate>
```

To transfer local users to the device, go to the menu **Tools**→**Device access**. In this window, check that SFTP + SSH is selected in **Protocol**, configure the IP address of the device and port (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user's credentials (user and password). In the **Transfer Files** tab, check the **LRBAC** option and click **Transfer** to upload the *LocalRBAC* file to the device. The upload progress is indicated in the **Information** window. If the *LocalRBAC* file is successfully uploaded to the device, the **Configuration uploaded successfully** cybersecurity event is generated. However, if any error occurs in the validation of the *LocalRBAC* file by the device, the **Configuration upload failed - invalid configuration** cybersecurity event is generated.

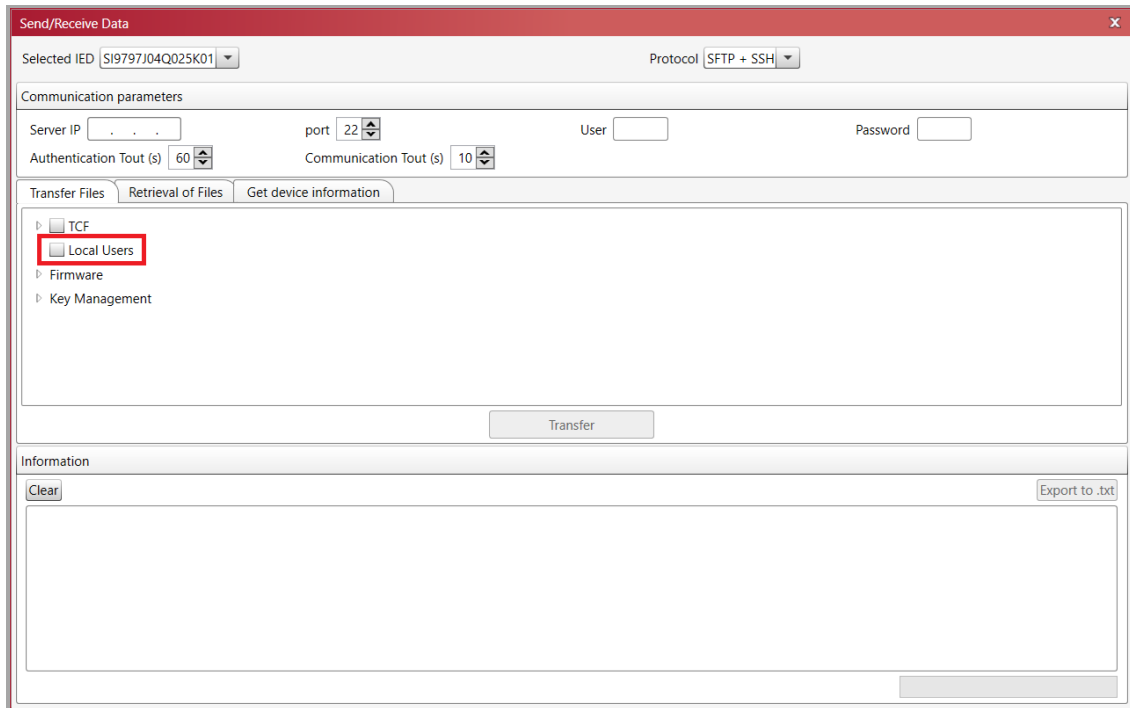


Figure 12. Sending Local Users with Configuration Tool.

To configure the roles, in the Navigation View go to the **Preferences**→**Security**→**Roles** option.

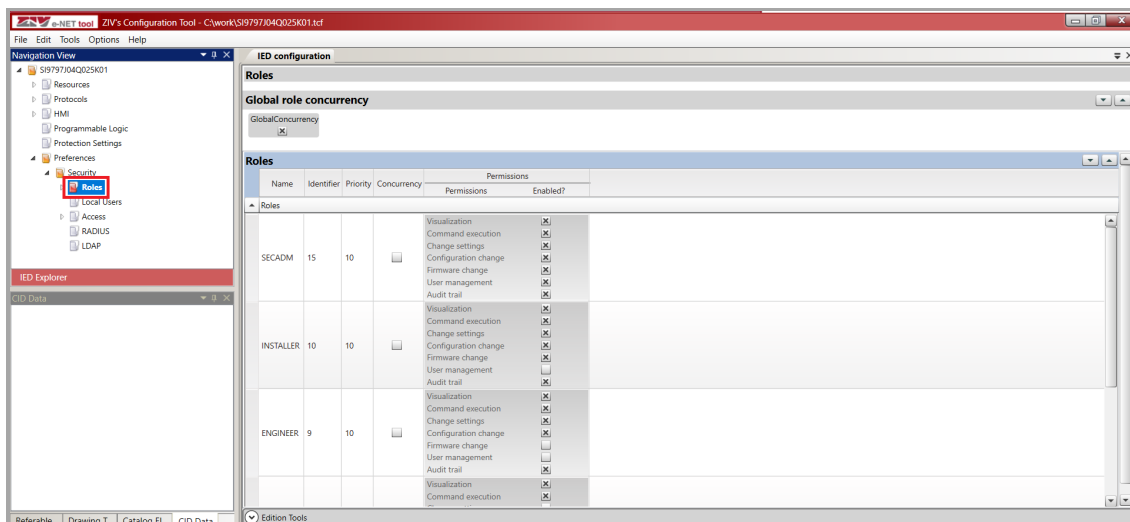


Figure 13. Role Configuration with Configuration Tool.

Following the usual philosophy of the tool, roles can be added or deleted (using the **Edition Tools** tab), as well as modifying the current roles. For each role, its name, identifier, priority, concurrency and associated permissions must be configured.

By right-clicking on this option **Preferences**→**Security**→**Roles**, you can export the roles to a *DevicePreferences* file or import them from a previously configured *DevicePreferences* file.

The roles are part of the *DevicePreferences* file. This is an XML file whose roles section has the following format:

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
device	Root node.	ROLES , RADIUS , LDAP , ACCESS	tversion : file version. filetype : file type ("DevicePreferences").
ROLES	Roles.	Role	global_conc : indicates whether only one or more non-concurrent roles can be authenticated at the same time.
Role	Role definition: name, identifier, permission mask, priority and concurrency.	-	name : name of the role. id : numerical identifier of the role. rightMsk : permissions mask, where: - 0x01: <i>Visualization</i> permission. - 0x02: <i>Command execution</i> permission. - 0x04: <i>Setting change</i> permission. - 0x08: <i>Configuration change</i> permission. - 0x10: <i>Firmware change</i> permission. - 0x20: <i>User management</i> permission. - 0x40: <i>Audit log</i> permission. priority : role priority. concurrency : indicates whether the role is concurrent or not.

Example of *DevicePreferences* file (only with roles section):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<device tversion="0.1" fileType="DevicePreferences">
  <ROLES global_conc="Yes">
    <Role name="SECADM" id="15" rightMsk="127" priority="10" concurrency="No" />
    <Role name="INSTALLER" id="10" rightMsk="95" priority="10" concurrency="No" />
    <Role name="ENGINEER" id="9" rightMsk="79" priority="10" concurrency="No" />
    <Role name="OPERATOR" id="8" rightMsk="3" priority="1" concurrency="Yes" />
    <Role name="VIEWER" id="7" rightMsk="1" priority="1" concurrency="Yes" />
  </ROLES>
</device>
```

To transfer the roles to the device, go to the menu **Tools→Device access**. In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the IP address and port data of the device (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (user and password). In the **Transfer Files** tab, check the option **TCF→Preferences** (if you want to transfer the complete *DevicePreferences* file) or the option **TCF→Preferences→Roles** (if you want to transfer only the roles) and click **Transfer** to upload the complete *DevicePreferences* file or only the roles to the device. The upload progress is indicated in the **Information** window. If it has been successfully uploaded to the device, the **Configuration uploaded successfully** cybersecurity event is generated. However, if there is any error in the validation by the device, the **Configuration upload failed - invalid configuration** cybersecurity event is generated.

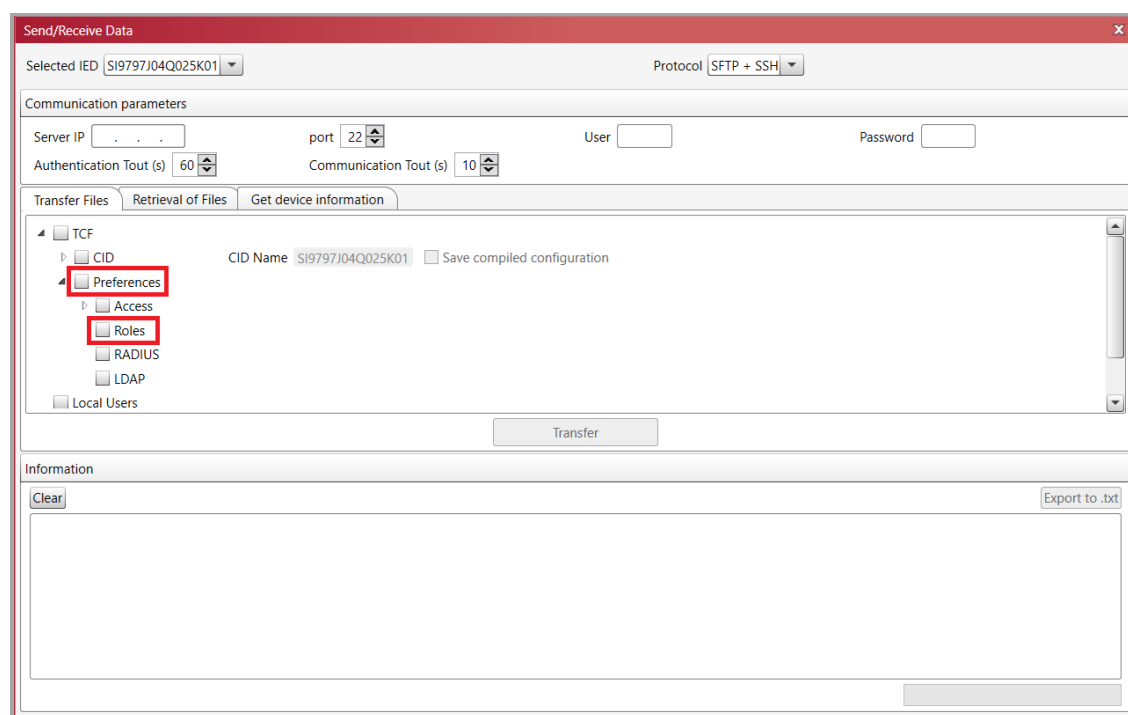


Figure 14. Sending Roles with Configuration Tool.

To collect the roles from the device, access the menu **Tools→Device access**. In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the IP address of the device and port (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (user and password). In the **Retrieval of Files** tab, check the **Preferences** option (only the complete *DevicePreferences* file can be downloaded) and click **Retrieval** to download the *DevicePreferences* file. The download progress is displayed in the **Information** window. Once the file has been downloaded, the **Configuration downloaded** cybersecurity event is generated.

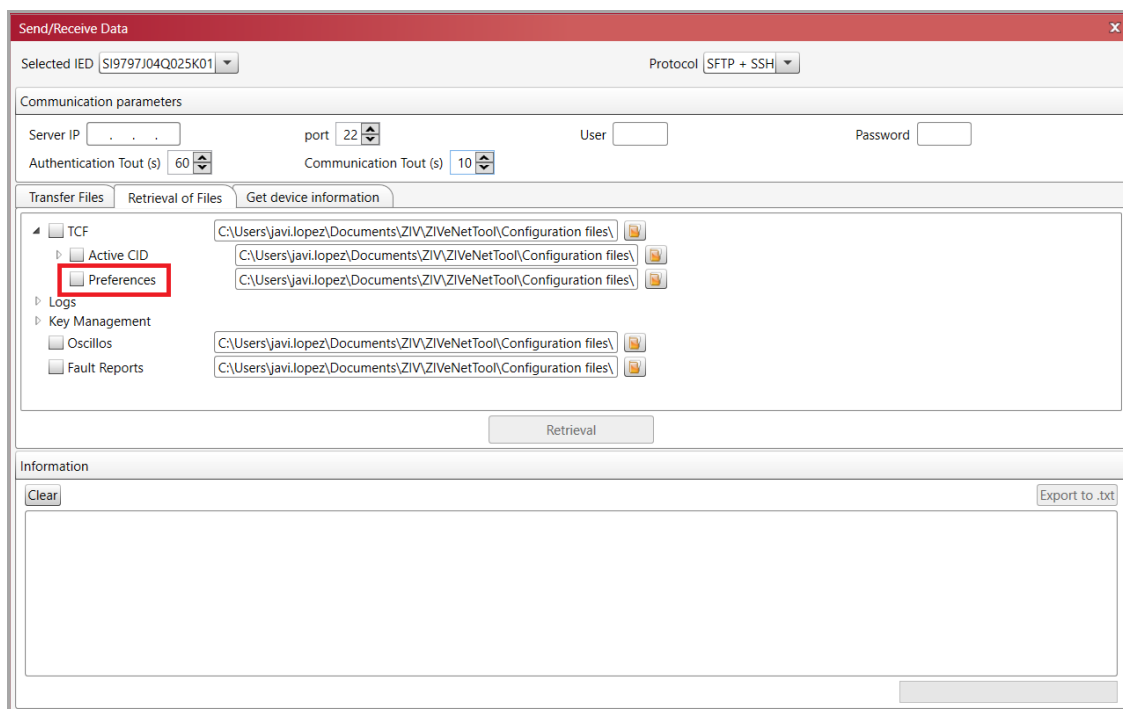


Figure 15. Role Retrieval with Configuration Tool.

3.3 Session Concurrency

In order to control the resources used by the device, it was decided to limit the number of authenticated concurrent sessions per type of service available in the device.

The device has the following settings, which can be modified from the configuration tool and from the HMI:

Concurrent sessions				
Configuration Tool	HMI	Range	Step	Default
The same user can occupy all available sessions	Same usr all sess	YES / NO		YES
Telnet	Telnet	1 – 5	1	2
FTP	FTP	1 – 5	1	2
HTTP	HTTP	1 – 5	1	2
SSH/SFTP	SSH/SFTP	1 – 10	1	4
HTTPS	HTTPS	1 – 5	1	2

Some clients wish to prevent the same user from being able to occupy all available sessions of a service, preventing others from authenticating. For this purpose, the setting **The same user can occupy all available sessions** is used as follows:

- If the setting takes the value **YES**, all sessions of a service can be occupied by the same user and an attempt to open a new session when all of them are occupied will mean that the session is not accepted, generating the **Login failed - too many user sessions** cybersecurity event.

- If the setting is set to **NO**, all sessions of a service may be occupied by the same user and an attempt to open a new session when all of them are occupied will mean that:
 - o If the session is of another user, this is accepted and the oldest (longest running) session of the other user who had all sessions occupied is closed without any warning. The **Logout - session closed by other user** cybersecurity event is generated.
 - o If the session is of the same user who has all other sessions occupied, this new connection is rejected and the **Login failed - too many user sessions** cybersecurity event is generated.

3.4 Local Access

Local accesses correspond to accesses via HMI and USB (pendrive). As these are face-to-face accesses, which take place within the physical security perimeter of the electrical installations (considered secure), it is generally enough for them to be protected by a numerical password. Even under these conditions, there are customers who require all accesses to be protected with a username and password, and the HMI is no exception.

The device is able to operate in both ways depending on the following setting, which can be modified from the website, command line (CLI) or **ZIV e-NET Tool**® configuration tool (using the *DevicePreferences* file).

User required for HMI authentication					
Website	CLI	DevicePreferences	Range	Step	Default
User required for HMI authentication	<i>main/access/hmi/</i> <i>usrauthhmi</i>	usrauthhmi	NO / YES		NO

The screenshot shows a web-based configuration interface for a device. It contains several sections for different services: Telnet, SSH/SFTP, FTP, PROCOME, and HMI. Each section has an 'Authentication method' dropdown menu (all set to 'LDAP') and a 'Fallback to local access' checkbox (all checked). The HMI section is highlighted with a red rectangular box. Within this box, the 'User required for HMI authentication' checkbox is checked, the 'Authentication method' is 'LDAP', 'Fallback to local access' is checked, and 'IP configuration through HMI enabled' is checked. At the bottom of the interface, there are 'Send' and 'Reload' buttons.

Figure 16. Setting to Require User for HMI Authentication on Website.

```
main/  
  access/  
    hmi/  
      usrauthhmi = off  
      pwdconfig  = *****  
      pwdcontrol = *****  
      pwdsettings = *****  
      method     = LDAP  
      local      = on  
      confiphmi  = on
```

Figure 17. Setting to Require User for HMI Authentication on CLI.

To change this setting via website or CLI, it is necessary that, after modifying the setting, the **Send** and **Apply** buttons/commands are pressed/executed in website/CLI.

To change this setting by **ZIV e-NET Tool®** it is necessary that some of the LAN ports and the SSH and SFTP services are enabled. In the **Navigation View**, go to the **Preferences→Security→Access→HMI** option.

By right-clicking on this option **Preferences→Security→Access→HMI**, you can export the HMI settings (the present one plus others explained in other sections) to a *DevicePreferences* file or import them from a previously configured *DevicePreferences* file.

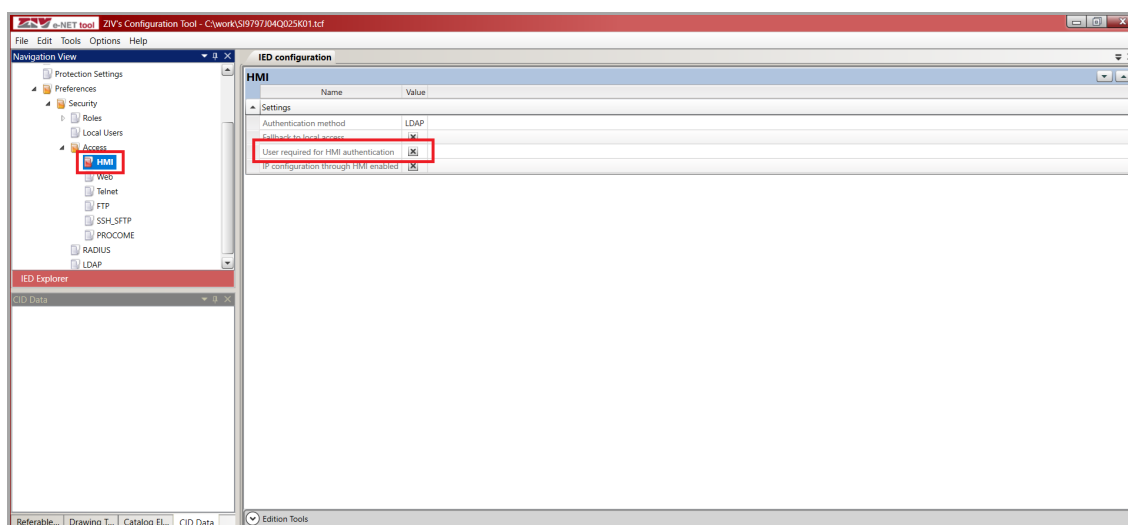


Figure 18. Setting to Require User for HMI Authentication on Configuration Tool.

This setting is part of the *DevicePreferences* file. It is an XML file and this setting is located inside the HMI section (highlighted):

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
Device	Root node.	ROLES, RADIUS, LDAP, ACCESS	tversion : file version. filetype : type of file ("DevicePreferences").
ACCESS	Parameters to control access	HMI , WEB, TELNET, FTP, SSH_SFTP, PROCOME	-
HMI	HMI access parameters.	Setting	-
Setting	One Setting node for each HMI access setting.	-	name : setting name. The following settings are available: - method : authentication method for HMI access (local, LDAP or RADIUS). - local : alternative use of local users for HMI access. - userauthhmi : name of the role. - confiphmi : it is allowed to change the IP via HMI. value : setting value.

Example of *DevicePreferences* file (with complete HMI section, the setting of require user for HMI authentication is highlighted):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<device tversion="0.1" fileType="DevicePreferences">
  <ACCESS>
    <HMI>
      <Setting name="method" value="LDAP" />
      <Setting name="local" value="Yes" />
      <Setting name="userauthhmi" value="Yes" />
      <Setting name="confiphmi" value="Yes" />
    </HMI>
  </ACCESS>
</device>
```

To transfer the setting to the device, access the **Tools→Device access** menu. In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the IP address data of the device and port (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (user and password). In the **Transfer Files** tab, check the option **TCF→Preferences** (if you want to transfer the complete *DevicePreferences* file), the option **TCF→Preferences→Access** (if you want to transfer the complete access section) or the option **TCF→Preferences→Access→HMI** (if you want to transfer the complete HMI access section, this is the minimum section that can be sent) and press **Transfer** to upload the information to the device. The upload progress is indicated in the **Information** window. If it has been successfully uploaded to the device, the **Configuration uploaded successfully** cybersecurity event is generated. However, if there is any error in the validation by the device, the **Configuration upload failed - invalid configuration** cybersecurity event is generated.

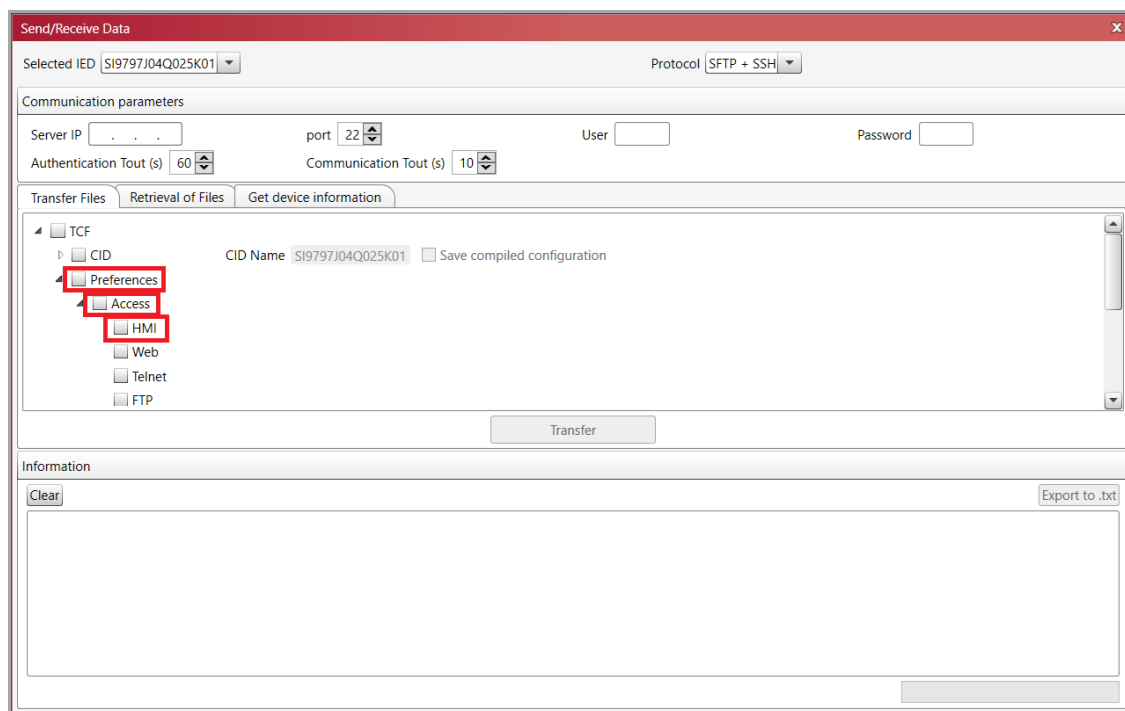


Figure 19. Sending Setting to Require User for HMI Authentication with Configuration Tool.

To collect this setting from the device, proceed as indicated in the **User and Role Management from ZIV e-NET Tool®** section for the roles, as it is only possible to collect the complete *DevicePreferences* file.

Depending on this setting, the device behaves as follows:

- The value **NO** will indicate that the HMI authentication is performed using only a 4-number password.
- The value **YES** indicates that the HMI authentication is performed using user and password.

Both authentication modes are explained below.

3.4.1 Password Authentication

The device has three passwords to access different levels of HMI management:

- *Configuration*: used to change parameters in the HMI configuration menu, as well as to download information to the USB pendrive.
- *Operations*: used to perform operations (commands) from HMI.
- *Settings*: used to change settings, including changing the active settings table.

The default value of the three passwords is 2140.

Two procedures can be used to change the value of these passwords:

- From HMI, by accessing the **Configuration→Passwords** menu.
- From the command line interface (CLI), through Telnet (not recommended because the data is not encrypted) or SSH.

The settings corresponding to the three local passwords are as follows:

Local Passwords				
CLI	HMI	Range	Step	Default
<i>main/access/hmi/pwdconfig</i>	Configuration	0 - 9999	1	2140
<i>main/access/hmi/pwdcontrol</i>	Operations	0 - 9999	1	2140
<i>main/access/hmi/pwdsettings</i>	Settings	0 - 9999	1	2140

```

main/
  access/
    hmi/
      usrauthhmi = off
      pwdconfig  = *****
      pwdcontrol = *****
      pwdsettings = *****
      method     = LDAP
      local      = on
      confiphmi  = on

```

Figure 20. HMI Passwords in CLI.

The remote change of local passwords via CLI facilitates the integration of device into centralized cybersecurity systems, allowing them to meet one of their main requirements: to periodically update device passwords.

When entering the password value, leading zeros are not entered. If, for example, the password is '0012', the digits to be entered will be '12'.

The menu options that are available with each of the passwords are listed below:

Password	HMI Menu Option
No password	<i>Information menu.</i> <i>USB menu (if USB port activated and pendrive inserted):</i> <i>Eject USB.</i> Access to CLR key to reset LEDs, trips, etc. Access to the <i>commandable objects</i> of the graphic display (accessible with SEL and executable with the O and buttons). Access to <i>push buttons P1 to P6 or P1 to P12</i> .
Configuration	<i>Configuration menu.</i> <i>USB menu (if USB port activated and pendrive inserted):</i> <i>Storage dump.</i>
Operations	<i>Operations menu.</i>
Settings	<i>Activate Group menu.</i> <i>Change Settings menu.</i>

3.4.2 User and Password Authentication

When username/password use is required, the entered users are validated against the users available on the device, i.e., remote users (when using remote authentication methods such as LDAPS or RADIUS) and/or local users (when not using remote authentication methods or, if using remote authentication methods, they are not available and you have configured to use local users alternatively).

This user and password authentication option is only available on devices with enhanced cybersecurity.

Only access to the following menus will be possible without authentication:

- *Information:*
 - o *Relay information.*
 - o *Status.*
 - o *Measurements.*
 - o *Records.*

To access the rest of the menus it will be necessary to authenticate with username and password.

To log in or log out a user by HMI, one of the following two ways must be used:

- When in the default screen, pressing ENTER will take you to the first menu option:
 - o When there is no user authenticated by HMI, the first menu option is **Login** and when you enter that option the login screen explained below is displayed.
 - o When there is a user authenticated by HMI, the first menu option is **Logout** and when that option is entered, the logout screen explained below is displayed.
- If there is no HMI authenticated user and an attempt is made to access an area that requires a user, the login screen is automatically displayed.

The **login** screen initially has the focus on the user line.

Initially the character 'a' is displayed, with ↑ the next character option ('b') is displayed, with ↓ the previous character option is displayed, with → you advance to the next character, with ← you go back to the previous character (the current character is deleted). Pressing and holding down the ↑ or ↓ arrow speeds up the search for the desired character.

The possible character options are as follows (shown in order of appearance):

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 . _ -

Press ENTER to enter the password; the focus moves to the password field.

The way of entering the characters of the password is equivalent to that of the user. The order of displaying characters is: lowercase, uppercase, numbers and special characters in the order of the ASCII table:

```
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / @
: ; < = > ? [ \ ] ^ _ ` { | } ~
```

Each character of the confirmed password (when → is pressed) is graphically replaced by the '*' character to prevent the password from being seen.

Pressing ENTER completes the user and password entry and the device proceeds to authenticate the user. While the user is being authenticated, the message LOGIN IN PROGRESS is displayed.

If the user authentication is accepted by the device, an "L" character (login) is displayed on the HMI in the upper right corner. This allows to clearly identify when there is a user authenticated by HMI ("L" character present) or not ("L" character absent).

If the user authentication is rejected by the device, the message LOGIN FAILED / PRESS ANY KEY appears. When any key is pressed, the login screen is displayed again.

The **logout** screen requires confirmation: YES (←) confirms the logout and NO (→) or ESC cancels it and the user remains authenticated by HMI. While the user is being logged out, the message LOGOUT IN PROGRESS is displayed.

If ESC is pressed at any time within the login or logout screen, the login/logout window closes (in the case of logout the user would still be authenticated).

To log out (close user session) there are two options:

- A timeout after inactivity (no key presses, see **Automatic Logout** section): in this case the user returns to the main screen automatically.
- The user selects the option from the menu and confirms the logout.

A user authenticated by HMI counts as any other access for role concurrency (see **Users, Roles and Permissions** section). Therefore, a user by HMI can:

- Be expelled by another user (e.g., by web). In this case, the user is returned to the main screen, the HMI authenticated user indication is removed ("L" character in the display) and the **Logout - session closed by other user** cybersecurity event is generated with the user that has just been expelled.
- Expel another user. If the HMI user can expel a user and confirmation is required to do so (because it is about expelling another privileged user), after the login screen and confirmation that the user exists and is valid, a screen is presented to be able to expel the other user. This screen requires confirmation. If YES (←) is chosen, the other user will be expelled and this HMI user will be authenticated. If NO (→) is chosen or ESC is pressed, the HMI user authentication process is aborted and the **Login failed - user rejected due to role concurrency** cybersecurity event is generated.

The menu options that are available with each of the permissions are listed below:

Permission	HMI menu option
Visualization	<i>Information</i> menu. <i>USB</i> menu (if USB port activated and pendrive inserted): <i>Eject USB</i> .
Command execution	<i>USB</i> menu (if USB port activated and pendrive inserted): <i>Storage Dump</i> . <i>Operations</i> menu. Access to <i>CLR</i> key to reset LEDs, trips, etc. Access to the <i>commandable objects</i> of the graphic display (accessible with SEL and executable with the O and buttons). Access to <i>push buttons P1 to P6 or P1 to P12</i> .
Setting change	<i>Configuration</i> menu. <i>Activate Group</i> menu. <i>Change Settings</i> menu.
Configuration change	-
Firmware change	-
User management	-
Audit log	-

When a NOT allowed operation/option is selected, a PERMISSION DENIED message is displayed for a few seconds.

Examples where the PERMISSION DENIED message is displayed:

- A user without *command execution* permission presses P1.
- A user without *command execution* permission presses CLR.
- A user without *configuration change* permission tries to access the *Activate Group* menu.

3.5 Automatic Logout

A user's session is automatically logged out by the device after a period of inactivity. The concept of inactivity varies depending on the access:

- Communications: absence of communications messages (keep-alive in case of sockets are not taken into account). It affects HTTP, HTTPS, Telnet, SSH, FTP, SFTP and PROCOME services.
- HMI: no user interaction (keystrokes).
- USB (pendrive): no user interaction (key presses causing file download operations).

The device has the following setting, which can be modified from the configuration tool and from the HMI:

Configuration Tool	HMI	Range	Step	Default
Inactivity Timeout	Inactivity Timeout	1 – 60 min	1	5

4. Remote User Authentication

As described above, there is the possibility of local user authentication in the device. A series of local users and a series of roles with permissions are defined and a role is associated to each user. When a user authenticates, the device validates it against these local users.

Clients do not usually use local authentication on the device. They usually use centralized repositories where they configure their users with their associated roles. The device must authenticate users against these remote repositories using different standards. These repositories will return to the device, in case of positive user/password authentication, the user's role. In this way, the device will check internally if such role is defined in the device, the permissions assigned to such role in the device and will allow such user to perform the actions associated to such permissions.

The definition of users, roles and permissions using remote authentication is deployed as follows:

- Outside the device, in the remote repository, users are defined and their roles are associated with them.
- On the device, the roles and their associated permissions are defined (and additionally the local users with their roles).

This remote authentication option is only available on devices with enhanced cybersecurity.

As a general rule, the device can be configured to use remote or local authentication (local users of the device) and, in case of remote authentication, which remote authentication method to use (RADIUS or LDAP).

In addition, in case of using remote authentication, you can configure whether you want to use local users (local authentication) as an alternative source of authentication in case of impossibility to access the configured remote authentication repositories. If this option is chosen, the user/password authentication will be done locally (taking into account the local users defined in the device) when the requests to the remote repositories fail.

The following settings are defined for these two functionalities:

Authentication					
Website	CLI	DevicePreferences	Range	Step	Default
Authentication method	<i>main/access/xxx/method</i>	method	local RADIUS LDAP		Local
Fallback to local access	<i>main/access/xxx/local</i>	local	on (Yes) / off (No)		on (Yes)

where **xxx** is the service name: web, telnet, ssh_sftp, ftp, procome and hmi.

These settings can be adjusted individually for each of the services requiring authentication: web access, telnet access, SSH/SFTP access, PROCOME access and HMI access.

If all **Fallback to local access** settings are set to **No** and the authentication methods for all services are set to a value other than **local**, the device will not be able to authenticate if the device is taken to the factory for repair or diagnostics, as it will not be possible to connect to the remote authentication servers and there will be no possibility of alternative use of local users.

It is therefore recommended that at least the HMI access be configured with **Fallback to local access** set to **Yes**.

The device uses two remote authentication methods which are explained in detail below: RADIUS and LDAP.

4.1 RADIUS (Remote Authentication Dial In User Service)

The device acts as a RADIUS client to authenticate the user/password against up to two RADIUS servers (primary and secondary).

The device uses the RADIUS UDP client version specified by RFC 2865. The password is encrypted, but not the user. If more security is desired for RADIUS, alternative bump-in-the-wire methods, such as the use of VPN, should be employed.

For role notification by the server, the device processes the *Management-Privilege-Level* attribute (Type=136), explained in RFC 5607. This attribute contains the following fields:

- Type (1 byte): takes the value 136.
- Length (1 byte): takes the value 6.
- Value (4 bytes): this is an integer indicating the user's role. As private roles not predefined in IEC 62351-8 must take a negative value, this value is interpreted by the device as a signed integer (INT32).

When the device receives an Access-Accept message, it takes the role of this *Management-Privilege-Level* attribute and checks it against the list of roles it has defined:

- If it does not match any role or matches any role, but this one does not have *Visualization* permission, it shall refuse to authenticate the user.
- Otherwise, it must accept the user's authentication, take note of the permissions associated with that role and allow the user to execute only the operations associated with the permissions available to that role.

The RADIUS client settings are as follows:

RADIUS					
Website	CLI	DevicePreferences	Range	Step	Default
Main Server IP	<i>main/access/radius/server1_ip</i>	server1_ip	XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX		0.0.0.0
Backup Server IP	<i>main/access/radius/server2_ip</i>	server2_ip	XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX		0.0.0.0
Port	<i>main/access/radius/port</i>	port	1 – 65535	1	1812
Shared Secret	<i>main/access/radius/secret</i>	secret	8 – 128 chars		ziv12345
Timeout	<i>main/access/radius/timeout</i>	timeout	1 – 30 s	1	3
Number of Attempts	<i>main/access/radius/attempts</i>	attempts	1 – 10	1	3

The meaning of the settings is as follows:

- *Main Server IP*: IP address of the primary RADIUS server. If **0.0.0.0** (default value) is set, it means that this server will not be used.
- *Backup Server IP*: IP address of the secondary RADIUS server. If **0.0.0.0** (default value) is configured, it means that this server will not be used.
- *Port*: Port on which the RADIUS servers operate. The default value is **1812** (UDP), which is the one reserved by RFC 2865.
- *Shared Secret*: Shared secret key between client and RADIUS server for password encryption. The default value is **ziv12345**. The length will range from 8 to 128 characters.
- *Timeout*: Maximum waiting time (in seconds) for obtaining the response from the RADIUS server. The default value is **3 seconds**.
- *Number of Attempts*: Number of attempts (not retries) to authenticate against a server before deciding that the server could not be accessed. The default value is **3 attempts**.

If both IPs are set to 0.0.0.0, it means that the RADIUS is disabled and therefore tries to validate the incoming user against local users, even if the *Authentication Method* setting is set to **RADIUS** and the *Fallback to Local Access* setting is set to **Off**.

For all other cases, upon receiving a login from a user, the device executes the following process if the *Authentication Method* setting is set to **RADIUS**:

- 1) Send an *Access-Request* to the primary server (or go to step 2 if the primary's IP is 0.0.0.0):
 - 1.1) If it replies, it no longer tries the secondary:
 - If the response is *Access-Reject*, the user is rejected and the process is terminated.
 - If the answer is *Access-Accept*:
 - And the role does not exist on the device, the user is rejected and the process is terminated.
 - And the role does not have *visualization* permission assigned, the user is rejected and the process is terminated.
 - Otherwise, the user is accepted and the permissions associated to the role received from the server are granted and the process ends.
 - 1.2) If the user does not answer in the *Timeout* setting:
 - If it has tried less than *Number of Attempts* times, go to step 1.
 - If it has tried *Number of Attempts* times, go to step 2 and the **RADIUS server not accessible** cybersecurity event is generated.
- 2) Repeat step 1, but now with the secondary server.
If the IP of the secondary is 0.0.0.0, continue to step 3.
- 3) If the *Fallback to Local Access* setting is set to:
 - **On**, it attempts to validate the user and password against the local users of the device and terminates the process.
 - **Off**, the user is rejected and the process is terminated.

4.2 LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol)

The device acts as an LDAP client to authenticate the user/password against up to two LDAP servers (primary and secondary).

Authentication is performed by validating the user's credentials on the LDAP server. The LDAP client used is OpenLDAP 2.4.50. Simple synchronous authentication is supported according to the following summary procedure:

- Anonymous bind to LDAP server using anonymous authentication ("*Anonymous Authentication Mechanism of Simple Bind*" according to RFC 4513).
- Verification by the LDAP server of the username and password entered when opening a session via web, file transfer (FTP/SFTP), console access (Telnet/SSH), configuration tool (ICT) or other means, verifying that the username/password pair is correct.
- Reading the attribute defining the user's role (defined below), to apply the appropriate permissions to the user before granting access to the device by limiting, according to the role, the actions that the user can perform on the device.

The LDAP client settings are as follows:

LDAP					
Website	CLI	DevicePreferences	Range	Step	Default
Main Server IP	<code>main/access/ldap/server1_ip</code>	IpAuth	XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX		0.0.0.0
Backup Server IP	<code>main/access/ldap/server2_ip</code>	IpAuth2	XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX		0.0.0.0
Port	<code>main/access/ldap/port</code>	port	1 – 65535	1	389
Timeout	<code>main/access/ldap/timeout</code>	tRetryAuth	1 – 600 s	1 s	3 s
Number of Attempts	<code>main/access/ldap/attempts</code>	NRetryAuth	1 – 10	1	3
Base DN	<code>main/access/ldap/base_dn</code>	base_dn		0-100 chars	ou=users,dc=ziv,dc=es
Search Filter	<code>main/access/ldap/search_filter</code>	search_filter		0-100 chars	objectClass=equiposSAS
Role Attribute	<code>main/access/ldap/role_attribute</code>	role_attribute		0-60 chars	perfil-usu
Version	<code>main/access/ldap/version</code>	version	2 – 3	1	3
Secure Connection	<code>main/access/ldap/secure_cx</code>	secure_cx	Yes / No		Yes
Secure Protocol	<code>main/access/ldap/secure_protocol</code>	secure_protocol	LDAPS / StartTLS		StartTLS

The meaning of the settings is as follows:

- *Main Server IP*: IP address of the primary LDAP server. If **0.0.0.0** (default value) is set, it means that this server will not be used.
- *Backup Server IP*: IP address of the secondary LDAP server. If **0.0.0.0** (default value) is configured, it means that this server will not be used.
- *Port*: Port on which the LDAP servers operate. The default value is **389** (TCP), which is the one reserved according to RFC 4511.
- *Timeout*: Maximum waiting time (in seconds) for obtaining the response from the LDAP server. The default value is **3 seconds**.
- *Number of Attempts*: Number of attempts (not retries) to authenticate against a server before deciding that the server could not be accessed. The default value is **3 attempts**.
- *Base DN*: organizational unit (OU) in which users are stored in the LDAP server. The default value is **ou=users,dc=ziv,dc=en**. The length will range from 0 to 100 characters.
- *Search Filter*: additional search filter for the user, obviously together with the username (this will be done by the firmware by default). The default value is **objectClass=equiposSAS**. If no such filter is found, the user will not be validated. If an empty value is set, it means that the device will not perform this filter check to validate the user. The length will be between 0 and 100 characters.
- *Role Attribute*: name of the attribute that will contain the role of the user belonging to *Base DN* and that complies with the *Search Filter*. The default value is **perfil-usu**. If this attribute is not found on the server, the user will not be validated. If an empty value is set, the user will never be validated. The length will range from 0 to 60 characters.
- *Version*: version of LDAP to be used. The default value is **3** (LDAPv3).
- *Secure Connection*: indicates whether the connection to the LDAP server is secure or not. By default, a secure connection is used (**Yes**).
- *Secure Protocol*: secure protocol used if *Secure Connection* = **Yes**. The options are **LDAPS** or **StartTLS**. As the use of StartTLS is reserved for LDAPv3, if *Secure Connection* = **Yes** and *Version* = **2** are chosen, the LDAPS secure protocol (LDAP over SSL/TLS) will always be used regardless of the *Secure Protocol* parameter. The default value is **StartTLS**.

If both IPs are set to 0.0.0.0, it means that LDAP is disabled and therefore tries to validate the incoming user against local users, even if the *Authentication Method* setting is set to **LDAP** and the *Fallback to Local Access* setting is set to **Off**.

For all other cases, upon receiving a login from a user, the device, if the *Authentication Method* setting is set to **LDAP**, executes the following process:

- 1) If the device is able to connect to the primary server, continue to step 1.1.
If it is not able to connect to the primary server, continue to step 1.2.
If the IP of the primary is 0.0.0.0, continue to step 2.
- 1.1) Send a *bindRequest* to the primary server indicating simple authentication, but without username and password (both zero length). This is known as *Anonymous authentication*.
 - If the response is *bindResponse* success, continue to step 1.1.1.
 - Otherwise, the user's authentication is rejected and the process is terminated.

1.1.1) Send a *searchRequest* to search for the user's role, consisting of:

- *baseObject* field equal to the *Base DN* setting.
- *Filter* field that is an AND of:
 - *Search Filter* setting (e.g., **objectClass=equiposSAS**).
 - *uid* equal to the name of the user to be authenticated (e.g., *uid=admin*).
- *attributes* field containing a single attribute whose *AttributeDescription* is the value of the *Role Attribute* setting (e.g., *perfil-usu*).

It must receive from the LDAP server as many *searchResEntry* as entries in the *Base DN* directory and match the indicated search criteria (theoretically one, if it hypothetically responds with more, the device will keep the first one), ending in a *searchResDone*. This means that if only *searchResDone* is returned, there are no entries in the directory.

- If the response is at least one *searchResEntry*, continue to step 1.1.1.1.
- Otherwise, the user's authentication is rejected and the process is terminated.

1.1.1.1) It sends a *bindRequest* to the primary server indicating simple authentication, with username and password (in clear). This is known as the *Name/Password Authentication Mechanism of Simple Bind*.

- If the response is *bindResponse* success, continue to step 1.1.1.1.1.
- Otherwise, the user authentication is rejected and the process is terminated.

1.1.1.1.1) The device takes the first *SearchResEntry* received in step 1.1.1.

The device checks the value of the role received from the server against the list of roles it has defined. The role attribute can contain a text string or an integer. Therefore, to be versatile, the device compares the value of that variable with (in this order):

- The role *name* field. It must match exactly (case sensitive).
- The role *identifier* field.

First the names are checked and then the role identifiers. The first role of the device that matches this search will be the chosen role. For better understanding, the following example of device roles is included:

# (role)	<i>Name</i>	<i>identifier</i>
1	VIEWER	-7
2	OPERATOR	-5
3	-7	3

If the role attribute received by LDAP is "-7", the chosen role will be #3, because the *name* field is checked first.

- If it does not match any role or it matches one, but it does not have *visualization* permission, the user authentication is rejected and the process is terminated.

- If the check has been successful, the user authentication is accepted, takes note of the permissions associated with said role and allows the user to execute only the operations associated with the permissions available to said role and the process is finished.

1.2) If it does not answer or refuses the socket connection in the *Timeout* setting:

- If it has tried less than *Number of Attempts* times, skip to step 1.
- If it has tried *Number of Attempts* times, go to step 2 and generate the **LDAP repository not accessible** cybersecurity event.

2) Repeat step 1, but now with the secondary server.

If the secondary's IP is 0.0.0.0, continue to step 3.

3) If the *Fallback to Local Access* setting is a:

- **On**, it attempts to validate the user and password against the local users of the device and terminates the process.
- **Off**, the user authentication is rejected and the process is terminated.

At the end of the process, if it has been able to connect to the server, the device sends an *unbindRequest* before closing the connection to the LDAP server.

In the case of using a secure method (LDAPS or StartTLS), when connecting to the LDAP server, the device performs a TLS mutual authentication based on certificates. On the one hand, the device sends its device certificate so that it can be validated by the LDAP server. On the other hand, the device asks the LDAP server for its certificate and checks that the certificate sent by the LDAP server is valid based on the following checks:

- The remote certificate must be signed by one of the certificate authorities (CA) present in the list of CAs of the device. If it is not, the connection to the LDAP server is rejected and the **Certificate validation failed - certificate signature check failed** cybersecurity event is generated.
- The remote certificate must not be revoked, which is checked using certificate revocation lists (CRL) of the device. If the certificate is revoked, the connection to the LDAP server is rejected and the **Certificate validation failed - certificate revoked** cybersecurity event is generated.
- The remote certificate must not be expired (checking that the current date of the device is between the *Valid from* and *Valid to* dates of the server certificate). If the certificate is expired, the connection to the LDAP server is rejected and the **Certificate validation failed - certificate expired** cybersecurity event is generated.
- The remote certificate must contain the IP of the LDAP server in one of the following certificate fields: CN (Common Name) or SAN (Subject Alternative Name). If the IP does not appear in either of these two fields or appears but does not match the IP of the LDAP server, the connection to the LDAP server is rejected and the **Certificate validation failed - certificate does not comply with authorization policies** cybersecurity event is generated.

For details on how the certificate and lists of CAs and CRLs of the device are managed, see **Credential Management** section.

4.3 Remote User Authentication Configuration

The configuration of remote user authentication must be performed by a user with *user management* permission. Remote user authentication is managed from several interfaces:

- Web interface (HTTP / HTTPS).
- CLI command line interface (Telnet / SSH).
- **ZIV e-NET Tool®** configuration tool, using the *DevicePreferences* file.

4.3.1 Remote User Authentication Configuration from the Web

To manage remote user authentication from the web interface, some of the LAN ports and the HTTP or HTTPS services must be enabled. It is recommended to use HTTPS connection instead of HTTP because the data is encrypted.

The website of the device is accessed through a browser by entering the IP address configured in the LAN adapter of the device. Initially, a login web page appears where the user's name and password must be entered (*admin* is the default user).

The **Configuration**→**Access** menu is accessed to manage the following information related to remote authentication:

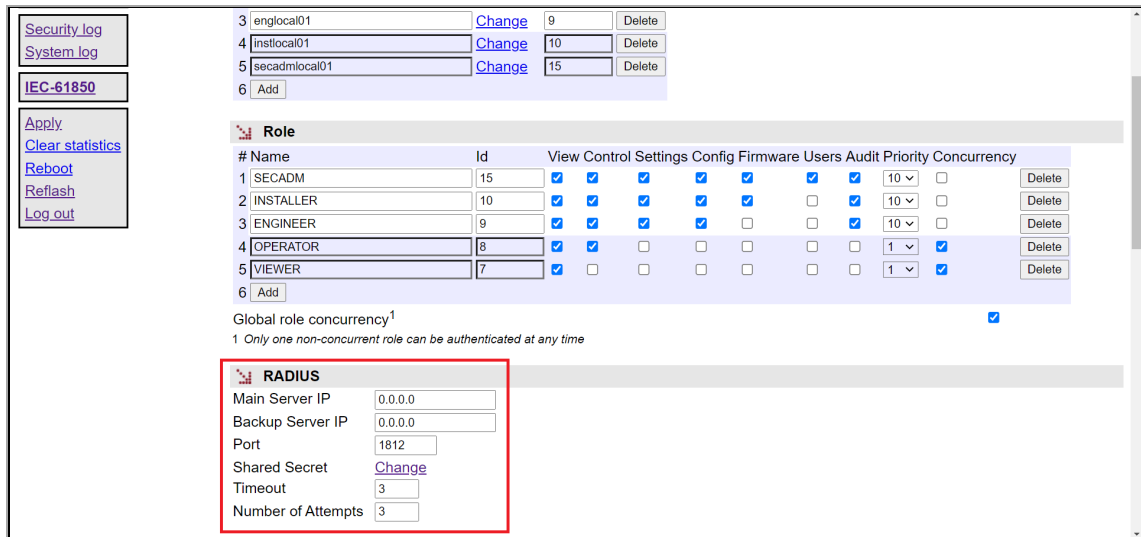
- Configuration of the authentication method for each access:

The screenshot displays the 'Access' configuration page in the ZIV e-NET Tool web interface. It features several sections, each representing a different access method. Each section has a title, an 'Authentication method' dropdown menu, and a 'Fallback to local access' checkbox. The sections are: Web, Telnet, SSH/SFTP, FTP, PROCOME, and HMI. The 'Web' section is highlighted with a red box. The 'HMI' section has an additional checkbox for 'User required for HMI authentication' and a note 'IP configuration through HMI enabled'.

Access Method	Authentication Method	Fallback to local access	User required for HMI authentication	IP configuration through HMI enabled
Web	LDAP	☒		
Telnet	LDAP	☒		
SSH/SFTP	LDAP	☒		
FTP	LDAP	☒		
PROCOME	LDAP	☒		
HMI	LDAP	☒	☒	☒

Figure 21. Authentication Method Settings in Website.

- RADIUS Configuration:



Security log
System log
IEC-61850
Apply
Clear statistics
Reboot
Refresh
Log out

#	Name	Id	View	Control	Settings	Config	Firmware	Users	Audit	Priority	Concurrency	
1	SECADM	15	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	10	☐	Delete
2	INSTALLER	10	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	10	☐	Delete
3	ENGINEER	9	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	10	☐	Delete
4	OPERATOR	8	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	☒	Delete
5	VIEWER	7	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	☒	Delete

6 Add

Global role concurrency¹ ☒

¹ Only one non-concurrent role can be authenticated at any time

RADIUS

Main Server IP

Backup Server IP

Port

Shared Secret [Change](#)

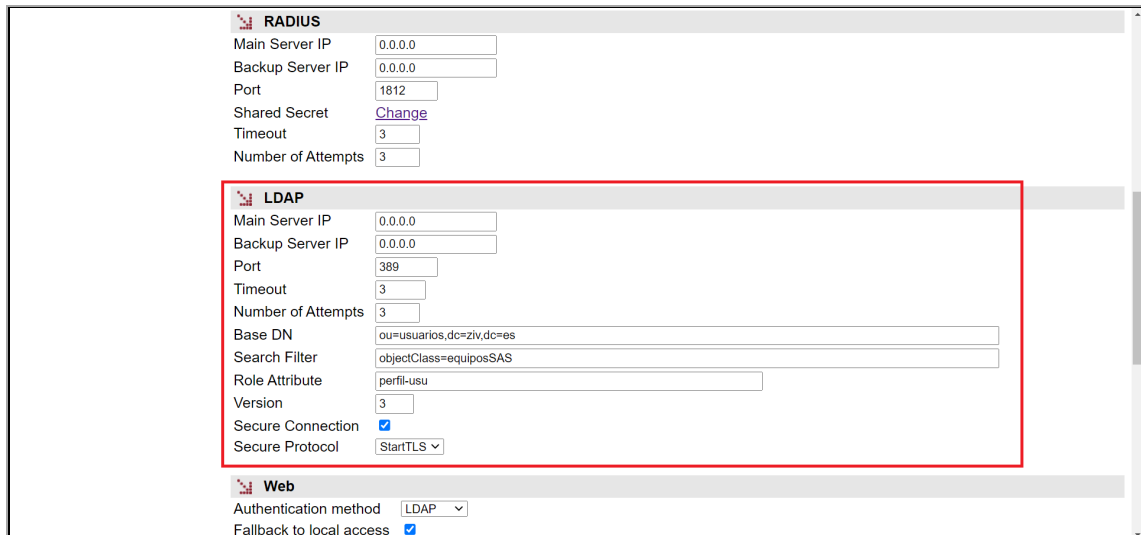
Timeout

Number of Attempts

Figure 22. RADIUS Settings in Website.

To change the secret key, proceed in the same way as for changing a user's password (Figure G.5).

- LDAP Configuration:



RADIUS

Main Server IP

Backup Server IP

Port

Shared Secret [Change](#)

Timeout

Number of Attempts

LDAP

Main Server IP

Backup Server IP

Port

Timeout

Number of Attempts

Base DN

Search Filter

Role Attribute

Version

Secure Connection ☒

Secure Protocol

Web

Authentication method

Fallback to local access ☒

Figure 23. LDAP Settings in Website.

4.3.2 Remote User Authentication Configuration from CLI

To manage remote user authentication from the CLI command line interface, one of the LAN ports and the Telnet or SSH services must be enabled. It is recommended to use the SSH connection instead of Telnet because the data is encrypted.

The CLI of the device is accessed by launching the Telnet or SSH application from a host and entering the login of the user who has user management permissions.

The CLI of the device is automatically accessed. The parameter tree can be viewed with the **get** command. The settings for remote user authentication are in the **main/access** node:

- Configuration of the authentication method for each of the accesses:

```
web/  
  method = local  
  local = on  
telnet/  
  method = local  
  local = on  
ssh_sftp/  
  method = local  
  local = on  
ftp/  
  method = local  
  local = on  
procome/  
  method = local  
  local = on  
hmi/  
  usrauthhmi = off  
  pwdconfig = *****  
  pwdcontrol = *****  
  pwdsettings = *****  
  method = local  
  local = on  
  confiphmi = on
```

Figure 24. Authentication Method Settings in CLI.

- RADIUS Configuration:

```
radius/  
  server1_ip = 0.0.0.0  
  server2_ip = 0.0.0.0  
  port = 1812  
  secret = *****  
  timeout = 3  
  attempts = 3
```

Figure 25. RADIUS Settings in CLI.

- LDAP Configuration:

```
ldap/
  server1_ip      = 0.0.0.0
  server2_ip      = 0.0.0.0
  port            = 389
  timeout         = 3
  attempts        = 3
  base_dn         = ou=usuarios,dc=ziv,dc=es
  search_filter   = objectClass=equiposSAS
  role_attribute  = perfil-usu
  version         = 3
  secure_cx       = on
  secure_protocol = StartTLS
```

Figure 26. LDAP Settings in CLI.

To change a setting, proceed by executing the **set** command with the name of the setting and the device will ask for the value, or by directly executing the **set** command of the field to be modified, for example:

- **set main/access/web/method local**
- **set main/access/radius/timeout 5**
- **set main/access/radius/secret** (entering the key value twice).
- **set main/access/ldap/port 636**

Once the desired settings have been configured, the data are saved with the **save** command and the changes are made effective on the device with the **apply** command.

4.3.3 Remote User Authentication Configuration from ZIV e-NET Tool®

To manage remote user authentication from the **ZIV e-NET Tool®** it is necessary that some of the LAN ports and the SSH and SFTP services are enabled.

Remote user authentication is configured with the *DevicePreferences* file.

- Configuration of the authentication method for each of the accesses:

To configure the authentication methods for the different accesses, in the **Navigation View** go to the **Preferences→Security→Access** option.

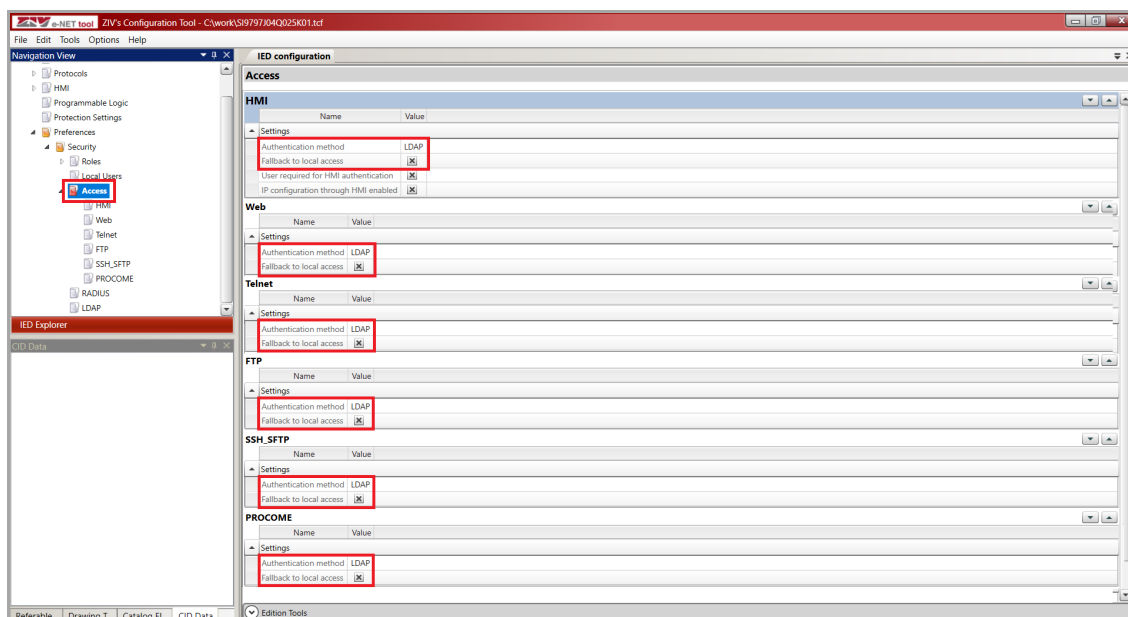


Figure 27. Configuring the Authentication Method for each Access with the Configuration Tool.

By right-clicking on this option **Preferences**→**Security**→**Access**, you can export the authentication methods to a *DevicePreferences* file or import them from a previously configured *DevicePreferences* file.

The authentication methods for each access are part of the *DevicePreferences* file. This is an XML file whose authentication methods section has the following format (settings are highlighted):

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
device	Root node.	ROLES, RADIUS, LDAP, ACCESS	tversion : file version. filetype : type of file ("DevicePreferences").
ACCESS	Access parameters.	HMI , WEB , TELNET , FTP , SSH_SFTP , PROCOME	-
HMI	Definition of authentication method for HMI access: method and alternative use of local users.	Setting	-
Setting	One Setting node for each HMI access setting.	-	name : setting name. The following settings are available: - method: authentication method for HMI access (local, LDAP or RADIUS). - local: alternative use of local users for HMI access. - userauthhmi: role name. - confiphmi: it is allowed to change the IP by HMI. value : setting value.

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
WEB	Definition of authentication method for web access (HTTP/HTTPS): method and alternative use of local users.	Setting	-
Setting	One Setting node for each web access setting.	-	name: setting name. The following settings are available: - method: authentication method for web access (local, LDAP or RADIUS). - local: alternative use of local users for web access. value: setting value.
TELNET	Definition of authentication method for Telnet access: method and alternative use of local users.	Setting	-
Setting	One Setting node for each Telnet access setting.	-	name: setting name. The following settings are available: - method: authentication method for Telnet access (local, LDAP or RADIUS). - local: alternative use of local users for Telnet access. value: setting value.
FTP	Definition of authentication method for FTP access: method and alternative use of local users.	Setting	-
Setting	One Setting node for each FTP access setting.	-	name: setting name. The following settings are available: - method: authentication method for FTP access (local, LDAP or RADIUS). - local: alternative use of local users for FTP access. value: setting value.
SSH_SFTP	Definition of authentication method for SSH/SFTP access: method and alternative use of local users.	Setting	-
Setting	One Setting node for each SSH/SFTP access setting.	-	name: setting name. The following settings are available: - method: authentication method for SSH/SFTP access (local, LDAP or RADIUS). - local: alternative use of local users for SSH/SFTP access. value: setting value.

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
PROCOME	Definition of authentication method for PROCOME access: method and alternative use of local users.	Setting	-
Setting	One Setting node for each PROCOME access setting.	-	name : setting name. The following settings are available: - method : authentication method for PROCOME access (local, LDAP or RADIUS). - local : alternative use of local users for PROCOME access. value : setting value.

Example of *DevicePreferences* file (only with access section, authentication method settings are highlighted):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<device tversion="0.1" fileType="DevicePreferences">
  <ACCESS>
    <HMI>
      <Setting name="method" value="LDAP" />
      <Setting name="local" value="Yes" />
      <Setting name="usrauthhmi" value="Yes" />
      <Setting name="confiphmi" value="Yes" />
    </HMI>
    <WEB>
      <Setting name="method" value="LDAP" />
      <Setting name="local" value="Yes" />
    </WEB>
    <TELNET>
      <Setting name="method" value="LDAP" />
      <Setting name="local" value="Yes" />
    </TELNET>
    <FTP>
      <Setting name="method" value="LDAP" />
      <Setting name="local" value="Yes" />
    </FTP>
    <SSH_SFTP>
      <Setting name="method" value="LDAP" />
      <Setting name="local" value="Yes" />
    </SSH_SFTP>
    <PROCOME>
      <Setting name="method" value="LDAP" />
      <Setting name="local" value="Yes" />
    </PROCOME>
  </ACCESS>
</device>
```

To transfer the authentication methods for the different accesses to the device, access the **Tools→Device access** menu. In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the device IP address and port data (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (user and password). In the **Transfer Files** tab, check the **TCF→Preferences** option (if you want to transfer the complete *DevicePreferences* file), the **TCF→Preferences→Access** option (if you want to transfer the complete access section) or the **TCF→Preferences→Access→XXX** option (where XXX=HMI, Web, Telnet, FTP, SSH_SFTP or PROCOME if you want to transfer a particular access section, this is the minimum section that can be sent) and click **Transfer** to upload the information to the device. The upload progress is indicated in the **Information** window. If it has been successfully uploaded to the device, the **Configuration uploaded successfully** cybersecurity event is generated. However, if there is any error in the validation by the device, the **Configuration upload failed - invalid configuration** cybersecurity event is generated.

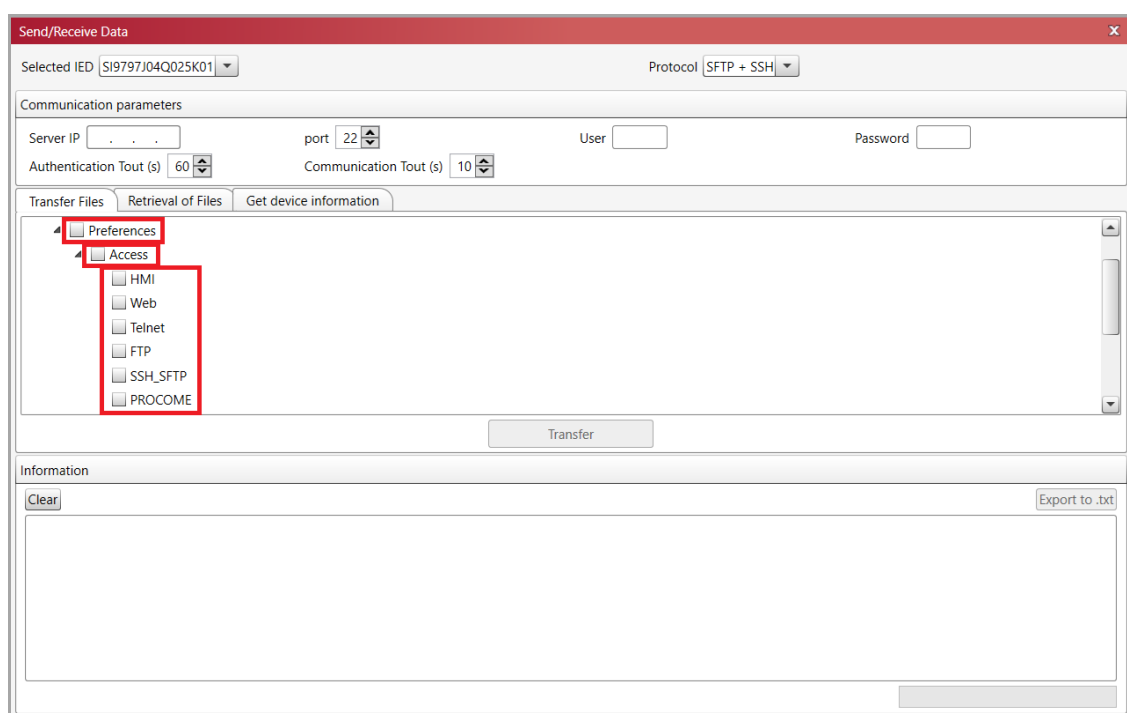


Figure 28. Sending Authentication Methods with Configuration Tool.

To retrieve the authentication methods for the different accesses of the device, proceed as indicated in the **User and Role Management from ZIV e-NET Tool®** section for the roles, as it is only possible to retrieve the complete *DevicePreferences* file.

- RADIUS Configuration:

To configure RADIUS, in the **Navigation View** go to the **Preferences→Security→RADIUS** option.

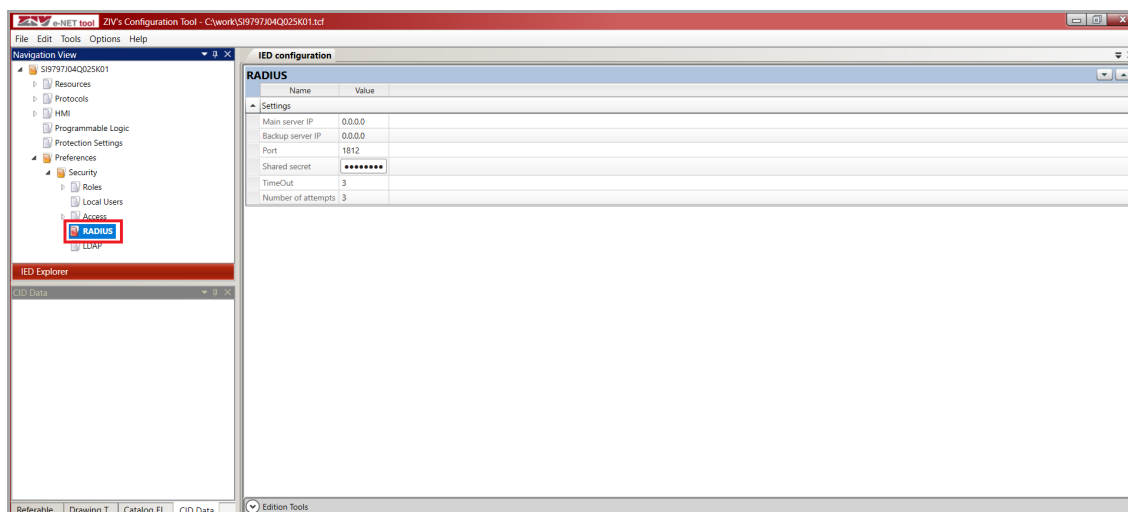


Figure 29. RADIUS Configuration with Configuration Tool.

By right-clicking on this option **Preferences→Security→RADIUS**, you can export the RADIUS settings to a *DevicePreferences* file or import them from a previously configured *DevicePreferences* file.

The RADIUS settings are part of the *DevicePreferences* file. This is an XML file whose RADIUS section has the following format:

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
device	Root node.	ROLES, RADIUS , LDAP, ACCESS	tversion : file version. filetype : type of file ("DevicePreferences").
RADIUS	Parameters for RADIUS remote authentication	Setting	-
Setting	One Setting node for each RADIUS setting.	-	name : setting name. The following settings are available: - server1_ip: IP address of the primary RADIUS server. - server2_ip: IP address of the secondary RADIUS server. - port: RADIUS server port. - secret: password encryption key. - timeout: RADIUS server response waiting time. - attempts: authentication attempts against the RADIUS server. value : setting value.

Example of *DevicePreferences* file (only with RADIUS section):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<device tversion="0.1" fileType="DevicePreferences">
  <RADIUS>
    <Setting name="server1_ip" value="0.0.0.0" />
    <Setting name="server2_ip" value="0.0.0.0" />
    <Setting name="port" value="1812" />
    <Setting name="secret" value="ziv12345" />
    <Setting name="timeout" value="3" />
    <Setting name="attempts" value="3" />
  </RADIUS>
</device>
```

To transfer RADIUS settings to the device, access the **Tools→Device access** menu. In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the device IP address and port data (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (user and password). In the **Transfer Files** tab, check the **TCF→Preferences** option (if you want to transfer the entire *DevicePreferences* file) or the **TCF→Preferences→RADIUS** option (if you want to transfer only the RADIUS section) and click **Transfer** to upload the information to the device. The upload progress is indicated in the **Information** window. If it has been successfully uploaded to the device, the **Configuration uploaded successfully** cybersecurity event is generated. However, if there is any error in the validation by the device, the **Configuration upload failed - invalid configuration** cybersecurity event is generated.

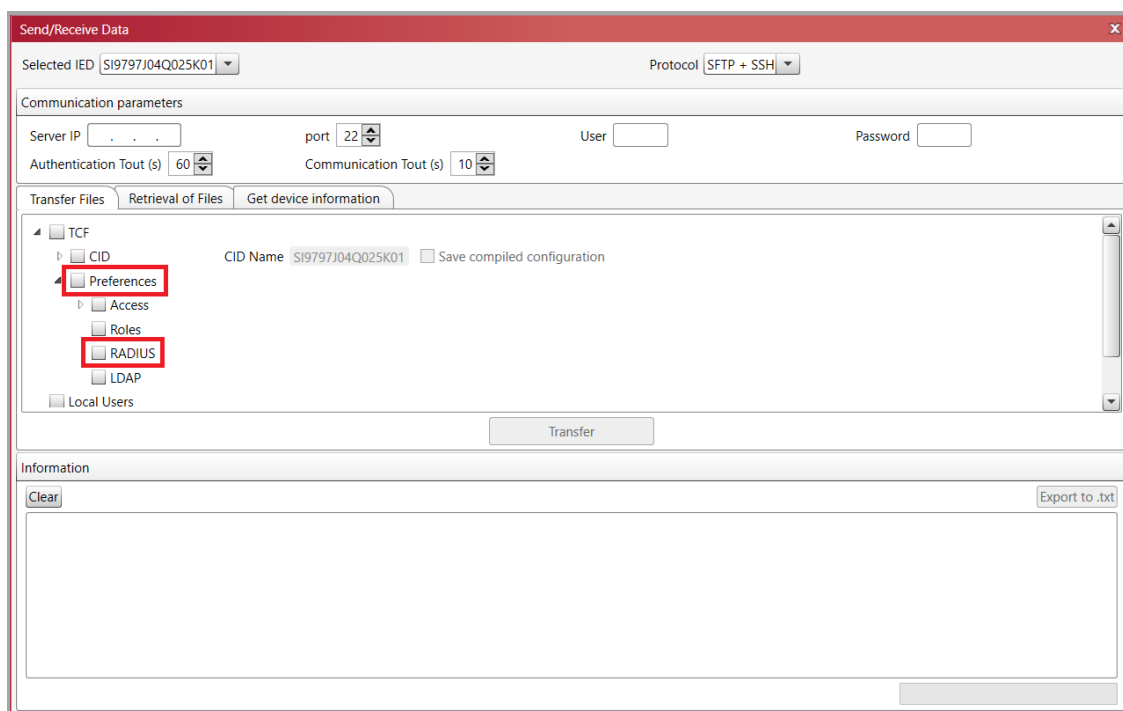


Figure 30. Sending RADIUS Settings with Configuration Tool.

To retrieve the RADIUS settings of the device, proceed as indicated in the **User and Role Management from ZIV e-NET Tool®** section for the roles, as it is only possible to retrieve the complete *DevicePreferences* file.

Cybersecurity

- LDAP Configuration:

To configure LDAP, in the **Navigation View** go to the **Preferences**→**Security**→**LDAP** option.

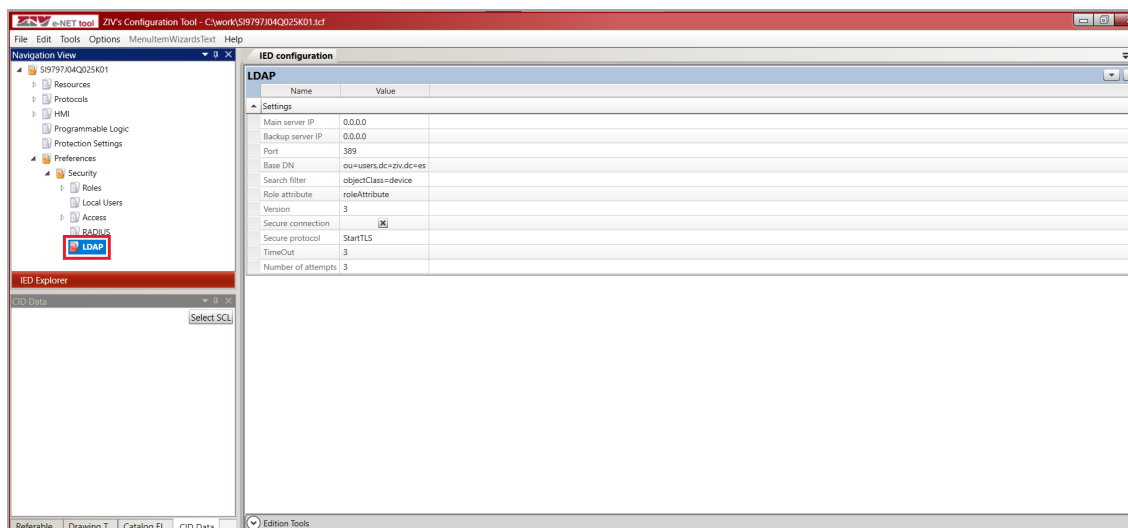


Figure 31. LDAP Configuration with Configuration Tool.

By right-clicking on this option **Preferences**→**Security**→**LDAP**, you can export the LDAP settings to a *DevicePreferences* file or import them from a previously configured *DevicePreferences* file.

The LDAP settings are part of the *DevicePreferences* file. This is an XML file whose LDAP section has the following format:

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
device	Root node.	ROLES, RADIUS, LDAP , ACCESS	tversion : file version. filetype : type of file ("DevicePreferences").
LDAP	Parameters for LDAP remote authentication.	-	IpAuth : IP address of the primary LDAP serve. IpAuth2 : IP address of the secondary LDAP serve. port : LDAP server port. tRetryAuth : LDAP server response time. NRetryAuth : authentication attempts against the LDAP server. base_dn : organizational unit (OU) in which users are stored on the LDAP server. search_filter : additional search filter for the user. role_attribute : name of the attribute containing the user role. version : LDAP version.

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
LDAP	Parameters for LDAP remote authentication.	-	secure_cx : indicates whether the LDAP connection is secure or not. secure_protocol : indicates the secure protocol to be used.

Example of *DevicePreferences* file (only with LDAP section):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<device tversion="0.1" fileType="DevicePreferences">
  <LDAP tRetryAuth="3" NRetryAuth="3" port="389" IpAuth="192.168.1.69"
    IpAuth2="0.0.0.0" role_attribute="perfil-usu" version="3" secure_cx="Yes"
    secure_protocol="StartTLS" base_dn="ou=usuarios,dc=ziv,dc=es"
    search_filter="objectClass=equiposSAS" />
</device>
```

To transfer LDAP settings to the device, access the **Tools**→**Device access** menu. In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the device IP address and port data (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (user and password). In the **Transfer Files** tab, check the **TCF**→**Preferences** option (if you want to transfer the entire *DevicePreferences* file) or the **TCF**→**Preferences**→**LDAP** option (if you want to transfer only the LDAP section) and click **Transfer** to upload the information to the device. The upload progress is indicated in the **Information** window. If it has been successfully uploaded to the device, the **Configuration uploaded successfully** cybersecurity event is generated. However, if there is any error in the validation by the device, the **Configuration upload failed - invalid configuration** cybersecurity event is generated.

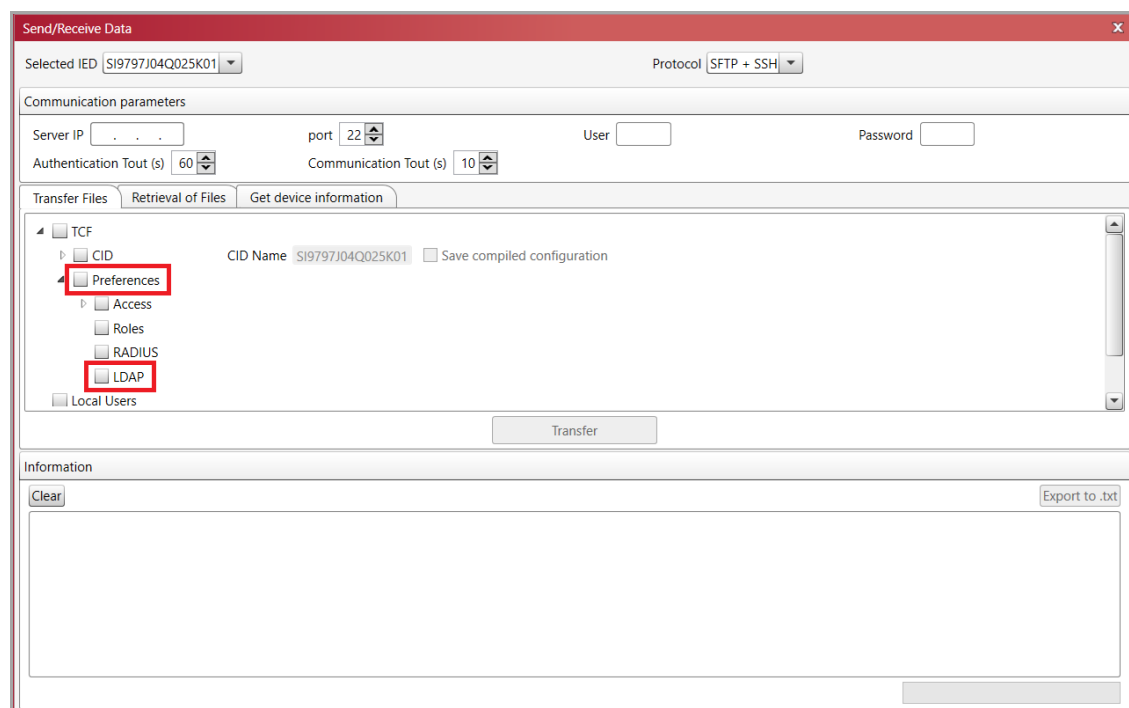


Figure 32. Sending LDAP Settings with Configuration Tool.

To retrieve the LDAP settings of the device, proceed as indicated in the **User and Role Management from ZIV e-NET Tool®** section for the roles, as it is only possible to retrieve the complete *DevicePreferences* file.

5. Communication with Configuration Tool using PROCOME

Zivercomplus® and **ZIV e-NET Tool®**¹ communications with the device use PROCOME protocol. This PROCOME protocol has been strengthened so that communications are authenticated and encrypted (the latter only in the case of LAN port communication).

Authentication is based on a new private ASDU that includes user and password, replacing ASDU 116, which only uses a password.

On the other hand, for LAN port communications, there is the possibility for the protocol to use encryption, using TLS v1.2.

The different instances of communication with PROCOME protocol that can be present in the device are:

- Local Port.
- Remote Port 1 and 2.
- LAN ports: one fixed PROCOME instance and four more configurable instances (TCP/IP Protocol 1, 2, 3 and 4).

The settings for configuring whether each of the PROCOME instances is authenticated and/or encrypted (the latter only in case of LAN port communication) are detailed in Chapter 1, **Description and Start-up, Communication Settings** section.

By default, all instances are set with authentication except for the local port. Therefore, any session opened through an authenticated connection will require the user/password to be entered on the device at the start of the connection.

The authenticated local port setting can only be adjusted from HMI.

Only instances that communicate over LAN ports (PROCOME Protocol and TCP/IP Protocols), can be configured to work with encryption, and by default they are adjusted to encrypted mode. For more details on the type of encryption used, see **Secure Sockets** section. Each of these instances also has an adjustable logical port number.

In TCP/IP protocols, encryption and authentication only affect the PROCOME protocol. The other configurable protocols, DNP3 and MODBUS, are not affected by these settings.

*When communicating the configuration tools with the device via LAN, the user must configure the **secure / non-secure** communications option in the tool, according to the corresponding PROCOME instance that has been configured as **encrypted / not encrypted** on the device. If they do not match, communication will not be possible.*

¹ **ZIV e-NET Tool®** also uses other protocols such as SFTP and SSH to communicate with the device.

6. Secure Sockets

In order to prevent communications from being spied on, a suitable countermeasure is to encrypt communications using secure sockets.

The device uses the secure (encrypted) versions of the following protocols:

Protocol	Secure Version
Telnet	SSH
FTP	SFTP
HTTP	HTTPS
PROCOME	PROCOME over TLSv1.2
LDAP	LDAPS/StartTLS

6.1 SSH (Secure Shell)

Secure Shell is a cryptographic network protocol for securing communications. It establishes a secure channel over an insecure network in a client/server architecture.

In the case of the device, it provides an SSH server that allows SSH clients to connect in an authenticated manner (login) for maintenance functions by using the command line interface (CLI).

This protocol is a direct and secure replacement for the Telnet interface.

The encryption used by SSH provides confidentiality and data integrity over an insecure network, such as the Internet.

SSH uses public key cryptography to authenticate the remote machine and allow the user to authenticate.

The protocol version used on the device is SSH Version 2 (SSHv2).

The device supports both Telnet and SSH (see **Ports and Communication Services** section to see how to enable / disable one, the other or both).

6.2 SFTP (SSH File Transfer Protocol)

SSH File Transfer Protocol (also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol) is a network protocol that provides file access, file transfer and file management functionality over SSH. It works together with SSH to provide secure file transfer capabilities.

This protocol assumes that it is running on a secure channel, such as SSH, that the server has already authenticated the client, and that the client's user identity is available to the protocol.

The encryption and authentication aspects for this protocol are handled by the SSH server also running on the device. Therefore, the encryption and authentication methods are identical to those for SSH described above.

The device supports both FTP and SFTP (see **Ports and Communication Services** section for how to enable/disable one, the other or both).

6.3 TLS / SSL (Transport Layer Security / Secure Socket Layer)

Transport Layer Security (TLS) and its predecessor, Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), are cryptographic protocols designed to provide communication security over a TCP/IP network. They use the X.509 certificate and, therefore, asymmetric cryptography to authenticate the machine they are communicating with and to exchange a symmetric session key. This session key is used to encrypt the data flowing between the two parties. This allows data confidentiality and message authentication codes for message integrity and, in addition, message authentication.

In Internet Protocol Suite, TLS and SSL encrypt the network connection data at the application layer. In OSI model equivalencies, TLS/SSL is initialized at layer 5 (session layer) and functions as layer 6 (presentation layer). The session layer has a link protocol that uses asymmetric encryption to set up encryption configurations and a shared key for that session. The presentation layer then encrypts the rest of the communication using symmetric encryption and that session key. In both models, TLS and SSL work on behalf of the underlying transport layer, whose segments carry encrypted data.

In the device, TLS is only used for the Secure Web Server (HTTPS) application and for PROCOME, which is explained in the **Communication with Configuration Tool using PROCOME** section.

The TLS version supported is TLSv1.2. During TLS negotiation, the most secure option common to both client and server is always chosen.

The SSL1, SSL2, SSL3, TLSv1.0 and TLS v1.1 protocols are not available on the device as they are considered insecure.

6.4 HTTPS (Secure Web Server)

The Secure Web Server application uses the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTPS) which is a communications protocol for secure communication over a network.

Technically it is not a protocol per se but is the result of simply placing the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) over the SSL/TLS protocol (explained in the previous section), thus adding the security capabilities of SSL/TLS for standard HTTP communications.

The security of HTTPS is that of the underlying SSL / TLS, which uses long-term public and secret keys to exchange a short-term session key to encrypt the data flow between a client and a server.

The X.509 certificate is used to ensure that you are communicating to the peer you want to communicate with.

In its popular implementation on the Internet, HTTPS provides authentication of the website and the associated web server. In addition, it provides bi-directional encryption of communications between a client and a server, which protects against eavesdropping and manipulation and / or falsification of the communication content.

A website must be fully supported over HTTPS, without having some of its content uploaded over HTTP, or the user will be vulnerable to some attacks and surveillance.

The device supports both HTTP and HTTPS (see **Ports and Communication Services** section for how to enable/disable one, the other or both).

6.5 Mutual Authentication

Mutual authentication or two-way authentication (not to be confused with two-factor authentication) refers to two ends of a communication authenticating each other at the same time in an authentication protocol. Mutual authentication is a desired feature in verification schemes that transmit sensitive data, in order to ensure the security of such data. Mutual authentication can be achieved with two types of credentials: user/password and public key certificates.

Two scenarios are distinguished in the device:

- Communications using TLS protocol:
Mutual authentication is performed based on X.509 certificates. The device sends its certificate so that it can be validated by the other end and additionally requires the remote end to send its certificate to perform the pertinent checks and validate it. In HTTPS and PROCOME communications over TLS (in this second case if it is configured to be authenticated) a second authentication factor consisting of user and password is additionally required.
- Communications using SSH protocol:
Mutual authentication is performed as follows:
 - o Server authentication is performed based on the server's public key. That is, all clients communicating with the device using SSH will need to include the public key of the device among their known hosts if they want to check the validity of the server.
 - o Client authentication is based on username/password authentication. In other words, clients connecting to the device must enter username and password in order to be validated by the device (they will be checked against remote servers or against local users, as explained in the **Remote User Authentication** section).

The device manages a single common private key for TLS and SSH communications. There is, therefore, a single place where the private key and certificate of the device are configured. When new credentials (private key/certificate) are uploaded to the device, the public key used by SSH is derived internally from those credentials by software within the device.

Root certificates, used to validate remote certificates received by the device during TLS communications, are common to all services using TLS (HTTPS, secure LDAP or encrypted PROCOME LAN). They correspond to the list of Certificate Authorities (hereinafter CA) of the device. When a device has a list of CAs configured (by default the device is configured with the ZIV CA), the device will require TLS mutual authentication, although this mutual authentication can be disabled per service as explained in the **Credential Management** section.

Devices with basic cybersecurity do not perform TLS mutual authentication.

The process for validating a remote certificate is as follows:

- The remote certificate is validated against the list of CAs of the device. If the certificate is not trusted (not signed by any of the CAs present in the list), the communication is rejected and the **Certificate validation failed - certificate signature check failed** cybersecurity event is generated.
- The revocation of the remote certificate is checked against the CRL (Certificate Revocation List) of the device. If the certificate is revoked, the communication is rejected and the **Certificate validation failed - certificate revoked** cybersecurity event is generated.
- The remote certificate is checked for expiration (the certificate is expired or not yet valid). If the certificate is expired, the communication is rejected and the **Certificate validation failed - certificate expired** cybersecurity event is generated.
- Additional validations can be performed on the remote certificate expressed in an authorization policy file based on certificate details (fingerprint and CN and OU fields) which are detailed in the **Credential Management** section. If the certificate does not comply with these authorization policies, the communication is rejected and the **Certificate validation failed - certificate does not comply with authorization policies** cybersecurity event is generated.

7. Credential Management

Credential management refers to the way in which the entire public key infrastructure (hereinafter PKI) is managed within the device. The following shows how the certificate and private key of the device are managed (the only thing available in devices with basic cybersecurity), as well as the list of certification authorities (CAs), the certificate revocation list (CRLs) and the authorization policy file for devices with enhanced cybersecurity.

7.1 Devices with Basic Cybersecurity

In devices with basic cybersecurity, the PKI consists only of a certificate and private key that allow the device to perform secure communications without TLS mutual authentication capability, i.e., without performing any type of remote certificate verification.

By default, the devices at the first boot up generate a self-signed X.509 certificate with a 2048-bit RSA public key and a 2048-bit private key, both in PEM format.

The self-signed certificate generated has the following identifiers and validity period:

Issued To	
Common Name (CN)	
Organization (O)	ZIV
Organizational Unit (OU)	
Serial Number	00
Issued By	
Common Name (CN)	
Organization (O)	ZIV
Organizational Unit (OU)	
Period of Validity	
Begins On	January 1, 2000
Expires On	January 1, 2099
Fingerprints	
SHA-256 Fingerprint	BA:66:1E:E1:46:74:DB:91:7D:F0:3A:11:9C:60:E7:58: 13:B6:6E:BA:F8:E1:7D:67:EA:94:E7:32:B4:44:FD:B5
SHA1 Fingerprint	75:D7:F0:D0:96:A1:32:C3:53:80:7A:F3:24:33:A4:04:59:50:A7:64

Figure 33. Characteristics of the Self-Signed Certificate for Devices with Basic Cybersecurity.

This certificate and its private key are provisional and should be replaced by the client with a trusted certificate and its corresponding private key. For this purpose, the device has a menu on the website that allows the upload of a new certificate and private key, as well as the download of the current certificate.

Figure 34. Certificate and Private Key Configuration on Website for Devices with Basic Cybersecurity.

The certificate management operation is as follows:

- Access to the certificate menu of the device is only possible with a user with *user management* permission.
- The certificate and private key upload option are only available with HTTPS connections. In case of using an unsecured connection (HTTP), only the certificate download is allowed.
- Only certificates and private keys in PEM format can be uploaded to the device. The private key can be either clear or encrypted with AES encryption.
- From the website you can select the certificate (**Certificate File**), the private key (**Private Key File**) and the encryption key of the private key (**Private Key Password**).
- You can upload the certificate and the private key individually or simultaneously with the **Upload files** button, selecting the **Choose File** button to choose the file corresponding to the certificate and/or the private key.
- When only the certificate is uploaded, it must be paired with the private key already stored in the device, or else a verification error will occur. In this case, the uploaded file is discarded. The same thing happens with the private key.
- If no value is entered in the encryption key of the private key, then the private key is considered not to be encrypted. If the password is entered, the private key is decrypted with said password and re-encrypted with a password specific to the device using the AES 256 CBC algorithm. The password entered by the user is not stored in the device in any case.

- After pressing the **Upload files** button, a certificate and/or private key check is performed. If there is an error, it will be indicated to the user with a message and the uploaded files will be discarded.
- From the website it is possible to download the current certificate (**Download Certificate**), but in no case the private key.
- Once the files have been uploaded, it is necessary to apply the changes to the device (press the **Apply** button) so that the new certificate and/or private key files take effect.

7.2 Devices with Enhanced Cybersecurity

In devices with enhanced cybersecurity, the PKI consists not only of a certificate and a public key, but also of a series of additional files (list of CAs, list of CRLs, authorization policy file) that allow the device both to perform secure communications with mutual authentication capability and to check the correct securization of the firmware.

A device with enhanced cybersecurity capability can be manufactured without such enhanced cybersecurity in terms of PKI at the request of a customer who does not wish to include the features described below. In this case, in terms of credential management, it will behave as described in the previous **Devices with Basic Cybersecurity** section.

The files that make up the PKI are the following:

- Master password:
Used to encrypt certain sensitive information (private key/certificate) when it is sent to the device for updating. The sensitive information is encrypted inside the device using an own password of the device with AES 256 CBC algorithm.
When you want to update this password in the device, the file sent with the new master password must be encrypted AES 256 CBC with the current master password.
- Certificate / Private key:
This is the private key and certificate similar to those explained in the previous section (**Devices with Basic Cybersecurity**). In this case they are not self-generated and the certificate is not self-signed, different ones are installed for each device during the manufacturing process and the certificate is signed by the ZIV CA and is valid for 20 years. The key is 4096-bit RSA.
When you want to update the device, either only the certificate or both, certificate and private key, you must use a PKCS#12 file whose key is the current master password of the device.
- List of Certification Authorities (CAs):
This is a file containing all the root certificates that will be used to verify both the remote certificates in the case of TLS mutual authentication (verifying that they are signed by one of the CAs on the list), and the signatures of the firmware as explained in the **Digital Firmware Securization** section. The file format is PEM and contains a concatenation of all the possible CAs managed by the device, both for communications and for firmware signature verification.

- **Certificate Revocation List (CRLs):**
This is a file containing all the certificate revocation lists (CRLs) associated with all the CAs of the device, which are going to be used to verify the revocation of remote certificates in the case of TLS mutual authentication, as well as of the firmware signatures. The file format is PEM and contains a concatenation of all possible CRLs managed by the device.
- **Authorization policy file:**
This is a file that includes a set of policies that allow checking additional parameters of the remote certificates in the case of TLS mutual authentication, as well as the signatures of the firmware.
Of course, the validity of the certificates must first be checked: signing by CAs, revocation and expiration. Then these additional rules (policies) are checked. Each policy affects one service (firmware signature verification, PROCOME communications, HTTPS communications) and you can select whether any or all certificates must comply with these rules. The rules are specified per certificate and can include the certificate fingerprint (of the subject and/or issuer), the CN attribute (of the subject and/or issuer) and/or the OU attribute (of the subject and/or issuer).
The file format is XML and is as follows:

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
AuthPolicy	Root node.	Policy (only one)	-
Policy	Authorization policy.	Certificate (several)	effect: indicates the service to which the policy applies. Possible values are: - allow-signature-verify: firmware signature verification service. After verification that the firmware is signed by the certificate(s) and that the certificate(s) is (are) signed by a CA from the list of CAs of the device and is (are) neither expired nor revoked, the certificate(s) must comply with the rules of this policy for the firmware signing process to be valid for the device. - allow-procome-connection: PROCOME TLS communications service. After verifying that the remote certificate is signed by a CA from the list of CAs of the device and that it is neither expired nor revoked, the remote certificate must comply with the rules of this policy for the PROCOME TLS connection to be accepted by the device. - allow-https-connection: HTTPS communications service. Identical operation to allow-procome-connection, but for HTTPS communication.

Node	Description	Child nodes	Attributes
Policy	Authorization policy.	Certificate (several)	condition: indicates whether the policy affects all certificates or only some of them. The possible values are: - allow-if-any-certificate-matches: the policy will be successful if <u>any</u> of the certificates used complies with the certificate rules included in the policy. - allow-if-all-certificates-match: the policy will be successful if <u>all</u> certificates used comply with the certificate rules included in the policy. - allow-always: only for TLS communication, it is used when you do not want to use mutual authentication despite having configured the list of CAs and CRLs in the device. This option allows you to disable mutual authentication by service (PROCOM or HTTPS). This value is ignored for firmware signature verification.
Certificate	Rules to check for a certificate.	Thumbprint, CN, OU (up to 2 of each)	-
Thumbprint	Fingerprint of the certificate. The fingerprint (SHA256) of the certificate to be checked (from ="subject") or of the certificate signing the certificate to be checked (from ="issuer") must match this attribute for the rule to be successful.	-	from: indicates whether the rule (Thumbprint) is to be checked for the subject or issuer of the certificate.
CN	CN attribute of the certificate. The CN attribute of the subject (from ="subject") or issuer (from ="issuer") of the certificate to be checked must contain this attribute (case sensitive) for the rule to be successful.	-	from: indicates whether the rule (CN) is to be checked for the subject or the issuer of the certificate.
OU	OU attribute of the certificate. The OU attribute of the subject (from ="subject") or issuer (from ="issuer") of the certificate to be checked must contain this attribute (case sensitive) for the rule to be successful.	-	from: indicates whether the rule (OU) is to be checked for the subject or the issuer of the certificate.

An example of the file is as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<AuthPolicy>
  <Policy effect="allow-signature-verify" condition="allow-if-all-
certificates-match">
    <Certificate>
      <Thumbprint
from="issuer">3500c3951b03ef20e4954575705fe50b9b0b69ee32e46b72ab0f5a1b170
42010</Thumbprint>
      <CN from="subject">ziv-firmware-signing</CN>
      <OU from="subject">ZIV</OU>
    </Certificate>
  </Policy>
  <Policy effect="allow-https-connection" condition="allow-if-any-
certificate-matches">
    <Certificate>
      <CN from="issuer">ziv-ca</CN>
    </Certificate>
  </Policy>
  <Policy effect="allow-procome-connection" condition="allow-always">
  </Policy>
</AuthPolicy>
```

Credentials management must be performed by a user with *user management* permission and is done using the **ZIV e-NET Tool®** configuration tool.

To manage the credentials of the device from the **ZIV e-NET Tool®** it is necessary that some of the LAN ports and the SSH and SFTP services are enabled.

This is accessed from the **Tools→Device access** menu.

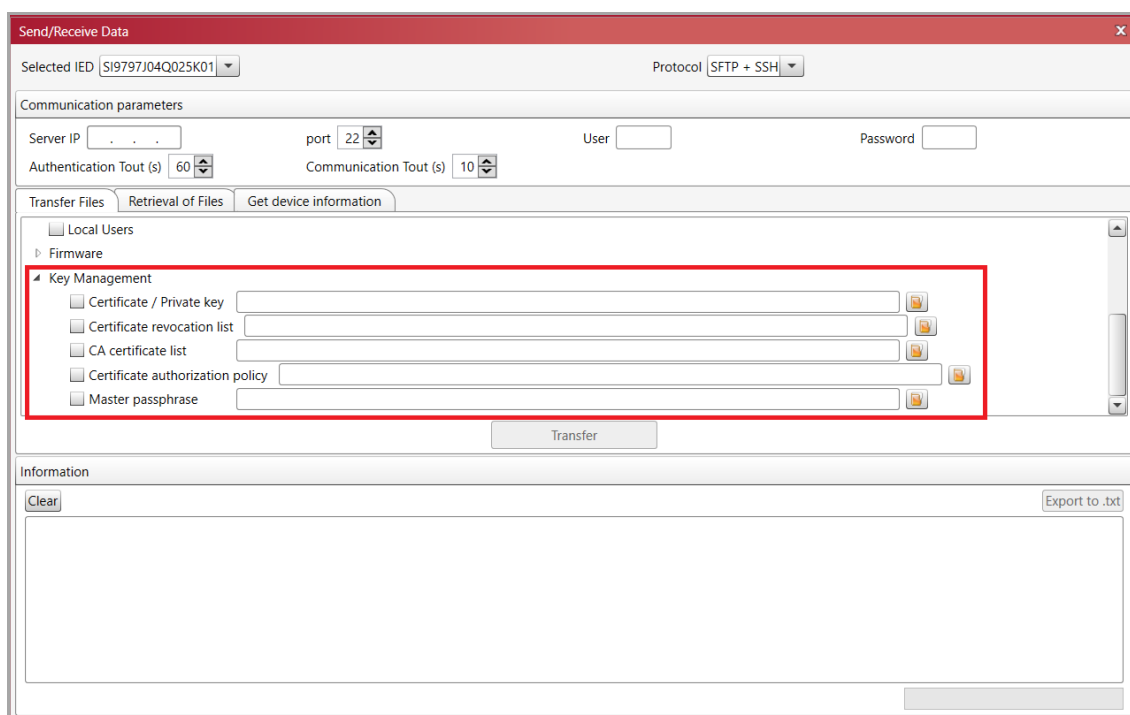


Figure 35. Sending of PKI Files with Configuration Tool.

In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the device IP address and port data (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (username and password). In the **Transfer Files** tab, under the **Key Management** option, there are several options for sending the different PKI files available on the device:

- **Certificate / Private key:** Option to upload a certificate or a certificate + private key to the device. A file in PKCS#12 format must be used whose key is the current master password of the device. If it contains only the certificate, it must be paired with the current private key of the device.
- **Certificate revocation list:** Option to upload a certificate revocation list (CRLs). A file in PEM format must be used and must contain a concatenation of all possible CRLs managed by the device. It cannot be empty; it must contain at least one CRL.
- **CA certificate list:** Option to upload a list of CA certificates to the device. A file in PEM format must be used and it must contain a concatenation of all the possible CAs managed by the device, both for communications and for firmware signature verification. It cannot be empty; it must contain at least one CA and the CAs cannot be revoked or expired.
- **Certificate authorization policy:** Option to upload an authorization policy file to the device. The XML format file explained above must be used.
- **Master passphrase:** Option to upload a new master password to the device. A file must be used in which the new master password is encrypted AES 256 CBC with the current master password of the device.

To select the PKI file to be sent, press the button  on the right. After selecting the desired option (only one option must be selected at a time), the **Transfer** button is used to upload the PKI file to the device. The upload progress is displayed in the **Information** window. If the PKI file is successfully uploaded to the device, the **Security credentials changed successfully** cybersecurity event is generated. However, if any error occurs in the validation of the PKI file by the device, the **Security credentials change failed** cybersecurity event is generated.

When a list of CAs is sent to the device, it checks that, for each CA present in the list, its associated CRL is present in the device. If not, the device rejects the list of CAs.

When a list of CRLs is sent to the device, the device checks that, for each CA present in the device, its associated CRL is present in the list. If not, the device rejects the list of CRLs.

That is, in the device, for each CA, there must be its associated CRL (only one CRL for each CA) and other additional CRLs may also be present.

Therefore, when you want to add one or more CA+CRLs to the device, you must first send the list of CRLs and then the list of CAs; and when you want to remove one or more CA+CRLs from the device, you must first send the list of CAs and then the list of CRLs.

To retrieve the PKI files from the device, access the menu **Tools→Device access**. In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the device IP address and port data (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (user and password). In the **Retrieval of Files** tab, under the **Key Management** option, there are several options to collect the different PKI files available from the device:

- **Certificate**: Option to download the certificate of the device in PEM format.
- **Certificate revocation list**: Option to download the Certificate Revocation List (CRLs) of the device in PEM format.
- **CA certificate list**: Option to download the CA certificate list of the device in PEM format.
- **Certificate authorization policy**: Option to download the authorization policy file of the device in XML format.

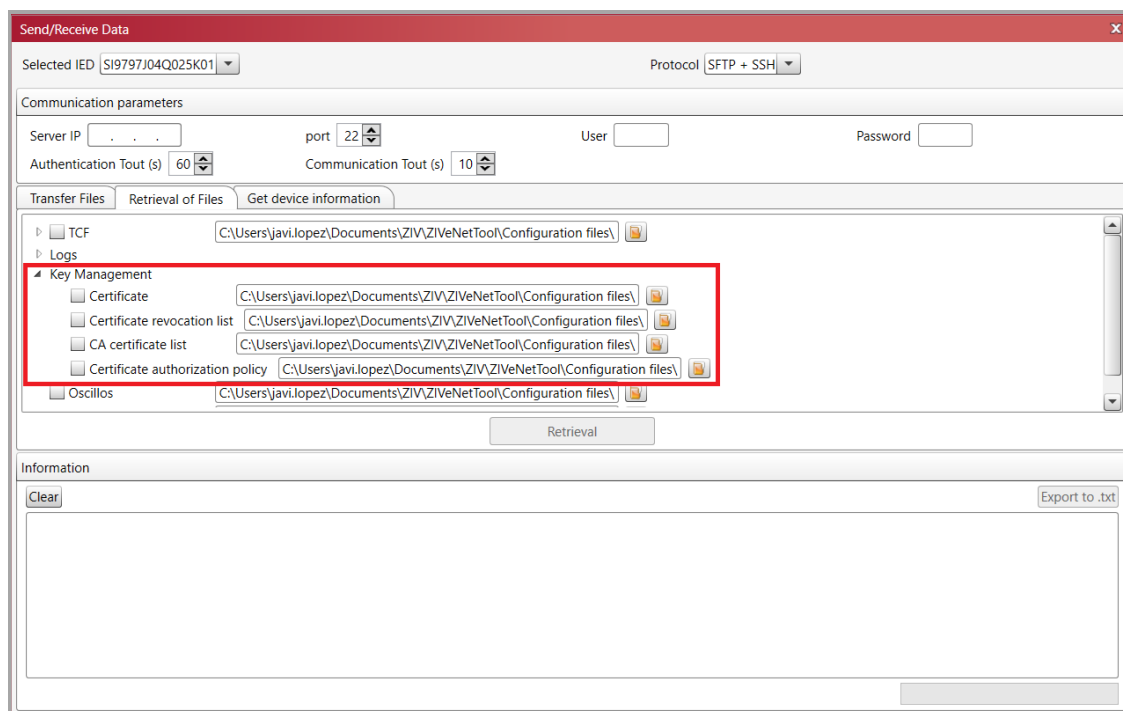


Figure 36. Retrieval of PKI files with Configuration Tool.

To select the destination directory for each PKI file, click the button  on the right. After selecting the desired options, click on the **Retrieval** button to download the PKI files from the selected device. The download progress is displayed in the **Information** window.

8. Digital Firmware Securization

In the world of cybersecurity and due to its continuous evolution, it is very common that certain security measures become insecure over time, security gaps are discovered in software components and it is necessary to update the firmware of the devices to eliminate such security gaps.

Firmware upload is one of the most critical processes for devices. It is vital to ensure that the firmware uploaded to the device is valid and has not been altered or modified by third parties.

8.1 Devices with Basic Cybersecurity

For devices with basic cybersecurity, firmware securization consists of including a hash of the firmware and performing encryption using fixed criteria known by manufacturer and devices, which provides confidentiality and integrity.

When new firmware is uploaded to the device (via website), the device decrypts the firmware, checks the hash, performs additional internal checks to ensure that the firmware structure is valid, and only then restarts to take the new firmware, generating the **Firmware uploaded successfully** cybersecurity event. If something fails in the validation process of the new firmware, the device remains with the firmware it had uploaded before the failed update, generating the **Firmware upload failed - Invalid firmware** cybersecurity event.

8.2 Devices with Enhanced Cybersecurity

In devices with enhanced cybersecurity, firmware securization is more sophisticated. The firmware of the devices is digitally encrypted, which provides confidentiality. In addition, the encrypted firmware is signed based on X.509 certificates using CMS/PKCS#7 DER format, allowing multiple signatures (in addition to the original signature by ZIV), which provides integrity.

Signatures may be associated with a set of metadata (manifest), encoded as signed attributes of the CMS/PKCS#7 signature (*signedAttributes*). In general, this manifest will have a common structure that includes generic information about the manifest and a particular structure for each type of manifest. Specifically, for the ZIV signature, the following signed attributes have been defined to include firmware related information. For each one, the internal name, its **OID** (identifier) and its meaning are indicated:

- *manifestInformation* (**1.3.6.1.4.1.15732.8191.1**): general information about the manifest. It includes the following sequential information (SEQUENCE):
 - o *class*: is an enumerated (ENUMERATED) indicating the type of manifest. At the moment it only takes the value 0 (firmware). In the future it may take other values for possible client signatures.
 - o *version*: is an integer (INTEGER) indicating the version of the manifest. At the moment it only takes the value 1.
 - o *owner*: a text string (VISIBLE STRING) from 0 to 256 characters indicating the owner of the manifest. The value is ZIV.
 - o *copyright*: in a text string (VISIBLE STRING) from 0 to 256 characters indicating the manifest copyright. The value is ZIV.
- *basicFirmwareInformation* (**1.3.6.1.4.1.15732.8191.2.1**): basic firmware information. It includes the following sequential information (SEQUENCE):
 - o *version*: in a text string (VISIBLE STRING) from 1 to 64 characters indicating the full firmware version, e.g., 0.10.0-0C03-02.
 - o *description*: is a text string (VISIBLE STRING) from 0 to 512 characters indicating the following information:
 - A first text string **Firmware** indicating that it corresponds to the complete firmware of the device (at the moment the device firmware is atomic, it is uploaded in full). In the future it may contain other words to indicate that it is a security patch or a specific part of the firmware.
 - The character | to separate both text strings.

- A second text string indicating the complete firmware model, including hardware and software parts, e.g., **IRFA-mA14mA00000000x0xX-2032070**.

Example: **Firmware|IRFA-mA14mA00000000x0xX-2032070**.

- *supportedModels*: this is a sequence (SEQUENCE) of text strings (VISIBLE STRING) from 1 to 256 characters indicating the list of hardware models for which the signed firmware is valid. Examples: **IRFA-1A140A00000000XXXX, IRFA-1A142A00000000XXXX, IRFA-1A143A00000000XXXX, IRFA-1A146A00000000XXXX, IRFA-1A147A00000000XXXX, IRFA-2A140A00000000XXXX, IRFA-2A142A00000000XXXX, IRFA-2A143A00000000XXXX, IRFA-2A146A00000000XXXX, IRFA-2A147A00000000XXXX.**

These signed attributes can be viewed by applying a CMS/PKCS#7 viewer or analyzer to the signed firmware.

When new firmware is uploaded to the device (either via website or using the **ZIV e-NET Tool®**), it performs the following checks on the received firmware file:

- Verify that the firmware is correctly signed by certificates that comply with the PKI of the device explained in the **Credential Management** section. The certificates of the signatures, therefore, must be signed by CAs contained in the list of CAs of the device, must not be revoked (checked using the list of CRLs of the device) or expired and must comply with the firmware signature verification authorization policy. If any of these checks are not met, an invalid firmware message is displayed due to a signing error and the firmware upload process is aborted.
- Verify that the signed attribute information (if available, only mandatory for ZIV signing) *manifestInformation* and the particular attribute (*basicFirmwareInformation* in the case of ZIV signing) is correctly structured and valid. If it is not, an invalid firmware message is displayed due to an error in the associated information and the firmware upload process is aborted.
- Extracts the firmware version from the signed *basicFirmwareInformation* attribute. From the website you can simply upload firmware and upgrade and downgrade is always allowed. But from the **ZIV e-NET Tool®** it is possible to upgrade and downgrade separately. In this case, the device compares the current firmware version with that of the new firmware you are trying to upload.
 - If the new version is later than the current version and the operation is a downgrade, an invalid firmware message is displayed because it is not possible to downgrade to a later version and the firmware upload process is aborted.
 - If the new version is lower than the current version and the operation is an upgrade, an invalid firmware message is displayed because it is not possible to upgrade to a previous version and the firmware upload process is aborted.
 - If the new version is the same as the previous one, both upgrade and downgrade operations are allowed.
- Checks that the new firmware is valid for the hardware model of the device, comparing that the current hardware model of the device is included in the hardware models for which the firmware is valid present in the signed *basicFirmwareInformation* attribute. If it is not valid, an invalid firmware message is displayed because the model is not supported and the firmware upload process is aborted.
- It proceeds to decrypt the firmware with a key uploaded during the device manufacturing process. If it fails to decrypt it, an invalid firmware message is displayed because of a decryption error and the firmware upload process is aborted.

Finally, the device performs additional internal checks to ensure that the firmware structure is valid and, only then, reboots to take the new firmware, generating the **Firmware uploaded successfully** cybersecurity event. If something fails in the validation process of the new firmware (cases detailed above), the device remains with the firmware it had uploaded before the failed update, generating the **Firmware upload failed - Invalid firmware** cybersecurity event.

A device with enhanced cybersecurity capability may be manufactured without such enhanced PKI cybersecurity at the request of a customer who does not wish to include this enhanced firmware securization feature. In that case, in terms of firmware securization, it will behave as a device with basic cybersecurity and both upgrade and downgrade options of **ZIV e-NET Tool®** will work the same, without version checking.

8.3 Firmware Upload Methods

In order to upload firmware, the user must have *firmware change* permission.

There are two methods to upload firmware to the device:

- Website. To upload firmware from the web interface, one of the LAN ports and the HTTP or HTTPS services must be enabled. It is recommended to use HTTPS connection instead of HTTP because the data is encrypted. Access the **Reflash** menu, authenticating first if necessary.

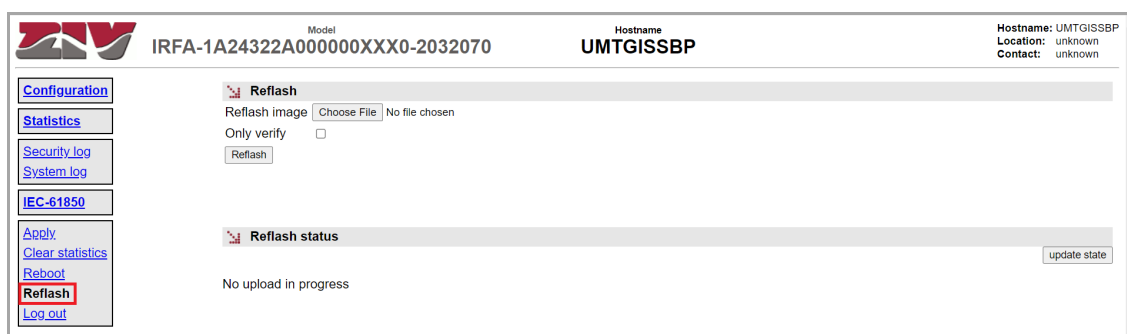


Figure 37. Uploading Firmware via Website.

The firmware file to be uploaded to the device is selected by clicking on the **Choose File** button.

The **Only verify** option is used to validate if the firmware is valid, but without updating the device with the new firmware.

Pressing the **Reflash** button starts the firmware upload process to the device (or validation if **Only verify** is checked). The firmware upload/validation progress is displayed in the **Reflash status** window. This progress is refreshed periodically or can be refreshed on demand by pressing the **update state** button.

As indicated above, from the website it is always possible to upgrade and downgrade the firmware version, no version checking is performed.

- Configuration tool. To upload firmware from the **ZIV e-NET Tool®** it is necessary that some of the LAN ports and the SSH and SFTP services are enabled. This is accessed from the **Tools→Device access** menu.

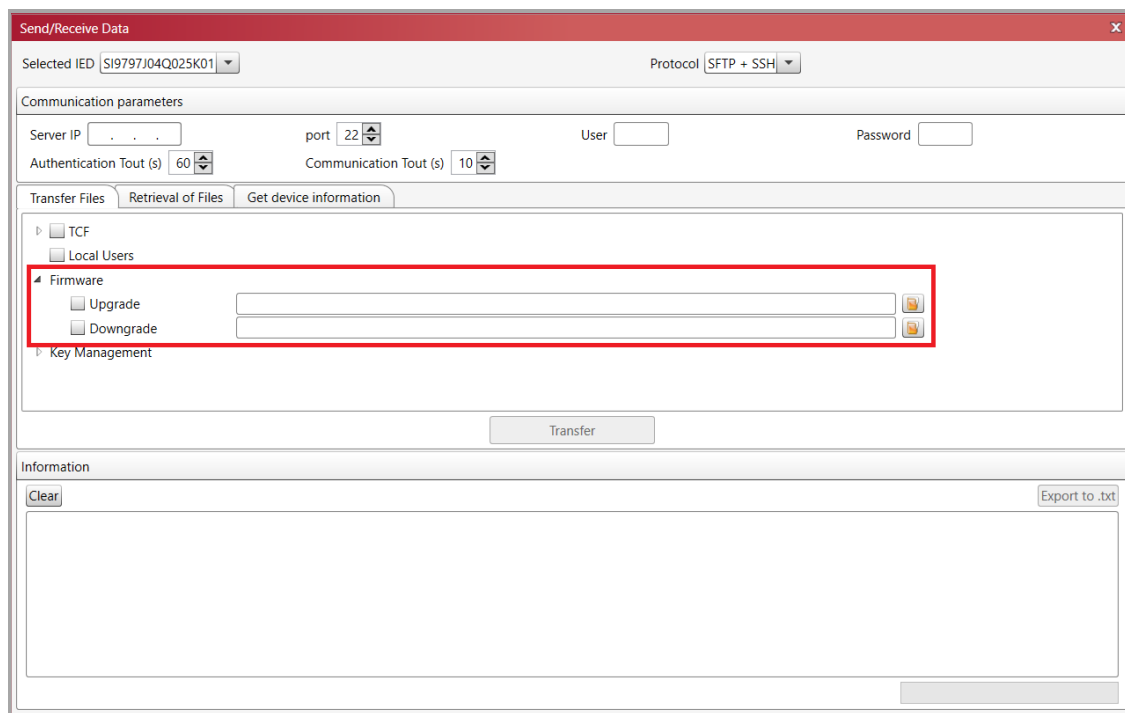


Figure 38. Firmware Upload with Configuration Tool.

In this window it is verified that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, the device IP address and port data are configured (it must coincide with the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and the user credentials (user and password) are entered. In the **Transfer Files** tab, under the **Firmware** option, there are two options:

- **Upgrade**. Option for uploading a firmware version equal to or higher than the current one.
- **Downgrade**. Option to upload a firmware version equal to or lower than the current version.

In both options, the firmware file to be sent to the device must first be selected by pressing the button  on the right. After selecting the desired option, the firmware is uploaded to the device by clicking on the **Transfer** button. The firmware upload progress is indicated in the **Information** window.

9. Registration of Activities

One of the classic cybersecurity requirements is *non-repudiation*, which is to avoid the possibility of denying that the device performed an action or claiming that the device performed an action when it really did not. The main countermeasure to ensure *non-repudiation* is the recording of cybersecurity activities or events.

The device has a cybersecurity event log. These events, in addition to being displayed online on the website of the device and stored in a file for later collection, can be sent to a centralized cybersecurity system using the **Syslog** protocol, complying with RFC5424. This will allow the centralized system to analyze cybersecurity events instantly and detect and mitigate possible attacks, including coordinated attacks on several devices simultaneously.

9.1 Syslog Format

For the Syslog format of cybersecurity events and their transmission to possible Syslog servers, see **Syslog Protocol Annex**.

9.2 Events

The cybersecurity events that can be generated in the device are listed in the following table. For each event, its universal identifier (see **EventID** field in **Syslog Protocol Annex**), its severity (event or alarm), its associated text (see **EventText** field in **Syslog Protocol Annex**) and a brief description are indicated.

Id	Severity	Text	Description
Access Control Events			
0000001	Event	Login successful	Successful login (authentication).
0000038	Event	Logout	Logout (manual or automatic).
0000039	Event	Login failed	Authentication failure.
0000069	Alarm	Login failed – too many user sessions	Authentication failed due to no sessions available.
0000070	Alarm	Login failed – user rejected due to role concurrency	Authentication failed because it cannot authenticate due to role concurrency.
0000071	Alarm	Logout – session closed by other user	Logout due to being expelled by a user.
0000072	Event	CLI access initiated	CLI access initiated (may be by SSH or Telnet).
0000073	Event	FTP access initiated	FTP access initiated (via SSH).

Cybersecurity

Id	Severity	Text	Description
User and Credential Management Events			
0000030	Event	User account created successfully	User created.
0000031	Event	User account modified successfully	User modified.
0000032	Event	User account deleted successfully	User deleted.
0000043	Event	Role created successfully	Role created
0000044	Event	Role modified successfully	Role modified
0000045	Event	Role deleted successfully	Role deleted
0000065	Alarm	Security credentials changed successfully	Successful change of operation PKI credentials.
0000066	Alarm	Security credentials change failed	Failed change of operation PKI credentials.
0000067	Event	LDAP repository not accessible	The LDAP remote authentication server is not available.
0000068	Event	RADIUS server not accessible	The RADIUS remote authentication server is not available.
0000111	Alarm	Default security credentials changed successfully	Successful change of default PKI credentials.
0000112	Alarm	Default security credentials change failed	Failed change of default PKI credentials.
0000113	Alarm	Security credentials restored to default due to integrity problems	An integrity error has been detected in the PKI information and certain values have been restored to their default values.
Settings and Configuration Change Events			
0000012	Event	Parameters changed successfully	Change of settings. The number of settings that have been changed is indicated in parentheses.
0000015	Event	Configuration downloaded	Successful configuration download.
0000016	Event	Configuration uploaded successfully	Successful configuration upload.
0000018	Alarm	Configuration upload failed – invalid configuration	Wrong configuration upload (invalid file).
Firmware Change Events			
0000020	Event	Firmware uploaded successfully	Successful firmware upload.
0000022	Alarm	Firmware upload failed – invalid firmware	Wrong firmware upload (invalid firmware).
Device Restart events			
0000023	Alarm	Device reset to factory default	Device reset to factory settings.
0000024	Alarm	Manual reset	Device manually restarted.
0000025	Alarm	IED startup	Device started.

Id	Severity	Text	Description
Hardware Change Events			
0000026	Alarm	Hardware change detected	Hardware change detected (valid model, HW compatible).
0000027	Alarm	Hardware change detected – invalid hardware	Hardware change detected (invalid model, HW incompatible).
Hardware/Software Error Events			
0000075	Alarm	Critical error - Read/write settings error	Existence of incorrect settings or loss of the value of a setting. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000001 of the device.
0000076	Alarm	Non-critical error - Local port HW error	Error when operating on the front USB communications port. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000002 of the device.
0000077	Alarm	Critical error - Protection error	Protection error, protection not operative. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000004 of the device.
0000078	Alarm	Critical error - ADC error	Error in the ADC or in the auxiliary microcontroller that receives and controls the samples. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000008 of the device.
0000079	Alarm	Critical error - Digital I/O error	Problems in the digital I/O module. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000010 of the device.
0000080	Alarm	Critical error - Flash error	Flash memory problems. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000020 of the device.
0000081	Alarm	Critical error - Internal power failure	Internal power failure. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000040 of the device.
0000082	Alarm	Non-critical error - IEC 61850 error	Problems with data files, CID attached to the SW, unknown device model, inability to choose a data model or error interpreting a previously validated CID. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000080 of the device.
0000083	Alarm	Non-critical error - Error in configuration	The error occurs if the system cannot be configured with the requested configuration. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000100 of the device.

Hardware/Software Error Events			
0000084	Alarm	Critical error - Program error	Unexpected problems in the SW that prevent its operation. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000200 of the device.
0000085	Alarm	Non-critical error - Remote port 1 error	Remote port 1 hardware error. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000400 of the device.
0000086	Alarm	Critical error - Hardware error	Incorrect hardware configuration. The HW detected by the device does not correspond to the internal models provided by the SW. Corresponds to alarm 0x00000800 of the device.
0000087	Alarm	Critical error - Microcontroller error	Error in the communication with the auxiliary microcontroller that controls the different boards. Corresponds to alarm 0x00001000 of the device.
0000088	Alarm	Non-critical error - RTC error	Problems with RTC. Corresponds to alarm 0x00002000 of the device.
0000089	Alarm	Critical error - Transducer input error	Error in the communication with the input transducer. Corresponds to alarm 0x00004000 of the device.
0000090	Alarm	Non-critical error - Remote port 2 error	Remote port 2 hardware error. Corresponds to alarm 0x00008000 of the device.
0000091	Alarm	Critical error - External flash error	Problem in flash memory external to the CPU board. Corresponds to alarm 0x00010000 of the device.
0000092	Alarm	Critical error – 87L microcontroller error	Internal communications error between microcontrollers of the 87L communications board. Corresponds to alarm 0x00020000 of the device.
0000093	Alarm	Non-critical error – 87L communication error	Error in the communication with the 87L communications board. Corresponds to alarm 0x00040000 of the device.

Id	Severity	Text	Description
Communication Certificate Validation Events			
0000114	Alarm	Certificate validation failed – certificate expired	The certificate received by communications is expired (or not yet valid).
0000115	Alarm	Certificate validation failed – certificate revoked	The certificate received by communications is revoked.
0000116	Alarm	Certificate validation failed – certificate signature check failed	The certificate received by communications is not trusted (it has not been successfully validated against the list of CAs of the device).
0000117	Alarm	Certificate validation failed – certificate does not comply with authorization policies	The certificate received by communications does not comply with the authorization policies (it has not been successfully validated against the authorization policy file of the device).
Ports Enabling / Disabling Events			
0000049	Event	Local port disabled	Local port disabled.
0000050	Event	Local port enabled	Local port enabled.
0000051	Event	Remote port 1 disabled	Remote port 1 disabled.
0000052	Event	Remote port 1 enabled	Remote port 1 enabled.
0000053	Event	Remote port 2 disabled	Remote port 2 disabled.
0000054	Event	Remote port 2 enabled	Remote port 2 enabled.
0000055	Event	LAN port 1 disabled	LAN port 1 disabled
0000056	Event	LAN port 1 enabled	LAN port 1 enabled
0000057	Event	LAN port 2 disabled	LAN port 2 disabled
0000058	Event	LAN port 2 enabled	LAN port 2 enabled
0000059	Event	LAN port 3 disabled	LAN port 3 disabled
0000060	Event	LAN port 3 enabled	LAN port 3 enabled
0000061	Event	LAN port 4 disabled	LAN port 4 disabled
0000062	Event	LAN port 4 enabled	LAN port 4 enabled
0000063	Event	USB port disabled	USB port disabled
0000064	Event	USB port enabled	USB port enabled

Cybersecurity

Other events			
0000028	Event	Date and time set successfully	Change in device date/time > 100ms.
0000029	Event	Security events log downloaded	Cybersecurity events log downloaded.
0000041	Event	USB connected	It occurs when a USB pendrive is connected to the USB-A port.
0000042	Event	USB disconnected	It occurs when a USB pendrive is disconnected from the USB-A port.
0000074	Alarm	Unauthorized physical access detected	Detection of unauthorized physical access, for the moment, removal/insertion of hardware boards (except CPU and power supply) with the device powered up.
0000106	Event	CLI command performed "XXXX"	Indicates that the XXXX command has been successfully executed by CLI. XXXX corresponds to the complete command executed on the CLI.

9.3 Storage File

The device has the capacity to hold at least 2048 cybersecurity events in a circular buffer (FIFO).

The events are stored in a FLASH file, so that they are not lost in the event of a shutdown.

The size of the file is 256 kB, and the number of events it can hold will depend on the text occupied by each event with its additional information, but always greater than 2048 events.

The file is called */audit/security.log* and cannot be modified or deleted in any way.

9.4 Viewing and Downloading the File

Only a user with *audit log* permission can view the cybersecurity events and/or download the file.

There are several ways to access the cybersecurity event file (*security.log*):

- By FTP or SFTP file transfer. In this case the file location is */audit/security.log*.
- From the website, **Security log** menu. The events are displayed directly on the web page in order of occurrence. In addition, the file can be downloaded by clicking the **Download File** button.

The screenshot shows the ZIV e-NET Tool web interface. The top header displays the ZIV logo, the model number 'IRFA-2A142A00000000XXX0-2032070', and the hostname 'TEMPLATE'. The left sidebar contains navigation links: Configuration, Statistics, Security log (highlighted with a red box), System log, IEC-61850, Apply, Clear statistics, Reboot, Reflash, and Log out. The main content area is titled 'Download of Security log' and includes a 'Download File' button. Below this, the 'Security log' section displays a list of events with timestamps and descriptions:

```

00000 - 2021/03/23 11:00:28.815 - Alarm - Login failed - too many user sessions - 'AllButFW' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00001 - 2021/03/23 11:00:55.129 - Event - Login successful - 'admin' on 'HTTP' from '192.168.1.69'
00002 - 2021/03/23 11:01:52.878 - Event - Login successful - 'admin' on 'PROCOMET' from '192.168.1.69'
00003 - 2021/03/23 11:01:54.099 - Event - Logout - 'admin' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00004 - 2021/03/23 11:02:19.395 - Event - Logout - 'admin' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00005 - 2021/03/23 11:02:43.499 - Event - Logout - 'admin' on 'PROCOMET' from '192.168.1.69'
00006 - 2021/03/23 11:02:49.349 - Event - Parameters changed successfully (1)
00007 - 2021/03/23 11:03:06.143 - Event - Logout - 'admin' on 'HTTP' from '192.168.1.69'
00008 - 2021/03/23 11:03:32.370 - Event - Login successful - 'admin' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00009 - 2021/03/23 11:03:39.127 - Event - Logout - 'admin' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00010 - 2021/03/23 11:04:14.977 - Event - Login successful - 'admin' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00011 - 2021/03/23 11:05:24.149 - Event - Logout - 'admin' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00012 - 2021/03/23 11:10:26.309 - Alarm - Certificate validation failed - certificate signature check failed - on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00013 - 2021/03/23 11:16:01.583 - Event - Login successful - 'admin' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00014 - 2021/03/23 11:16:10.339 - Event - Logout - 'admin' on 'HTTPS' from '192.168.1.69'
00015 - 2021/03/23 11:16:30.445 - Event - Login failed - 'admin' on 'HTTP' from '192.168.1.69'
00016 - 2021/03/23 11:16:37.497 - Event - Login successful - 'admin' on 'HTTP' from '192.168.1.69'

```

Figure 39. Display of Cybersecurity Events on Website.

- Using the **ZIV e-NET Tool®** configuration tool. To collect cybersecurity events using the **ZIV e-NET Tool®**, access the **Tools→Device access** menu. In this window, check that **SFTP + SSH** is selected in **Protocol**, configure the device IP address and port data (it must match the SSH/SFTP port of the device) and enter the user credentials (username and password). In the **Retrieval of Files** tab, check the **Logs→Security Events** option and click **Retrieval** to download the cybersecurity events file. The download progress is displayed in the **Information** window.

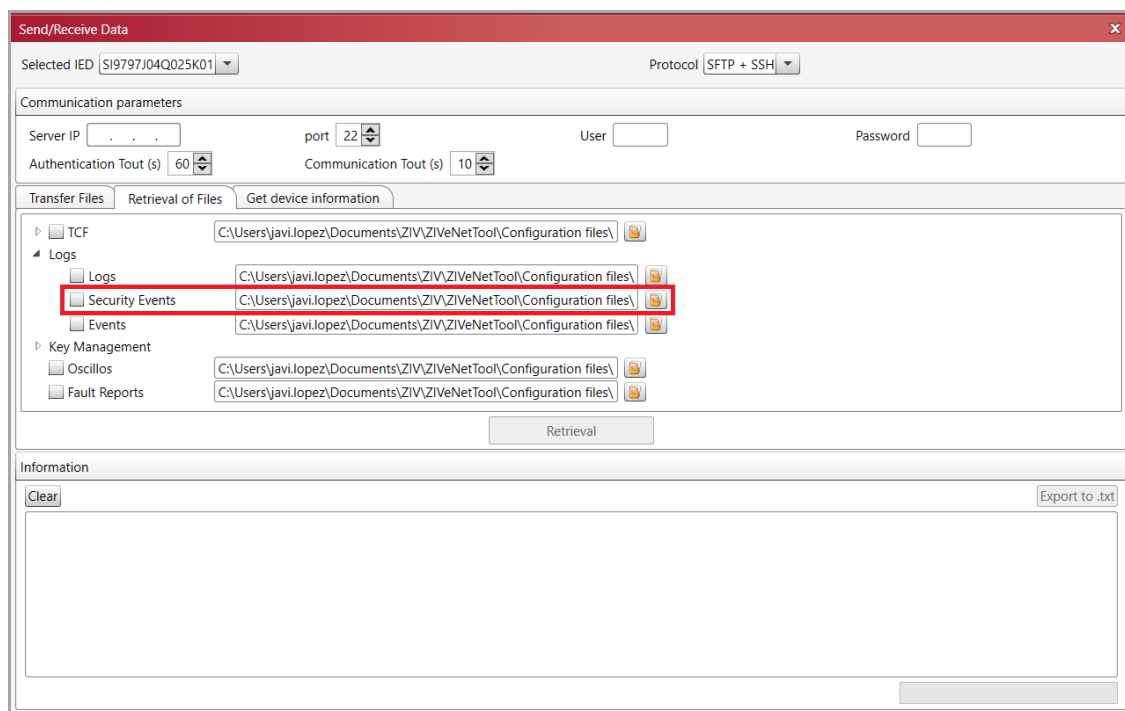


Figure 40. Collection of Cybersecurity Events with Configuration Tool.

Each time the cybersecurity event file is downloaded from the device, the **Security events log downloaded** cybersecurity event is generated.

Cybersecurity events are displayed on the website and stored in the file *security.log* with the following format:

YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss.mmm - eveala - evtext - 'user' on 'service' from 'ipaddr' (interface)

where:

- **YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss.mmm**: it is the date and time of the event (up to milliseconds). Corresponds to the **TIMESTAMP** field of the Syslog **HEADER**.
- **eveala**: reflection of Syslog **HEADER** field **PRI**. It will be able to take the values:
 - o Event (**PRI**=<108>)
 - o Alarm (**PRI**=<105>)
- **evtext**: text of the event. It is the faithful reflection of the *EventText* field of Syslog's **STRUCTURED_DATA**. If after **evtext** there is no more information to show or it is only shown (*interface*), then the hyphen (-) following **evtext** will not be shown. Otherwise, it will be shown.
- **user**: username. It is the faithful reflection of the *User* field of the Syslog **STRUCTURED_DATA**. If the *User* field is not present or has a **NILVALUE** ("-") value, then the text "user" will not be presented in the event.
- **service**: name of the service. It is the faithful reflection of the **PROCID** field of the Syslog **HEADER**. If the **PROCID** field is set to **NILVALUE** ("-"), then the text "on service" will not be presented at the event.

- **ipaddr:** IP address of the device causing the event. It is the faithful reflection of the *PeerIpAddress* field of the Syslog STRUCTURED_DATA. If the *PeerIpAddress* field is not present or is set to NILVALUE ("-"), then the text "*from ipaddr*" will not be presented in the event.
- **interface:** physical interface through which the event occurred. It is the faithful reflection of the *Interface* field of the Syslog STRUCTURED_DATA. If the *Interface* field is not present or is set to NILVALUE ("-"), then the text "*(interface)*" will not be presented in the event.

The following are examples of event format in file:

- Successful authentication of user "admin" by SSH from IP=192.168.1.69 with device SI3197E1Q11F01:
2016-04-17 22:36:41.358 - Event - Login successful - 'admin' on 'SSH' from '192.168.1.69'
- Starting up of device TEMPLATE:
2016-04-17 24:32:49.8 - Alarm - IED startup
- Logout of user "Ramon.Perez" by HMI in the device SWT650:
2016-04-17 23:35:49.423 - Event - Logout - 'Ramon.Perez' (HMI)

PROCOME 3.0

Communications Protocol

PROCOME 3.0 COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOL v00

1.	Control Application Layer	2
2.	Control Data	3

1. Control Application Layer

- Application Functions

- ☒ Initialization of the secondary station
- ☒ Clock synchronization
- ☒ Control functions
 - ☒ Control interrogation
 - ☒ Refreshing of digital control signals
 - ☒ Write outputs
 - ☒ Enabling and disabling of inputs
 - ☒ *Overflow*
 - ☒ Force Single Coil

- Compatible ASDUs in Secondary-to-Primary Direction

- ☒ <5> Identification
- ☒ <6> Clock synchronization
- ☒ <100> Transmission of metering values and digital control signal changes
- ☒ <101> Transmission of counters
- ☒ <103> Transmission of digital control states
- ☒ <110> Write binary outputs
- ☒ <121> Force Single Coil

- Compatible ASDUs in Primary to Secondary Direction

- ☒ <6> Clock synchronization
- ☒ <100> Control data request (Metering values and control changes INF=200)
- ☒ <100> Control data request (Capture of counters INF=202)
- ☒ <100> Control data request (Request for counters INF=201)
- ☒ <103> Request for digital control states
- ☒ <110> Write binary outputs
- ☒ <112> Enable/disable binary inputs
- ☒ <121> Force single coil

2. Control Data

• Control Metering (MEA-s)

Configurable through the **ZIV e-NET tool**[®]: any value measured or calculated by the protection or generated by the programmable logic. It is possible to select between primary and secondary values, taking into account the corresponding transformation ratios.

All the full scale values of the magnitudes are definable, and these magnitudes can be used to create *User Defined Values*. Some typical values are:

- Phase and sequence currents and harmonics: **Rated value I_{PHASE} + 20%** sends 4095 counts.
- Ground and synchronization currents: **Rated value I_{GROUND} + 20%** sends 4095 counts.
- Sensitive ground and directional ungrounded currents: **1.2 A** sends 4095 counts.
- Phase voltages, sequence and harmonics voltages: **(Rated value $V / \sqrt{3}$) + 20%** sends 4095 counts.
- Line and polarization voltages: **Rated value V + 20%** sends 4095 counts.
- Powers: $3 \times 1.4 \times \text{Rated value } I_{\text{PHASE}} \times \text{Rated value } / \sqrt{3}$ sends 4095 counts.
- Power factor: from **-1** to **1** sends from -4095 to 4095 counts.
- Frequency: from **0 Hz** to **1.2 x Frequency_{RATED}** (50Hz / 60Hz) sends 4095 counts.
- Thermal value: **240%** sends 4095 counts
- Distance to the fault:
 - Percentage value: **±100%** sends ±4095 counts (range from -100% to 100%).
 - Value in kilometers: with the **Length** of the line, it sends ±4095 counts (range from 0 km to the length of the line set in km. It can also send negative values).
 - Value in miles: with the **Length** of the line, it sends ±4095 counts (range from 0 km to the length of the line set in miles. It can also send negative values).

With the **ZIV e-NET tool**[®] program, it is possible to define the full-scale value to be used to transmit this magnitude in counts, the unit that all the protocols use. There are three definable parameters that determine the range of distance covered:

- **Offset value**: the minimum value of the magnitude for which 0 counts are sent.
- **Limit**: the length of the range of the magnitude on which it is interpolated to calculate the number of counts to send. If the offset value is 0, it coincides with the value of the magnitude for which the defined maximum of counts (4095) is sent.
- **Nominal flag**: this flag allows determining whether the limit set is proportional to the rated value of the magnitude or not. The rated value of the new magnitudes defined by the user in the programmable logic can be configured, while the rest of the existing magnitudes are fixed.

PROCOME 3.0 Communications Protocol

The expression that allows defining this full-scale value is the following:

- When the Nominal flag is enabled,

$$\text{CommunicationsMeasurement} = \frac{\text{Measurement} - \text{Offset}}{\text{Nominal}} \times \frac{4095}{\text{Limit}}$$

- When the Nominal flag is NOT enabled,

$$\text{CommunicationsMeasurement} = (\text{Measurement} - \text{Offset}) \times \frac{4095}{\text{Limit}}$$

- **Counters**

Configurable through the **ZIV e-NET tool**[®]: Counters can be created with any signal configured in the programmable logic or from the protection modules. The default counters are those of the real energies (positive and negative) and the reactive energies (capacitive and inductive).

The metering range of energies in primary values is from 100wh/varh to 99999 MWh/Mvarh. The magnitude transmitted via communications is this same primary value; that is, one (1) count represents 100 wh/varh.

- **Force Single Coil (ISE-s)**

Configurable through the **ZIV e-NET tool**[®]: A command can be made on any input from the protection modules and on any signal configured in the programmable logic.

- **Write Control Outputs (ISS-s)**

Configurable through the **ZIV e-NET tool**[®]: A writing can be made on any input from the protection modules and on any signal configured in the programmable logic.

- **Digital Control Signals (ISC-s)**

Configurable through the **ZIV e-NET tool**[®]: Any input or output logic signal from the protection modules or generated by the programmable logic.

DNP V3.00 Device Profiles Document

Dnp3 Basic Profile

(Version 02.44.00 is the last Software Version that supports this Profile)

DNP V3.00 Basic Profile

DEVICE PROFILE DOCUMENT

This document must be accompanied by: **Implementation Table** and **Point List**.

Vendor Name:  **ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología S.A.**

Device Name: **IRF**

Highest DNP Level Supported:

For Requests 2
For Responses 2

Device Function:

☐ Master ☒ Slave

Notable objects, functions, and/or qualifiers supported in addition to the Highest DNP Levels Supported (the complete list is described in the attached table):

- 1) Supports Enable/Disable Unsolicited Responses (FC=20 and 21), for classes 1 and 2.
- 2) Supports Write operations (FC=2) on Time and Date objects.
- 3) Supports Delay measurement Fine (FC=23).
- 4) Supports Warm Start command (FC=14).
- 5) Supports **Unsolicited after Restart (for compatibility with terminals whose revision is before DNP3-1998)**
- 6) Supports selection of DNP3 Revision.
- 7) Supports indication of no **synchronization in time**.
- 8) Supports simultaneous communications with two different Master devices

Maximum Data Link Frame Size (octets):

Transmitted 292
Received 292

Maximum Application Fragment Size (octets):

Transmitted 2048 (if >2048, must be configurable)
Received 249 (must be <= 249)

Maximum Data Link Re-tries:

- ☒ None
☐ Fixed at _____
☐ Configurable, range ____ to ____

Maximum Application Layer Re-tries:

- ☐ None
☒ Configurable, range 0 to 3
(Fixed is not permitted)

Requires Data Link Layer Confirmation:

- ☒ Never
☐ Always
☐ Sometimes. If _____ 'Sometimes', _____ when?
☐ Configurable. If _____ 'Configurable', _____ how?

Requires Application Layer Confirmation:

- ☐ Never
- ☐ Always (not recommended)
- ☒ When reporting Event Data (Slave devices only) For unsolicited, Class 1 and Class 2 responses that contain Event Data. (If there is no Event Data reported into a Class 1 or 2 response, Application Layer Confirmation is not requested)
- ☐ When sending multi-fragment responses (Slave devices only)
- ☐ Sometimes. If 'Sometimes', when?
- ☐ Configurable. If 'Configurable', how?

Timeouts while waiting for:

Data Link Confirm	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐
Complete Appl. Fragment	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐
Application Confirm	☐ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☒
Complete Appl. Response	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐

Others

Attach explanation if 'Variable' or 'Configurable' was checked for any timeout

Application Confirm timeout setting (**MMI**): Range 50 ms. 65.535 ms.

Sends/Executes Control Operations:

- Maximum number of CROB (obj. 12, var. 1) objects supported in a single message 1
- Maximum number of Analog Output (obj. 41, any var.) supported in a single message 0
- ☐ Pattern Control Block and Pattern Mask (obj. 12, var. 2 and 3 respectively) supported.
- ☐ CROB (obj. 12) and Analog Output (obj. 41) permitted together in a single message.

WRITE Binary Outputs	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
SELECT (3) / OPERATE (4)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
DIRECT OPERATE (5)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
DIRECT OPERATE - NO ACK (6)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Count > 1	☐ Never	☐ Always	☒ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Pulse On	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Pulse Off	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Latch On	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Latch Off	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Queue	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Clear Queue	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐

Attach explanation:

- All points support the same Function Codes: (3) Select, (4) Operate, (5) Direct Operate and (6) Direct Operate - No ACK.
- Maximum Select/Operate Delay Time: 60 seconds.
- Count can be >1 only for PULSE ON and PULSE OFF

FILL OUT THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FOR SLAVE DEVICES ONLY:	
Reports Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ☐ Never ☒ Only time-tagged ☐ Only non-time-tagged ☐ Configurable to send both, one or the other (attach explanation)	Reports time-tagged Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ☐ Never ☒ Binary Input Change With Time ☐ Binary Input Change With Relative Time ☐ Configurable (attach explanation)
Sends Unsolicited Responses: ☐ Never ☒ Configurable (See Note D) ☒ Only certain objects (Class 1 and 2) ☐ Sometimes (attach explanation) ☒ ENABLE/DISABLE UNSOLICITED Function codes supported	Sends Static Data in Unsolicited Responses: ☒ Never ☐ When Device Restarts ☐ When Status Flags Change No other options are permitted.
Default Counter Object/Variation: ☐ No Counters Reported ☐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☒ Default Object <u>20,21</u> Default Variation <u>1</u> ☐ Point-by-point list attached	Counters Roll Over at: ☐ No Counters Reported ☐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☐ 16 Bits ☐ 32 Bits ☒ Other Value <u>31 Bits</u> ☐ Point-by-point list attached
Sends Multi-Fragment Responses: ☒ Yes ☐ No	

QUICK REFERENCE FOR DNP3.0 LEVEL 2 FUNCTION CODES & QUALIFIERS		
Function Codes	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	
	Index Size	Qualifier Code
1 Read	Index Size 0- No Index, Packed 1- 1 byte Index 2- 2 byte Index 3- 4 byte Index 4- 1 byte Object Size 5- 2 byte Object Size 6- 4 byte Object Size	Qualifier Code 0- 8-Bit Start and Stop Indices 1- 16-Bit Start and Stop Indices 2- 32-Bit Start and Stop Indices 3- 8-Bit Absolute address Ident. 4- 16-Bit Absolute address Ident. 5- 32-Bit Absolute address Ident. 6- No Range Field (all) 7- 8-Bit Quantity 8- 16-Bit Quantity 9- 32-Bit Quantity 11-(0xB) Variable array
2 Write		
3 Select		
4 Operate		
5 Direct Operate		
6 Direct Operate-No ACK		
7 Immediate Freeze		
8 Immediate Freeze no ACK		
13 Cold Start		
14 Warm Start		
20 Enable Unsol. Messages		
21 Disable Unsol. Messages		
23 Delay Measurement		
129 Response		
130 Unsolicited Message		

IMPLEMENTATION TABLE

OBJECT			REQUEST (IRF will parse)		RESPONSE (IRF will respond)		Notes
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	
1	0	Binary Input – All variations	1	6			
1	1	Binary Input			129	1	Assigned to Class 0.
2	0	Binary Input Change – All variations	1	6,7,8			
2	1	Binary Input Change without Time	1	6,7,8	129		B
2	2	Binary Input Change with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	Assigned to Class 1.
2	3	Binary Input Change with Relative Time	1	6,7,8	129		B
10	0	Binary Outputs – All variations	1	6	129		A
12	1	Control Relay Output Block	3,4,5,6	17,28	129	17,28	
20	0	Binary Counter – All variations	1	6	129		A
20	1	32 Bits Binary Counter			129	1	
21	0	Frozen Counter – All variations	1	6	129		A
21	1	32 Bits Frozen Counter			129	1	
22	0	Counter Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8	129		B
30	0	Analog Input – All variations	1	6			
30	2	16-Bit Analog Input			129	1	Assigned to Class 0.
32	0	Analog Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8			
32	4	16-Bit Analog Change Event with Time			129,130	28	Assigned to Class 2.
40	0	Analog Output Status – All variations	1	6	129		A
41	2	16-Bit Analog Output Block	3,4,5,6	17,28	129		A
50	1	Time and Date	2	7 count=1	129		C
52	2	Time Delay Fine	23		129	1	F,G

OBJECT			REQUEST (IRF will parse)		RESPONSE (IRF will respond)		
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Notes
60	1	Class 0 Data	1	6	129	1	
60	2	Class 1 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	129,130	28	D
60	3	Class 2 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	129,130	28	D
60	4	Class 3 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	N/A		B
80	1	Internal Indications	2	0 index=7			E
--	--	No Object (Cold Start)	13				F
--	--	No Object (Warm Start)	14				F
--	--	No Object (Delay Measurement)	23				G

NOTES

- A:** Device implementation level does not support this group and variation of object or, for static objects, it has no objects with this group and variation. **OBJECT UNKNOWN** response (IIN2 bit 1 set).
- B:** No point range was specified, and device has no objects of this type. **NULL response** (no IIN bits set, but no objects of the specified type returned).
- C:** Device supports write operations on Time and Date objects. Time Synchronization-Required Internal Indication bit (IIN1-4) will be cleared on the response.
- D:** The device can be configured to send or not, unsolicited responses depending on a configuration option by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface). Then, the Master can Enable or Disable Unsolicited messages (for Classes 1 and 2) by means of requests (FC 20 and 21).
If the unsolicited response mode is configured "on", then upon device restart, the device will transmit an initial Null unsolicited response, requesting an application layer confirmation. While waiting for that application layer confirmation, the device will respond to all function requests, including READ requests.
- E:** Restart Internal Indication bit (IIN1-7) can be cleared explicitly by the master.
- F:** The outstation, upon receiving a **Cold or Warm Start** request, will respond sending a Time Delay Fine object message (which specifies a time interval until the outstation will be ready for further communications), restarting the DNP process, clearing events stored in its local buffers and setting IIN1-7 bit (Device Restart).
- G:** Device supports Delay Measurement requests (FC = 23). It responds with the Time Delay Fine object (52-2). This object states the number of milliseconds elapsed between Outstation receiving the first bit of the first byte of the request and the time of transmission of the first bit of the first byte of the response.

DEVICE SPECIFIC FEATURES

- Internal Indication IIN1-6 (Device trouble): Set to indicate a change in the current DNP configuration in the outstation. Cleared in the next response. Used to let the master station know that DNP settings have changed at the outstation. Note that some erroneous configurations could make impossible to communicate this condition to a master station.

This document also states the DNP3.0 settings currently available in the device. If the user changes whatever of these settings, it will set the *Device Trouble Internal Indication* bit on the next response sent.

- Event buffers: device can hold as much as 50 Binary Input Changes and 50 Analog Input Changes. If these limits are reached the device will set the *Event Buffers Overflow Internal Indication* bit on the next response sent. It will be cleared when the master reads the changes, making room for new ones.
- Configuration ➔ Operation Enable menu: the device can enable or disable permissions for the operations over all Control Relay Output Block. In case permissions are configured off (disabled) the response to a command (issued as Control Relay Output Block) will have the Status code NOT_AUTHORIZED. In case the equipment is blocked the commands allowed are the configured when permitted. While blocked, the relay will accept commands over the configured signal. If the equipment is in operation inhibited state, the response to all commands over the configured signal will have the Status code NOT_AUTHORIZED.
- Configuration ➔ Binary Inputs/Outputs menu: contains the default configuration (as shipped from factory or after a reset by means of F4 key), but customers can configure Inputs/Outputs to suit their needs, by means of ZIVercomPlus® software.

POINT LIST

BINARY INPUT (OBJECT 1) -> Assigned to Class 0.		
BINARY INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 2) -> Assigned to Class 1.		
Index	Description	
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
...	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
253	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	

CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT BLOCK (OBJECT 12)		
Index	Description	
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
...	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
253	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points

ANALOG INPUT (OBJECT 30) -> Assigned to Class 0.		
ANALOG INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 32) -> Assigned to Class 2.		
Index	Description	Deadband
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_1.
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_2.
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_3.
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_4.
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_5.
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_6.
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_7.
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_8.
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_9.
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_10.
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_11.
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_12.
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_13.
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_14.
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_15.
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_16.

Additional assign with **ZIVercomPlus®**:

ANALOG INPUT (OBJECT 30) -> Assigned to Class 0.	
Index	Description
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
18	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
19	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
20	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
21	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
22	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
23	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
24	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
25	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
26	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
27	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
....	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points

The full scale ranges are adjustable and user's magnitudes can be created. It's possible to choose between primary and secondary values, considering CT and PT ratios. Typical ranges in secondary values are:

Description	Full Scale Range		
	Engineering units	Counts	
Currents (Phases, sequences, harmonics)	0 to 1,2 x I_{NPHASE} A	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Currents (Ground, polarizing)	0 to 1,2 x $I_{NGROUND}$ A	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Currents (Ground sensitive, isolated neutral)	0 to 1,2 A	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Voltages (Phase to ground, sequences, harmonics)	0 to 1,2 x $V_n/\sqrt{3}$ V	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Voltages(Phase to phase, synchronizing)	0 to 1,2 x V_n V	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Power (Real, reactive, apparent)	0 to 3 x 1,4 x I_{NPHASE} x $V_n/\sqrt{3}$ W	-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Power factor	-1 to 1	-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Frequency	0 to 1,2 x Rated frequency (50/60 Hz)	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Thermal value	0 to 200%	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Distance to Fault - Percentage of line length: 100% sends 32767 counts (range from -100% to 100%) - Distance in kilometers: with the "line length" sends 32767 counts (range from - "line length" to the "line length" set in km) - Distance in miles: with the "line length" sends 32767 counts (range from - "line length" to the "line length" set in miles)		-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband

With **ZIVercomPlus®** program it's possible to define the **Full Scale Range** that is desired to transmit each magnitude in *counts*, which is the unit used by the protocol. There are three parameters to determine the distance range covered:

- **Offset:** minimum value of each magnitude to transmit 0 counts.
- **Limit:** it's the length of the magnitude range used to calculate the number of counts to transmit. If **offset** is 0, it's the same as the value of the magnitude for which the maximum number of counts defined by the protocol is sent (32767 counts).
- **Nominal Flag:** this *flag* defines if the **limit** is proportional to the rated value of the magnitude or not. The rated value of the new magnitudes defined by the user is a setting, while for the pre-defined magnitudes is a fix value.

Mathematical expression to describe the **Full Scale Range** is:

- When **Nominal Flag** is activated,

$$MeasureComm = \frac{Measure - Offset}{RatedValue} \times \frac{32767}{Limit}$$

- When **Nominal Flag** is NOT activated,

$$MeasureComm = (Measure - Offset) \times \frac{32767}{Limit}$$

() Deadbands

- Deadbands are used for configuring *Analog Input Change* objects (Object 32).
- A Deadband is defined as a percentage over the **Full Scale Range (FSR)**.
- The Deadband can be adjusted to the device by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface), between 0.00% and 100.00%, in steps of 0.01%. Default value is 100.00%, meaning that generation of Analog Change Events is **DISABLED** for that input. There is an independent setting for each Analog Input.

() Energy counters

The range for the energy counters in primary values is from 100wh/varh to 99999Mwh/Mvarh, and these are the values transmitted by protocol.

DNP3 PROTOCOL SETTINGS

DNP3 Protocol Settings						
DNP Protocol Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Relay Number	Integer	0	65519	1	1	
T Confirm Timeout	Integer	1000	65535	1000	1	msec.
Max Retries	Integer	0	65535	0	1	
Enable Unsolicited.	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0 (No)	1	
Enable Unsol. after Restart	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0 (No)	1	
Unsol. Master No.	Integer	0	65519	1	1	
Unsol. Grouping Time	Integer	100	65535	1000	1	msec.
Synchronization Interval	Integer	0	120	0	1	min.
DNP 3.0 Rev.	Integer	2003 ST.ZIV	2003 ST.ZIV	2003	2003 ST.ZIV	
DNP Port 1 Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Protocol Select	UInteger	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	
Baud rate	Integer	300	38400	38400	300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400	baud
Stop Bits	Integer	1	2	1	1	
Parity	Integer	None Odd Even	None Odd Even	None	None Odd Even	
Rx Time btw. Char	Float	1	60000	0.5	40	msec.
Comms Fail Ind. Time	Float	0	600	0.1	60	s

Advanced settings						
Flow control						
CTS Flow	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DSR Flow	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DSR Sensitive	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DTR Control	Integer	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	Inactive	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	
RTS Control	Integer	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	Inactive	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	
Times						
Tx Time Factor	Float	0	100	1	0.5	
Tx Timeout Const	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	
Message modification						
Number of Zeros	Integer	0	255	0	1	
collision						
Collision Type	Integer	NO ECHO DCD	NO ECHO DCD	NO	NO ECHO DCD	
Max Retries	Integer	0	3	0	1	
Min Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
Max Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
DNP Port 2 Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Protocol Select	UInteger	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	
Baud rate	Integer	300	38400	38400	300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400	baud
Stop Bits	Integer	1	2	1	1	
Parity	Integer	None Odd Even	None Odd Even	None	None Odd Even	
Rx Time btw. Char	Float	1	60000	0.5	40	msec.
Comms Fail Ind. Time	Float	0	600	0.1	60	s

Advanced settings						
Operating Mode	Integer	RS-232 RS-485	RS-232 RS-485	RS-232	RS-232 RS-485	
Times						
Tx Time Factor	Float	0	100	1	0.5	
Tx Timeout Const	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	
Wait N Bytes 485	Integer	0	4	0	1	
Message modification						
Number of Zeros	Integer	0	255	0	1	
collision						
Collision Type	Integer	NO ECHO	NO ECHO	NO	NO ECHO	
Max Retries	Integer	0	3	0	1	
Min Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
Max Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
Analog Inputs (Deadbands)						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step	Unit
Deadband AI#0	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#1	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#2	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#3	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#4	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#5	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#6	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#7	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#8	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#9	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#10	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#11	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#12	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#13	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#14	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#15	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	

✓ All settings remain unchanged after a power loss.

DNP Protocol Configuration

- ❑ **Relay Number (RTU Address) :**
Remote Terminal Unit Address. Addresses 0xFFFF to 0xFFFF are reserved as *Broadcast Addresses*.
- ❑ **T Confirm Timeout (N7 Confirm Timeout) :**
Timeout while waiting for Application Layer Confirmation. It applies to Unsolicited messages and Class 1 and Class 2 responses with event data.
- ❑ **Max Retries (N7 Retries) :**
Number of retries of the Application Layer after timeout while waiting for Confirmation.
- ❑ **Enable Unsolicited (Enable Unsolicited Reporting) :**
Enables or disables Unsolicited reporting.
- ❑ **Enable Unsol. after Restart :**
Enables or disables Unsolicited after Restart (for compatibility with terminals whose revision is before DNP3-1998). It has effect only if Enable Unsolicited after Restart is set.
- ❑ **Unsol. Master No. (MTU Address) :**
Destination address of the Master device to which the unsolicited responses are to be sent. Addresses 0xFFFF to 0xFFFF are reserved as *Broadcast Addresses*. It is useful only when Unsolicited Reporting is enabled.
- ❑ **Unsol. Grouping Time (Unsolicited Delay Reporting) :**
Delay between an event being generated and the subsequent transmission of the unsolicited message, in order to group several events in one message and to save bandwidth.
- ❑ **Synchronization Interval**
Max interval time between two synchronization. If no synchronizing inside interval, indication IIN1-4 (NEED TIME). This setting has no effect if Synchronization Interval is zero.
- ❑ **DNP 3.0 Rev.**
Certification revision **STANDARD ZIV** or **2003** (DNP3-2003 Intelligent Electronic Device (IED) Certification Procedure Subset Level 2 Version 2.3 29-Sept-03)

DNP Port 1 and Port 2 Configuration

❑ **Number of Zeros (Advice Time) :**

Number of zeros before the message.

❑ **Max Retries (N1 Retries) :**

Number of retries of the Physical Layer after collision detection.

❑ **Min Retry Time (Fixed delay) :**

Minimum time to retry of the Physical Layer after collision detection.

❑ **Max Retry Time :**

Maximum time to retry of the Physical Layer after collision detection.

❑ **Collision Type :**

Port 1:

NO

ECHO based on detection of transmitted data (monitoring all data transmitted on the link).

Port 2:

NO

ECHO based on detection of transmitted data (monitoring all data transmitted on the link).

DCD (Data Carrier Detect) based on detecting out-of-band carrier.

If the device prepares to transmit and finds the link busy, it waits until is no longer busy, and then waits a backoff_time as follows:

$\text{backoff\_time} = \text{Min Retry Time} + \text{random}(\text{Max Retry Time} - \text{Min Retry Time})$

and transmit. If the device has a collision in transmission the device tries again, up to a configurable number of retries (Max Retries) if has news collision.

❑ **Wait N Bytes 485:**

Number of wait bytes between Reception and transmission Use Port 2 Operate Mode RS-485.



Dnp3 Basic Extended Profile

(Version 02.45.00 is the first Software Version that supports this Profile)

DNP V3.00 Basic Extended Profile

DEVICE PROFILE DOCUMENT

This document must be accompanied by: **Implementation Table** and **Point List**.

Vendor Name:  **ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología S.A.**

Device Name: **IRF**

Highest DNP Level Supported:

For Requests 2
For Responses 2

Device Function:

☐ Master ☒ Slave

Notable objects, functions, and/or qualifiers supported in addition to the Highest DNP Levels Supported (the complete list is described in the attached table):

- 1) Supports Enable/Disable Unsolicited Responses (FC=20 and 21), for classes 1 and 2.
- 2) Supports Write operations (FC=2) on Time and Date objects.
- 3) Supports Delay measurement Fine (FC=23).
- 4) Supports Warm Start command (FC=14).
- 5) Supports **Unsolicited after Restart (for compatibility with terminals whose revision is before DNP3-1998)**
- 6) Supports selection of DNP3 Revision.
- 7) Supports indication of no **synchronization in time**.
- 8) Supports simultaneous communications with two different Master devices
- 9) Supports respond to Multiple Read Request with multiple object types in the same Application Fragment .

Maximum Data Link Frame Size (octets):

Transmitted 292
Received 292

Maximum Application Fragment Size (octets):

Transmitted 2048 (if >2048, must be configurable)
Received 249 (must be <= 249)

Maximum Data Link Re-tries:

- ☒ None
☐ Fixed at _____
☐ Configurable, range ____ to ____

Maximum Application Layer Re-tries:

- ☐ None
☒ Configurable, range 0 to 3
(Fixed is not permitted)

Requires Data Link Layer Confirmation:

- ☒ Never
☐ Always
☐ Sometimes. If _____ 'Sometimes', _____ when?
☐ Configurable. If _____ 'Configurable', _____ how?

Requires Application Layer Confirmation:

- ☐ Never
- ☐ Always (not recommended)
- ☒ When reporting Event Data (Slave devices only) For unsolicited, Class 1 and Class 2 responses that contain Event Data. (If there is no Event Data reported into a Class 1 or 2 response, Application Layer Confirmation is not requested)
- ☐ When sending multi-fragment responses (Slave devices only)
- ☐ Sometimes. If 'Sometimes', when?
- ☐ Configurable. If 'Configurable', how?

Timeouts while waiting for:

Data Link Confirm	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐
Complete Appl. Fragment	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐
Application Confirm	☐ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☒
Complete Appl. Response	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐

Others

Attach explanation if 'Variable' or 'Configurable' was checked for any timeout

Application Confirm timeout setting (**MMI**): Range 50 ms. 65.535 ms.

Sends/Executes Control Operations:

- Maximum number of CROB (obj. 12, var. 1) objects supported in a single message 1
- Maximum number of Analog Output (obj. 41, any var.) supported in a single message 0
- ☐ Pattern Control Block and Pattern Mask (obj. 12, var. 2 and 3 respectively) supported.
- ☐ CROB (obj. 12) and Analog Output (obj. 41) permitted together in a single message.

WRITE Binary Outputs	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
SELECT (3) / OPERATE (4)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
DIRECT OPERATE (5)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
DIRECT OPERATE - NO ACK (6)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Count > 1	☐ Never	☐ Always	☒ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Pulse On	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Pulse Off	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Latch On	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Latch Off	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Queue	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Clear Queue	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐

Attach explanation:

- All points support the same Function Codes: (3) Select, (4) Operate, (5) Direct Operate and (6) Direct Operate - No ACK.
- Maximum Select/Operate Delay Time: 60 seconds.
- Count can be >1 only for PULSE ON and PULSE OFF

FILL OUT THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FOR SLAVE DEVICES ONLY:	
Reports Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ☐ Never ☒ Only time-tagged ☐ Only non-time-tagged ☐ Configurable to send both, one or the other (attach explanation)	Reports time-tagged Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ☐ Never ☒ Binary Input Change With Time ☐ Binary Input Change With Relative Time ☐ Configurable (attach explanation)
Sends Unsolicited Responses: ☐ Never ☒ Configurable (See Note D) ☒ Only certain objects (Class 1 and 2) ☐ Sometimes (attach explanation) ☒ ENABLE/DISABLE UNSOLICITED Function codes supported	Sends Static Data in Unsolicited Responses: ☒ Never ☐ When Device Restarts ☐ When Status Flags Change No other options are permitted.
Default Counter Object/Variation: ☐ No Counters Reported ☐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☒ Default Object <u>20,21</u> Default Variation <u>1</u> ☐ Point-by-point list attached	Counters Roll Over at: ☐ No Counters Reported ☐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☐ 16 Bits ☐ 32 Bits ☒ Other Value <u>31 Bits</u> ☐ Point-by-point list attached
Sends Multi-Fragment Responses: ☒ Yes ☐ No	

QUICK REFERENCE FOR DNP3.0 LEVEL 2 FUNCTION CODES & QUALIFIERS		
Function Codes	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	
	Index Size	Qualifier Code
1 Read	Index Size 0- No Index, Packed 1- 1 byte Index 2- 2 byte Index 3- 4 byte Index 4- 1 byte Object Size 5- 2 byte Object Size 6- 4 byte Object Size	Qualifier Code 0- 8-Bit Start and Stop Indices 1- 16-Bit Start and Stop Indices 2- 32-Bit Start and Stop Indices 3- 8-Bit Absolute address Ident. 4- 16-Bit Absolute address Ident. 5- 32-Bit Absolute address Ident. 6- No Range Field (all) 7- 8-Bit Quantity 8- 16-Bit Quantity 9- 32-Bit Quantity 11-(0xB) Variable array
2 Write		
3 Select		
4 Operate		
5 Direct Operate		
9 Direct Operate-No ACK		
10 Immediate Freeze		
11 Immediate Freeze no ACK		
13 Cold Start		
14 Warm Start		
20 Enable Unsol. Messages		
21 Disable Unsol. Messages		
23 Delay Measurement		
129 Response		
130 Unsolicited Message		

IMPLEMENTATION TABLE

OBJECT			REQUEST (IRF will parse)		RESPONSE (IRF will respond)		Notes
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	
1	0	Binary Input – All variations	1	6			
1	1	Binary Input			129	1	Assigned to Class 0.
2	0	Binary Input Change – All variations	1	6,7,8			
2	1	Binary Input Change without Time	1	6,7,8	129		B
2	2	Binary Input Change with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	Assigned to Class 1.
2	3	Binary Input Change with Relative Time	1	6,7,8	129		B
10	0	Binary Outputs – All variations	1	6	129		A
12	1	Control Relay Output Block	3,4,5,6	17,28	129	17,28	
20	0	Binary Counter – All variations	1	6	129		A
20	1	32 Bits Binary Counter			129	1	
21	0	Frozen Counter – All variations	1	6	129		A
21	1	32 Bits Frozen Counter			129	1	
22	0	Counter Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8	129		B
30	0	Analog Input – All variations	1	6			
30	2	16-Bit Analog Input			129	1	Assigned to Class 0.
32	0	Analog Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8			
32	4	16-Bit Analog Change Event with Time			129,130	28	Assigned to Class 2.
40	0	Analog Output Status – All variations	1	6	129		A
41	2	16-Bit Analog Output Block	3,4,5,6	17,28	129		A
50	1	Time and Date	2	7 count=1	129		C
52	2	Time Delay Fine	23		129	1	F,G

OBJECT			REQUEST (IRF will parse)		RESPONSE (IRF will respond)		
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Notes
60	1	Class 0 Data	1	6	129	1	
60	2	Class 1 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	129,130	28	D
60	3	Class 2 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	129,130	28	D
60	4	Class 3 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	N/A		B
80	1	Internal Indications	2	0 index=7			E
--	--	No Object (Cold Start)	13				F
--	--	No Object (Warm Start)	14				F
--	--	No Object (Delay Measurement)	23				G

NOTES

- A:** Device implementation level does not support this group and variation of object or, for static objects, it has no objects with this group and variation. **OBJECT UNKNOWN** response (IIN2 bit 1 set).
- B:** No point range was specified, and device has no objects of this type. **NULL response** (no IIN bits set, but no objects of the specified type returned).
- C:** Device supports write operations on Time and Date objects. Time Synchronization-Required Internal Indication bit (IIN1-4) will be cleared on the response.
- D:** The device can be configured to send or not, unsolicited responses depending on a configuration option by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface). Then, the Master can Enable or Disable Unsolicited messages (for Classes 1 and 2) by means of requests (FC 20 and 21).
If the unsolicited response mode is configured "on", then upon device restart, the device will transmit an initial Null unsolicited response, requesting an application layer confirmation. While waiting for that application layer confirmation, the device will respond to all function requests, including READ requests.
- E:** Restart Internal Indication bit (IIN1-7) can be cleared explicitly by the master.
- F:** The outstation, upon receiving a **Cold or Warm Start** request, will respond sending a Time Delay Fine object message (which specifies a time interval until the outstation will be ready for further communications), restarting the DNP process, clearing events stored in its local buffers and setting IIN1-7 bit (Device Restart).
- G:** Device supports Delay Measurement requests (FC = 23). It responds with the Time Delay Fine object (52-2). This object states the number of milliseconds elapsed between Outstation receiving the first bit of the first byte of the request and the time of transmission of the first bit of the first byte of the response.

DEVICE SPECIFIC FEATURES

- Internal Indication IIN1-6 (Device trouble): Set to indicate a change in the current DNP configuration in the outstation. Cleared in the next response. Used to let the master station know that DNP settings have changed at the outstation. Note that some erroneous configurations could make impossible to communicate this condition to a master station.

This document also states the DNP3.0 settings currently available in the device. If the user changes whatever of these settings, it will set the *Device Trouble Internal Indication* bit on the next response sent.

- Event buffers: device can hold as much as 50 Binary Input Changes and 50 Analog Input Changes. If these limits are reached the device will set the *Event Buffers Overflow Internal Indication* bit on the next response sent. It will be cleared when the master reads the changes, making room for new ones.
- Configuration ➔ Operation Enable menu: the device can enable or disable permissions for the operations over all Control Relay Output Block. In case permissions are configured off (disabled) the response to a command (issued as Control Relay Output Block) will have the Status code NOT_AUTHORIZED. In case the equipment is blocked the commands allowed are the configured when permitted. While blocked, the relay will accept commands over the configured signal. If the equipment is in operation inhibited state, the response to all commands over the configured signal will have the Status code NOT_AUTHORIZED.
- Configuration ➔ Binary Inputs/Outputs menu: contains the default configuration (as shipped from factory or after a reset by means of F4 key), but customers can configure Inputs/Outputs to suit their needs, by means of ZIVercomPlus® software.

POINT LIST

BINARY INPUT (OBJECT 1) -> Assigned to Class 0.		
BINARY INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 2) -> Assigned to Class 1.		
Index	Description	
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
...	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
253	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	

CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT BLOCK (OBJECT 12)		
Index	Description	
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
...	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
253	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus®	256 points

ANALOG INPUT (OBJECT 30) -> Assigned to Class 0.		
ANALOG INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 32) -> Assigned to Class 2.		
Index	Description	Deadband
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_1.
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_2.
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_3.
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_4.
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_5.
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_6.
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_7.
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_8.
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_9.
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_10.
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_11.
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_12.
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_13.
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_14.
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_15.
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 512 points	↻ Deadband_16.

Additional assign with **ZIVercomPlus®**:

ANALOG INPUT (OBJECT 30) -> Assigned to Class 0.	
Index	Description
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
18	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
19	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
20	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
21	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
22	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
23	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
24	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
25	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
26	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
27	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
....	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus @ 512 points

The full scale ranges are adjustable and user's magnitudes can be created. It's possible to choose between primary and secondary values, considering CT and PT ratios. Typical ranges in secondary values are:

Description	Full Scale Range		
	Engineering units	Counts	
Currents (Phases, sequences, harmonics)	0 to 1,2 x I_{NPHASE} A	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Currents (Ground, polarizing)	0 to 1,2 x $I_{NGROUND}$ A	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Currents (Ground sensitive, isolated neutral)	0 to 1,2 A	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Voltages (Phase to ground, sequences, harmonics)	0 to 1,2 x $V_n/\sqrt{3}$ V	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Voltages(Phase to phase, synchronizing)	0 to 1,2 x V_n V	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Power (Real, reactive, apparent)	0 to 3 x 1,4 x I_{NPHASE} x $V_n/\sqrt{3}$ W	-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Power factor	-1 to 1	-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Frequency	0 to 1,2 x Rated frequency (50/60 Hz)	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Thermal value	0 to 200%	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Distance to Fault - Percentage of line length: 100% sends 32767 counts (range from -100% to 100%) - Distance in kilometers: with the "line length" sends 32767 counts (range from - "line length" to the "line length" set in km) - Distance in miles: with the "line length" sends 32767 counts (range from - "line length" to the "line length" set in miles)		-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband

With **ZIVercomPlus®** program it's possible to define the **Full Scale Range** that is desired to transmit each magnitude in *counts*, which is the unit used by the protocol. There are three parameters to determine the distance range covered:

- **Offset:** minimum value of each magnitude to transmit 0 counts.
- **Limit:** it's the length of the magnitude range used to calculate the number of counts to transmit. If **offset** is 0, it's the same as the value of the magnitude for which the maximum number of counts defined by the protocol is sent (32767 counts).
- **Nominal Flag:** this *flag* defines if the **limit** is proportional to the rated value of the magnitude or not. The rated value of the new magnitudes defined by the user is a setting, while for the pre-defined magnitudes is a fix value.

Mathematical expression to describe the **Full Scale Range** is:

- When **Nominal Flag** is activated,

$$MeasureComm = \frac{Measure - Offset}{RatedValue} \times \frac{32767}{Limit}$$

- When **Nominal Flag** is NOT activated,

$$MeasureComm = (Measure - Offset) \times \frac{32767}{Limit}$$

() Deadbands

- Deadbands are used for configuring *Analog Input Change* objects (Object 32).
- A Deadband is defined as a percentage over the **Full Scale Range (FSR)**.
- The Deadband can be adjusted to the device by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface), between 0.00% and 100.00%, in steps of 0.01%. Default value is 100.00%, meaning that generation of Analog Change Events is **DISABLED** for that input. There is an independent setting for each Analog Input.

() Energy counters

The range for the energy counters in primary values is from 100wh/varh to 99999Mwh/Mvarh, and these are the values transmitted by protocol.

DNP3 PROTOCOL SETTINGS

DNP3 Protocol Settings						
DNP Protocol Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Relay Number	Integer	0	65519	1	1	
T Confirm Timeout	Integer	1000	65535	1000	1	msec.
Max Retries	Integer	0	65535	0	1	
Enable Unsolicited.	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0 (No)	1	
Enable Unsol. after Restart	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0 (No)	1	
Unsol. Master No.	Integer	0	65519	1	1	
Unsol. Grouping Time	Integer	100	65535	1000	1	msec.
Synchronization Interval	Integer	0	120	0	1	min.
DNP 3.0 Rev.	Integer	2003 ST.ZIV	2003 ST.ZIV	2003	2003 ST.ZIV	
DNP Port 1 Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Protocol Select	UInteger	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	
Baud rate	Integer	300	38400	38400	300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400	baud
Stop Bits	Integer	1	2	1	1	
Parity	Integer	None Odd Even	None Odd Even	None	None Odd Even	
Rx Time btw. Char	Float	1	60000	0.5	40	msec.
Comms Fail Ind. Time	Float	0	600	0.1	60	s

Advanced settings						
Flow control						
CTS Flow	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DSR Flow	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DSR Sensitive	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DTR Control	Integer	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	Inactive	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	
RTS Control	Integer	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	Inactive	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	
Times						
Tx Time Factor	Float	0	100	1	0.5	
Tx Timeout Const	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	
Message modification						
Number of Zeros	Integer	0	255	0	1	
collision						
Collision Type	Integer	NO ECHO DCD	NO ECHO DCD	NO	NO ECHO DCD	
Max Retries	Integer	0	3	0	1	
Min Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
Max Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
DNP Port 2 Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Protocol Select	UInteger	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	
Baud rate	Integer	300	38400	38400	300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400	baud
Stop Bits	Integer	1	2	1	1	
Parity	Integer	None Odd Even	None Odd Even	None	None Odd Even	
Rx Time btw. Char	Float	1	60000	0.5	40	msec.
Comms Fail Ind. Time	Float	0	600	0.1	60	s

Advanced settings						
Operating Mode	Integer	RS-232 RS-485	RS-232 RS-485	RS-232	RS-232 RS-485	
Times						
Tx Time Factor	Float	0	100	1	0.5	
Tx Timeout Const	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	
Wait N Bytes 485	Integer	0	4	0	1	
Message modification						
Number of Zeros	Integer	0	255	0	1	
collision						
Collision Type	Integer	NO ECHO	NO ECHO	NO	NO ECHO	
Max Retries	Integer	0	3	0	1	
Min Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
Max Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
Analog Inputs (Deadbands)						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step	Unit
Deadband AI#0	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#1	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#2	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#3	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#4	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#5	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#6	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#7	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#8	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#9	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#10	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#11	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#12	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#13	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#14	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	
Deadband AI#15	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.01 %	

✓ All settings remain unchanged after a power loss.

DNP Protocol Configuration

- ❑ **Relay Number (RTU Address) :**
Remote Terminal Unit Address. Addresses 0xFFFF to 0xFFFF are reserved as *Broadcast Addresses*.
- ❑ **T Confirm Timeout (N7 Confirm Timeout) :**
Timeout while waiting for Application Layer Confirmation. It applies to Unsolicited messages and Class 1 and Class 2 responses with event data.
- ❑ **Max Retries (N7 Retries) :**
Number of retries of the Application Layer after timeout while waiting for Confirmation.
- ❑ **Enable Unsolicited (Enable Unsolicited Reporting) :**
Enables or disables Unsolicited reporting.
- ❑ **Enable Unsol. after Restart :**
Enables or disables Unsolicited after Restart (for compatibility with terminals whose revision is before DNP3-1998). It has effect only if Enable Unsolicited after Restart is set.
- ❑ **Unsol. Master No. (MTU Address) :**
Destination address of the Master device to which the unsolicited responses are to be sent. Addresses 0xFFFF to 0xFFFF are reserved as *Broadcast Addresses*. It is useful only when Unsolicited Reporting is enabled.
- ❑ **Unsol. Grouping Time (Unsolicited Delay Reporting) :**
Delay between an event being generated and the subsequent transmission of the unsolicited message, in order to group several events in one message and to save bandwidth.
- ❑ **Synchronization Interval**
Max interval time between two synchronization. If no synchronizing inside interval, indication IIN1-4 (NEED TIME). This setting has no effect if Synchronization Interval is zero.
- ❑ **DNP 3.0 Rev.**
Certification revision **STANDARD ZIV** or **2003** (DNP3-2003 Intelligent Electronic Device (IED) Certification Procedure Subset Level 2 Version 2.3 29-Sept-03)

DNP Port 1 and Port 2 Configuration

- ❑ **Number of Zeros (Advice Time) :**
Number of zeros before the message.
 - ❑ **Max Retries (N1 Retries) :**
Number of retries of the Physical Layer after collision detection.
 - ❑ **Min Retry Time (Fixed_delay) :**
Minimum time to retry of the Physical Layer after collision detection.
 - ❑ **Max Retry Time :**
Maximum time to retry of the Physical Layer after collision detection.
 - ❑ **Collision Type :**
 - Port 1:
 - NO
 - ECHO based on detection of transmitted data (monitoring all data transmitted on the link).
 - Port 2:
 - NO
 - ECHO based on detection of transmitted data (monitoring all data transmitted on the link).
 - DCD (Data Carrier Detect) based on detecting out-of-band carrier.
- If the device prepares to transmit and finds the link busy, it waits until is no longer busy, and then waits a backoff_time as follows:
$$\text{backoff\_time} = \text{Min Retry Time} + \text{random}(\text{Max Retry Time} - \text{Min Retry Time})$$
and transmit. If the device has a collision in transmission the device tries again, up to a configurable number of retries (Max Retries) if has news collision.
- ❑ **Wait N Bytes 485:**
Number of wait bytes between Reception and transmission Use Port 2 Operate Mode RS-485.



Dnp3 Profile II

(Version 02.46.00 is the first Software Version that supports this Profile)

DNP V3.00 Profile II

DEVICE PROFILE DOCUMENT

This document must be accompanied by: **Implementation Table** and **Point List**.

Vendor Name:  **ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología S.A.**

Device Name: **IRF**

Highest DNP Level Supported:

For Requests 2
For Responses 2

Device Function:

☐ Master ☒ Slave

Notable objects, functions, and/or qualifiers supported in addition to the Highest DNP Levels Supported (the complete list is described in the attached table):

- 1) Supports Enable/Disable Unsolicited Responses (FC=20 and 21), for classes 1 and 2.
- 2) Supports Write operations (FC=2) on Time and Date objects.
- 3) Supports Delay measurement Fine (FC=23).
- 4) Supports Warm Start command (FC=14).
- 5) Supports **Unsolicited after Restart (for compatibility with terminals whose revision is before DNP3-1998)**
- 6) Supports selection of DNP3 Revision.
- 7) Supports indication of no **synchronization in time**.
- 8) Supports simultaneous communications with two different Master devices
- 9) Supports assign event Class for Binary, Analog and Counter events:
Class 1 , Class 2, Class 3, None
- 10) Supports respond to Multiple Read Request with multiple object types in the same Application Fragment .

Maximum Data Link Frame Size (octets):

Transmitted 292
Received 292

Maximum Application Fragment Size (octets):

Transmitted 2048 (if >2048, must be configurable)
Received 249 (must be <= 249)

Maximum Data Link Re-tries:

- ☒ None
☐ Fixed at _____
☐ Configurable, range ____ to ____

Maximum Application Layer Re-tries:

- ☐ None
☒ Configurable, range 0 to 3
(Fixed is not permitted)

Requires Data Link Layer Confirmation:

- ☒ Never
☐ Always
☐ Sometimes. If _____ 'Sometimes', _____ when?

☐ Configurable. _____ If **Page 42 of 84** 'Configurable', _____ how?

Requires Application Layer Confirmation:

- ☐ Never
- ☐ Always (not recommended)
- ☒ When reporting Event Data (Slave devices only) For unsolicited, Class 1 Class 2 and Class 3 responses that contain Event Data. (If there is no Event Data reported into a Class 1 2 or 3 response, Application Layer Confirmation is not requested)
- ☐ When sending multi-fragment responses (Slave devices only)
- ☐ Sometimes. If 'Sometimes', when?
- ☐ Configurable. If 'Configurable', how?

Timeouts while waiting for:

Data Link Confirm	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐
Complete Appl. Fragment	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐
Application Confirm	☐ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☒
Complete Appl. Response	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐

Others _____

Attach explanation if 'Variable' or 'Configurable' was checked for any timeout

Application Confirm timeout setting (*MMI*): Range 50 ms. 65.535 ms.

Sends/Executes Control Operations:

- Maximum number of CROB (obj. 12, var. 1) objects supported in a single message 1
- Maximum number of Analog Output (obj. 41, any var.) supported in a single message 0
- ☐ Pattern Control Block and Pattern Mask (obj. 12, var. 2 and 3 respectively) supported.
- ☐ CROB (obj. 12) and Analog Output (obj. 41) permitted together in a single message.

WRITE Binary Outputs	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
SELECT (3) / OPERATE (4)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
DIRECT OPERATE (5)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
DIRECT OPERATE - NO ACK (6)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Count > 1	☐ Never	☐ Always	☒ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Pulse On	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Pulse Off	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Latch On	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Latch Off	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Queue	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Clear Queue	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐

Attach explanation:

- All points support the same Function Codes: (3) Select, (4) Operate, (5) Direct Operate and (6) Direct Operate - No ACK.
- Maximum Select/Operate Delay Time: 60 seconds.
- Count can be >1 only for PULSE ON and PULSE OFF

FILL OUT THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FOR SLAVE DEVICES ONLY:	
Reports Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ☐ Never ☒ Only time-tagged ☐ Only non-time-tagged ☐ Configurable to send both, one or the other (attach explanation)	Reports time-tagged Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ☐ Never ☒ Binary Input Change With Time ☐ Binary Input Change With Relative Time ☐ Configurable (attach explanation)
Sends Unsolicited Responses: ☐ Never ☒ Configurable (See Note D) ☒ Only certain objects (Class 1 2 and 3) ☐ Sometimes (attach explanation) ☒ ENABLE/DISABLE UNSOLICITED Function codes supported	Sends Static Data in Unsolicited Responses: ☒ Never ☐ When Device Restarts ☐ When Status Flags Change No other options are permitted.
Default Counter Object/Variation: ☐ No Counters Reported ☐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☒ Default Object <u>20,21</u> Default Variation <u>1</u> ☐ Point-by-point list attached	Counters Roll Over at: ☐ No Counters Reported ☐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☐ 16 Bits ☐ 32 Bits ☒ Other Value <u>31 Bits</u> ☐ Point-by-point list attached
Sends Multi-Fragment Responses: ☒ Yes ☐ No	

QUICK REFERENCE FOR DNP3.0 LEVEL 2 FUNCTION CODES & QUALIFIERS								
Function Codes 1 Read 2 Write 3 Select 4 Operate 5 Direct Operate 6 Direct Operate-No ACK 7 Immediate Freeze 8 Immediate Freeze no ACK 13 Cold Start 14 Warm Start 20 Enable Unsol. Messages 21 Disable Unsol. Messages 23 Delay Measurement 129 Response 130 Unsolicited Message	76543210 Index SizeQualifier Code							
	Index Size				Qualifier Code			
	0- No Index, Packed				0- 8-Bit Start and Stop Indices			
	1- 1 byte Index				1- 16-Bit Start and Stop Indices			
	2- 2 byte Index				2- 32-Bit Start and Stop Indices			
3- 4 byte Index				3- 8-Bit Absolute address Ident.				
4- 1 byte Object Size				4- 16-Bit Absolute address Ident.				
5- 2 byte Object Size				5- 32-Bit Absolute address Ident.				
6- 4 byte Object Size				6- No Range Field (all)				
				7- 8-Bit Quantity				
				8- 16-Bit Quantity				
				9- 32-Bit Quantity				
				11-(0xB) Variable array				

IMPLEMENTATION TABLE

OBJECT			REQUEST (IRF parse)		RESPONSE (IRF respond)		Notes
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	
1	0	Binary Input – All variations	1	0,1,6,7,8			Assigned to Class 0.
1	1	Binary Input	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1	
2	0	Binary Input with Status	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1	
2	0	Binary Input Change – All variations	1	6,7,8			
2	2	Binary Input Change with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	17,,28	Assign to Event Class
12	1	Control Relay Output Block	3,4,5,6	17,28	129	17,28	Echo of request
20	0	Binary Counter – All variations	1	0,1,6,7,8			Assigned to Class 0.
20	1	32 Bits Binary Counter			129	0,1	
21	0	Frozen Counter – All variations	1	0,1,6,7,8			
21	1	32 Bits Frozen Counter			129	0,1	
22	0	Counter Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8			
22	5	32 Bits Counter Change Event With Time			129,130	17,,28	Assign to Event Class
30	0	Analog Input – All variations	1	0,1,6,7,8			Assigned to Class 0.
30	1	32-Bit Analog Input	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	1	
30	2	16-Bit Analog Input	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	1	
32	0	Analog Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8			
32	3	32-Bit Analog Change Event with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	Assign to Event Class
32	4	16-Bit Analog Change Event with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	Assign to Event Class
50	1	Time and Date	2	7 count=1	129		C
52	2	Time Delay Fine	23		129	1	F,G

OBJECT			REQUEST (IRF parse)		RESPONSE (IRF respond)		Notes
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	
60	1	Class 0 Data	1	6	129	1	
60	2	Class 1 Data	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	D
			20,21	6			
60	3	Class 2 Data	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	D
			20,21	6			
60	4	Class 3 Data	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	D
			20,21	6			
80	1	Internal Indications	2	0 index=7			E
--	--	No Object (Cold Start)	13				F
--	--	No Object (Warm Start)	14				F
--	--	No Object (Delay Measurement)	23				G

NOTES

- C:** Device supports write operations on Time and Date objects. Time Synchronization-Required Internal Indication bit (IIN1-4) will be cleared on the response.
- D:** The device can be configured to send or not, unsolicited responses depending on a configuration option by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface **ZIVercomPlus**). Then, the Master can Enable or Disable Unsolicited messages (for Classes 1, 2 and 3) by means of requests (FC 20 and 21).
If the unsolicited response mode is configured "on", then upon device restart, the device will transmit an initial Null unsolicited response, requesting an application layer confirmation. While waiting for that application layer confirmation, the device will respond to all function requests, including READ requests.
- E:** Restart Internal Indication bit (IIN1-7) can be cleared explicitly by the master.
- F:** The outstation, upon receiving a **Cold or Warm Start** request, will respond sending a Time Delay Fine object message (which specifies a time interval until the outstation will be ready for further communications), restarting the DNP process, clearing events stored in its local buffers and setting IIN1-7 bit (Device Restart).
- G:** Device supports Delay Measurement requests (FC = 23). It responds with the Time Delay Fine object (52-2). This object states the number of milliseconds elapsed between Outstation receiving the first bit of the first byte of the request and the time of transmission of the first bit of the first byte of the response.

DEVICE SPECIFIC FEATURES

- Internal Indication IIN1-6 (Device trouble): Set to indicate a change in the current DNP configuration in the outstation. Cleared in the next response. Used to let the master station know that DNP settings have changed at the outstation. Note that some erroneous configurations could make impossible to communicate this condition to a master station.

This document also states the DNP3.0 settings currently available in the device. If the user changes whatever of these settings, it will set the *Device Trouble Internal Indication* bit on the next response sent.

- Event buffers: device can hold as much as 128 Binary Input Changes, 64 Analog Input Changes and 64 Counter Input Change. If these limits are reached the device will set the *Event Buffers Overflow Internal Indication* bit on the next response sent. It will be cleared when the master reads the changes, making room for new ones.
- Configuration ➔ Operation Enable menu: the device can enable or disable permissions for the operations over all Control Relay Output Block. In case permissions are configured off (disabled) the response to a command (issued as Control Relay Output Block) will have the Status code NOT_AUTHORIZED. In case the equipment is blocked the commands allowed are the configured when permitted. While blocked, the relay will accept commands over the configured signal. If the equipment is in operation inhibited state, the response to all commands over the configured signal will have the Status code NOT_AUTHORIZED.
- Customers can configure Inputs/Outputs to suit their needs, by means of ZIVercomPlus® software.

POINT LIST

BINARY INPUT (OBJECT 1) -> Assigned to Class 0.		
BINARY INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 2) -> Assign to Class.		
Index	Description	
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
...	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
253	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	

CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT BLOCK (OBJECT 12)		
Index	Description	
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	

CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT BLOCK (OBJECT 12)		
Index	Description	
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
...	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
253	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	

ANALOG INPUT (OBJECT 30) -> Assigned to Class 0.		
ANALOG INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 32) -> Assign to Class		
Index	Description	Deadband
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_1.
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_2.
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_3.
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_4.
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_5.
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_6.
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_7.
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_8.
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_9.
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_10.
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_11.
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_12.
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_13.
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_14.
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_15.
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_16.

Additional assign with **ZIVercomPlus®**:

Index	Description
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
18	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
19	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
20	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
21	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
22	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
23	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
24	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
25	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
26	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
27	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
....	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
62	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
63	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points

The full scale ranges are adjustable and user's magnitudes can be created. It's possible to choose between primary and secondary values, considering CT and PT ratios. Typical ranges in secondary values are:

Description	Full Scale Range		
	Engineering units	Counts	
Currents (Phases, sequences, harmonics)	0 to $1,2 \times I_{NPHASE} A$	0 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Currents (Ground, polarizing)	0 to $1,2 \times I_{NGROUND} A$	0 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Currents (Ground sensitive, isolated neutral)	0 to 1,2 A	0 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Voltages (Phase to ground, sequences, harmonics)	0 to $1,2 \times V_n/\sqrt{3} V$	0 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Voltages(Phase to phase, synchronizing)	0 to $1,2 \times V_n V$	0 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Power (Real, reactive, apparent)	0 to $3 \times 1,4 \times I_{NPHASE} \times V_n/\sqrt{3} W$	-32768 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Power factor	-1 to 1	-32768 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Frequency	0 to $1,2 \times \text{Rated frequency}$ (50/60 Hz)	0 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Thermal value	0 to 200%	0 to 32767	⚡ Deadband
Distance to Fault - Percentage of line length: 100% sends 32767 counts (range from -100% to 100%) - Distance in kilometers: with the "line length" sends 32767 counts (range from - "line length" to the "line length" set in km) - Distance in miles: with the "line length" sends 32767 counts (range from - "line length" to the "line length" set in miles)		-32768 to 32767	⚡ Deadband

() Communication Measure in Counts

With **ZIVercomPlus** program is possible to define the **Full Scale Range** that is desired to transmit each magnitude in *counts*. Parameters necessary to configure the Mathematical expression are:

- **Offset:** A number indicating the compensation of de Magnitude.
- **Limit:** it's the Maximum value of magnitude range.
- **Max Communication:** it's a constant that depend of the Number Bits of Analog Input.
Max Communication=2(Number Bits Analog Input - 1)**
For 16-Bit Analog Input (Obj 30 Var. 2) 2**(15) = 32.767 counts
For 32-Bit Analog Input (Obj 30 Var. 1) 2**(31) = 2.147.483.647 counts
- **Rated value:** Nominal Value of the magnitude.
- **Nominal Flag:** This *flag* defines if the **limit** is proportional to the **rated value** of the magnitude.
- **TR:** Secondary to Primary Transformation Ratio.

Mathematical expression to describe the **Full Scale Range** is:

- When **Nominal Flag** is activated,

$$MeasureCom = TR \times \frac{Measure - Offset}{RatedValue} \times \frac{MaxComunication}{Limit}$$

- When **Nominal Flag** is NOT activated,

$$MeasureCom = TR \times (Measure - Offset) \times \frac{MaxComunication}{Limit}$$

() Communication Measure in Engineering Units

With **ZIVercomPlus** program **also** it's possible to transmit each magnitude in Engineering Units. Parameters necessary to configure the Mathematical expression are:

- **Offset:** A number indicating the compensation of de magnitude.
- **Limit:** it's the Maximum value of magnitude range.
- **Rated value:** Nominal Value of the magnitude.
- **Nominal Flag:** this *flag* defines if the **limit** is proportional to the **rated value** of the magnitude or not. The rated value of the new magnitudes defined by the user is a setting, while for the pre-defined magnitudes is a fix value.
- **TR:** Secondary to Primary Transformation Ratio.
- **Scaling Factor:** Multiply Factor of magnitude.

Mathematical expression to obtain **Measure in Engineering Units** is:

- When **Nominal Flag** is activated,

$$MeasureCom = TR \times \frac{Measure - Offset}{RatedValue} \times ScalingFactor$$

- When **Nominal Flag** is NOT activated,

$$MeasureCom = TR \times (Measure - Offset) \times ScalingFactor$$

() DeadBands

- Deadband is an area of a magnitude range or band where no generate magnitude change (the magnitude is dead). Meaning that no generation of Analogical Change Events if difference with value of generation of previous change is not equal or greater that DeadBand calculated. There is an independent setting for each 16 Measures with change.
- A Deadband is calculated as a percentage defined in DeadBand Setting over value of **parameter Limit**.
- The Deadband can be adjusted to the device by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface *ZIVercomPlus*), between 0.0000% and 100.00%, in steps of 0.0001%. Default value is 100.00%, meaning that generation of Analog Change Events is **DISABLED** for that input. There is an independent setting for each Magnitude with change.

BINARY COUNTER (OBJECT 20) -> Assigned to Class 0.
FROZEN COUNTER (OBJECT 21)

32 BIT COUNTER CHANGE EVENT (OBJECT 22) -> Assign to Class

Index	Description	Deadband
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_1.
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_2.
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_3.
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_4.
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_5.
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_6.
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_7.
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_8.
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_9.
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_10.
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_11.
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_12.
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_13.
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_14.
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_15.
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_16.
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_17.
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_18.
18	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_19.
19	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ CounterDeadBand_20.

↻ CounterDeadBands

- CounterDeadband is an area of a counter magnitude range or band, where no generate counter magnitude change (the communication counter magnitude is dead). Meaning that no generation of Counter Change Events if difference with value of generation of previous change is not equal or greater that CounterDeadBand setting. There is an independent setting for each Counter.
- The CounterDeadband can be adjusted to the device by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface *ZIVercomPlus*), between 1 and 32767, in steps of 1, default value is 1.

DNP3 PROTOCOL SETTINGS

DNP3 Protocol Settings						
DNP Protocol Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Relay Number	Integer	0	65519	1	1	
T Confirm Timeout	Integer	1000	65535	1000	1	msec.
Max Retries	Integer	0	65535	0	1	
Enable Unsolicited.	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0 (No)	1	
Enable Unsol. after Restart	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0 (No)	1	
Unsol. Master No.	Integer	0	65519	1	1	
Unsol. Grouping Time	Integer	100	65535	1000	1	msec.
Synchronization Interval	Integer	0	120	0	1	min.
DNP 3.0 Rev.	Integer	2003 ST.ZIV	2003 ST.ZIV	2003	2003 ST.ZIV	
Binary Changes CLASS	Integer	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	Class 1	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	
Analog Changes CLASS	Integer	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	Class 2	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	
Counter Changes CLASS	Integer	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	Class 3	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	
Binary Status Change	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	1 (Yes)	1	
32 Bits Analog Input	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	1 (Yes)	1	
Analog Inputs (Deadbands)						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step	Unit
Deadband AI#0	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#1	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#2	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#3	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#4	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#5	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#6	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#7	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#8	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#9	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#10	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#11	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#12	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#13	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#14	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#15	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	

Counter Inputs (CounterDeadbands)						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step	Unit
Deadband Cont.I#0	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#1	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#2	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#3	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#4	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#5	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#6	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#7	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#8	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#9	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#10	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#11	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#12	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#13	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#14	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#15	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#16	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#17	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#18	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#19	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
DNP Port 1 Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Protocol Select	UInteger	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	
Baud rate	Integer	300	38400	38400	300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400	baud
Stop Bits	Integer	1	2	1	1	
Parity	Integer	None Odd Even	None Odd Even	None	None Odd Even	
Rx Time btw. Char	Float	1	60000	0.5	40	msec.
Comms Fail Ind. Time	Float	0	600	0.1	60	s

Advanced Settings						
Flow control						
CTS Flow	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DSR Flow	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DSR Sensitive	Bool	No Yes	No Yes	No	No Yes	
DTR Control	Integer	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	Inactive	Inactive Active Rec. Req.	
RTS Control	Integer	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	Inactive	Inactive Active Rec. Req. Sen. Req.	
Times						
Tx Time Factor	Float	0	100	1	0.5	
Tx Timeout Const	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	
Message modification						
Number of Zeros	Integer	0	255	0	1	
collision						
Collision Type	Integer	NO ECHO DCD	NO ECHO DCD	NO	NO ECHO DCD	
Max Retries	Integer	0	3	0	1	
Min Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
Max Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
DNP Port 2 and 3 Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/Select	Unit
Protocol Select	UInteger	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	Procome	Procome Dnp3 Modbus	
Baud rate	Integer	300	38400	38400	300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400	baud
Stop Bits	Integer	1	2	1	1	
Parity	Integer	None Odd Even	None Odd Even	None	None Odd Even	
Rx Time btw. Char	Float	1	60000	0.5	40	msec.
Comms Fail Ind. Time	Float	0	600	0.1	60	s

Advanced Settings						
Operating Mode	Integer	RS-232 RS-485	RS-232 RS-485	RS-232	RS-232 RS-485	
Times						
Tx Time Factor	Float	0	100	1	0.5	
Tx Timeout Const	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	
Wait N Bytes 485	Integer	0	4	0	1	
Message modification						
Number of Zeros	Integer	0	255	0	1	
collision						
Collision Type	Integer	NO ECHO	NO ECHO	NO	NO ECHO	
Max Retries	Integer	0	3	0	1	
Min Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.
Max Retry Time	UInteger	0	60000	0	1	msec.

✓ All settings remain unchanged after a power loss.

F4

DNP Protocol Configuration

- ❑ **Relay Number (RTU Address) :**
Remote Terminal Unit Address. Addresses 0xFFFF to 0xFFFF are reserved as *Broadcast Addresses*.
- ❑ **T Confirm Timeout (N7 Confirm Timeout) :**
Timeout while waiting for Application Layer Confirmation. It applies to Unsolicited messages and Class 1 and Class 2 responses with event data.
- ❑ **Max Retries (N7 Retries) :**
Number of retries of the Application Layer after timeout while waiting for Confirmation.
- ❑ **Enable Unsolicited (Enable Unsolicited Reporting) :**
Enables or disables Unsolicited reporting.
- ❑ **Enable Unsol. after Restart :**
Enables or disables Unsolicited after Restart (for compatibility with terminals whose revision is before DNP3-1998). It has effect only if Enable Unsolicited after Restart is set.
- ❑ **Unsol. Master No. (MTU Address) :**
Destination address of the Master device to which the unsolicited responses are to be sent. Addresses 0xFFFF to 0xFFFF are reserved as *Broadcast Addresses*. It is useful only when Unsolicited Reporting is enabled.
- ❑ **Unsol. Grouping Time (Unsolicited Delay Reporting) :**
Delay between an event being generated and the subsequent transmission of the unsolicited message, in order to group several events in one message and to save bandwidth.
- ❑ **Synchronization Interval**
Max interval time between two synchronization. If no synchronizing inside interval, indication IIN1-4 (NEED TIME). This setting has no effect if Synchronization Interval is zero.
- ❑ **DNP 3.0 Rev.**
Certification revision **STANDARD ZIV** or **2003** (DNP3-2003 Intelligent Electronic Device (IED) Certification Procedure Subset Level 2 Version 2.3 29-Sept-03)
- ❑ **Binary Changes CLASS.**
Selection to send Binary Changes as CLASS 1 CLASS 2 CLASS 3 or None.
- ❑ **Analog Changes CLASS.**
Selection to send Analog Changes as CLASS 1 CLASS 2 CLASS 3 or None.
- ❑ **Counter Changes CLASS.**
Selection to send Counter Changes as CLASS 1 CLASS 2 CLASS 3 or None.
- ❑ **Binary Status .**
Send Binary with status otherwise without status
- ❑ **32 Bits Analog Input .**
Send Analog All Variations and Analog Change Event Binary Changes with 32 bits otherwise with 16 bits

DNP Port 1 Port 2 and Port 3 Configuration

- ❑ **Number of Zeros (Advice Time) :**
Number of zeros before the message.
 - ❑ **Max Retries (N1 Retries) :**
Number of retries of the Physical Layer after collision detection.
 - ❑ **Min Retry Time (Fixed delay) :**
Minimum time to retry of the Physical Layer after collision detection.
 - ❑ **Max Retry Time :**
Maximum time to retry of the Physical Layer after collision detection.
 - ❑ **Collision Type :**
 - Port 1:
 - NO
 - ECHO based on detection of transmitted data (monitoring all data transmitted on the link).
 - Port 2:
 - NO
 - ECHO based on detection of transmitted data (monitoring all data transmitted on the link).
 - DCD (Data Carrier Detect) based on detecting out-of-band carrier.
- If the device prepares to transmit and finds the link busy, it waits until is no longer busy, and then waits a backoff_time as follows:
$$\text{backoff\_time} = \text{Min Retry Time} + \text{random}(\text{Max Retry Time} - \text{Min Retry Time})$$
and transmit. If the device has a collision in transmission the device tries again ,up to a configurable number of retries (Max Retries) if has news collision.
- ❑ **Wait N Bytes 485:**
Number of wait bytes between Reception and transmission Use Port 2 Operate Mode RS-485 .

Dnp3 Profile II Ethernet

(Version 02.60.00 is the first Software Version that supports this Profile)

DNP V3.00 Dnp3 Profile II Ethernet

DEVICE PROFILE DOCUMENT

This document must be accompanied by: **Implementation Table** and **Point List**.

Vendor Name:



ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología S.A.

Device Name:

IRF

Highest DNP Level Supported:

For Requests 2
For Responses 2

Device Function:

☐ Master ☒ Slave

Notable objects, functions, and/or qualifiers supported in addition to the Highest DNP Levels Supported (the complete list is described in the attached table):

- 1) Supports Enable/Disable Unsolicited Responses (FC=20 and 21), for classes 1 and 2.
- 2) Supports Write operations (FC=2) on Time and Date objects.
- 3) Supports Delay measurement Fine (FC=23).
- 4) Supports Warm Start command (FC=14).
- 5) Supports **Unsolicited after Restart (for compatibility with terminals whose revision is before DNP3-1998)**
- 6) Supports selection of DNP3 Revision.
- 7) Supports indication of no **synchronization in time**.
- 8) Supports simultaneous communications with two different Master devices
- 9) Supports assign event Class for Binary, Analog and Counter events:
Class 1 , Class 2, Class 3, None
- 10) Supports respond to Multiple Read Request with multiple object types in the same Application Fragment .

Maximum Data Link Frame Size (octets):

Transmitted 292
Received 292

Maximum Application Fragment Size (octets):

Transmitted 2048 (if >2048, must be configurable)
Received 249 (must be <= 249)

Maximum Data Link Re-tries:

- ☒ None
☐ Fixed at _____
☐ Configurable, range ___ to ___

Maximum Application Layer Re-tries:

- ☐ None
☒ Configurable, range 0 to 3
(Fixed is not permitted)

Requires Data Link Layer Confirmation:

- ☒ Never
☐ Always
☐ Sometimes. If _____

‘Sometimes’, _____ when?

Requires Application Layer Confirmation:

- ☐ Never
- ☐ Always (not recommended)
- ☒ When reporting Event Data (Slave devices only) For unsolicited, Class 1 Class 2 and Class 2 responses that contain Event Data. (If there is no Event Data reported into a Class 1 2 or 3 response, Application Layer Confirmation is not requested)
- ☐ When sending multi-fragment responses (Slave devices only)
- ☐ Sometimes. If 'Sometimes', when?
- ☐ Configurable. If 'Configurable', how?

Timeouts while waiting for:

Data Link Confirm	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐
Complete Appl. Fragment	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐
Application Confirm	☐ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☒
Complete Appl. Response	☒ None	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable Configurable	☐

Others _____

Attach explanation if 'Variable' or 'Configurable' was checked for any timeout

Application Confirm timeout setting (*MMI*): Range 50 ms. 65.535 ms.

Sends/Executes Control Operations:

- Maximum number of CROB (obj. 12, var. 1) objects supported in a single message 1
- Maximum number of Analog Output (obj. 41, any var.) supported in a single message 0
- ☐ Pattern Control Block and Pattern Mask (obj. 12, var. 2 and 3 respectively) supported.
- ☐ CROB (obj. 12) and Analog Output (obj. 41) permitted together in a single message.

WRITE Binary Outputs	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
SELECT (3) / OPERATE (4)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
DIRECT OPERATE (5)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
DIRECT OPERATE - NO ACK (6)	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Count > 1	☐ Never	☐ Always	☒ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Pulse On	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Pulse Off	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Latch On	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Latch Off	☐ Never	☒ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Queue	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐
Clear Queue	☒ Never	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes Configurable	☐

Attach explanation:

- All points support the same Function Codes: (3) Select, (4) Operate, (5) Direct Operate and (6) Direct Operate - No ACK.
- Maximum Select/Operate Delay Time: 60 seconds.
- Count can be >1 only for PULSE ON and PULSE OFF

FILL OUT THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FOR SLAVE DEVICES ONLY:	
Reports Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ☐ Never ☒ Only time-tagged ☐ Only non-time-tagged ☐ Configurable to send both, one or the other (attach explanation)	Reports time-tagged Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ☐ Never ☒ Binary Input Change With Time ☐ Binary Input Change With Relative Time ☐ Configurable (attach explanation)
Sends Unsolicited Responses: ☐ Never ☒ Configurable (See Note D) ☒ Only certain objects (Class 1 2 and 3) ☐ Sometimes (attach explanation) ☒ ENABLE/DISABLE UNSOLICITED Function codes supported	Sends Static Data in Unsolicited Responses: ☒ Never ☐ When Device Restarts ☐ When Status Flags Change No other options are permitted.
Default Counter Object/Variation: ☐ No Counters Reported ☐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☒ Default Object <u>20,21</u> Default Variation <u>1</u> ☐ Point-by-point list attached	Counters Roll Over at: ☐ No Counters Reported ☐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☐ 16 Bits ☐ 32 Bits ☒ Other Value <u>31 Bits</u> ☐ Point-by-point list attached
Sends Multi-Fragment Responses: ☒ Yes ☐ No	

QUICK REFERENCE FOR DNP3.0 LEVEL 2 FUNCTION CODES & QUALIFIERS

Function Codes	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Index Size				Qualifier Code			
1 Read	Index Size 0- No Index, Packed 1- 1 byte Index 2- 2 byte Index 3- 4 byte Index 4- 1 byte Object Size 5- 2 byte Object Size 6- 4 byte Object Size				Qualifier Code 0- 8-Bit Start and Stop Indices 1- 16-Bit Start and Stop Indices 2- 32-Bit Start and Stop Indices 3- 8-Bit Absolute address Ident. 4- 16-Bit Absolute address Ident. 5- 32-Bit Absolute address Ident. 6- No Range Field (all) 7- 8-Bit Quantity 8- 16-Bit Quantity 9- 32-Bit Quantity 11-(0xB) Variable array			
2 Write								
3 Select								
4 Operate								
5 Direct Operate								
9 Direct Operate-No ACK								
10 Immediate Freeze								
11 Immediate Freeze no ACK								
13 Cold Start								
14 Warm Start								
20 Enable Unsol. Messages								
21 Disable Unsol. Messages								
23 Delay Measurement								
24 Record Current Time								
129 Response								
130 Unsolicited Message								

IMPLEMENTATION TABLE

OBJECT			REQUEST (IRF parse)		RESPONSE (IRF respond)		Notes
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	
1	0	Binary Input – All variations	1	0,1,6,7,8			Assigned to Class 0.
1	1	Binary Input	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1	
2	0	Binary Input with Status	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1	
2	0	Binary Input Change – All variations	1	6,7,8			
2	2	Binary Input Change with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	17,,28	Assign to Event Class
12	1	Control Relay Output Block	3,4,5,6	17,28	129	17,28	Echo of request
20	0	Binary Counter – All variations	1	0,1,6,7,8			Assigned to Class 0.
20	1	32 Bits Binary Counter			129	0,1	
21	0	Frozen Counter – All variations	1	0,1,6,7,8			
21	1	32 Bits Frozen Counter			129	0,1	
22	0	Counter Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8			
22	5	32 Bits Counter Change Event With Time			129,130	17,,28	Assign to Event Class
30	0	Analog Input – All variations	1	0,1,6,7,8			Assigned to Class 0.
30	1	32-Bit Analog Input	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	1	
30	2	16-Bit Analog Input	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	1	
32	0	Analog Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8			
32	3	32-Bit Analog Change Event with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	Assign to Event Class
32	4	16-Bit Analog Change Event with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	Assign to Event Class
50	1	Time and Date	2	7 count=1	129		C
50	3	Time and Date at Last Recorded Time	2	7 count=1	129		C
52	2	Time Delay Fine	23		129	1	F,G

OBJECT			REQUEST (IRF parse)		RESPONSE (IRF respond)		Notes
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	
60	1	Class 0 Data	1	6	129	1	
60	2	Class 1 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	129,130	28	D
60	3	Class 2 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	129,130	28	D
60	4	Class 3 Data	1 20,21	6,7,8 6	129,130	28	D
80	1	Internal Indications	2	0 index=7			E
--	--	No Object (Cold Start)	13				F
--	--	No Object (Warm Start)	14				F
--	--	No Object (Delay Measurement)	23				G

NOTES

- C:** Device supports write operations on Time and Date objects. Time Synchronization-Required Internal Indication bit (IIN1-4) will be cleared on the response.
- D:** The device can be configured to send or not, unsolicited responses depending on a configuration option by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface **ZIVercomPlus**). Then, the Master can Enable or Disable Unsolicited messages (for Classes 1, 2 and 3) by means of requests (FC 20 and 21).
If the unsolicited response mode is configured "on", then upon device restart, the device will transmit an initial Null unsolicited response, requesting an application layer confirmation. While waiting for that application layer confirmation, the device will respond to all function requests, including READ requests.
- E:** Restart Internal Indication bit (IIN1-7) can be cleared explicitly by the master.
- F:** The outstation, upon receiving a **Cold or Warm Start** request, will respond sending a Time Delay Fine object message (which specifies a time interval until the outstation will be ready for further communications), restarting the DNP process, clearing events stored in its local buffers and setting IIN1-7 bit (Device Restart).
- G:** Device supports Delay Measurement requests (FC = 23). It responds with the Time Delay Fine object (52-2). This object states the number of milliseconds elapsed between Outstation receiving the first bit of the first byte of the request and the time of transmission of the first bit of the first byte of the response.

DEVICE SPECIFIC FEATURES

- Internal Indication IIN1-6 (Device trouble): Set to indicate a change in the current DNP configuration in the outstation. Cleared in the next response. Used to let the master station know that DNP settings have changed at the outstation. Note that some erroneous configurations could make impossible to communicate this condition to a master station.

This document also states the DNP3.0 settings currently available in the device. If the user changes whatever of these settings, it will set the *Device Trouble Internal Indication* bit on the next response sent.

- Event buffers: device can hold as much as 128 Binary Input Changes, 64 Analog Input Changes and 64 Counter Input Change. If these limits are reached the device will set the *Event Buffers Overflow Internal Indication* bit on the next response sent. It will be cleared when the master reads the changes, making room for new ones.
- Configuration ➔ Operation Enable menu: the device can enable or disable permissions for the operations over al Control Relay Output Block. In case permissions are configured off (disabled) the response to a command (issued as Control Relay Output Block) will have the Status code NOT_AUTHORIZED. In case the equipment is blocked the commands allowed are the configured when permitted. While blocked, the relay will accept commands over the configured signal. If the equipment is in operation inhibited state, the response to all commands over the configured signal will have the Status code NOT_AUTHORIZED.
- Customers can configure Inputs/Outputs to suit their needs, by means of ZIVercomPlus® software.

POINT LIST

BINARY INPUT (OBJECT 1) -> Assigned to Class 0.		
BINARY INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 2) -> Assign to Class.		
Index	Description	
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
...	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
253	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 2048 points	

CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT BLOCK (OBJECT 12)		
Index	Description	
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	

CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT BLOCK (OBJECT 12)		
Index	Description	
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
...	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
253	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
254	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	
255	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	

ANALOG INPUT (OBJECT 30) -> Assigned to Class 0.		
ANALOG INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 32) -> Assign to Class		
Index	Description	Deadband
0	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_1.
1	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_2.
2	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_3.
3	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_4.
4	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_5.
5	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_6.
6	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_7.
7	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_8.
8	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_9.
9	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_10.
10	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_11.
11	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_12.
12	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_13.
13	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_14.
14	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_15.
15	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points	↻ Deadband_16.

Additional assign with **ZIVercomPlus®**:

Index	Description
16	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
17	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
18	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
19	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
20	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
21	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
22	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
23	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
24	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
25	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
26	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
27	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
....	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
62	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points
63	Configure by ZIVercomPlus® 256 points

The full scale ranges are adjustable and user's magnitudes can be created. It's possible to choose between primary and secondary values, considering CT and PT ratios. Typical ranges in secondary values are:

Description	Full Scale Range		
	Engineering units	Counts	
Currents (Phases, sequences, harmonics)	0 to $1,2 \times I_{NPHASE} A$	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Currents (Ground, polarizing)	0 to $1,2 \times I_{NGROUND} A$	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Currents (Ground sensitive, isolated neutral)	0 to 1,2 A	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Voltages (Phase to ground, sequences, harmonics)	0 to $1,2 \times V_n/\sqrt{3} V$	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Voltages(Phase to phase, synchronizing)	0 to $1,2 \times V_n V$	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Power (Real, reactive, apparent)	0 to $3 \times 1,4 \times I_{NPHASE} \times V_n/\sqrt{3} W$	-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Power factor	-1 to 1	-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Frequency	0 to $1,2 \times \text{Rated frequency}$ (50/60 Hz)	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Thermal value	0 to 200%	0 to 32767	⚠ Deadband
Distance to Fault - Percentage of line length: 100% sends 32767 counts (range from -100% to 100%) - Distance in kilometers: with the "line length" sends 32767 counts (range from - "line length" to the "line length" set in km) - Distance in miles: with the "line length" sends 32767 counts (range from - "line length" to the "line length" set in miles)		-32768 to 32767	⚠ Deadband

() Communication Measure in Counts

With **ZIVercomPlus** program is possible to define the **Full Scale Range** that is desired to transmit each magnitude in *counts*. Parameters necessary to configure the Mathematical expression are:

- **Offset:** A number indicating the compensation of de Magnitude.
- **Limit:** it's the Maximum value of magnitude range.
- **Max Communication:** it's a constant that depend of the Number Bits of Analog Input.
Max Communication=2(Number Bits Analog Input - 1)**
For 16-Bit Analog Input (Obj. 30 Var. 2) 2**(15) = 32.767 counts
For 32-Bit Analog Input (Obj. 30 Var. 1) 2**(31) = 2.147.483.647 counts
- **Rated value:** Nominal Value of the magnitude.
- **Nominal Flag:** This *flag* defines if the **limit** is proportional to the **rated value** of the magnitude.
- **TR:** Secondary to Primary Transformation Ratio.

Mathematical expression to describe the **Full Scale Range** is:

- When **Nominal Flag** is activated,

$$MeasureCom = TR \times \frac{Measure - Offset}{RatedValue} \times \frac{MaxComunication}{Limit}$$

- When **Nominal Flag** is NOT activated,

$$MeasureCom = TR \times (Measure - Offset) \times \frac{MaxComunication}{Limit}$$

() Communication Measure in Engineering Units

With **ZIVercomPlus** program **also** it's possible to transmit each magnitude in Engineering Units. Parameters necessary to configure the Mathematical expression are:

- **Offset:** A number indicating the compensation of de magnitude.
- **Limit:** it's the Maximum value of magnitude range.
- **Rated value:** Nominal Value of the magnitude.
- **Nominal Flag:** this *flag* defines if the **limit** is proportional to the **rated value** of the magnitude or not. The rated value of the new magnitudes defined by the user is a setting, while for the pre-defined magnitudes is a fix value.
- **TR:** Secondary to Primary Transformation Ratio.
- **Scaling Factor:** Multiply Factor of magnitude.

Mathematical expression to obtain **Measure in Engineering Units** is:

- When **Nominal Flag** is activated,

$$MeasureCom = TR \times \frac{Measure - Offset}{RatedValue} \times ScalingFactor$$

- When **Nominal Flag** is NOT activated,

$$MeasureCom = TR \times (Measure - Offset) \times ScalingFactor$$

⌂ DeadBands

- Deadband is an area of a magnitude range or band where no generate magnitude change (the magnitude is dead). Meaning that no generation of Analogical Change Events if difference with value of generation of previous change is not equal or greater that DeadBand calculated. There is an independent setting for each 16 Measures with change.
- A Deadband is calculated as a percentage defined in DeadBand Setting over value of **parameter Limit**.
- The Deadband can be adjusted to the device by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface *ZIVercomPlus*), between 0.0000% and 100.00%, in steps of 0.0001%. Default value is 100.00%, meaning that generation of Analog Change Events is **DISABLED** for that input. There is an independent setting for each Magnitude with change.

BINARY COUNTER (OBJECT 20) -> Assigned to Class 0.

FROZEN COUNTER (OBJECT 21)

32 BIT COUNTER CHANGE EVENT (OBJECT 22) -> Assign to Class

Index	Description	Deadband
0	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_1.
1	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_2.
2	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_3.
3	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_4.
4	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_5.
5	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_6.
6	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_7.
7	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_8.
8	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_9.
9	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_10.
10	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_11.
11	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_12.
12	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_13.
13	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_14.
14	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_15.
15	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_16.
16	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_17.
17	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_18.
18	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_19.
19	Configure by <i>ZIVercomPlus</i> ® 256 points	⌂ CounterDeadBand_20.

(i) CounterDeadBands

- CounterDeadband is an area of a counter magnitude range or band, where no generate counter magnitude change (the communication counter magnitude is dead). Meaning that no generation of Counter Change Events if difference with value of generation of previous change is not equal or greater that CounterDeadBand setting. There is an independent setting for each Counter.
- The CounterDeadband can be adjusted to the device by means of **MMI** (Man-Machine Interface or front-panel user interface *ZIVercomPlus*), between 1 and 32767, in steps of 1, default value is 1.

DNP3 PROTOCOL SETTINGS

DNP3 Protocol Settings						
DNP Protocol Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step/ Select	Unit
Relay Number	Integer	0	65519	1	1	
T Confirm Timeout	Integer	1000	65535	1000	1	msec.
Max Retries	Integer	0	65535	0	1	
Enable Unsolicited.	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0 (No)	1	
Enable Unsol. after Restart	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0 (No)	1	
Unsolic. Master No.	Integer	0	65519	1	1	
Unsolic. Grouping Time	Integer	100	65535	1000	1	msec.
Synchronization Interval	Integer	0	120	0	1	min.
DNP 3.0 Rev.	Integer	2003 ST.ZIV	2003 ST.ZIV	2003	2003 ST.ZIV	
Binary Changes CLASS	Integer	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	Class 1	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	
Analog Changes CLASS	Integer	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	Class 2	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	
Counter Changes CLASS	Integer	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	Class 3	None Class 1 Class 2 Class 3	
Binary Status Change	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	1 (Yes)	1	
32 Bits Analog Input	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	1 (Yes)	1	
Analog Inputs (Deadbands)						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step	Unit
Deadband AI#0	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#1	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#2	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#3	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#4	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#5	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#6	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#7	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#8	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#9	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#10	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#11	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#12	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#13	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#14	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	
Deadband AI#15	Float	0 %	100 %	100 %	0.0001 %	

Counter Inputs (CounterDeadbands)						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step	Unit
Deadband Cont.I#0	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#1	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#2	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#3	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#4	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#5	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#6	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#7	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#8	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#9	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#10	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#11	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#12	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#13	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#14	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#15	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#16	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#17	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#18	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
Deadband Cont.I#19	Integer	1	32767	1	1	
DNP Port 1 Port 2 and 3 DNP 3 Profile II Ethernet Configuration						
Setting Name	Type	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step	Unit
Protocol Select	UInteger	Proc Dnp3 Modbus	Proc Dnp3 Modbus	Proc Dnp3 Modbus	Proc Dnp3 Modbus	
Enable Ethernet Port	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	1 (Yes)	1	
IP Address Port 1	Byte[4]	ddd.ddd.d dd.ddd	ddd.ddd.d dd.ddd	192.168.1.5 1	1	
IP Address Port 2	Byte[4]	ddd.ddd.d dd.ddd	ddd.ddd.d dd.ddd	192.168.1.6 1	1	
IP Address Port 3	Byte[4]	ddd.ddd.d dd.ddd	ddd.ddd.d dd.ddd	192.168.1.7 1	1	
Subnet Mask	Byte[4]	128.0.0.0	255.255.2 55.254	255.255.255 .0	1	
Port Number	UInteger	0	65535	20000	1	
Keepalive Time	Float	0	65	30	60	s.
Rx Time Characters	Float	1	60000	1	0.5	ms.
Comms Fail Timer	Float	0	600	60	0.1	s.

✓ All settings remain unchanged after a power loss.

DNP Protocol Configuration

- ❑ **Relay Number (RTU Address) :**
Remote Terminal Unit Address. Addresses 0xFFFF to 0xFFFF are reserved as *Broadcast Addresses*.
- ❑ **T Confirm Timeout (N7 Confirm Timeout) :**
Timeout while waiting for Application Layer Confirmation. It applies to Unsolicited messages and Class 1 and Class 2 responses with event data.
- ❑ **Max Retries (N7 Retries) :**
Number of retries of the Application Layer after timeout while waiting for Confirmation.
- ❑ **Enable Unsolicited (Enable Unsolicited Reporting) :**
Enables or disables Unsolicited reporting.
- ❑ **Enable Unsol. after Restart :**
Enables or disables Unsolicited after Restart (for compatibility with terminals whose revision is before DNP3-1998). It has effect only if Enable Unsolicited after Restart is set.
- ❑ **Unsol. Master No. (MTU Address) :**
Destination address of the Master device to which the unsolicited responses are to be sent. Addresses 0xFFFF to 0xFFFF are reserved as *Broadcast Addresses*. It is useful only when Unsolicited Reporting is enabled.
- ❑ **Unsol. Grouping Time (Unsolicited Delay Reporting) :**
Delay between an event being generated and the subsequent transmission of the unsolicited message, in order to group several events in one message and to save bandwidth.
- ❑ **Synchronization Interval**
Max interval time between two synchronization. If no synchronizing inside interval, indication IIN1-4 (NEED TIME). This setting has no effect if Synchronization Interval is zero.
- ❑ **DNP 3.0 Rev.**
Certification revision **STANDARD ZIV** or **2003** (DNP3-2003 Intelligent Electronic Device (IED) Certification Procedure Subset Level 2 Version 2.3 29-Sept-03)
- ❑ **Binary Changes CLASS.**
Selection to send Binary Changes as CLASS 1 CLASS 2 CLASS 3 or None.
- ❑ **Analog Changes CLASS.**
Selection to send Analog Changes as CLASS 1 CLASS 2 CLASS 3 or None.
- ❑ **Counter Changes CLASS.**
Selection to send Counter Changes as CLASS 1 CLASS 2 CLASS 3 or None.
- ❑ **Binary Status .**
Send Binary with status otherwise without status
- ❑ **32 Bits Analog Input .**
Send Analog All Variations and Analog Change Event Binary Changes with 32 bits otherwise with 16 bits

DNP PROFILE II ETHERNET Port 1 Port 2 and Port 3 Configuration

- ❑ **Enable Ethernet Port :**
Enables or disables Ethernet Port.
- ❑ **IP Address :**
Identification Number of Ethernet device.
- ❑ **Subnet Mask :**
Indicate the part of IP Address is the Net Address and the part of IP Address is the Device Number.
- ❑ **Port Number :**
Indicate to Destination Device the path to send the received data.
- ❑ **Keepalive Time :**
Number of second between Keepalive packets, if zero no send packages Keepalive. These packages allow to Server know if a Client is present in the Net.
- ❑ **Rx Time Between Characters :**
Maximum time between Characters.
- ❑ **Comm Fail Timer :**
Maximum time between Messages without indicate Communication Fail.

MODBUS RTU

MODBUS RTU v00

1.	Preliminary Information	2
2.	Function 01: Read Coil Status	2
2.1	Modbus Address Map	2
3.	Function 02: Read Input Status	3
3.1	Modbus Address Map	3
4.	Function 03: Read Holding Registers	3
4.1	Modbus Address Map	3
5.	Function 04: Read Input Registers	4
5.1	Modbus Address Map	4
6.	Function 05: Force Single Coil	5
6.1	Modbus Address Map	5

1. Preliminary Information

This a reference document for implementing the MODBUS RTU protocol in the IED.

This document provides a detailed MODBUS address map (input status, coil status, input registers and force single coil) and their equivalent in the relay.

The functions that will be implemented are:

ModBus Function	Meaning
01	Read Coil Status
02	Read Input Status
04	Read Input Registers
05	Force Single Coil

Any other function not among those indicated will be considered illegal and will return exception code 01 (Illegal function).

2. Function 01: Read Coil Status

2.1 Modbus Address Map

The MODBUS coil status address map for the relay will be:

Address	Description
Configurable through the ZIV e-NET tool®	Any input or output logic signal from the protection modules or generated by the programmable logic.

The content of the addresses is variable (reflection of each relay's configuration). The range of addresses is from 0 to 1023 and they are assigned automatically by the **ZIV e-NET tool®** program.

Non-configured addresses will be considered illegal and will return exception code 02 (Illegal Data Address).

3. Function 02: Read Input Status

3.1 Modbus Address Map

The MODBUS input status address map for the relay will be:

Address	Description
Configurable through the ZIV e-NET tool®	Any input or output logic signal from the protection modules or generated by the programmable logic.

The content of the addresses is variable (reflection of each relay's configuration). The range of addresses is from 0 to 1023 and they are assigned automatically by the **ZIV e-NET tool®** program.

Non-configured addresses will be considered illegal and will return exception code 02 (Illegal Data Address).

4. Function 03: Read Holding Registers

4.1 Modbus Address Map

The MODBUS read holding registers address map for the relay will be:

Address	Description
Configurable through the ZIV e-NET tool®	Any input or output logic signal from the protection modules or generated by the programmable logic whose number of changes is to be measured.

Configurable through the **ZIV e-NET tool®**: Counters can be created with any signal configured in the programmable logic or from the protection modules. The default counters are those of the real energies (positive and negative) and the reactive energies (capacitive and inductive).

The metering range of energies in primary values is from 100wh/varh to 6553.5 kWh/kVArh. This is the magnitude transmitted via communications. That is, one (1) count represents 100 wh/varh.

To obtain an energy counter with a higher maximum value, a "user magnitude" must be created using this counter. For example, dividing the value of the counter by 1000 and making the output of the divider the new magnitude yields an energy counter with a range from 100 kWh/kVArh to 6553.5 MWh/Mvarh; that is, one (1) count represents 100 kWh/varh.

The content of the addresses is variable (reflection of each relay's configuration). The range of addresses is from 0 to 255 and they are assigned automatically by the **ZIV e-NET tool®** program.

Non-configured addresses will be considered illegal and will return exception code 02 (Illegal Data Address).

5. Function 04: Read Input Registers

5.1 Modbus Address Map

The MODBUS read input registers address map for the relay will be:

Address	Description
Configurable through the ZIV e-NET tool®	Any magnitude measured or calculated by the protection or generated by the programmable logic. It is possible to select between primary and secondary values, taking into account the corresponding transformation ratios.

All the full scale values of the magnitudes are definable, and these magnitudes can be used to create *User Defined Values*. Some typical values are:

- Phase and sequence currents and harmonics: **Rated value $I_{PHASE} + 20\%$** sends 4095 counts.
- Ground and synchronization currents: **Rated value $I_{GROUND} + 20\%$** sends 4095 counts.
- Sensitive ground and directional ungrounded currents: **1.2 A** sends 4095 counts.
- Phase voltages, sequence and harmonics voltages: **(Rated value $V / \sqrt{3} + 20\%$)** sends 4095 counts.
- Line and polarization voltages: **Rated value $V + 20\%$** sends 4095 counts.
- Powers: $3 \times 1.4 \times \text{Rated value } I_{PHASE} \times \text{Rated value} / \sqrt{3}$ sends 4095 counts.
- Power factor: from **-1** to **1** sends from -4095 to 4095 counts.
- Frequency: from **0 Hz** to **1.2 x Frequency_{RATED}** (50Hz / 60Hz) sends 4095 counts.
- Thermal value: **240%** sends 4095 counts
- Distance to the fault:
 - Percentage value: **$\pm 100\%$** sends ± 4095 counts (range from -100% to 100%).
 - Value in kilometers: with the **Length** of the line, it sends ± 4095 counts (range from 0 km to the length of the line set in km. It can also send negative values).
 - Value in miles: with the **Length** of the line, it sends ± 4095 counts (range from 0 km to the length of the line set in miles. It can also send negative values).

With the **ZIV e-NET tool®** program, it is possible to define the full-scale value to be used to transmit this magnitude in counts, the unit that all the protocols use. There are three definable parameters that determine the range of distance covered:

- **Offset value:** the minimum value of the magnitude for which 0 counts are sent.
- **Limit:** the length of the range of the magnitude on which it is interpolated to calculate the number of counts to send. If the offset value is 0, it coincides with the value of the magnitude for which the defined maximum of counts (4095) is sent.
- **Nominal flag:** this flag allows determining whether the limit set is proportional to the rated value of the magnitude or not. The rated value of the new magnitudes defined by the user in the programmable logic can be configured, while the rest of the existing magnitudes are fixed.

MODBUS RTU Documentation. Address Map

- When the Nominal flag is enabled,

$$CommunicationsMeasurement = \frac{Measurement - Offset}{Nominal} \times \frac{32767}{Limit}$$

- When the Nominal flag is NOT enabled,

$$CommunicationsMeasurement = (Measurement - Offset) \times \frac{32767}{Limit}$$

The content of the addresses is variable (reflection of each relay's configuration). The range of addresses is from 0 to 255 and they are assigned automatically by the **ZIV e-NET tool®** program.

Non-configured addresses will be considered illegal and will return exception code 02 (Illegal Data Address).

6. Function 05: Force Single Coil

6.1 Modbus Address Map

The MODBUS force single coil address map of the relay will be:

Address	Description
Configurable through the ZIV e-NET tool®	A command can be made on any input from the protection modules and on any signal configured in the programmable logic.

The content of the addresses is variable (reflection of each relay's configuration). The range of addresses is from 0 to 255 and they are assigned automatically by the **ZIV e-NET tool®** program.

Non-configured addresses will be considered illegal and will return exception code 02 (Illegal Data Address).

Any value other than 00H or FFH will be considered illegal and will return exception code 03 (Illegal Data Value).

IEC 61850 Ed.2 Dynamic Model

IEC 61850 ED.2 DYNAMIC MODEL v00

1.	IEC 61850 Standard.....	2
2.	Communications Stack	3
3.	IEC 61850 Server and Data Model	4
3.1	AccesPoint	5
3.2	Logical Device	7
3.3	Logical Node	7
4.	Web Server	9
5.	Communications Port.....	11
6.	File Transfer	12
7.	CID Configuration File.....	13
8.	Mod/Beh	14
9.	Data Set	16
10.	GOOSE Messages Publishing	17
11.	Subscription to GOOSE Message Data.....	19
12.	Report Control Blocks (RCBs)	22
13.	Measurement Configuration (Data CF).....	24
14.	Commands	26
15.	SNTP Synchronization	28
15.1	SNTP Synchronism Status Calculation.....	28

1. IEC 61850 Standard

IEC 61850 relay models have an extra protection and control function defined by **IEC 61850** standard.

Extra services provided by **IEC 61850** relays are:

- Reporting relay data (pickups, trips, blockings, etc) to a higher level equipment (Central Unit, Remote Control, HMI, etc).
- Quick data reporting (GOOSE) to same level relay (protections, control equipment, auxiliary services) or, even to other higher level equipment.
- MMS communications allowing any MMS client to receive the relay data model, thus being able to interact with it for editing settings and parameters and carry out commands.
- Managing a single file (**CID**) that allows to have a *backup* containing all protection, control and communications parameters.
- FTP access to oscillograms, logs, etc.
- Web server providing information on the relay status, errors, status and measurements, subscription to GOOSE messages, etc.

Each protection element contains **IEC 61850** mapping information with regard to node name and settings, available digital signals, commanding data, measurements, etc.

IEC 61850 is a substation automation standard defined by the TC57 Technical Committee. The standard is segregated into 10 parts and deals with issues related to general system requirements, engineering project management and communications requirements, putting forward a data model on which IED capacities are described. This data model is developed through the substation description language (SCL) also defined in the standard. Relay functions are modelled from the so called Logic Nodes (LN) that, at the same time, are formed from *Common Data Classes* and *Common Data Attributes*, following an object abstraction philosophy. Together with these objects, the standard defines a set of services through the so called *Abstract Communication Service Interface* (ACSI). Sections 8 and 9 of the standard explain how these objects and services are mapped in terms of given protocols, specifically, MMS, GOOSE and Sampled Values. The last section of the standard deals with the conformity tests that a relay or architecture must pass in order to be approved according to the standard, thus covering all aspects.

Therefore, the standard includes the chapters or parts below:

- IEC 61850-1: Introduction and overview.
- IEC 61850-2: Glossary.
- IEC 61850-3: General requirements.
- IEC 61850-4: System and project management.
- IEC 61850-5: Communication requirements for functions and device models.
- IEC 61850-6: Configuration language for communication in electrical substations related to IEDs.
- IEC 61850-7: Basic communication structure for substation and feeder equipment.
 - IEC 61850-7-1: Principles and models.
 - IEC 61850-7-2: Abstract communication service interface (ACSI).
 - IEC 61850-7-3: Common Data Classes.
 - IEC 61850-7-4: Compatible logical node classes and data classes.
- IEC 61850-8-1: Specific communication service mapping (SCSM) Mappings to MMS (ISO/IEC9506-1 and ISO/IEC 9506-2) and to ISO/IEC8802-3.
- IEC 61850-9: Specific communication service mapping (SCSM).
 - IEC 61850-9-1: Sampled values over serial unidirectional multidrop point to point link.
 - IEC 61850-9-2: Sampled values over ISO/IEC 802-3.
- IEC 61850-10: Conformance testing.

2. Communications Stack

The IED will be based on the *Client-Server* model to give data contained in its data model in a vertical way. It is a connection oriented communications, always initiated by the client and, in this case, using the MMS (*Manufacturing Message Specification*) standard, specifically developed for industrial applications, specified according to ISO 9506 and used for data interchange in production environments. This protocol is independent of the type of network or connected devices and, therefore, can be maintained as physical communications technology evolves. The protocol defines communications messages transferred between controllers, as well as between the engineering station and the controller, so that the server (IED) will make available to the clients (central units, gateways, SCADAs, computers, etc.) the data selected in a *Data Set* that will have been allocated to a *Report Control Block*. The IEC 61850-8-1 part defines the mapping between the MMS protocol service and the IEC 61850 abstract services.

The IED also has the *Publisher-Subscriber* model that the GOOSE service is based on. In this case, it is a high speed non connection oriented communications, thus enabling horizontal communications between IEDs. The message sent by the publisher will be a *multicast* message that will propagate through the local network, thus reaching all the IEDs connected to the same.

3. IEC 61850 Server and Data Model

The IED server and, thus, the predefined physical device (default CID file generated by the configuration tool, eNET Tool), contains three *Logical Devices*. Those *Logical Device (LD)* includes all the different *Logical Nodes (LN)* that, at the same time, contain *Data Objects (DO)* composed of *Data Attributes (DA)* and that, as a whole, form the predefined relay data model (protection data). At each level, there are services available to carry out a number of functions, like reading and writing data, commands, reporting, etc.

The distribution of the predefined Logical Nodes inside the Logical Devices is the following one:

- **SYS:** *Logical Device* of the System where the *Setting Group Control Blocks, LOGs*, are located. This is also the place where the *Logical Nodes* related to the hardware of the IED are located (inputs, outputs, communications, synchronization, etc.).
- **PROT:** *Logical device* where are located the Logical Nodes of the IED.
- **MEA:** *Logical device* where are located the *Logical Nodes* related to measurements.

Apart from the protection nodes, such as PHSPIOC, PTOV, PTOF, PTUF, RREC, RBRF, PTRC, etc. that are defined in the applicable chapters where the relay protection functions are explained, the relay has the configurable control nodes described below. These control nodes will not be present in the relay data models unless they have been registered and configured with the configuration tool:

- XCBR: control node that features a double digital data used to map the status of a three pole breaker.
- XSWI: node that features a double digital data used to map the status of the disconnect switches.
- CSWI: this control node contains the double commands on the switchgear (breaker and disconnect switches).
- CILO: control node used to map the permits of the different commanding objects.
- GAPC: general control node with single and double general purpose states and commands except for switchgear elements (breakers and disconnect switches).
- GGIO: general control node with single and double status and integer and floating analog measurements used to have any relay data available in IEC 61850. Although there are up to a maximum of 4 nodes of this type, using as far as possible the relay own protection nodes is recommended, restricting the use of these nodes to own user data generated in the control logic.
- CALH: control node used to map bay alarms.
- SIMG: control node used to map SF6 alarm and trip.
- MMTR: control node used to map energy meters calculated in control logic, normally from pulse inputs coming from external energy meters.
- LGOS: control node used to monitor the state of an input GOOSE.

The MICS file (Model Implementation Conformance Statement), which describes the extensions of the IEC 61850 data model in relation to the standard, is generated automatically by the configuration tool once defined the IED model and the corresponding configuration.

The Dynamic Data Model allows:

- Reorganizing the IEC 61850 information, this is, create or delete LDs, LNs or DOs or moving LNs from one LD to another LD or DOs from one LN to another LN.
- Carrying out internal mappings (relating IEC 61850 data to the internal data in the relay).
- The possibility of renaming LDs, LNs (prefix and/or instance) and Control Blocks (flexible naming).
- Adding new LNs according to the LNClass defined in the standard.

The IED will have a predefined data model that will include only those LNs and DOs with an associated protection functionality. This predefined data model will be obtained using the configuration tool, **ZIV eNET Tool®**. A device with the manufacturing configuration will have just one LD (SYS) and two LNs (LN0 and LPHD).

The user will be able to create a specific data model with the required LDs and LNs, complying with the IEC 61850 rules and taking into account the limitations of the device which are defined in the configuration tool. The LDs and LNs can be created from scratch or using the elements provided in the predefined data model. The user will be able to:

- Add DOs.
- Delete DOs.
- Remap DOs which share the same CDC (Common Data Class).
- Rename extended DOs.
- Define new DOs. The new DOs can be optional or extended. In case of being extended, the CDC must be supported by the device.

The content of a DO of the reference data model (upper left corner of the tool) cannot be modified, but it can be used in other LNs, can be deleted or renamed in the user defined data model (configuration area). On the other hand, it must be taken into account that in case of DOs which represent settings, they are allowed to appear/exist just once.

Hereafter, it is described more in detail the configuration possibilities per each element.

3.1 AccessPoint

Depending on the model version of the IED, the functionality related to the AccessPoints changes. In those IEDs which operate only with one AccessPoint, it will only be allowed to modify the name attribute of the *AccessPoint*.

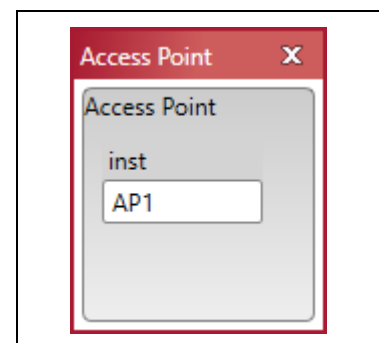


Figure 1. AccessPoint Modification.

IEC 61850 Ed.2 Dynamic Model

The models that manage AccessPoints, inside the Communications menus the user has access to their configuration.

On the one hand they will be displayed the available SubNetworks (by default 2 or 4 depending on the number of LAN ports of the IED) and on the other hand, the AccessPoints where it can be defined the type of redundancy and the SubNetwork that it will be associated with. When any of these parameters is modified, the information shown in the SubNetworks screen will be automatically updated.

It should be taken into account that, from a redundancy perspective, the LAN ports operate by pairs (LAN1-LAN2 and LAN3-LAN4). Therefore, when setting the redundancy parameter with a value different to "none", one of the ports will disappear (LAN2 or LAN4) and with it the corresponding SubNetwork.

Access Point Name	IP	Subnet	Gateway	Redundancy	Subnetwork
AP1	192.168. 1 . 81	255.255.255. 0	. . .	none	Subnet1
AP2	192.168. 2 . 81	255.255.255. 0	. . .	none	Subnet4
AP3	192.168. 3 . 81	255.255.255. 0	. . .	none	Subnet1
AP4	192.168. 4 . 81	255.255.255. 0	. . .	none	Subnet4

Figure 2. AccessPoint Configuration.

Also, a new parameter will appear in the GOOSE Control Block configuration so that you can define to which AccessPoint the GCB will be associated with.

MAC Address	VLAN Identifier (VlanID)	Application Identifier (AppID)	Priority	Minimum Time (ms)	Maximum Interval (ms)
01-0C-CD-01-00-C1	000	0000	4	2	2000

Figure 3. AccessPoint Configuration inside the GCB.

If the user modifies the configuration of the AccessPoints once they have already been assigned to the different GCBs, and one AP that was been used disappears, automatically the tool will update the association of the GCB to the remaining AP (AP1/AP3). If later the AP configuration is changed again so that all of them are available again, the configuration tool will not proceed with any change and it will be the responsibility of the user to modify, if necessary, the assignation of the APs to the GCBs. On the other hand, the IED can receive GOOSE messages by any LAN port and therefore nothing specifically has to be configured.

3.2 Logical Device

It will be allowed to rename, add or delete LDs from the predefined data model in the user defined data model (UDDM).

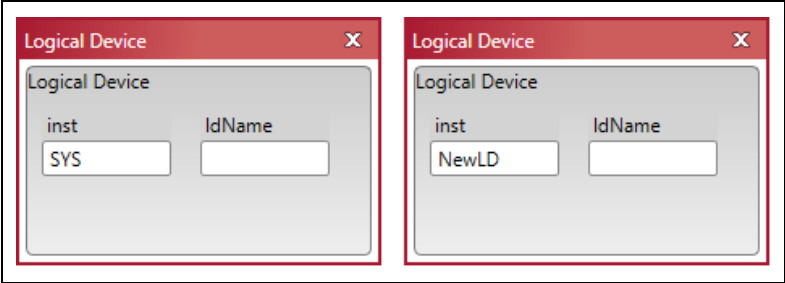


Figure 4. Modification of LDs.

There will be a root LD where the LPHD LN will be located and the rest of LDs will have the *GrRef* DO to indicate the reference to the root LD which manages its behaviour.

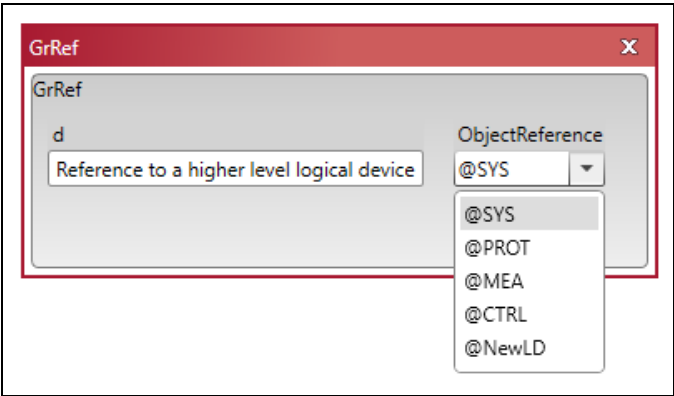


Figure 5. Reference of LDs.

3.3 Logical Node

New LNs can be added selecting one *LNC/ass* available in the list shown by the configuration tool and defining the desired Prefix. Once added the user will have access to the DOs, being able to select the required optional DOs and with the possibility of adding new extended DOs if required. It is also possible to create new LNs with *LNC/ass* not defined in the standard.

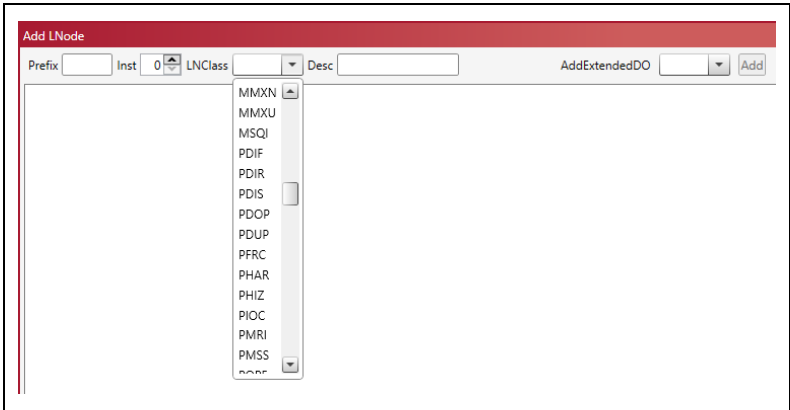
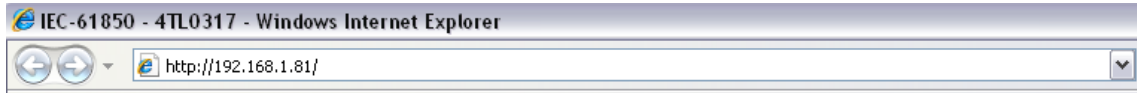


Figure 6. New LN.

4. Web Server

Firmware versions, boot up status and useful relay data, can be accessed through the web server (using HTTP or HTTPS). To gain access, write the relay IP in a web browser:



Once authenticated (user admin, password Passwd@02 by default), the following data will be displayed:

- **Configuration:** relay identification data (hostname, location, contact, complete product model, firmware version, firmware reference and serial number) and access control data and certificates (see Cybersecurity Annex) are displayed. Additionally, it is allowed, only with the corresponding permission, to enable and disable Serial Log (option for analysis of internal anomalies by the manufacturer). Click **Send** and **Apply** to run this action.
- **Statistics:** this section shows the time the relay has been operating since the last boot up, the date and UTC time, the percentage of memory used and the percentage of CPU used. The relay date can be edit with permission to change settings.
 - o **Routing:** traffic statistics can be accessed in case of using routers.
- **Log menu.** It is accessible with permission to manage logs. Shows the following information:
 - o **System log:** register with boot up and system operation data that informs the user on the relay status where the reasons for CID rejection and other issues can be consulted. This register is stored in non-volatile memory. Click the button located at the top of the screen within section Download of System log, named Download File, to download the data into a text file.
 - o **Security log:** see Cybersecurity Annex.
- **IEC-61850.** A number of data related to IEC 61850 standard are displayed.
 - o **CID log:** register with loading data of new CID files. This register is stored in volatile memory since it stores data related to the last load. The history file may be obtained from System log.
 - o **Analog signals list:** list of analog measurements available in IEC 61850 with the following data:
 - o Description.
 - o MMS path.
 - o Value.
 - o Quality: it consists of 3 fields:
 - Validity (**G**ood, **I**nvaild, **R**eserved, **Q**uestionable)
 - Quality Bit (**OV** overflow, **OR** out of range, **BR** bad reference, **OS** oscillatory, **FL** failure, **OD** old data, **ER** inconsistent, **IN** inaccurate)
 - Origin (**P** process, **S** substituted)/Test/OperatorBlocked.
 - o Date of last update.
 - o Information concerning maximum and minimum calculation (whether automatic or not).
 - o Maximum value.
 - o Minimum value.
 - o Magnitude deadband setting.
 - o Angle deadband setting.
 - o **Digital signals list:** list of digital signals available in IEC 61850 with description, MMS path, value, quality and date of last update.

- **GOOSE subscription list:** list of subscriptions to GOOSE messages where the configured subscription data can be seen (MAC, APPID, GOID, etc.) and the subscription status:
 - **NOT FOUND:** The configured GOOSE has never been received. The quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE (node GIGGIO1) will be QUESTIONABLE by OLDDATA. It is the initial state of subscriptions.
 - **OK:** The GOOSE has been received perfectly and has been received before the TAL (*TimeAllowedToLive*). The quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE (node GIGGIO1) will be either that contained in the GOOSE if the data is subscribed to the quality or GOOD if it is not.
 - **TIME OUT:** The GOOSE has ever been perfectly received and is no longer received in the TAL (*TimeAllowedToLive*). The quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE (node GIGGIO1) will be QUESTIONABLE by OLDDATA.
 - **STRUCT ERROR:** The GOOSE has been received but the type of data does not match the expected type or the information is not present in the GOOSE. The quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE whose type does not match the expected type will be INVALID and without cause. If any of the information expected in the GOOSE mapped to the data does not match or that information does not travel in the GOOSE, the quality of the data will be marked as INVALID
 - **NDSCOM ERROR:** The received GOOSE comes with the *NdsCom* field to TRUE. The GOOSE is ignored and the quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE (node GIGGIO1) will be QUESTIONABLE by OLDDATA.
 - **ERROR HOLD TIME:** The received GOOSE has TAL=0. In this case, the GOOSE is ignored.
 - **CONFREV ERROR:** The GOOSE has been received perfectly, but with *ConfRev* different from that configured. The quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE (node GIGGIO1) is immediately passed to QUESTIONABLE by OLDDATA.
 - **DATSET ERROR:** The GOOSE has been received perfectly, but with a different *DatSet* than the one configured. The quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE (node GIGGIO1) is immediately transferred to QUESTIONABLE by OLDDATA.
 - **INTERRUPTED:** The IED has stopped/interrupted the subscription to this GOOSE (for example, because the computer switches to Off mode). The quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE (node GIGGIO1) is immediately switched to QUESTIONABLE by OLDDATA.
 - **WAITING:** Indicates that, having received and processed GOOSEs correctly, a change of LPHD1.Sim=FALSE has been detected. The quality of the data subscribed to that GOOSE (node GIGGIO1) will be QUESTIONABLE by OLDDATA. This status will only be changed when a change in LPHD1.Sim=FALSE is detected and LGOS[X].SimSt=TRUE has just been obtained.
- **Download file:** the name of the active CID file that the relay is operating with is displayed to the top as title. Click the Download File button located under it to download the file.
- **Actions menu** (only with administrator access).
 - **Apply.** After having been changed and sent, the parameters are applied to the relay.
 - **Clear Statistics.** Deletes statistics stored in the relay.
 - **Reboot.** Resets the relay.
 - **Reflash.** Updates the relay with a new firmware version.

Taking into account the differences between the actions below (only available for administrator users) is very important.

- Send changed parameters to the relay. Click **Send** in the modified page to carry out this action.
- Once the desired parameters have been configured, the **Apply** action will activate these changes and the relay will commence to use the new applied configuration.
- Click **Reboot** to reset the relay.

5. Communications Port

The IEDs have two or four LAN ports for IEC 61850 communications. This LAN ports use the Ethernet network, using the TCP/IP protocol for MMS (standard used to pack the information in the network) communications, sending and receiving GOOSE messages, file transfer through FTP, etc. Therefore, regardless the physical media and the connection (fiber, copper, etc.), configuring the relay network IP configuration is necessary.

The relay can communicate in IEC 61850 with up to 10 clients and with 4 masters simultaneously, the port number and the protocol (PROCOM, DNP3 or MODBUS) being able to be configured. Also, the relay will always be able to communicate simultaneously with the manufacturer tool for relay remote management through the fixed port 32001.

The relay will therefore have a menu to configure the LAN ports:

- DHCP enable.
- IP address.
- Network mask.
- Routing configuration menu if required.
- Redundancy type.

And a menu to configure the TCP/IP protocols simultaneously enabled together with IEC 61850:

- PROCOM protocol: fixed connection to the TCP/IP 32001 port for remote relay management through the manufacturer tool.
- Protocols 1, 2, 3 and 4: settings to indicate protocol, TCP/IP port, etc. for simultaneous TCP/IP communications with the relay.

6. File Transfer

File transfer access (using FTP or SFTP) will enable the availability of a number of relay folders. Different access levels will be obtained as a function of the user and password.

Accessing the equipment with user with visualization permission, read only access is gained to the following directories:

- COMTRADE: folder where the generated oscillograms are saved.
- SCL: folder containing the active CID that the relay is working with (SCL/active/).

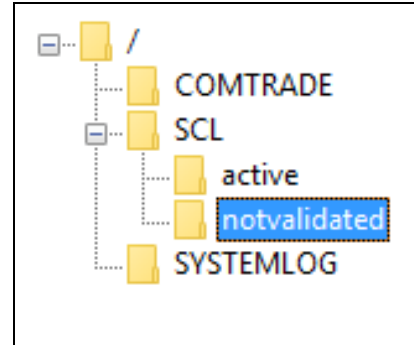


Figure 9. Directory Structure for File Transfer.

Accessing the equipment with a user with permission to manage logs, you have read-only access to the following directory:

- **SYSTEM LOG:** folder containing *System.log* and *Security.log*.

Accessing the equipment with user with configuration loading permission, the equipment also offers write permission on the */SCL/notvalidated* folder, where the user can copy the new CID to load the equipment. When the new CID is copied to that location the equipment begins its validation.

In those cases where the relay is reset or has had a bad operation, the firmware automatically generates a file, *coredump*, where the status at the time of the failure is stored so as to be able to analyse the issue. Accessing by file transfer with a user with permission to manage logs, access to a read only folder with this information is gained.

7. CID Configuration File

The standard defines the following files that will form part of the IED configuration process:

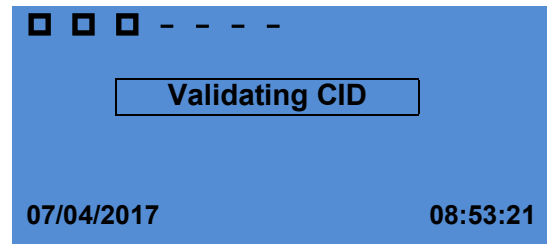
- ICD: file describing the IED capabilities. All nodes are extended and without configuration.
- CID: file containing a specific IED configuration at IED name, communications, Reports, etc. level

Both files allow knowing the relay data model in Logical Devices, Logical Nodes, Data and Attribute form. Once the relay has an IEC 61850 firmware, a basic file (**CID** with one LD and two LNs, LN0 and LPHD) will be available in the format proposed by the **IEC 61850** standard according to section 6 (SCL) that can be downloadable by file transfer, web server or FileTransfer service of IEC 61850. With the configuration tool, eNET Tool, a CID file can be generated with the complete predefined data model.

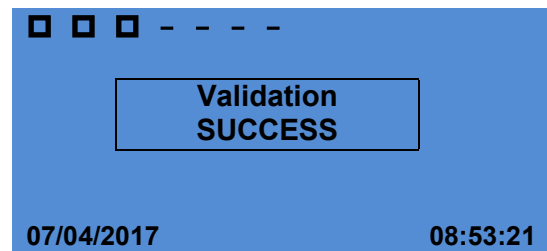
The CID file is used to configure send GOOSE message parameters, subscription to data of other GOOSE messages, create and allocate *datasets* to Report Control Blocks (RCBs) and GOOSE Control Blocks (GCBs), edit settings, control logic, descriptions, parameters etc.

The file can be edited using the program **ZIV e-NET Tool®**. This program allows configuring the file that will later be sent to the relay through file transfer from the configuration tool. The starting CID file can be the file downloaded from the relay or a new file generated from the tool itself.

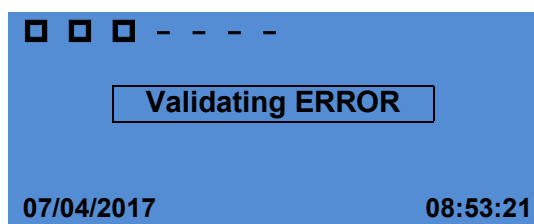
When a new CID file is loaded to the relay through file transfer (using a user with configuration loading permission), it is validated by the relay checking it is a correct SCL and that the configured IP in the file matches the IP configured in the relay, and the message **Validating CID** is displayed on the screen.



Once it has been validated, if the result is correct, the message **Validation SUCCESS** is displayed on the screen and the relay will be rebooted and reconfigured. The relay will be reset and will displayed the message **Configuring Device** and a progress bar on the screen. Upon completion of the reconfiguration process, the relay will be rebooted with the new configuration. The complete validation and reconfiguration process lasts about the minute.



Upon failed validation, the CID file will be rejected and deleted from the loading directory (non validated), the message **Validation ERROR** being displayed on the screen. In this case, web server logs can be accessed (through the web server, file transfer or File Transfer service of IEC 61850) in order to know the reasons for file rejection. Therefore, the relay will keep operating with the CID file that was active and communications will never be lost.



8. Mod/Beh

The standard defines the following values in the Logical Nodes for the Mod and Beh.

Value	Status	LN Behaviour
1	On	The application represented by the LN works. All communication services work and get updated values. DOs will be transmitted with a relevant quality. Control commands with Test=false will be accepted. Control commands with Test=true will be rejected.
2	Blocked	The application represented by the LN works. No (wired) output data will be issued to the process. All communication services work and get updated values. DOs will be transmitted with a relevant quality. Control commands with Test=false will be accepted. Control commands with Test=true will be rejected.
3	Test	The application represented by the LN works. All communication services work and get updated values. DOs will be transmitted with q.test=true, except Mod, Beh and Health that have q.test=false. Control commands with Test=false will be rejected. Control commands with Test=true will be accepted.
4	Test/Blocked	The application represented by the LN works. No (wired) output data will be issued to the process. All communication services work and get updated values. DOs will be transmitted with q.test=true, except Mod, Beh and Health that have q.test=false. Control commands with Test=false will be rejected. Control commands with Test=true will be accepted.
5	Off	The application represented by the LN does not work. All communication services work (output with quality.validity=invalid, except Mod, Beh and Health that will have q.validity=good). No process output will be done. Control commands to the process will be rejected. Only Mod accepts control command with Test=false. Settings and configuration attributes are still modifiable.

The IED (whether by LD or LN) supports the five modes.

It is implemented a hierarchy management for the LDs (*GrRef* of LLN0). The format for the *GrRef.setSrcRef* in the SCL is: “@<LDinst>” or “<IEDname><LDinst>” and in the on-line data model is: “<IEDname><LDinst>” or “<LDname>”.

The “root” by default is **SYS** and therefore all the other LDs will contain the *GrRef* in their LLN0 with “@**SYS**” value, which will be read only, so that all the LDs will inherit the status of **SYS** LD. It is configurable.

The IED will provide the following features related to the test mode:

- All the information sent/available in the IED will have test indication (*q.test=true*) and the following inputs will be considered as valid:
 - o Data received by GOOSE/SV message with *q.test = true*.
 - o Commands received with Test=true attribute.
- Multicast signals used for simulation (GOOSE/SV):
 - o Subscription: Sim is the data object used to change the status/behaviour. It is present just in LPHD1 LN of **SYS** LD and will indicate the behaviour of the GOOSE simulation for all the IED. When the IED is receiving the same GOOSE/SV in both ways, real (simulation bit=false) and simulated (simulation bit=true), the IED will take into account just to one of them depending on the value/status of *SYS/LPHD1.Sim.stVal*.
 - Real GOOSE/SV if *SYS/LPHD1.Sim.stVal=false*.
 - Simulated GOOSE/SV if *SYS/LPHD1.Sim.stVal=true*. In this case, the SimSt of *SYS/LGOS* and *SYS/LSVS* LN configured to monitor that GOOSE/SV message will go to TRUE, showing that the IED is receiving and processing a simulated GOOSE/SV message.
 - o Publishing: The IED will have one setting that allows sending normal or simulated GOOSE messages (*LPHD1.GoTxSim*) and another one for the SV (*LPHD1.SVTxSim*). Therefore, depending on these settings, the IED will send all the GOOSE/SV messages with the simulated bit in TRUE or FALSE.

Moreover, the configuration tool will allow configurin the Beh of any LN manually, so that the user can define it as per any specific requirement:

- A user Beh can take On, Off and Blocked values base don the activation and blocking signals defined by the user.

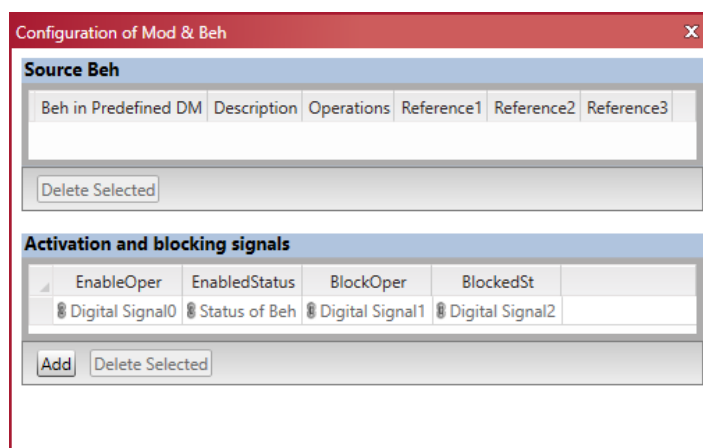


Figure 10. Beh Configuration Depending on Signals.

IEC 61850 Ed.2 Dynamic Model

- A user Beh can be calculated as a combination of Behs of different LNs of the predefined data model.

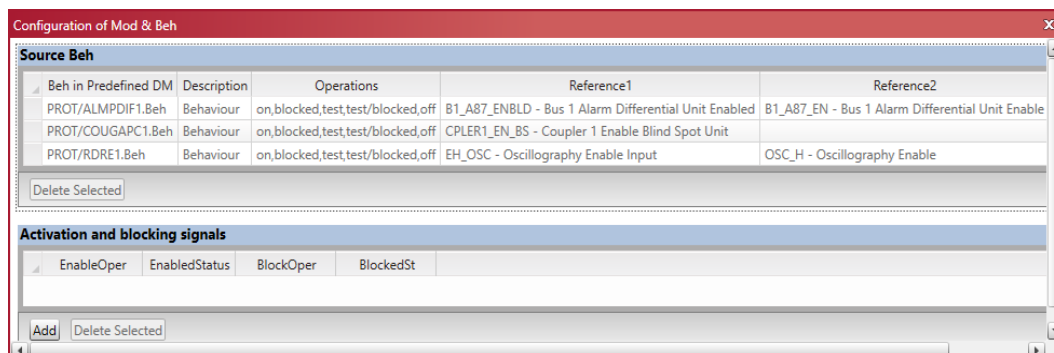


Figure 11. Configuration of Beh as a Combination of Different LN Behs.

9. Data Set

The relay supports a maximum of 35 Data Sets, each containing a maximum of 500 FCDAs.

The FC allowed in a Data Set which will be assigned to a RCB are the following ones: ST, MX, SP, CF, DC, SG, SR, OR, BL and EX.

The FC allowed in a Data Set which will be assigned to a GCB are the following ones: ST, MX and SP.

Datasets can be located inside the LD and LN selected.



Figure 12. Configuration of Datasets.

10. GOOSE Messages Publishing

This service is defined in the standard and enables horizontal, fast and safe communications between IEDs. They are *multicast* messages and, thus, the emitter will place the data in the network and this will be received by any relay connected to the same. It has a message repeat algorithm, so that the data can be received by new relays connected to the network and, in this way, the receiving IEDs can detect communications or own emitter failures and act accordingly.

The type of the Performance class (according to IEC 61850-5 and IEC 61850-10) is P2/P3 performance class. The IEDs have 10 GCBs, so that they can be configured to send up to 10 different GOOSE messages. Each GCB has the following configurable parameters:

- MAC: send GOOSE message virtual MAC address
- VLAN ID: VLAN identifier
- AppID: application identifier. Parameter used to differentiate between GOOSE messages.
- VLAN Priority: message priority identifier.
- MinTime: minimum GOOSE message repeat time.
- MaxTime: maximum failure detection time on the part of the receiver (MaxTAL). The maximum GOOSE message repeat time will be MaxTime/2.
- GoID: string with a maximum size of 65 octets, which identifies the GOOSE message.
- GoRef: with a maximum size of 65 octets, which identifies the name of the GCB.
- Data Set: Data Set to be sent in the GOOSE message.
- Description: user-editable identifier to provide extra information.

Configuration version (*ConfRev*) is automatically calculated by the configuration tool and update at the time of generating the CID file.

Both *Data Attributes* and *Data Objects* (any FCD with a single FC ST/MX) can be sent through GOOSE and the same Data Set can be allocated to a GCB and a RCB. The relay can send both single and double digital signals, (SPS) and (DPS), integer data (INT) or analog measurements (FLOAT). When a measurement is allocated to a Data Set that will later be allocated to a GCB, it must be taken into account that, if the *deadband* associated to this measurement is configured to 0, this measurement will not be assessed, it will never generate a change and, therefore, will not cause GOOSE *trigger* by a change of value. If, otherwise, an instantaneous measurement is selected in the Data Set associated to a GOOSE message, every change of measurement will produce GOOSE sending.

In order to carry out the configuration, a Data Set must be first generated with the data to be sent in the GOOSE message. As a rule, attribute pairs (data, q) are sent but the relay can work with any type of Data Set. Later, this Data Set will be allocated to the desired GCB, any of the 10 existing in the relay model.

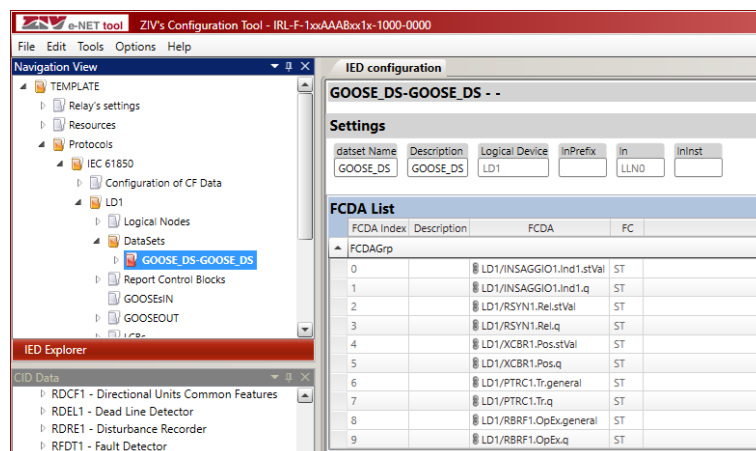


Figure 13. Data Set Configuration for GOOSE.

IEC 61850 Ed.2 Dynamic Model

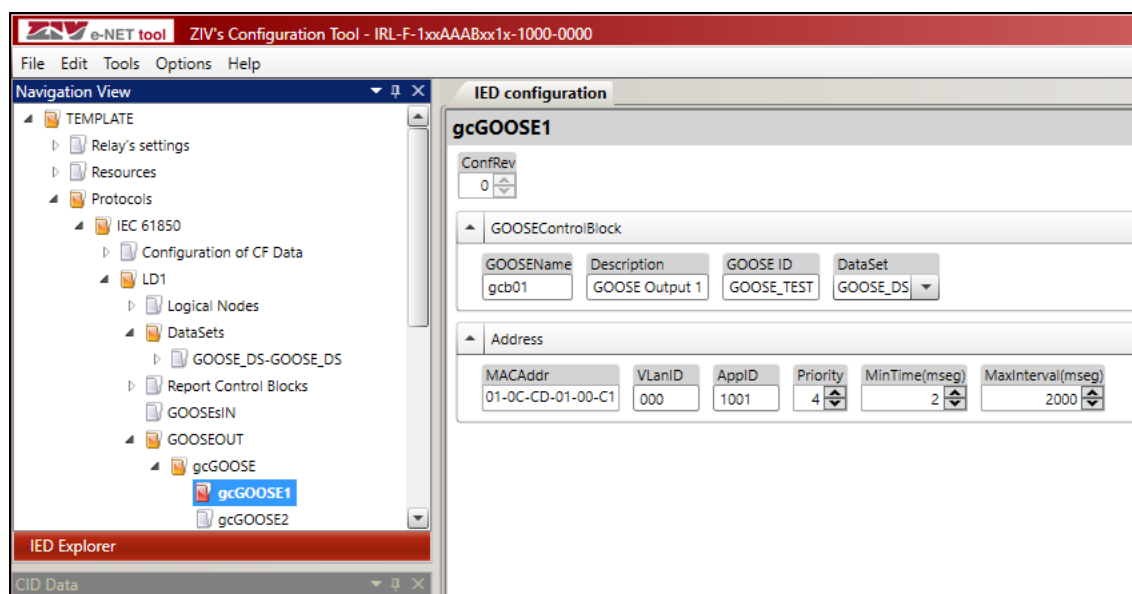


Figure 14. GCB1 Configuration with Data Set Generated in Advance.

In this way, when a tool-generated CID is sent to the relay, after boot up, it will start sending a GOOSE message with the configured Data Set data.

The GCB can be added inside any LD.



Figure 15. Configuration of GCBs in Different LDs.

If the Data Set allocated to the GCB is so large that the relay is not able to process and send, all relay services will be booted up normally, but the GOOSE message will not be sent, since it will have been disabled and the *NDSCOM* attribute of that GCB set to TRUE. The *System Log* will display a message stating this condition:

ERR - [IEC61850ED1] Goose encoding error, setting GCB invalid (GoEna=False, NdsCom=True)

11. Subscription to GOOSE Message Data

Subscription to GOOSE message data is carried out through *ExtRef*, that can be located inside any LD and any LN.

You can subscribe to a total of 400 elements using the *ExtRefs*. Each subscribed element (value and / or quality) will occupy an independent *ExtRef*.

The device can receive GOOSEs containing both data (CDF) and attributes (FCDA), but the subscription has to be made only to final attributes of type boolean, *DbPos*, int, float and quality. For example, if an SPS data travels in the GOOSE, the equipment should subscribe to the *stVal* attribute and the *q* attribute (if desired), using two *ExtRefs*.

So, as defined before, the subscription is carried out through any LN in the data model, where it will be mapped to internal data where the data received through the GOOSE service will be stored. Because of this, at the time of configuring a subscription, the required user resources (digital and/or analogue signals) must be generated. Those user resources will be the ones where the data received through the GOOSE message will be stored.

The screenshot displays the IED configuration interface. On the left, the 'IED Explorer' shows a tree structure under 'LD1' with 'PingSOCB' expanded, listing 'LD1//GGIO1/Ind1/stVal', 'LD1//GGIO1/Ind1/q', 'LD1//GGIO1/Ind2/stVal', and 'LD1//GGIO1/Ind2/q'. A red box highlights 'LD1//GGIO1/Ind1/stVal'. A red arrow points from this box to the 'CTRL GENGGO1' configuration table on the right. The table has columns for 'GOOSE Control Block Reference', 'PublisherData', 'Publisher Associated Quality', 'Signal', 'InternalResource', 'Not', 'OFFSignal', 'multiplier', and 'ExtRefDescription'. The first row of the table corresponds to the selected entry in the explorer.

GOOSE Control Block Reference	PublisherData	Publisher Associated Quality	Signal	InternalResource	Not	OFFSignal	multiplier	ExtRefDescription
KEMASIM/LD1/LN0.PingGOCB	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind1.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind1.q	GOOSEIN DA1					
KEMASIM/LD1/LN0.PingGOCB	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind2.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind2.q	GOOSEIN DA2					
KEMASIM/LD1/LN0.PingFCD	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind3.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind3.q	GOOSEIN DO1					
KEMASIM/LD1/LN0.PingFCD	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind4.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind4.q	GOOSEIN DO2					
KEMASIM/maximumLengthLogicalDe	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind5.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind5.q	GOOSEIN MAX1					
KEMASIM/maximumLengthLogicalDe	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind6.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/GGIO1.Ind6.q	GOOSEIN MAX2					
KEMASIM/LD1/LN0.PingPRVDO	KEMASIM/LD1/DNVC1.MySPS1.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/DNVC1.MySPS1.q	GOOSEIN PRIVATE1					
KEMASIM/LD1/LN0.PingPRVDO	KEMASIM/LD1/DNVC1.MySPS2.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/DNVC1.MySPS2.q	GOOSEIN PRIVATE2					
KEMASIM/LD1/LN0.PingPRVDO	KEMASIM/LD1/DNVC1.MyINS1.stVal	KEMASIM/LD1/DNVC1.MyINS1.q	GOOSEIN INTEGER				1	
KEMASIM/LD2/LN0.PingLDNAME	KEMASIM/LD2/GGIO1.Ind7.stVal	KEMASIM/LD2/GGIO1.Ind7.q	GOOSEIN LDNAME1					
KEMASIM/LD2/LN0.PingLDNAME	KEMASIM/LD2/GGIO1.Ind8.stVal	KEMASIM/LD2/GGIO1.Ind8.q	GOOSEIN LDNAME2					

Figure 16. Subscription to GOOSE Messages inside CTRL/GENGGIO1.

IEC 61850 Ed.2 Dynamic Model

The tool also allows adding non-complete subscriptions so that the corresponding ExtRef will be added inside the desired LN just with the internal resource configured. This way the tool will generate one file (*.IID) that the SCT will use to complete all the information related to the publishers (later binding). For that purpose, the internal resource where the information of the subscribed element will be stored has to be selected and drag into the LN where the ExtRef will be added. The configuration tool will not allow generating a CID file this way, because the configuration of that type of subscriptions is not completed and the IED would reject it, but it allows generating one IID file so that the SCT will be the one in charge of finishing the configuration. Due to the fact that there is pending information related to the publisher, the tool will show the corresponding LN marked in grey instead of red.

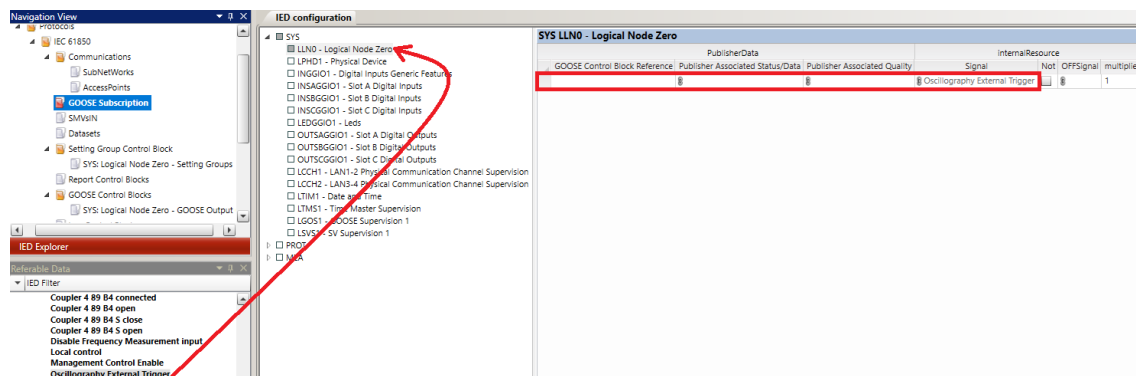


Figure 17. GOOSE Subscription using Later Binding

The Mod status of the IED (LD SYS.LLN0.Mod) will define the way the IED will process the GOOSE subscription elements.

GOOSE input value	on	blocked	test	test-blocked	off
<i>value=X</i> <i>validity=good</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as valid <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=good</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as valid <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=good</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as valid <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=good</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as valid <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=good</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=true</i>	Not Processed <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>
<i>value=X</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as questionable <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as questionable <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as questionable <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as questionable <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Not Processed <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>
<i>value=X</i> <i>validity=good</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as valid <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=good</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as valid <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=good</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=true</i>	Not Processed <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>
<i>value=X</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as questionable <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as questionable <i>value=X</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Not Processed <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>
<i>value=X</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=false</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Not Processed <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>
<i>value=X</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Processed as invalid <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=Y</i> <i>test=true</i>	Not Processed <i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>
GOOSE is no longer being received	<i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=OD(*)</i> <i>test=false</i>	<i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=OD(*)</i> <i>test=false</i>	<i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=OD(*)</i> <i>test=true</i>	<i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=request</i> <i>detailQual=OD(*)</i> <i>test=true</i>	<i>value=latest</i> <i>valid</i> <i>value</i> <i>validity=invalid</i> <i>detailQual=0</i> <i>test=false</i>

Where:

(*) OD = *OldData*.

“**Processed as valid**” means that the application should react according to the quality and intended functionality of the LN.

“**Processed as invalid**” means the application should react as if the quality of the data had been invalid or as the data source has failed.

“**Processed as questionable**” means that the application should decide how to consider the status value.

12. Report Control Blocks (RCBs)

This method is used in the standard for an effective vertical communication between the IED (server) and the clients (central units, gateways, SCADAs, etc.). The IEDs have 20 indexed RCBs. The user will define per each RCB added the maximum number of indexed RCBs that will be available and per RCB it will be defined:

- Configuration revision.
- RCB:
 - o Buffer time. (the buffer size is 30 kbytes).
 - o Report Name.
 - o Description.
 - o Data Set associated to the RCB.
 - o Report Identifier (*rptID*).
 - o Integrity Period. The minimum configuration value is 500ms.
- Trigger Options:
 - o Data Change (*Dchg*).
 - o Quality Change (*Qchg*).
 - o Data Update (*Dupd*): configurable but not supported by the IED.
 - o Integrity.
 - o General Interrogation.
- Optional fields: Sequence number, TimeStamp, ReasonCode, dataSet, Reference to Dataset, Entry ID, Configuration Reference y BufferOverflow.
- Client Reservation:
 - o Max: number of indexed RCBs.
 - o ClientAP and ClientLN per each indexed RCB to configure the reservation.

PC1BRCB

General Information

ConfigurationRevision: 1

Report Control Block

Buffer Time: 500 | ReportName: PC1BRCB | Description: PC1BRCB | DataSet: dsPC01 | Report Identifier: PC1BRCB | Integrity Period: 120000 | Buffered: True

Trigger Options

Data Change (Dchg): True | Quality Change (Qchg): True | Data Update (Dupd): False | Integrity: True | General Interrogation: True

Optional Fields (OptFields)

Sequence Number: True | TimeStamp: True | ReasonCode: True | dataSet: True | Reference to Dataset: False | Entry ID: True | Conf. Reference: True | BufferOverflow: True

Client Reservation

Max: 2 | ClientAP: | ClientLN: | ClientAP: | ClientLN: |

Figure 18. Configuration of a BRCB.

The moment a client enables a RCB after having connected and associated with the relay, this RCB is then no longer available for other clients. Although all the configuration parameters are available in the tool, the client (once connected and prior to enabling the RCB) can edit the same according to its needs, except for the Data Set and **Configuration Revision** (*SqNum*, *GI* and *TimeofEntry* cannot be edited either).

The IED supports the following **Trigger Options**, apart from **General Interrogation**:

- **Integrity**: the relay will send periodically a **Report** with all the information of the Data Set, according to **Integrity Period** setting configuration.
- **Data Change**: the relay will send a **Report** when a change in the value of any Data Set element is detected and only this changed data will be sent.
- **Quality Change**: the relay will send a **Report** when a change in Data Set element quality is detected and only this changed data will be sent.

The IED allows preconfiguring RCBs to specific clients so that those RCBs can just be configured and enabled by the preconfigured clients. In order to carry out that configuration it is necessary having the ICD/IID/CID/SCD file where the information of the client appears. Clicking with the right button of the mouse over the **Report Control Blocks** it appears a menu (**Open SCL file**) from where you can select the SCL file of the client. The tool will extract from that file the necessary information to preconfigure the desired RCB (LN and **AccessPoint** of the corresponding IED). Once selected the SCL file, it will appear in the **Tools** window, when being selected **CID Data**, the information of the SCL file which will be used to configure the **ClientLN** and **ClientAP** fields of the desired RCB.

It is necessary that the SCL file of the client contains the **ClientServices** of the **bufReport** and/or **unbufReport** enabled (true) into the **Services** section so that the tool can preconfigure the RCBs.

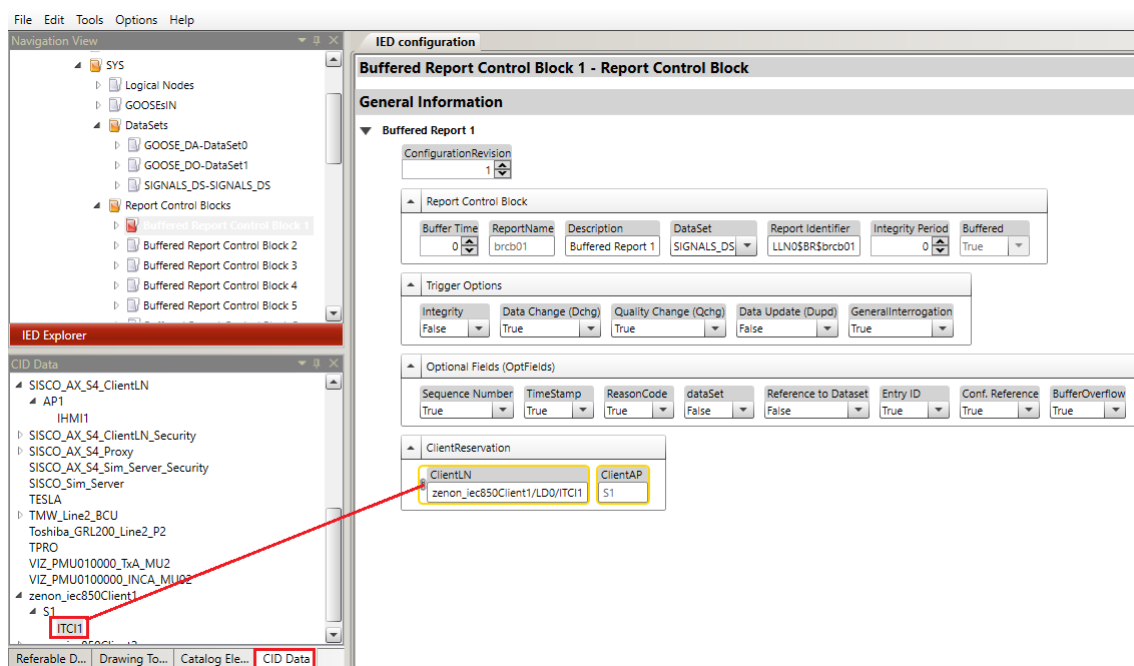


Figure 19. Preconfiguration of a RCB.

In the hypothetical case in which a **ClientLN** has been configured without a **ClientAP** and the client IED has several **AccessPoints** with the same server (**ServerAt**), this is, when the tool can not determine the **AccessPoint** of the Logical Node selected of the client, the preconfiguration of the RCB will be refused. In this case, the **ClientLN** will be ignored and an error notification will be displayed. When performing a preconfiguration of a RCB, the tool will automatically add to the CID the information of the client IED (**Communications** field, **DataTypeTemplates**, etc.).

13. Measurement Configuration (Data CF)

When the automatic measurement range calculation setting is enabled (*AutoRanMag* data located in the logic node LPHD), the relay will carry out the automatic calculation of the 6 elements of the measurements *rangeC*. In this case, these elements will be *read only* type. The automatic calculation will be as follows:

- max: will be calculated as a function of the measurement, its nominal and corresponding transformation ratios.
- hhLim = $\min + ((\max - \min) * 80 / 100)$
- hLim = $\min + ((\max - \min) * 60 / 100)$
- lLim = $\min + ((\max - \min) * 40 / 100)$
- llLim = $\min + ((\max - \min) * 20 / 100)$
- min: will be calculated as a function of the measurement, its nominal and corresponding transformation ratios.

When the setting is disabled, the user can configure these *rangeC* elements as deemed appropriate, either from the configuration tool or through MMS, although the following checks will be carried out:

- $\text{rangeC.max} > \text{rangeC.min}$
- $\max \geq \text{hhLim} \geq \text{hLim} \geq \text{lLim} \geq \text{llLim} \geq \min$

Any change in the *rangeC* values will be updated in the CID file.

On the other hand, each measurement has its *deadband* (**db** attribute). *Deadband* represents the difference percentage between maximum and minimum values of a measurement in 1 per thousand (0.001). This setting is present in the data model since the measurements consist of two data: "*instMag/instCVal*" representing the instantaneous and continuous measurement value and "*mag/cVal*". This "*mag/cVal*" data is updated when the instantaneous measurement value is subject to a certain change, defined in the **db** setting and it is this "*mag/cVal*" data that is subject to the Reports and LOGS (*data change*) assessment function, namely, the data that is sent through communications in Reports and is stored in the LOG files.

Regarding GOOSE messages, both the instantaneous and the *deadband* data generate change and, thereby, the GOOSE message change *trigger*, so that instantaneous data selection in the Data Set associated with GOOSE messages is not recommended. Below is a graph with the relation between instantaneous and deadband data.

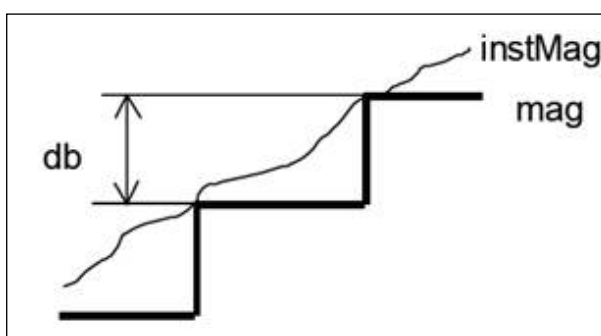


Figure 20. Relation between Instantaneous and Deadband Measurement.

The measures contained in elements of Common Data Class: WYE, DEL or SEQ are a collection of simultaneous measurements in a three-phase system that represent phase to ground values, and their respective time stamps hold the same value "t". In addition, as indicated in the standard (IEC61850-7-3): *The actualization of one of the component due to a dead band calculation results in the actualization of all other components and a restart of the dead band calculation for all the components.*

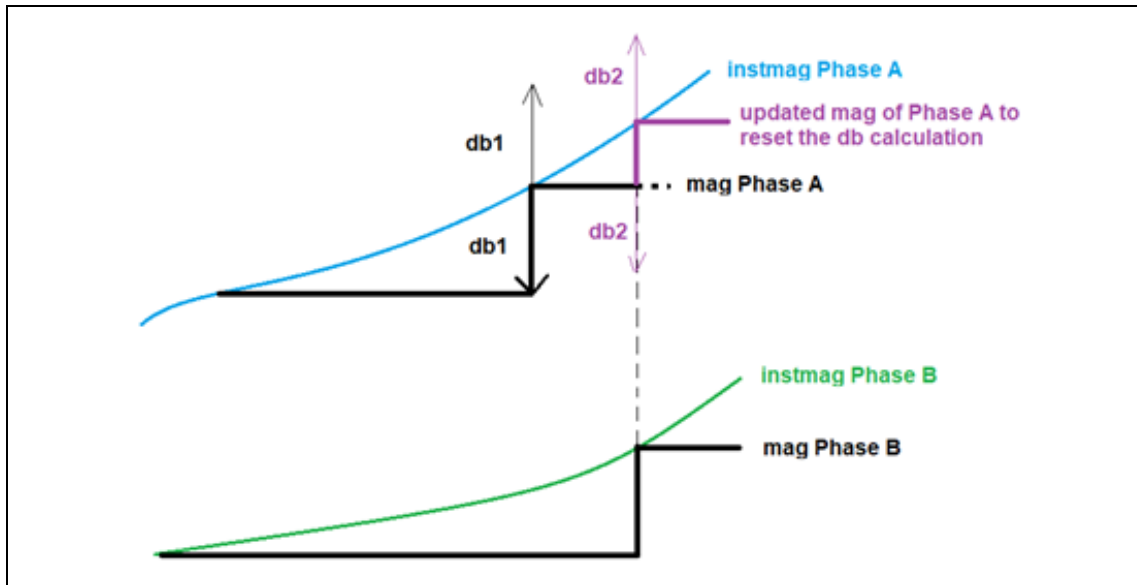


Figure 21. Deadband actualization of simultaneous measurements.

So, in these cases, whenever a single phase is to be tested, it is recommended to set all db and zerodb parameters of the rest of phases to their highest possible values. In other words, when injecting and so when modifying the value of all phases, t and mag of all phases will be updated when the lowest db value between all phases has been reached or crossed (and then, the reference of all the rest of phases is modified too). It should also be tested, that whenever one changes the rest are updated (to do that, set db and zerodb to different values).

In the same way, the change in the angle will update the whole group of measurements. Therefore the dbAng must be also taken into account.

As an example, below is shown the influence of the **db** data in the generation of changes of the measurement to be reported.

RangeC setting values max=30326402.0 and min=-30326402.
max-min= 60652804 W

db = 1000

1% del max-min => 606,5 kW

When the measurement varies 606.5 kW, a change is detected and the report is sent. In the graph above, the steps would be 606.5 kW.

db=10

0,01% del max-min => 6,065 kW

When the measurement varies 6.065, a change is detected and the report is sent. In the graph above, the steps would be 6.065 KW.

db=1

0,001% del max-min => 606,5 W

When the measurement varies 606.5, a change is detected and the report is sent. In the graph above, the steps would be 606.5 W.

14. Commands

IEDs support SBO and direct commands, with or without enhanced safety as a function of the **ctlModel** setting value present in every relay commanding data:

- **ctlModel** = 0: non commanding data.
- **ctlModel** = 1: direct command with normal safety, which can be run after writing the applicable **Oper** attribute.
- **ctlModel** = 2: SBO command with normal safety. Before running it, first select the data by reading the **SBO** attribute. The IED will return the **path** of the selected data as indication of a good operation and “null” in case of error. Once selected, the data can be run after writing the corresponding **Oper** before the time **sboTimeout** times out, after which time the element is not longer selected.
- **ctlModel** = 3: direct command with enhanced safety that can be run after writing the corresponding **Oper** attribute. The IED will send information on how the command has been run: execution of the command rejected, failed termination or successful termination, indicating the cause of the failure in the first two situations.
- **ctlModel** = 4: SBO command with enhanced safety. In order to run it, first select the data by writing the **SBOw** attribute. Once selected, the data can be run after writing the corresponding **Oper** with the same **SBOw** write parameters before the time **sboTimeout** times out, after which time the element is not longer selected. The IED will send information on how the command has been run: selection of the command rejected, execution of the command rejected, failed termination or successful termination, indicating the cause of the failure in the first three situations.

The device supports the *interlock-check* for any configurable command, so that, depending on the value of the mentioned *Check* attribute, the device will apply the information of the associated CILO Logical Node to the command to block it or to skip such blocking.

The commands hierarchy in the IEDs with dynamic data model has been defined at the level of the element which can receive commands (DO by DO independently) and following what it is declared in the standard. Each element can be associated to the **LocKey**, **Loc** and **LocSta** DOs at LN level. Depending on the value of them (plus the heritage of the LLN0 of the LD where it is located and the possible LDs that this LD belongs to) the element will calculate the hierarchy status. Logically, the value of the **MitLev** setting that allows working with several hierarchy levels at a time or just with one has to be taken into account and also the **LocMntnc** DO (device in maintenance) that will block any command except the ones generated with **orCat 7** (maintenance).

Therefore, based on the status of those DOs, the commands will be accepted or rejected depending on the origin they are coming from. The combination is described in the following table which shows the same information of table B.1 of the 7-4 part of the IEC 61850 standard.

If those DOs are not appearing in the data model (from the point of view of the LN), the IED will use the internal signals (Local/Panel-Controlled/Remote) that were being used before with the previous models (check the Programmable Logic chapter).

IEC 61850 Ed.2 Dynamic Model

IED		Signal from each commandable element			IEC 61850 Origin							
MltLev	Maintenance Control	Local Control	Station Control	Remote Control	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
					Bay-ctrl	Station-ctrl	Remote-ctrl	Auto-bay	Auto-station	Auto-remote	maintenance	process
0	0	0	0	0	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	0	0	0	1	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	0	0	1	0	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	0	0	1	1	BLOCK	PERM	PERM	BLOCK	PERM	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	1	0	0	0	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK
0	1	0	0	1	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK
0	1	0	1	0	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK
0	1	0	1	1	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK
0	0	1	0	0	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	0	1	0	1	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	0	1	1	0	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	0	1	1	1	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	1	1	0	0	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	1	1	0	1	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	1	1	1	0	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
0	1	1	1	1	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	0	0	0	0	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	0	0	0	1	PERM	PERM	PERM	PERM	PERM	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	0	0	1	0	PERM	PERM	BLOCK	PERM	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	0	0	1	1	PERM	PERM	PERM	PERM	PERM	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	1	0	0	0	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK
1	1	0	0	1	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK
1	1	0	1	0	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK
1	1	0	1	1	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK
1	0	1	0	0	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	0	1	0	1	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	0	1	1	0	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	0	1	1	1	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	1	1	0	0	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	1	1	0	1	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	1	1	1	0	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK
1	1	1	1	1	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	PERM	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK	BLOCK

Exceptions:

- If LockKey = True, commands received by communications will not be accepted no matter which is the status of the input signals "Local Control", "Station Control", "Remote control", "Maintenance Control" or the value of the MltLev. Commands received by communications will be rejected with AddCause=Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy.
- All the internal commands with orCat "4" will be accepted.
- When being in orCat "1", the IED will accept commands received by communications but only if they are coming from origin 1.

15. SNTP Synchronization

The IED is able to synchronize through the communications network by SNTP protocol (*Simple Network Time Protocol*), as indicated by IEC 61850. The SNTP client of the equipment can be configured in *broadcast* or *unicast* mode: with one or two servers:

- *Broadcast*: the relay will wait to receive *broadcast* messages sent by the GPS clock for synchronizing.
- *Unicast*: the relay will send a date and time request to the GPS clock and will be synchronized with the message received.

The settings are detailed in the Physical Description section of the Description and Start-Up chapter.

15.1 SNTP Synchronism Status Calculation

The SNTP module recalculates its status every time any client (*unicast* or *broadcast*) calculates its own, which occurs with a change in its status (online/offline) due to timing, at the end of each interrogation cycle with response (correct structure) on the part of a server (*unicast client*) or with each received *broadcast* message (*broadcast client*).

The calculation method varies as a function of the **Synchronism status calculation** setting value:

- If the setting has been configured as **Leap indicator**, the SNTP module status will be the latest status calculated by any of the *unicast* and *broadcast* clients.
- If the setting has been configured as **Timing**, the SNTP module status will be a combined status of both *unicast* and *broadcast* clients, following two possible algorithms:
 - o If **broadcast error timing** is set to 0, the SNTP module status is only a function of the *unicast* client status, except when the *broadcast* client switches from offline to online, at which time the SNTP module switches to the online status until a new *unicast* client status calculation.
 - o If **broadcast error timing** is set to a value other than 0, the SNTP module status is a combination of the *unicast* and *broadcast* client statuses. In this mode, the SNTP module status will be:
 - Synchronized** if any client is in synchronized status.
 - Non Synchronized** if no client is synchronized and any client is not synchronized.
 - Non calculated** if all the clients are in non-calculated status.

15.1.1 Unicast Client

A disabled *unicast* client does not make synchronization requests to servers. Therefore, when the IED client is enabled, it will interrogate the servers that have a configured IP address other than 0.0.0.0, which is the server identifier to be ignored.

Synchronization Period and **Interval Between Retries** settings define the time request interval to the servers when the client is in synchronized status and non-synchronized status respectively. The **Number of Retries** setting defines the maximum number of retries on a server if a valid response is not received. A 0 value indicates that retries will not be made, namely, only one connection attempt will be made. The **SNTP Time Between Retries** setting indicates the maximum waiting time between retries.

As a function of these settings, the relay will send the appropriate messages and will wait for the answer on the part of the SNTP server. If **Ignore leap indicator** is set to **NO**, the received message will be process in terms of *leap indicator* field (less than 3), *stratum* field (from 0 to 16) and time difference between server and client (less than the **Maximum Synchronization Time Difference setting** except that the setting is 0), so that these received values must be within ranges in order to accept the synchronization, but when the **Ignore leap indicator** setting is set to **YES**, the message will be directly accepted. If the message is not accepted, the IED will interrogate the second server. The relay, in this way, will successively interrogate the servers until receiving a valid response from one of them. If, after going through all the servers, a correct response is not received, **non-synchronized** status will be shown. The relay will listen to NTP messages sent to its own IP address.

If the synchronized status calculation is set to timing, the **Unicast Validity Timing** setting specifies the time lapse from the first valid message received without receiving error messages or timeouts, so that the client switches to a synchronized Status. When the setting sets to 0, the waiting time is 0 seconds, so that the unicast client will switch to synchronized Status when the first correct message is received.

Unicast Error Timing enables selecting the time lapse from the last valid message received, so that the unicast client switches to non-synchronized Status. The timing also starts at the time when the client reaches the synchronized Status, since it could remain in this status without receiving any valid message.

15.1.2 Broadcast Client

The *broadcast* client receives NTP synchronization *broadcast* messages, sets the time in accordance with the same, and calculates synchronism status at all times. When disabled, the IED will ignore the received synchronization messages. The synchronized status will be produced the moment a correct message is received, provided the time set in **Broadcast Validity Timing**, elapsed from the first correct message received, has run out, switching to non-synchronized when no valid messages are received within the time configured in **Broadcast Error Timing**. The *broadcast* client will permanently be awaiting to receive NTP *broadcast* synchronization messages, listening to messages received with destination IP address 255.255.255.255 or *broadcast* address corresponding to the subnetwork that it belongs to. Listening to messages sent to its IP address in particular is also deemed correct.

Force unicast setting establishes whether a new *unicast* refresh must be sent at the time of receiving a *broadcast* message. The *unicast* client, when receiving the synchronization request, will cancel the refresh in progress if applicable and will immediately start a new refresh process with the servers.

**Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement
for the IEC 61850 interface in IRF/IDF/ZLF/DLF/RTF
from ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología**

Version 0.0, Date 15/05/2021

based upon UCAIug PICS Template version 3.0

UCA International Users Group
Testing Sub Committee

Date: January 19, 2021

1. General

The following ACSI conformance statements are used to provide an overview and details about IRF/IDF/ZLF/DLF/RTF, with firmware version 0.10.0:

- ACSI basic conformance statement,
- ACSI models conformance statement,
- ACSI service conformance statement

The statements specify the communication features mapped to IEC 61850-8-1 and IEC 61850-9-2.

2. ACSI basic conformance statement

The basic conformance statement is defined in Table A.1.

Table A.1 – Basic conformance statement

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher	Value/ Comments	Client	Server
Client-Server roles						
B11	Server side (of TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION)	N/A	Yes			C1
B12	Client side of (TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION)	No	N/A		M	
SCSMs supported						
B21	SCSM : IEC 61850-8-1 used	No	Yes			
B22	SCSM : IEC 61850-9-1 used	N/A	N/A	Deprecated Ed2		
B23	SCSM : IEC 61850-9-2 used	No	No			
B24	SCSM : other					
Generic substation event model (GSE)						
B31	Publisher side	N/A	Yes			O
B32	Subscriber side	Yes	N/A		O	
Transmission of sampled value model (SVC)						
B41	Publisher side	N/A	No			O
B42	Subscriber side	No	N/A		O	
N/A = not applicable Yes = supported No or empty = not supported					M-Mandatory O-Optional	

3. ACSI models conformance statement

The ACSI models conformance statement is defined in Table A.2.

Table A.2 – ACSI models conformance statement

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher	Value/ Comments	Client	Server
If Server side (B11) and/or Client side (B12) supported						
M1	Logical device	No	Yes		c2	c2
M2	Logical node	No	Yes		c3	c3
M3	Data	No	Yes		c4	c4
M4	Data set	No	Yes		c5	c5
M5	Substitution	No	Yes		0	0
M6	Setting group control	No	Yes		0	0
	Reporting					
M7	Buffered report control	No	Yes		0	0
M7-1	sequence-number	No	Yes			
M7-2	report-time-stamp	No	Yes			
M7-3	reason-for-inclusion	No	Yes			
M7-4	data-set-name	No	Yes			
M7-5	data-reference	No	Yes			
M7-6	buffer-overflow	No	Yes			
M7-7	entryID	No	Yes			
M7-8	BufTm	No	Yes			
M7-9	IntgPd	No	Yes			
M7-10	GI	No	Yes			
M7-11	conf-revision	No	Yes			
M8	Unbuffered report control	No	Yes		0	0
M8-1	sequence-number	No	Yes			
M8-2	report-time-stamp	No	Yes			
M8-3	reason-for-inclusion	No	Yes			
M8-4	data-set-name	No	Yes			
M8-5	data-reference	No	Yes			
M8-6	BufTm	No	Yes			
M8-7	IntgPd	No	Yes			
M8-8	GI	No	Yes			
M8-9	conf-revision	No	Yes			
	Logging	No	N		0	0
M9	Log control	No	N		0	0
M9-1	IntgPd	No	N			
M10	Log	No	N		0	0
M11	Control	No	Yes		0	0
M17	File Transfer	No	Yes		0	0
M18	Application association	No	Yes		c3	c3
M19	GOOSE Control Block	No	Yes		0	0
M20	Sampled Value Control Block	No	N		0	0

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher	Value/ Comments	Client	Server
If GSE (B31/32) is supported						
M12	GOOSE	No	Yes		O	O
M13	GSSE			Deprecated Ed2	O	O
If SVC (B41/42) is supported						
M14	Multicast SVC	No	No		O	O
M15	Unicast SVC	No	No		O	O
For all IEDs						
M16	Time	No	Yes	Time source with required accuracy shall be available. Only Time Master are SNTP (Mode 4 response) time server. All other Client / Server devices require SNTP (Mode 3 request) clients	O	M
Yes = service is supported No or empty = service is not supported					c2 – shall be 'M' if support for logical-node model has been declared. c3 – shall be 'M' if support for data model has been declared. c4 – shall be 'M' if support for data-set, Substitution, Report, Log Control, or Time model has been declared. c5 – shall be 'M' if support for Report, GSE, or SV models has been declared. M – Mandatory O – Optional	

4. ACSI service conformance statement

The ACSI service conformance statement is defined in Table A.4 (depending on the statements in Table A.1 and in Table A.2).

Table A.3 – ACSI service Conformance statement

	Ed.	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments	Client	Server
Server								
S1	1,2	GetServerDirectory (LOGICAL-DEVICE)	TP	No	Y		O	c12
c12 - Mandatory if B11=Yes								
Application association								
S2-1	1,2	Associate_Request		No	Yes		M	O
S2-2		Associate_Response		No	Yes		O	M
S3-1	1,2	Abort_Request		No	Yes		c11	M
S3-2		Abort_Processing		No	Yes		M	M
S4-1		Release_Request		No	Yes		c11	O
S4-2	1,2	Release_Response		No	Yes		M	M
c11 – Either the Abort or the Release request shall be supported by the client. Additionally, the client must understand the abort request delivered by the server.								
Logical device								
S5	1,2	GetLogicalDeviceDirectory	TP	No	Yes		O	c12
c12 - Mandatory if B11=Yes								
Logical node								
S6	1,2	GetLogicalNodeDirectory	TP	No	Yes		O	c12
S7	1,2	GetAllDataValues	TP	No	Yes		O	M
c12 - Mandatory if B11=Yes								
Data								
S8	1,2	GetDataValues	TP	No	Yes		O	M
S9	1,2	SetDataValues	TP	No	Yes		O	O
S10	1,2	GetDataDirectory	TP	No	Yes		O	M
S11	1,2	GetDataDefinition	TP	No	Yes		O	M
Data set								
S12	1,2	GetDataSetValues	TP	No	Yes		O	M
S13	1,2	SetDataSetValues	TP	No	No		O	O
S14	1,2	CreateDataSet	TP	No	No		O	O
S15	1,2	DeleteDataSet	TP	No	No		O	O
S16	1,2	GetDataSetDirectory	TP	No	Yes		O	M
Substitution								
S17	1	SetDataValues	TP	No	No		M	M
Setting group control								
S18	1,2	SelectActiveSG	TP	No	Yes		M	M
S19	1,2	SelectEditSG	TP	No	Yes		O	O
S20	1,2	SetEditSGValues	TP	No	Yes		O	O
S21	1,2	ConfirmEditSGValues	TP	No	Yes		O	O
S22	1,2	GetEditSGValues	TP	No	Yes		O	O
S23	1,2	GetSGCBValues	TP	No	Yes		O	M

	Ed.	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments	Client	Server
Reporting								
Buffered report control block (BRCB)								
S24	1,2	Report	TP	No	Yes		c6	c6
S24-1	1,2	data-change (dchg)		No	Yes		-	M
S24-2	1,2	quality-change (qchg)		No	Yes		-	M
S24-3	1,2	data-update (dupd)		No	No		-	M
S25	1,2	GetBRCBValues	TP	No	Yes		c6	c6
S26	1,2	SetBRCBValues	TP	No	Yes		c6	c6
Unbuffered report control block (URCB)								
S27	1,2	Report	TP	No	Yes		c6	c6
S27-1	1,2	data-change (dchg)		No	Yes		-	M
S27-2	1,2	quality-change (qchg)		No	Yes		-	M
S27-3	1,2	data-update (dupd)		No	No		-	M
S28	1,2	GetURCBValues	TP	No	Yes		c6	c6
S29	1,2	SetURCBValues	TP	No	Yes		c6	c6

c6 – shall declare support for at least one (BRCB or URCB)

Logging								
Log control block								
S30	1,2	GetLCBValues	TP	No	No		M	M
S31	1,2	SetLCBValues	TP	No	No		O	M
Log								
S32	1,2	QueryLogByTime	TP	No	No		c7	M
S33	1,2	QueryLogAfter	TP	No	No		c7	M
S34	1,2	GetLogStatusValues	TP	No	No		M	M

c7 – shall declare support for at least one (QueryLogByTime or QueryLogAfter).

Generic substation event model (GSE)								
GOOSE								
S35	1,2	SendGOOSEMessage	MC	No	Yes		c8	c8
GOOSE-CONTROL-BLOCK								
S36	1,2	GetGoReference	TP	No	No		O	O
S37	1,2	GetGOOSEElementNumber	TP	No	No		O	O
S38	1,2	GetGoCBValues	TP	No	Yes		O	O
S39	1,2	SetGoCBValues	TP	No	Yes		O	O
GSSE								
S40	1	SendGSSEMessage	MC			Deprecated in Edition 2	c8	c8
GSSE-CONTROL-BLOCK								
S41	1	GetReference	TP			Deprecated in Edition 2	O	O
S42	1	GetGSSEElementNumber	TP			Deprecated in Edition 2	O	O
S43	1	GetGsCBValues	TP			Deprecated in Edition 2	O	O
S44	1	SetGsCBValues	TP			Deprecated in Edition 2	O	O

c8 – shall declare support for at least one (SendGOOSEMessage or SendGSSEMessage)

	Ed.	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments	Client	Server
Transmission of sampled value model (SVC)								
Multicast SV								
S45	1,2	SendMSVMessage	MC	No	No		c10	c10
Multicast Sampled Value Control Block								
S46	1,2	GetMSVCBValues	TP	No	No		O	O
S47	1,2	SetMSVCBValues	TP	No	No		O	O
Unicast SV								
S48	1,2	SendUSVMessage	TP	No	No		c10	c10
Unicast Sampled Value Control Block								
S49	1,2	GetUSVCBValues	TP	No	No		O	O
S50	1,2	SetUSVCBValues	TP	No	No		O	O

Control								
S51	1,2	Select		No	Yes		M	O
S52	1,2	SelectWithValue	TP	No	Yes		M	O
S53	1,2	Cancel	TP	No	Yes		O	c13
S54	1,2	Operate	TP	No	Yes		M	M
S55	1,2	CommandTermination	TP	No	Yes		M	O
S56	1,2	TimeActivatedOperate	TP	No	No		O	O

File Transfer								
S57	1,2	GetFile	TP	No	Yes		M	M
S58	1,2	SetFile	TP	No	Yes		O	O
S59	1,2	DeleteFile	TP	No	No		O	O
S60	1,2	GetFileAttributeValues	TP	No	Yes		O	M
S61	1,2	GetServerDirectory (FILE-SYSTEM)	TP	No	Yes		M	M

5. 61869-9 Communication Profile conformance statement

The A-Profile conformance statement shall be as defined in Table 912.

Table 912 – PICS for A-Profile support: 61869-9

	Ed.	Services	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments	Conformance Classes			
						a	b	c	d
A0	2	Conformance class supported	No	No		a=only SV, b=+GOOSE, c=+MMS, d=+reports			
A1	2	Client/Server A-Profile	No	No		-	-	M	M
A2	2	GOOSE mgmt A-Profile	No	No		-	M	M	M
A3	2	GOOSE A-Profile	No	No		-	M	M	M
A4	2	TimeSync A-Profile	No	No		N1	N1	N1	N1
A5	2	Security for client/server A-Profile	No	No		-	-	-	-
A6	2	Security for GOOSE/GSE mgmt A-Profile	No	No		-	-	-	-
A7	2	SV A-Profile per IEC 61850-9-2:2011	No	No		M	M	M	M

The T-Profile conformance statement shall be as defined in Table 913.

Table 913 – PICS for T-Profile support: 61869-9

	Ed.	Services	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments	Conformance Classes			
						a	b	c	d
T1	2	TCP/IP T-Profile per IEC 61850-8-1	No	No		-	-	M	M
T2	2	SV T-Profile per IEC 61850-9-2	No	No		M	M	M	M
T3	2	GOOSE T-Profile per IEC 61850-8-1	No	No		-	M	M	M
T4	2	GSSE T-Profile	No	No		-	-	-	-
T5	2	TimeSync T-Profile per IEC 61850-8-1	No	No		-	-	O	O

6. 61850-9-3 Clock Profile conformance statement

The capabilities and options supported by the PTP clock is shown in Table 22.

Table 22 – PICS for A-Profile support: 61850-9-3

PICS proforma reference	Ed.	Capability	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments	Value Range	Base	Condition	Example
CLOCK_TYPE_OC	2	clock is OC according to this base	No	No		Y/N	M	c.1	Y
CLOCK_TYPE_TC	2	clock is TC according to this base	No	No		Y/N	M	c.1	
CLOCK_TYPE_BC	2	clock is BC according to this base	No	No		Y/N	M	c.1	
NR_PORTS	2	number of clock ports (total)	No	No		Int>0	M	-	2
PORTS_STEP	2	1: all ports support 1-step on egress 2: all ports support 2-step on egress 3: all ports support both 1-step and 2	No	No		1.3	M	-	{1}
SLAVE_ONLY	2	all ports of the clock are slave-only	No	No		Y/N	M	c.2	
TIME_TRACEABLE	2	connectable to a time reference outside of PTP (e.g. GPS)	No	No		Y/N	M	c.3	Y
FREQ_TRACEABLE	2	connectable to a frequency reference outside of PTP (e.g. GPS)	No	No		Y/N	M	c.3	Y
DAC	2	doubly attached OC	No	No		Y/N	O		Y
PORTS_PAISED	2	paired clock ports for redundancy (e.g. {3-4})	No	No		Port pair	O	c.4	Y
REDBOX_DATC	2	Redbox as Tranparent Clock	No	No		Y/N	O	c.5	{0,1}
REDBOX_SLTC	2	Redbox as Stateless Tranparent Clock	No	No		Y/N	O	c.5	
REDBOX_TWBC	2	Redbox as three-way Boundary Clock	No	No		Y/N	O	c.6	
REDBOX_DABC	2	Redbox as DAC BC	No	No		Y/N	O	c.6	
MIB_SNMP	2	supports MIB of IEC 62439-3 Annex E	No	No		Y/N	M	c.7	
MIB_61850	2	supports IEC 61859-90-4 Clock Objects	No	No		Y/N	M	c.7	
MIB_OTHER	2	clock supports fixed values or a mechanism defined by the manufacturer. (If True, this list is appended to this PICS)	No	No		Y/N	M	c.7	Y, void list
ATOI	2	A master clock attaches the ALTERNATE_TIME_OFFSET_INDICAT OR TLV as defined in IEC 61588 as set by its application. A slave clock makes this TLV information available to the application if it receives it. A BC forwards the ATOI TLV from the slave port to the master ports	No	No		Y/N	O	-	N
						c.1: at least one shall be supported (CLOCK_TYPE_OC and CLOCK_TYPE_TC may be both True) c.2: only if CLOCK_TYPE_OC = True c.3: only if SLAVE_ONLY = False c.4: shall be "m" (>1) if DAC = True c.5: support shall only be declared if CLOCK_TYPE_TC = True and DAC=True c.6: support shall only be declared if CLOCK_TYPE_BC = True and DAC=True c.7: at least one shall be supported			

Protocol Implementation eXtra Information for Testing (PIXIT)
for the IEC 61850 Edition 2 server interface in
IRF/IDF/ZLF/DLF/RTF from ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología

Version 0.0, Date: 15/05/2021

Based Upon UCAIug Server PIXIT Template version 20

UCA International Users Group
Testing Sub Committee

PIXIT template for Server Test Procedures
for Edition 1 and Edition 2
Revision 20

Date: July 02, 2020

PIXIT for server

Introduction

This document specifies the protocol implementation extra information for testing (PIXIT) of the IEC 61850 interface in IRF/IDF/ZLF/DLF/RTF with firmware version 0.10.0.

Together with the PICS and the MICS the PIXIT forms the basis for a conformance test according to IEC 61850-10. The PIXIT entries contain information, which is not available in the PICS, MICS, TICS documents or SCL file.

Each table specifies the PIXIT for applicable ACSI service model as structured in IEC 61850-10. The “Ed” column indicates if the entry is applicable for IEC 61850 Edition 1 and/or Edition 2. A hyphen (“-”) in the Ed column indicates the PIXIT entry is not applicable for any version.

PIXIT for Documentation

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Do1	2	How to expose required firmware versions not present in the datamodel	

PIXIT for Association model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
As1	1	Maximum number of clients that can set-up an association simultaneously	10
As2	1,2	TCP_KEEPALIVE value. The recommended range is 1..20s	Configurable 20 seconds by default
As3	1,2	Lost connection detection time	Configurable: number of retries and time between retries 40 seconds by default
As4	-	Authentication is not supported yet	
As5	1,2	What association parameters are necessary for successful association Called values: Calling values:	Transport selector N Session selector N Presentation selector N AP Title N AE Qualifier N other Transport selector N Session selector N Presentation selector N AP Title N AE Qualifier N other
As6	1,2	If association parameters are necessary for association, describe the correct values e.g.	Association parameters are not necessary for association

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
As7	1,2	What is the maximum and minimum MMS PDU size	Max MMS PDU size 65000 Min MMS PDU size Is determined by the size of the request.
As8	1,2	What is the maximum start up time after a power supply interrupt	50 seconds in normal situation (when no control configuration needs to be loaded)
As9	1,2	Does this device function only as test equipment? (test equipment need not have a non-volatile configuration; but it cannot be part of the substation automation system)	No. It has non-volatile configuration.

PIXIT for Server model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sr1	1,2	Which analogue value (MX) quality bits are supported (can be set by server)	Validity: Y Good, Y Invalid, N Reserved, Y Questionable Detail Quality: Y Overflow Y OutofRange Y BadReference Y Oscillatory Y Failure Y OldData Y Inconsistent Y Inaccurate Miscellaneous: Y Source Y Test N OperatorBlocked If no user configuration is done, by default the measurements support: OutOfRange and OldData.

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sr2	1,2	Which status value (ST) quality bits are supported (can be set by server)	Validity: Y Good, Y Invalid, N Reserved, Y Questionable Detail Quality Y BadReference Y Oscillatory Y Failure Y OldData Y Inconsistent Y Inaccurate Miscellaneous: Y Source Y Test N OperatorBlocked If no user configuration is done, by default the signals support: Oscillatory, Failure and OldData.
Sr3	-	What is the maximum number of data object references in one GetDataValues request	Deprecated
Sr4	-	What is the maximum number of data object references in one SetDataValues request	Deprecated
Sr5	1	Which Mode values are supported ¹	On Y [On-]Blocked Y Test Y Test/Blocked Y Off Y The supported Mode values are indicated by using different enumeration types for each case. Control LNs (CSWI, GAPC...) just support On and Test.

¹ IEC 61850-6:2009 clause 9.5.6 states that if only a subrange of the enumeration value set is supported, this shall be indicated within an ICD file by an enumeration type, where the unsupported values are missing

PIXIT for Data set model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ds1	1	What is the maximum number of data elements in one data set (compare ICD setting)	Fixed in ICD to 500
Ds2	1	How many persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients (this number includes predefined datasets)	0
Ds3	1	How many non-persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients	0

PIXIT for Substitution model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sb1	1	Are substituted values stored in volatile memory	Yes

PIXIT for Setting group control model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sg1	1	What is the number of supported setting groups for each logical device	8
Sg2	1,2	What is the effect of when and how the non-volatile storage is updated (compare IEC 61850-8-1 §16.2.4)	If values are updated in a CID, these changes take effect after starting up. If values are updated by MMS services, these changes take effect immediately
Sg3	1	Can multiple clients edit the same setting group	N
Sg4	1	What happens if the association is lost while editing a setting group	The EditSG is reset to 0
Sg5	1	Is EditSG value 0 allowed	Y
Sg6	2	When ResvTms is not present how long is an edit setting group locked	ResvTms is present. Its default value is 3600 seconds

PIXIT for Reporting model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Rp1	1	The supported trigger conditions are (compare PICS)	integrity Y data change Y quality change Y data update N general interrogation Y
Rp2	1	The supported optional fields are	sequence-number Y report-time-stamp Y reason-for-inclusion Y data-set-name Y data-reference Y buffer-overflow Y entryID Y conf-rev Y segmentation Y
Rp3	1,2	Can the server send segmented reports (when not supported, it is allowed to refuse an association with a PDU smaller than the supported minimum PDU size)	Y
Rp4	1,2	Mechanism on second internal data change notification of the same analogue data value within buffer period (Compare IEC 61850-7-2 Ed2 §17.2.2.9)	The DUT behaves as if BufTm has expired and sends the report immediately, restarts the timer with BufTm value and processes the second change
Rp5	1	Multi client URCB approach (compare IEC 61850-7-2:2003 §14.2.1)	Each URCB is visible to all clients
Rp6	-	What is the format of EntryID	Deprecated
Rp7	1,2	What is the buffer size for each BRCB or how many reports can be buffered	30 Kbytes
Rp8	-	Pre-configured RCB attributes that are dynamic, compare SCL report settings	Deprecated
Rp9	1	May the reported data set contain: - structured data objects - data attributes	Y Y
Rp10	1,2	What is the scan cycle for binary events Is this fixed, configurable	2 ms Fixed
Rp11	1	Does the device support to pre-assign a RCB to a specific client in the SCL	Y

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Rp12	2	After restart of the server is the value of ConfRev restored from the original configuration or retained prior to restart	Restored from original CID configuration
Rp13	1,2	Does the server accept any client to configure/enable a BRCB with ResvTms=-1? What fields are used to do the identification?	N Client's IP Address
Rp14	2	When BRCB.ResvTms is exposed, what is default value for BRCB.ResvTms if client does not write (must be > 0) or When BRCB.ResvTms is not exposed, what is the internal reservation time (must be >= 0)	10 seconds N/A
Rp15	2	Is data model db=0 supported	Yes
Rp16	1,2	Each RCB should be configured with a different Data Set. In case of configuring the same Data Set in different RCBs those RCBs must be configured with the same trigger options and integrity period.	

PIXIT for Logging model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification								
Lg1	1,2	What is the default value of LogEna (Compare IEC 61850-8-1 §17.3.3.2.1, the default value should be FALSE)	FALSE								
Lg2	-	What is the format of EntryID	Deprecated								
Lg3	1,2	Are there are multiple Log Control Blocks that specify the Journaling of the same MMS NamedVariable and TrgOps and the Event Condition (Compare IEC 61850-8-1 §17.3.3.3.2)	Single Journal Entry								
Lg4	1	Pre-configured LCB attributes that cannot be changed online	Deprecated, the information is already available in SCL								
Lg5		Which TrgOps are supported for logging (note Ed2 and up requires support for all TrgOps)	<table><tr><td>data change</td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>quality change</td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>data update</td><td>N</td></tr><tr><td>integrity</td><td>Y</td></tr></table>	data change	Y	quality change	Y	data update	N	integrity	Y
data change	Y										
quality change	Y										
data update	N										
integrity	Y										

PIXIT for GOOSE publish model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gp1	1,2	Can the test (Ed1) / simulation (Ed2) flag in the published GOOSE be set	Y
Gp2	1	What is the behaviour when the GOOSE publish configuration is incorrect	If goose pdu is too large NdsCom=True and DUT keeps GoEna=False If no DataSet is configured NdsCom=True and DUT keeps GoEna=False CIDs with incorrect goose publish configuration are rejected
Gp3	1,2	Published FCD supported common data classes are	Any FCD with FC=ST/MX/SP Arrays are not supported
Gp4	1,2	What is the slow retransmission time Is it fixed or configurable	Max value: 2.147.483.647 ms Configured by GoCB MaxTime Default value: 2000 ms
Gp5	1,2	What is the fastest retransmission time Is it fixed or configurable	Min value: 2ms Configured by GoCB MinTime Default value: 2ms
Gp6	-	Can the GOOSE publish be turned on / off by using SetGoCBValues(GoEna)	Deprecated See PICS - SetGoCBValues
Gp7	1,2	What is the initial GOOSE sqNum after restart	1
Gp8	1	May the GOOSE data set contain: - structured data objects (FCD) - timestamp data attributes	Y Y
Gp9	1,2	Does Server or ICT refuse GOOSE payload dataset length greater than SCSM supports?	No

PIXIT for GOOSE subscribe model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gs1	1,2	What elements of a subscribed GOOSE message are checked to decide the message is valid and the allData values are accepted? If yes, describe the conditions. Notes: - the VLAN tag may be removed by a ethernet switch and shall not be checked - the simulation flag shall always be checked (Ed2)	Y destination MAC address Y APPID Y gocbRef Y timeAllowedtoLive Y datSet Y goID N t Y stNum Y sqNum Y simulation / test Y confRev Y ndsCom Y numDatSetEntries sqNum greater than expected: Not detected (check Gs4) sqNum less than expected: Detected Data-type mismatch in data set elements: Detected N out-of-order dataset members When Y (except datSet, confRev, simulation, ndsCom and numDatSetEntries): the DUT will use the latest value received when the goose was correct before identifying that the new subscription data is invalid and the DUT will discard the GOOSE message indicating it by changing the quality (questionable-old data). When receiving a subscribed GOOSE with the simulate bit or the ndsCom flag activated or an incorrect dataset or confRev, the DUT will discard the GOOSE message without indicating it by changing the quality. In these cases, as soon as received a subscribed GOOSE with a data value change, the DUT will use the latest value received when the goose was correct before identifying that the new subscription data is invalid and the DUT will discard the message indicating it by changing the quality (questionable-old data).

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
			When receiving a subscribed GOOSE with numDatSetEntries less than expected or data-type mismatch, the DUT will discard the GOOSE message without indicating it by changing the quality. In these cases, as soon as received a subscribed GOOSE with a data value change, the DUT will use the latest value received when the goose was correct before identifying that the new subscription data is invalid and the DUT will discard the GOOSE message indicating it by changing the quality (invalid). When receiving a subscribed GOOSE with an incorrect confRev, the DUT will use the latest value received when the goose was correct before identifying that the new subscription data is invalid and immediately the DUT will discard the GOOSE message indicating it by changing the quality (invalid).
Gs2	1,2	When is a subscribed GOOSE marked as lost (TAL = time allowed to live value from the last received GOOSE message)	Message does not arrive prior to TAL
Gs3	1,2	What is the behaviour when one or more subscribed GOOSE messages isn't received or syntactically incorrect (missing GOOSE)	If the TAL is expired the quality of the attribute in the database will be set to Questionable and Old Data and it will keep the last received value

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gs4	1,2	What is the behaviour when a subscribed GOOSE message is out-of-order	To protect the system against out-of-order GOOSE messages the IED uses a combination of TAL and a time association setting (LPHD1.GoAsLosTms). The time used to invalidate one association will be the biggest one between them. By default, LPHD1.GoAsLosTms=10 seconds. While one association is in active status, the IED will only accept GOOSE messages where stNum+sqNum are incrementing (integer of 32 bits). If the increment is bigger than 2^{31}, the GOOSE is discarded and the IED will wait to receive a correct GOOSE message inside the TAL. If no GOOSE message arrives, then the IED sets the quality to questionable-old data. Once the IED has marked one GOOSE as lost, it will wait for the association time to reactivate the subscription accepting the first GOOSE (stNum+sqNum) that arrives and using those values as the new reference.
Gs5	1,2	What is the behaviour when a subscribed GOOSE message is duplicated	The DUT ignores the duplicated message.
Gs6	1	Does the device subscribe to GOOSE messages with/without the VLAN tag	Y, with the VLAN tag Y, without the VLAN tag
Gs7	1	May the GOOSE data set contain: - structured data objects (FCD) - timestamp data attributes	Y N
Gs8	1,2	Subscribed FCD supported common data classes are	SPS, DPS, INS, ENS, ACT, ACD, SEC, MV, CMV, WYE, DEL, SPC, DPC, INC, ENC, BSC, ISC, APC, BAC, SPG, ING, ENG, ASG, CURVE, CSG. Arrays are not supported

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gs9	1,2	Are subscribed GOOSE with test=T (Ed1) / simulation=T (Ed2) accepted in test/simulation mode	Y
Gs10	1,2	Max number of dataset members	Unlimited
Gs11	1	Is Fixed-length encoded GOOSE supported	No
Gs12	1	Is IEC 62351-6 security supported	No

PIXIT for GOOSE performance

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification	
Gf1	1,2	Performance class	P1 = 3ms	
Gf2	1,2	GOOSE ping-pong processing method	¿? Event driven based OR SCAN CYCLE BASED	
Gf3	1,2	Application logic scan cycle (ms)	Max	20ms
			Min	2ms
Gf4	1	Maximum number of data attributes in GOOSE dataset (value and quality has to be counted as separate attributes)	Maximum number of 1265 bytes. (Around 421 DAs if they are stVal)	

PIXIT for Control model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification	
Ct1	1	What control models are supported (compare ICD file enums for Ed2)	DOs: Y SBOs: Y DOes: Y SBOes: Y	
Ct2	1,2	Is the control model fixed, configurable and/or dynamic	Dynamic	
Ct3	-	Is TimeActivatedOperate supported (compare PICS or SCL)	Deprecated	
Ct4	-	Is “operate-many” supported (compare sboClass)	Deprecated, see sboClass in datamodel (ICD)	
Ct5	1	Will the DUT activate the control output when the test attribute is set in the SelectWithValue and/or Operate request (when N test procedure Ct12 is applicable)	N	
Ct6	-	What are the conditions for the time (T) attribute in the SelectWithValue and/or Operate request	Deprecated	
Ct7	-	Is pulse configuration supported (compare pulseConfig)	Deprecated	

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct8	1	What is the behaviour of the DUT when the check conditions are set Is this behaviour fixed, configurable, online changeable	N synchrocheck Y interlock-check DUT ignores synchrocheck value. DUT uses interlock-check to perform or not the check. Fixed
Ct9	1,2	Which additional cause diagnosis are supported	Y Unknown Y Not-supported Y Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy Y Select-failed Y Invalid-position Y Position-reached Y Step-limit (just in RTF model) Y Blocked-by-Mode Y Blocked-by-process Y Blocked-by-interlocking N Blocked-by-synchrocheck Y Command-already-in-execution N Blocked-by-health Y 1-of-n-control N Abortion-by-cancel N Time-limit-over N Abortion-by-trip Y Object-not-selected Edition 1 specific values: N Parameter-change-in-execution (PCIE Ed1 semantics) Edition 2 specific values: Y Object-already-selected N No-access-authority N Ended-with-overshoot N Abortion-due-to-deviation N Abortion-by-communication-loss N Blocked-by-command N None Y Inconsistent-parameters Y Locked-by-other-client N Parameter-change-in-execution (PCIE Ed2 semantics)

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct10	1,2	How to force a “test-not-ok” respond with SelectWithValue request	Invalid orCat value, orCat >= 9
Ct11	1,2	How to force a “test-not-ok” respond with Select request	The control is selected
Ct12	1,2	How to force a “test-not-ok” respond with Operate request	Invalid orCat value, orCat >= 9 DOs, SBOs, DOes: Operate value and actual position are the same SBOes: Operate values are different than selected
Ct13	1,2	Which origin categories are supported / accepted	Y bay-control Y station-control Y remote-control N automatic-bay Y automatic-station Y automatic-remote Y maintenance Y process
Ct14	1,2	What happens if the orCat value is not supported or invalid	DOs: command rejected SBOs: command rejected DOes: command rejected SBOes: command rejected The DUT sends reponse– with AccessResult=Object_access_denied and it sends, for enhanced security, CommandTermination with AddCause= Not-supported
Ct15	1,2	Does the IED accept a SelectWithValue / Operate with the same control value as the current status value Is this behaviour configurable	DOs: N SBOs: N DOes: N SBOes: Y/N Configurable N The DUT sends reponse– with AccessResult=Object_access_denied and it sends, for enhanced security, CommandTermination with AddCause= Position-reached

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct16	1,2	Does the IED accept a select/operate on the same control object from 2 different clients at the same time	DOns: N SBOs: N DOes: N SBOes: N The DUT sends reponse– with AccessResult=temporarily- unavailable and it sends, for enhanced security, CommandTermination with AddCause= Object-already-selected / Command-already-in-execution
Ct17	1	Does the IED accept a Select/SelectWithValue from the same client when the control object is already selected (Tissue #334)	SBOs: N SBOes: N
Ct18	1,2	Is for SBOes the internal validation performed during the SelectWithValue and/or Operate step	The validation is performed during the Operate step
Ct19	-	Can a control operation be blocked by Mod=Off or [On-]Blocked (Compare PIXIT-Sr5)	Deprecated
Ct20	1,2	Does the IED support local / remote operation	Y
Ct21	1,2	Does the IED send an InformationReport with LastApplError as part of the Operate response- for control with normal security	SBOs: N DOns: N
Ct22	2	How to force a “parameter-change-in-execution”	N/A
Ct23	1,2	How many SBOs/SBOes control objects can be selected at the same time?	SBOs: multiple SBOes: multiple
Ct24	1,2	Can a controllable object be forced to keep its old state e.g. Internal Controllable Objects may not be accessible to force this, whereas a switch like Circuit Breaker outside the DUT can?	Y
Ct25	1,2	When CDC=DPC is supported, is it possible to have DPC (Controllable Double Point) go to the intermediate state? (00)	Y
Ct26	1,2	Name a DOes point (if any) with a finite operate timeout and specify the timeout (in milliseconds)	CTRL/CSWI1.Pos Timeout is configurable
Ct27	2	Does the IED support control objects with external signals?	DOns: Y SBOs: Y DOes: Y SBOes: Y

PIXIT for Time synchronisation model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Tm1	1	What time quality bits are supported (may be set by the IED)	Y LeapSecondsKnown N ClockFailure Y ClockNotSynchronized
Tm2	1,2	Describe the behaviour when the time server(s) ceases to respond What is the time server lost detection time	Wait for a configurable number of connection retries (unicast mode) or wait a configurable period of time (multicast mode). After that "Clock-not-synchronized" will be set. Configurable. Tested value: 10 seconds after the first request send to the time server without response.
Tm3	1,2	How long does it take to take over the new time from time server	Configurable Tested value: as soon as the new time from the time server is received.
Tm4	1,2	When is the time quality bit "ClockFailure" set	N/A
Tm5	1,2	When is the time quality bit "Clock not Synchronized" set	When connection to all time servers are lost (see PIXIT-Tm2)
Tm6	-	Is the timestamp of a binary event adjusted to the configured scan cycle	Deprecated
Tm7	1	Does the device support time zone and daylight saving	Y
Tm8	1,2	Which attributes of the SNTP response packet are validated	Y Leap indicator not equal to 3 N Mode is equal to SERVER N OriginateTimestamp is equal to value sent by the SNTP client as Transmit Timestamp N RX/TX timestamp fields are checked for reasonableness Y SNTP version 3 and/or 4 N other (describe)
Tm9	1,2	Do the COMTRADE files have local time or UTC time and is this configurable	Local Time Not configurable

PIXIT for File transfer model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ft1	1	What is structure of files and directories	/COMTRADE/ /SCL/active/ /SCL/notvalidated /SYSTEMLOG/
		Where are the COMTRADE files stored	/COMTRADE/
		Are comtrade files zipped and what files are included in each zip file	Not zipped
Ft2	1,2	Directory names are separated from the file name by	“/”
Ft3	1	The maximum file name size including path (recommended 64 chars)	255 chars
Ft4	1,2	Are directory/file name case sensitive	Case sensitive
Ft5	1,2	Maximum file size for SetFile	N/A
Ft6	1	Is the requested file path included in the MMS fileDirectory respond file name	(Ed2: always complete path)
Ft7	1	Is the wild char supported MMS fileDirectory request	No
Ft8	1,2	Is it allowed that 2 clients get a file at the same time	Y same file Y different files
Ft9	1,2	Which files can be deleted	N/A

TISSUES Implementation Conformance Statement
for the IEC 61850 Ed2 interface in IRF/IDF/ZLF/DLF/RTF

Version 0.0, Date: 15/05/2021

UCA International Users Group
Testing Sub Committee

TICS Template Ed2 for TPCL 1.2.6

Introduction

This document provides a template for the Tissues conformance statement. According to the UCA IUG QAP the Tissue conformance statement is required to perform a conformance test and is referenced on the certificate.

This document is applicable for IRF/IDF/ZLF/DLF/RTF with firmware version 0.10.0.

Mandatory Edition 2 Tissues

Below tables give an overview of the applicable mandatory Tissues.

Items in *italic* are brief interpretations provided by the UCA International Users Group to aid in interpretation and is not normative.

The original TISSUE should be consulted for details of changes.

Part 6 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
658	Tracking related features <i>EntryID and CST missing, these are checked by schema</i>	Y
1324	FCDA element cannot be a "functionally constrained logical node" <i>doName now mandatory in FCDA element, SCT: refuse to make empty doName? ICT: Refuse SCD</i>	Y
668	Autotransformer modeling <i>Autotransformer model in substation section has changed</i>	Y
687	SGCB ResvTms <i>SettingControl has added attribute resvTms see also TISSUE 845</i>	Y
719	ConfDataSet - maxAttributes definition is confusing <i>maxAttributes now means max count of FCDA in dataset</i>	Y
721	Log element name <i>LN0/Log now has optional attribute "name"</i>	Y
768	bType VisString65 is missing <i>VisString65 added as SCL BasicType</i>	na
779	object references <i>"@" as first character in object references now allowed</i>	Y
788	SICS S56 from optional to mandatory <i>SICS S56="Interpret IED capabilities and prohibit unsupported usage"</i>	na
789	ConfLdName as services applies to both server and client <i>Many changes made to Services section</i>	Y
804	valKind and IED versus System configuration <i>valImport missing/false DA means ICT shall ignore value in SCD and SCT shall not change from ICD/IID value. Instance section inherits from DA/BDA element.</i>	Y
806	Max length of log name inconsistent between -6 and -7-2 <i>LogControl.logName and Log.name restricted to 32 chars</i>	Y
807	Need a way to indicate if "Owner" present in RCB <i>Services/ReportSettings@owner added</i>	Y
823	ValKind for structured data attributes <i>valKind is prohibited on structured attributes</i>	Y

Part 6 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
824	Short addresses on structured data attributes <i>sAddr is now allowed for structured attributes</i>	Y
825	Floating point value <i>Server shall support <Val> with exponential notation</i>	Y
845	SGCB ResvTms <i>Services/SettingGroups/SGEdit added attribute resvTms</i> <i>Services/SettingGroups/ConfSG added attribute resvTms See also TISSUE 687</i>	Y
853	SBO and ProtNs <i>DA[@name=SBO] element shall have ProtNS element</i>	Y
855	Recursive SubFunction <i>Substation section extension must be tolerated</i>	na
856	VoltageLevel frequency and phases <i>Substation section extension must be tolerated</i>	na
857	Function/SubFunction for ConductingEquipment <i>Substation section extension must be tolerated</i>	na
886	Missing 8-1 P-types <i>"tP_IP_UDP_PORT" and "tP_IP_TCP_PORT" added</i>	na
901	tServices as AP or as IED element <i>Rules for contents of AP/Server/Services are now defined</i>	Y
936	SupSubscription parameter usage is difficult <i>SupSubscription "max" replaced by "maxGo" and "maxSv"</i>	Y
1147	tServices - FileHandling not consistent with -7-2 <i>Services/FileHandling now means only support for GetFile and GetFileAttributeValues and NOT SetFile/DeleteFile</i>	Y
1185	Valkind value Conf for EX FC data <i>valKind=Conf is allowed for dataNs</i>	N
1284	SCSM mapping may require a communication section in an ICD file <i>Server IEDs supporting client/server associations to 61850-8-1 shall include a <Communication> section</i>	Y
1328	Limitation on the size of data type templates identifiers <i>Identifier now limited to 255 characters</i>	N
1395	Client LN attributes <i>ReportControl/RptEnabled/ClientLN@IdInst shall be "LD0" for pure clients (without any Logical Devices)</i>	Na
1402	ExtRef during engineering <i>an ExtRef.intAddr attribute value unequal to empty string (prescribed or filled by the IED tool) is the flag indicating that the ExtRef shall not be deleted by the system tool. The system tool can however remove the link to the source IED</i> <<applicable for SCL tool test>>	Y
1415	SICS-S110 IID import mandatory for Edition2 <i>only the import of data model modifications and CF value changes is mandatory for system tool</i> <<applicable for SCL tool test>>	na
1419	Support of IdName on other IEDs <i>SICS I212 is now mandatory</i>	Y
1444	Need to support fixed and SCT controlled Datasets <i>Services/xxxSettings@datSet=fix now means "data set pointed by Control Block cannot be altered from ICD/IID value</i> <<applicable for SCL tool test>>	na
1445	ConfReportControl and a fixed ReportSettings <i>Control block capabilities must be consistent <<applicable for SCL tool test>></i>	Y

Part 6 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
1450	originalSclXxx computation rules <i>Ed2 ICD/IID files specifying SCL@version=2007 SHALL include originalSCLVersion=2007 and originalSCLRevision as attributes of the <IED>element</i>	Y
1485	Need to supercede Tissue 1398 to clarify SCT behavior <i>Same as TISSUE 1450 <<applicable for SCL tool test>></i>	na

Part 7-1 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
828	Data model namespace revision IEC 61850-7-4:2007[A]	Y
948	Enumeration (string) values format <i>Enums are limited to 127 characters from Basic-Latin and Latin-1 character sets</i>	Y
1151	simulated GOOSE disappears after 1st appearance when LPHD.Sim = TRUE <i>New LGOS state machine defined, but TISSUE is not IntOp2, therefore TISSUE is optional if LGOS is used</i>	Y
1396	The use and configuration flow of LGOS and LSVS is unclear <i>If Services/SupSubscription@maxGo > 1 then at least 1 LGOS must exist. Same for maxSv/LSVS. If maxGo > count(LGOS) then SCT can create additional LGOS. Same for maxSv/LSVS</i>	Y
1447	Restriction on ENUMtypes in SCL <i>If a ENUM DA limits write or configuration to a subset, then that subset must be declared.</i>	Y
1457	Multiple DOI nodes with the same name. <i>LN can have no more than one DOI with same name.</i>	Y
1468	Re-use DO from other LN <i>allow standard or private dataNs</i>	Y
1491	CmdBlk blocks itself? <i>The data CmdBlk shall have no effect on the controllable data Mod or CmdBlk.</i>	na

Part 7-2 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
728	BRCB: could PurgeBuf be set when RptEna=TRUE? <i>PurgeBuf while RptEna=true is prohibited.</i>	Y
778	AddCause values – add value not-supported <i>Align 7-2 with 8-1 (nothing new to 8-1)</i>	Y
780	What are unsupported trigger option at a control block? <i>All control blocks must support all trigger options.</i>	Y
783	TimOper Resp- ; add Authorization check <i>Clarifies Time-Operated Controls.</i>	Y
786	AddCause values 26 and 27 are switched <i>Annex B.2 has wrong AddCause values.</i>	Y
820	Mandatory ACSI services (use for PICS template) <i>Model entries M18 (Application Association), M19 (GCB), M20 (SVCB) are new. Services S17 (Substitution) and S61 (GetServerDirectory) are new. Services S1, S3, S4, S5, S6, S8, S16, S18, S23, S36, S37, S41, S42 are changed.</i>	Y
858	typo in enumeration ServiceType <i>Tracking serviceType now has GetLogicalNodeDirectory</i>	Y

Part 7-2 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
861	dchg of ConfRev attribute <i>Clarifies (tracking) BTS.confRev is AFTER BRCB change.</i>	na
1050	GTS Phycomaddr definition in SCL <i>(Tracking) GTS needs a special structure for SCL.</i>	na
1071	Length of DO name <i>Private DO name length shall be <=12 including instance.</i>	Y
1127	Missing owner attribute in BTS and UTS <i>NSD files for 61850-7-3 show owner in (tracking) BTS/UTS.</i>	na
1202	GI not optional <i>GI support is mandatory for both URCB and BRCB</i>	Y
1232	EntryID needs clarification <i>Segments of a report shall have same identifiers</i>	Y
1242	NTS definition <i>NTS.resv have been added</i>	na
1307	Segmented report with Buffer overflow <i>Segments of a report shall have identical buf-overflow value</i>	Y
1428	MTS and NTS should use svOptFlds <i>MTS.optFlds and NTS.optFlds now have bType=SvOptFlds</i>	na
1630	Attributes in CDC=LTS do not match 8-1 definition <i>Order of attributes in LTS changed to: logEna, logRef, datSet, oldEntrTm, newEntrTm, oldEnt, newEnt, trgOps, intgPd</i>	Y

Part 7-3 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
697	persistent command / PulseConfig <i>PulseConfig adds enum "persistent-feedback" DPC.cmdQual=="persistent" is conditionally allowed</i>	na
698	Wrong case is BAC.dB attribute <i>attribute renamed from "dB" to "db"</i>	Y
711	blkEna freeze data update while setting its quality to operatorBlocked <i>Mode=Blocked shall not cause q.operatorBlocked</i>	na
722	Units for 'h' and 'min' not in UnitKind enumeration. <i>New unit enums 84=hours, 85=minutes</i>	Y
919	Presence Condition for svC <i>svC may be valKind=Conf in ICD file</i>	na
925	Presence of i or f attribute - Problem with writing <i>New constructed attribute class "AnalogueValueCtl"</i>	Y
926	Presence Conditions within RangeConfig <i>All or none of hhLim+hLim+lLim+lLim shall be present</i>	Y
954	Data attributes with FC=CF should have trgOp=dchg <i>Some INS and HST and CSG attributes missing dchg</i>	Y
1078	CMV.t update if rangeAng changed <i>Add rangeAng to "reasons-to-update-timestamp-of-CMV"</i>	na
1565	db = 0 behaviour <i>db=0 not longer suppresses reporting</i>	Y
1578	dataAttribute NameSpace content <i>Attributes with FC=EX must be initialized in ICD/IID file</i>	Y

Part 7-4 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
671	mistake in definition of Mod & Beh <i>Beh=on, q=test should be "Processed as valid"</i>	Y
674	CDC of ZRRC.LocSta is wrong <i>ZRRC LocSta should be CDC=SPC</i>	na
676	Same data object name used with different CDC <i>LCCH.Fer renamed to FerCh, LCCH.RedFer to RedFerCh</i>	Y
677	MotStr is used with different CDC in PMMS and SOPM LN classes <i>Rename SOPM.MotStr to MotStrNum</i>	na
679	Remove CycTrMod Enum <i>Enum is no longer used, use TrMod instead</i>	na
680	SI unit for MHYD.Cndct <i>Change unit from S/cm² to S/m</i>	na
681	Enum PIDAlg <i>Typographical error, invalid XML syntax</i>	na
682	ANCR.ParColMod <i>ParColMod enum values text have changed</i>	na
683	Enum QVVR.IntrDetMth <i>IntrDetMth enum values text have changed</i>	na
685	Enum ParTraMod <i>ParTraMod enum values text have changed</i>	na
686	New annex H - enums types in XML <i>Many changes have been made to enumeration names</i>	Y
694	Data object CmdBlk <i>CmdBlk semantics have changed</i>	na
696	LSVS.St (Status of subscription) <i>LSVS.St is now mandatory</i>	na
712	interpretation of quality operatorBlocked <i>Mode and Behavior semantics have changed</i>	na
713	DO Naming of time constants in FFIL <i>Many DO names in FFIL have changed</i>	na
714	Enums for ShOpCap and SwOpCap Type for YPSH.ShOpCap and XSWI.SwOpCap have changed	Y
715	RBDR.ChNum1 RBDR.ChNum1 changes from optional to conditional	na
716	TAXD text for condition <i>TAXD.SmRte condition for inclusion has changed</i>	na
724	ANCR.Auto <i>ANCR.Auto changes from mandatory to optional</i>	Y
725	Loc in LN A-group <i>Loc changes to optional, LocKey/LocSta conditions change</i>	na
734	LLN0.OpTmh vs. LPHD.OpTmh <i>LLN0.OpTmh deleted, LPHD.OpTmH added as conditional</i>	na
736	PFSign <i>MMXU.PFSign enum's 1 = IEC and 2 = EEI</i>	na
742	GAPC.Str, GAPC.Op and GAPC.StrVal <i>Objects have instance indicator removed (ex, Str1 to Str)</i>	Y
743	CCGR.PmpCtl and CCGR.FanCtl <i>Object have instance indicator added (ex:PmpCtl to PmpCtl1)</i>	na
744	LN STMP, EEHealth and EEName <i>Removed STMP.EEHealth and STMP.EEName</i>	na
772	LPHD.PwrUp/PwrDn should be transient <i>These objects are now transient</i>	N

Part 7-4 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
773	Loc, LockKey and LocSta YPSH and YLTC <i>Add Loc, LockKey and LocSta in YLTC and YPSH (optional)</i>	na
774	ITCI.LockKey <i>Add ITCI.LockKey as optional</i>	na
776	LPHD.OutOv/InOv and LCCH.OutOv/InOv <i>Clarified: stays true until buffer space again available</i>	na
800	Misspelling in CSYN <i>CSYN.VInvTmms renamed to CSYN.VIntvTmms</i>	na
802	CCGR and Harmonized control authority <i>Add Loc, LockSta to every controllable LN (e.g. FSPT)</i>	na
808	Presence condition of ZMoT.DExt and new DOs <i>Change ZMOT.DExt to optional; add TotThmSt and MotSt</i>	na
831	Setting of ConfRevNum in LGOS <i>Add RxConfRevNum to LGOS and LSVS</i>	na
838	Testing in Beh=Blocked <i>Change sematic of Beh=Blocked to allow controls to be acknowledged even when LN is blocked</i>	na
844	MFLK.PhPiMax, MFLK.PhPiLoFil, MFLK.PhPiRoot DEL->WYE <i>Change these NFLK objects from cdc=DEL to cdc=WYE</i>	na
877	QVUB -settings should be optional	na
908	ARIS.StrSeq – transient <i>Change ARIS.StrSeq to transient</i>	na
909	Remove ANCR.ColOpR and ColOpL	na
912	Clarification of PwrRtg/VARtg <i>Change many DOs in YPTR, and ZGEN, see name space 2007A nsd for final result</i>	Y
920	Resetable Counter is NOT resetable	na
932	Rename AVCO.SptVol to AVCO.VolSpt	na
933	Presence of LCCH.RedFerCh and RedRxCnt <i>Change the presence condition of LCCH.RedChLiv</i>	na
939	Change CDC for ANCR.FixCol <i>Change ANCR.FixCol from APC to ASG</i>	na
991	LGOS: GoCBBRef (as well as LSVS.SvCBBRef) should be mandatory <i>LGOS.GoCBBRef and LSVS.SvCBBRef are now both mandatory</i>	na
1007	PTRC as fault indicator - Update of description required <i>PTRC.Tr and Op and Str conditional (at least 1 of group)</i>	na
1044	TapChg in AVCO <i>AVCO.TapChg is now optional</i>	na
1077	Rename DOnames within LTIM <i>LTIM.TmChgDayTm, changed to TmChgDay; LTIM.TmChgStdTm changed to TmChgStd</i>	Y
1256	New DO for LTIM to set time "manually" <i>Add LTIM.TmSet</i>	N
1331	Mod, Beh and Health with q=TEST, client can't receive their states <i>Mod while in Blocked will always be processed</i>	Y
1426	Add two DO for leap seconds in LTIM <i>LTIM.Lean added</i>	na
1456	Annex A and Mod/Beh/Health <i>Mod.stVal writes always ignore test bits in controls</i>	N

Part 7-4 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
1568	ISAF.AlmReset ->transient <i>Change ISAF.AmlReset to transient</i>	na

Note: Tissues 675, 735, 772, 775, 776, 878 are not relevant for conformance testing

Part 8-1 Tissue	Description	Implemented Y/na
770	GoLD type mismatch 18.1.1 and 18.1.2.5.2 <i>GoLD string length is now 129</i>	Y
784	Tracking of control (CTS) <i>Tracking CTS has been added</i>	na
817	Fixed-length GOOSE float encoding <i>GOOSE float is encoded Tag-0x87, length=5, first octet=8</i>	na
827	Mandatory ACSI services (Part of 7-2 TISSUE resolution) <i>Change Table 111 (ServicesSupported): Add initiate, abort, and release. Change conditions for defineNamedVariables.</i>	Y
834	File dir name length 64 <i>Filename length changed from 32 to 64</i>	Y
951	Encoding of Owner attribute <i>xRCB.owner is encoded as 4 octets(IPv4) or 16 octets(IPv6)</i>	Y
1040	More associate error codes <i>3 additional associate error codes added</i>	Y
1178	Select Response+ is non-null value <i>Response to SBO read should be <CO_CtrlObjectRef></i>	Y
1324	The response- for DeleteNamedVariableList is not defined <i>numDeleted=0; error=service/object-constraint-conflict</i>	na
1345	Fixed-length GOOSE ASN.1 length encoding <i>GOOSE publisher shall always encode minimum size length field</i>	na
1441	Optional fields in buffered reports <i>Writing BRCB.optFld shall not cause a purgeBuf operation</i>	Y
1442	Journal variableTag for ReasonCode <i>Example in the standard is incorrect</i>	Y
1453	Purge buffer on write to BRCB <i>PurgeBuf only occurs if different value is written</i>	Y
1454	Reports can be transmitted before write(RptEna=true) is confirmed	Y
1495	GetVariableAccessAttributes error code <i>Return MMS error access/object-non-existent if the object does not exist</i>	Y
1500	the response for DeleteNamedVariableList with a non-existent LN is not specified <i>CreateDataSet/DefineNamedVariableList specifying a non-existing LD/LN shall fail with access/object-non-existent</i>	na
1626	PICS for Information Report is incorrect <i>MMS ServicesSupported "informationReport" should be optional for servers because they never receive InformationReport requests. It is only required for clients which process reports or control command-termination</i>	Y

Compare the TISSUE database for more details: www.tissues.iec61850.com

Process Bus

PROCESS BUS v02

1.	Process Bus Introduction	2
2.	Communications Network	5
3.	Synchronization.....	7
3.1	Introduction.....	7
3.2	MU Synchronization	10
3.3	Synchronization Management in the Protection IED	12
4.	SV Traffic.....	13
5.	Process Bus Supervision	15
6.	Operation of the MU.....	17
7.	Operation of the Protection IED	18
8.	Configuration	20
8.1	MU	20
8.2	Protection IED	22
9.	Distributed Busbar Differential Protection Application	25

1. Process Bus Introduction

The widespread development and implementation of IEC 61850 based Substation Protection, Automation and Control Systems (SPACS), mainly using the GOOSE service to communicate directly the IEDs and the client/service communications, along with the evolution of the electrical grid in the past years have speeded up the digitalization of the whole system and network.

The Digital Substation concept does not have a standard definition. Basically, we could summarize it as the design of a substation where the layer 1 equipment (protection, control and metering IEDs) exchange exclusively digital information with the primary systems (layer 0 equipment, including instrument transformers, circuit breakers, etc.) and with layer 2 and layer 3 systems as RTUs, gateways, substation HMIs, protection management systems, etc. If we use the very extended terminology of IEC 61850 standard, we could say that the Digital Substation is the substation where the wiring is replaced by Ethernet networks, suppressing the copper wiring on the Station Bus, and suppressing the copper wiring between IEDs and primary equipment on the Process Bus.

Therefore, together with the definition of the Digital Substation it appears the definition of the Process Bus: communications network that allows the connection between the layer 1 IEDs (protection, measurement, and control) and the layer 0 primary switchyard equipment such as transformers, sensors, circuit breakers, disconnectors, etc. The Process Bus philosophy is to isolate the primary system (CTs and VTs) from the bus station IEDs such as protection and control IEDs. The principle consists of using new primary equipment called Low Power Instrument Transformers (LPIT), this is, Non-Conventional Current Transformers (NCCT) or Non-Conventional Voltage Transformers (NCVT) or adding Stand Alone Merging Units (SAMU) as the devices that perform the data acquisition of the analogue values.

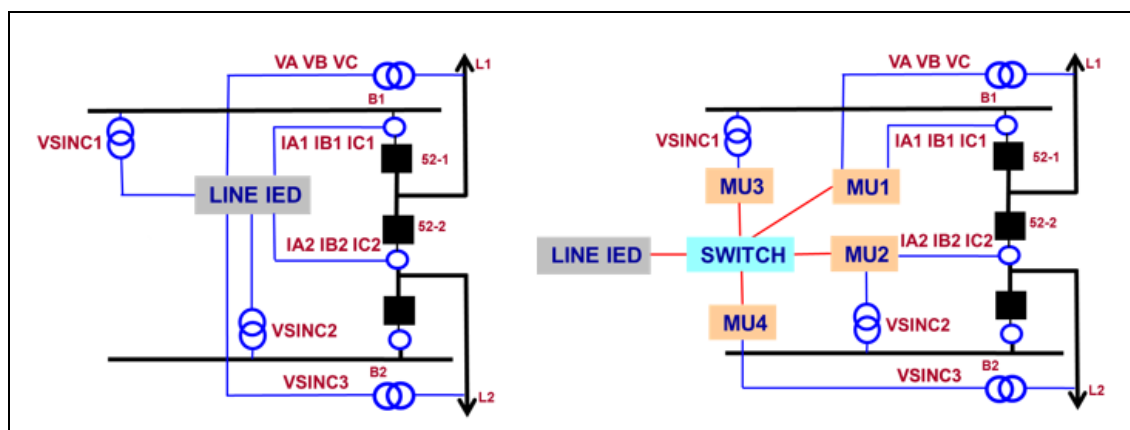


Figure 1. Conventional vs Process Bus Based Position.

The format in which all the data is sent from the switchyard to the station bus IEDs is standardized in the following parts of the IEC 61850 and IEC 61869 standards:

- IEC 61850-7-2/ IEC 61850-7-4.
- IEC 61850: IEC 61850-8-1.
- IEC 61850-9-2.
- IEC 61869-9.

As a result, new devices will appear in the Digital Substation to take part of the Process Bus:

- Merging Unit (MU) and Stand Alone Merging Unit (SAMU) connected to conventional transformers for the analogue values acquisition. They will send the information to the station bus through Sampled Values (SV).
- Remote Input Output module (RIO) to send and receive digital signals by GOOSE messages. The RIO and the MU/SAMU can be combined in the same device.
- LPIT: NCCT and NCVT.
- PTP GPS.

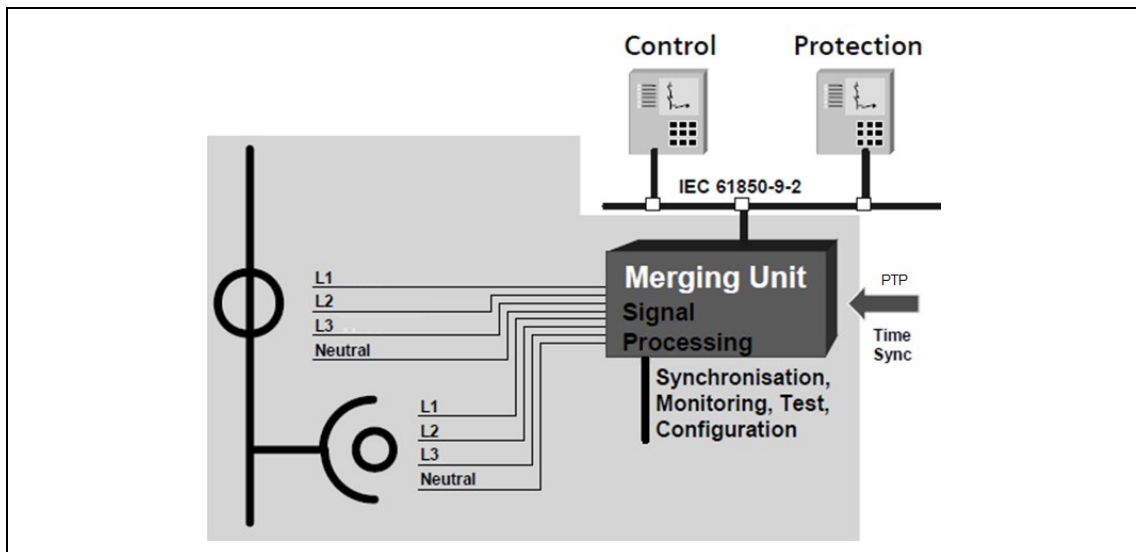


Figure 2. MU as the Key Element of the Process Bus.

Since all the copper wires are going to be replaced by fiber optic, it becomes more important and fundamental the communication network management, the redundancy concept, and the synchronization of the IEDs.

From the protection, control and measurement devices point of view, new concepts that should be managed accordingly will also appear:

- Alignment of SVs coming from different MUs or NCCT/NCVT.
- Change of sampling rate if necessary.
- Frequency tracking.
- Mechanism to determine that one SV has been lost.
- Loss of SV estimation to avoid blocking the protection just when few SVs have been lost.

Process Bus

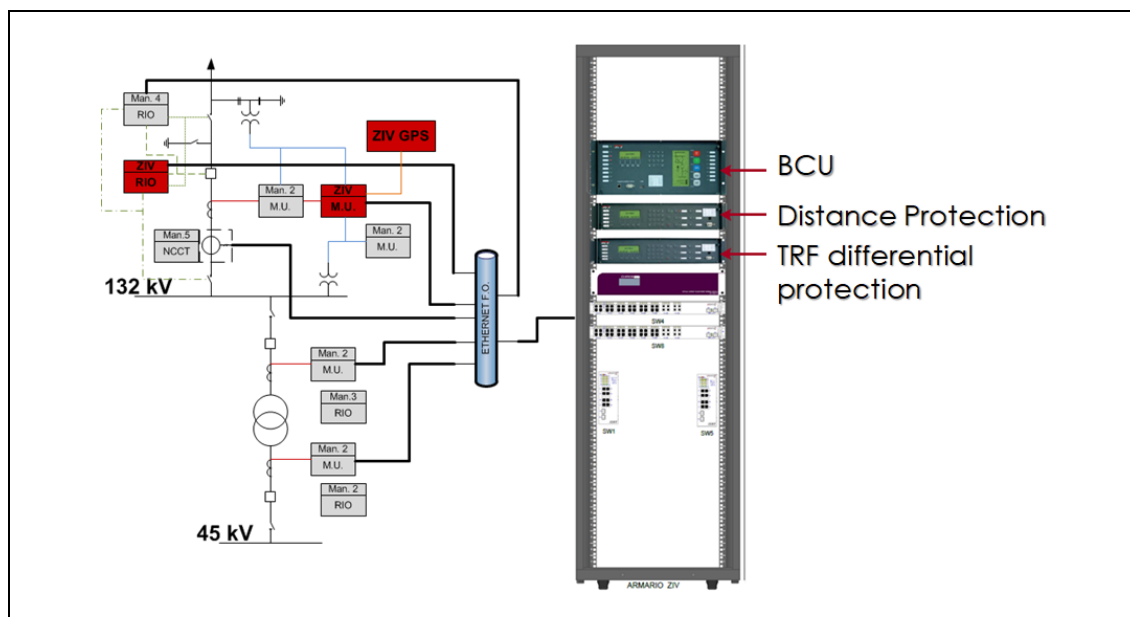


Figure 3. Example of Process Bus Based Position.

Until the IEC 61869 standard (Instrument transformers) was released, the initial process bus devices were following the guideline defined by the IEC 61850, the IEC 61850-9-2LE.

- IEC 61850-9-2LE: guideline which specifies few options to structure the Process Bus communication and that allows a minimum interoperability in between manufacturers.
- IEC 61869: standard which defines not only the structure of the Process Bus communication but also the transient response of the MUs or LPTIs, behaviour of the IEDs in terms of delays, information that can be transferred, etc.

	IEC 61850-9-2LE	IEC 61869-9
Sampling rate	80 samples/cycle for both 50 and 60Hz.	4800Hz for 60Hz => 80s/c 4000Hz for 50Hz => 96s/c Recommended always 4800Hz
Synchronism	1PPS	IEC 61588 (PPT)
DataSet	Fixed: 4I + 4V	Configurable (FfSsliUu)
ASDUs/Samples per frame	One	One or two
Max. delay between samples	Not defined	2ms
FO transmission	100Base-FX ST or MTRJ	1Gbit/s LC
SmpSync	False/True	0: No time synchronization 1: High accuracy local area clock. 2: High accuracy global area clock. 5-254: Local area clock with unique identifiers.

2. Communications Network

The protection IED (subscriber that will receive the SVs, for example the **DBF** model) and the publishers (SAMU, LPIT, or **IRF** bay unit that will send the analogue values by SVs) will communicate by LAN TCP/IP.

In the process bus, the following traffic will be available:

- SV: by default, 2 samples per frame at 4800Hz (50/60Hz) according to IEC 61869-9.
- GOOSE: messages with the status of the switchgear and the opening/close commands.
- PTP messages from the GPS to all the IEDs or from the protection IED (for example **DBF**) to the MUs or **IRF** bay units.

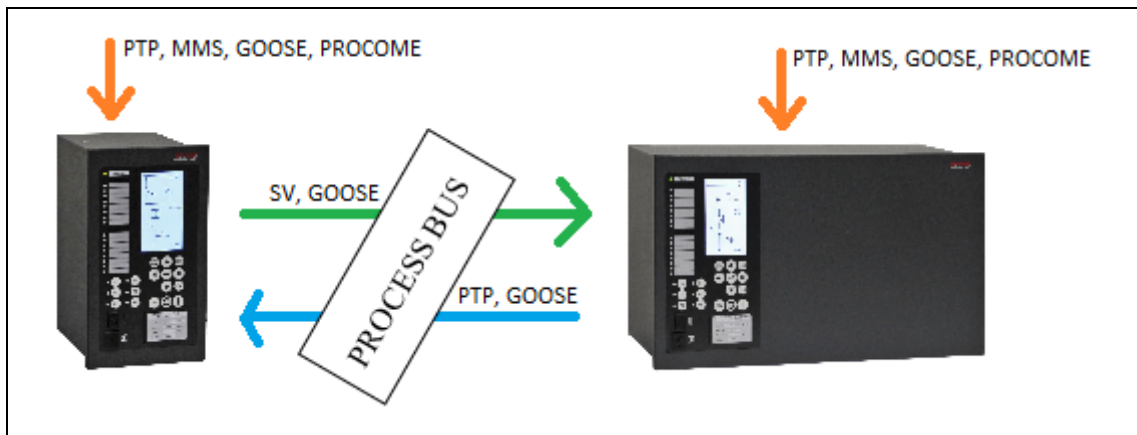


Figure 4. Traffic in the Process Bus.

Default distribution of the traffic depending on the LAN port:

- LAN1-2: substation bus to connect the protection IED and the MUs to the SCADA. These LAN ports will manage MMS, GOOSE and PTP along with other protocols such as PROCOME; DNP3 or MODBUS.
- LAN3-4: process bus to connect the protection IED with the MUs and perform the protection scheme (for example, bus bar differential protection between DBF and IRFs). The SVs and GOOSE messages will be sent always by LAN3 and also by LAN4 only when enabling the redundancy. The protection IED (for example, the **DBF** model) will send PTP frames to the MUs (for example, **IRF** bay units) depending on the configuration and if there is no other master clock presence in the network. MMS traffic is not limited, and the IEC 61850 services are available by any LAN port. MUs (for example, **IRFs**) can be configured through a CID file to send SVs by any LAN port, but the protection relay (for example, **DBF**) can only send PTP synchronization messages by LAN3/LAN4.

The IEDs with process bus capabilities will also offer the *AccessPoint* management functionality so that it can be defined by which LAN port the IED will be sending the GOOSE messages and the SV. In terms of subscription, the IED can always receive messages (GOOSE/SV) by any LAN port.

Process Bus

The network topology between the different IEDs to ensure the correct behaviour of the protection scheme could be:

- Simple ring-star with no redundancy in the IEDs. The IEDs will be connected to the network through one or several switches by LAN3. This topology is not recommended since a communication failure produces definitely a measure failure which is critical for the protection IED (for example the **DBF** model).

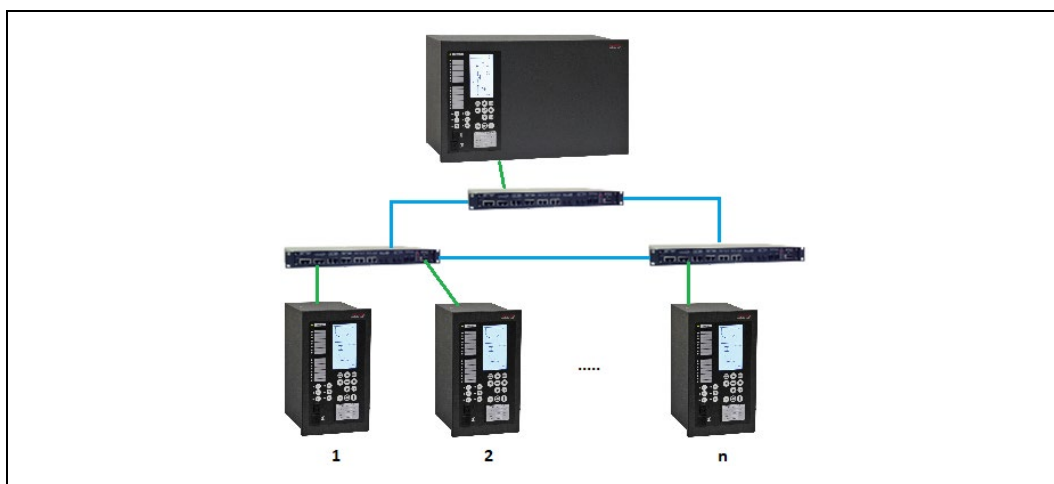


Figure 5. Simple Ring-Star.

- HSR: the network/ring will be formed by the IEDs themselves using LAN ports 3 and 4. This is one of the recommended topologies for Process Bus application.

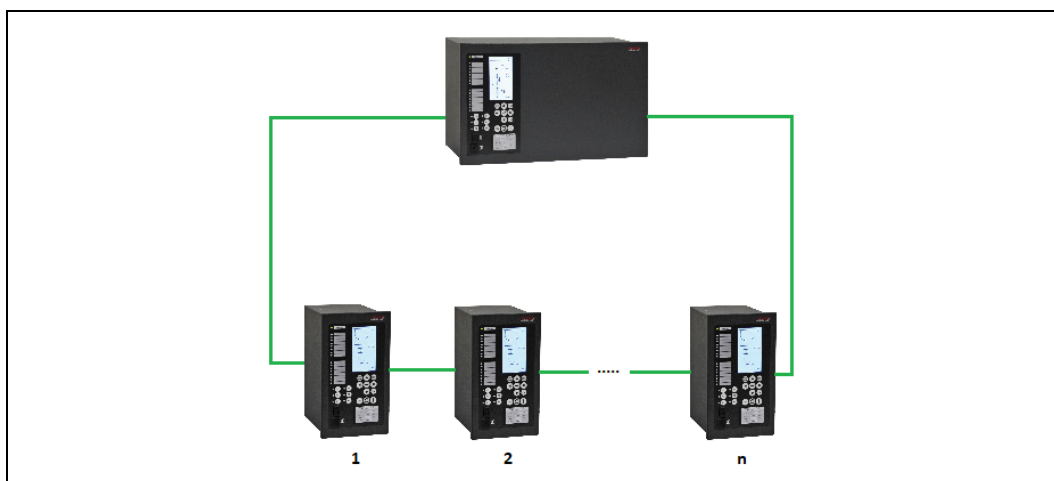


Figure 6. HSR Ring.

- PRP: two independent rings and both LAN ports (LAN3 and LAN4) of the IED connected and working. This is one of the recommended topologies for Process Bus application.

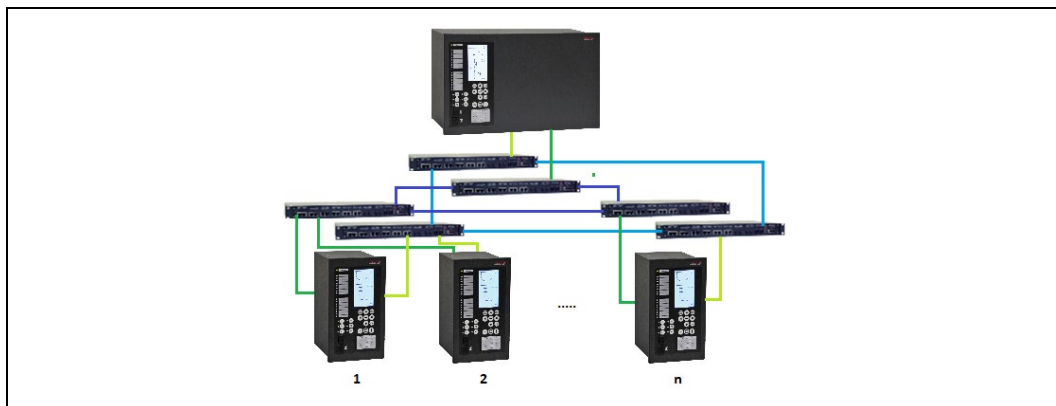


Figure 7. PRP Topology.

- Topologies based on RSTP or Bonding Redundancy protocols are not recommended for Process Bus applications since the recovering time is not fast enough to avoid the measure failure in case of a communication failure.

3. Synchronization

3.1 Introduction

In full digital substation applications with process bus, accurate, and error free time synchronization is highly important. Time synchronization plays a crucial role in the design of reliable protection and control systems based on process bus and so, a proper time synchronization system is required when protection IEDs (for example the **DBF** model) will receive the current and voltage samples coming from different locations (for example the **IRFs**).

The IEC 61588:2009 – Standard precision clock synchronization protocol for networked measurement and control systems; more commonly referred to as Precision Time Protocol (PTP), introduces a method of providing great accuracy time synchronization across a digital network. PTP leverages off dedicated hardware which time stamps packets as they arrive and leave the network port of each device, ensuring an accurate calculation of the propagation delay while the messages travel through the network. Using that exchange of time stamped messages, the devices can calculate the time with an accuracy at the nanosecond level (the standard assures an accuracy of 1 microsecond).

In a PTP network, different types of clocks and messages can be found:

- Types of clocks:
 - o Master Clock: it is the main source of time on a network. It will be normally a GPS or another satellite network or a combination of them. The master clock will then transmit this time signal across the network.
 - o Gran Master Clock (GMC): in those cases in which there are more than one master clocks in the network, the GMC is the main distributor of time in a multi clock network, sending the time downstream to other master clocks. Therefore, the GMC provides the best source of time when several sources are available and provides the time to other clocks on the network.

- Slave Clock: device that synchronizes with the master or GMC but does not act as a source of timing. The slave clocks take the time from the master clock, adjust to account for network lag, and synchronize themselves to this time.
 - Transparent Clock (TC): multiport device that measures the delay of a PTP packet from ingress to egress and adds it to the correction field as the PTP Packet passes through. They are used to route timing messages within the network. The TC allows timestamping the packet before it reaches a slave device, making it easier to calculate the network delay.
 - Ordinary Clock (OC): clock node which has a single PTP port and can be a master or slave. An OC can be a grandmaster Clock (GM)
 - Boundary Clock (BC): clock node that has multiple ports and acts as both slave and master. A BC has usually one port in the role of a slave clock and the remaining ports in the role of master clock. A Boundary Clock can be a GMC. They will take the timing message in, adjust for delay, and then create a new master time signal to pass down the network.
- Types of messages:
- Sync messages: messages that contain the time value from the MC/GMC in the form of the number of seconds and nanoseconds since midnight on 1 January 1970.
 - Peer delay messages: event messages which are timestamped when reaching or leaving a PTP device to measure the link delay. They are messages which are exchanged between adjacent IEDs to calculate the propagation delay over the link.
 - Announce messages: messages which are used to exchange time synchronization information between PTP devices and finally establish the master-slave hierarchy. They are messages that carry information from the GMC including time traceability, time accuracy, and several other configuration and network variables.

When using PTP, there are two methods of calculating delay within the network, End to End and Peer to Peer delay mechanisms. The difference between these two methods is the way how the delay on a time signal is calculated.

- End to End: the latency through the network is calculated directly between the master and the slave. This allows for PTP to operate over networks with TCs, non-PTP aware network switches, or a combination of both. The slaves send delay requests upstream to the master, the master responds, and the network latency is calculated. The calculation is then applied by the slave to the received Sync message. The main advantage of this method is so that the network nodes do not need to be PTP compliant. On the contrary, the main disadvantage and the reason why this method cannot be applied in process bus applications is that the accuracy achieved is worse and it generates a larger volume of network traffic.
- Peer to Peer: this method operates by calculating the delay between egress of the upstream node to the ingress of the downstream node. As sync, announce and follow-up messages are sent down the network, residence delay is accounted for in each node through the correction field, and downstream devices compensate for the delay down the wire. The requests and response messages are only sent between two connected devices and are not used for calculating the delay past those devices. This method is the one used in process bus applications because it is more efficient, accurate, it is less affected by possible asymmetries within the network and the recovery time upon changes or failures is reduced.

As said before, Peer to Peer will be the PTP method used for process bus based systems. Likewise, Peer to Peer provides two methods of transferring accurate sync and peer delay time stamped packets between two devices: one-step or two-step operation. For any PTP event frame, the message either gets an accurate timestamp placed in the message on-the-fly as it is about to leave the device (one-step), or a second different message carries the accurate timestamp (two-step). In the case of delay requests, a second message is always required because the timestamp is sent from one device to another, but sync messages, and peer delay response messages can be either one or two-step.

ZIV protection IEDs can operate as slave or master clock. When the protection IED (for example the **DBF** model) has the PTP enabled in LAN3 (or LAN3/LAN4 with redundancy) and it detects any synchronization signal coming through LAN3/4, then the relay will act as a PTP slave. When the IED (for example the **DBF**) detects no synchronization signal coming through LAN3 (or LAN3-4 with redundancy), and just if the IED has been set to accept SVs whose synchronization source is 5 (local area clock), then the relay will act as a PTP master and so it will start sending PTP synchronization messages so that the MUs (for example the **IRF** models) will be able to synchronize with them. If the protection IED (for example the DBF) has been set to accept only SVs whose synchronization source is 1/2 (high accuracy local/global area clock) then the device will never become a PTP master even though there is no synchronization signal in the network.

When the protection IED (for example the DBF) acts as a master, then it will send the PTP signals with clockIdentity 40-40-22 so that the MUs (for example the **IRFs**) will identify that the protection device is the one sending them. The clockIdentity is a value composed by 8 octets where the first three ones are specific from each manufacturer.

Internally, ZIV MUs (for example the **IRFs**) operate with two independent clocks. One for the SVs (process bus) and another one for the events (substation bus).

- The SV clock will be synchronized always by the PTP signal present in the process bus, this is, the one sent by the protection IED (for example the **DBF** model) when it works as a PTP Master clock or a GPS and so the one that will arrive by LAN3-4 ports.
- The events clock and so the time shown in the HMI will be synchronized by the synchronization signals that will arrive from the substation bus by LAN1-2 ports (PTP/SNTP/DNP3/PROCOME). If no synchronization signal arrives from the substation bus and there is a synchronization signal arriving from the process bus, then the events clock could be synchronized with it depending on the settings of the MU.

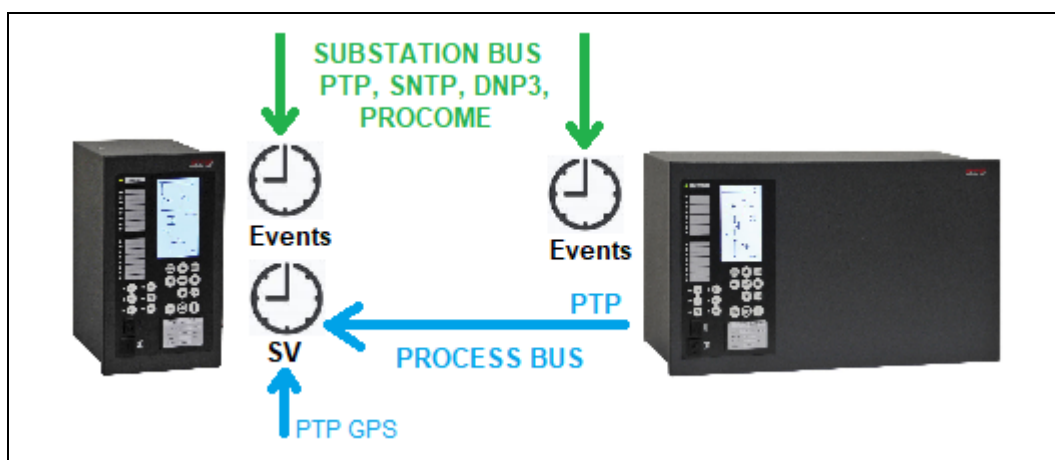


Figure 8. Synchronization System.

3.2 MU Synchronization

Due to the fact that the same IED (for example the **IRF** model) can be used in a process bus application as a MU or it can be used as a conventional protection device, a global setting inside the PTP configuration allows defining how the two clocks described in the previous chapter will be synchronized:

- Events. The PTP synchronization signals that arrive by any LAN port (LAN1, LAN2, LAN3 or LAN4) will synchronize the events clock.
- SV. LAN3 and LAN4 PTP synchronization signals will be used only for the SVs clock. If the PTP is enabled in LAN1 and / or LAN2 those synchronization signals will synchronize the events clock.
- Events + SV. LAN3 and LAN4 PTP synchronization signals will be used for both, the SVs and the events clock and will have priority over any other synchronization signal that may arrive through LAN 1 / LAN2 (SNTP, DNP3, PROCOME, manual).

Settings / Synchronization / PTP					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
Application		LTMS1.PTPSynClk	Events SV Events+SV	-	SV

A sample counter (SmpCnt) will be used to identify the samples within the present second and to code their sample times. The sample counter increments from zero to the nominal number of samples per second less one, then repeats. Sample times are those instants where the internal clock's fraction of a second equals the sample counter's count divided by the nominal sample rate. The MU will compensate for transmission delays in the time network by applying a user configurable time offset.

Depending on the synchronization status, the MU sets the SmpSynch flag to different values:

- 0: SV not synchronized.
- 1: SV synchronized by a high accuracy local clock.
- 2: SV synchronized by a high accuracy global area clock.
- 5: SV synchronized by a clock signal from a local area clock identified by this value.

The MUs will update the SmpSynch value of the SVs that will be sent depending on the PTP signal received. In case of detecting a local synchronization, in order to know if it comes from a ZIV protection IED or from any other device located in the network, the MU will use the clockIdentity. The clockIdentity is a value composed by 8 octets where the first three ones are specific from each manufacturer. In case of the ZIV relays it will be 40-40-22.

When the external synchronization signal is lost, the MU will shift into a mode called holdover. During the length of the holdover mode (LPHD1.NamHoldRtg), the MU will keep on sending samples maintaining the sample timing required for the measuring accuracy class. During the holdover, the "SmpSynch" attribute in the SV message will remain unchanged and the "SmpCnt" attribute will increment and wrap as if a synchronization signal were present. The holdover duration will be 60 seconds under stable temperature conditions.

Once the holdover time passes, the IED will enter in the free running mode and therefore it will change the "SmpSynch" to show that there is no synchronization.

While a MU is not synchronized, SVs will be sent with sampling rate whose maximum deviation from its nominal sampling rate is no more than ± 100 ppm. While free-running, the “SmpSynch” attribute in the SV messages will be zero and the “SmpCnt” attribute in the SV messages will increment and wrap as if a synchronization signal were present. Regardless of whether the MU is synchronized to an external time source or not, all SVs from the same MU will be synchronized to each other.

When the synchronization signal is restored, whether the MU passes from being not synchronized to synchronized or when a transfer is made between different external clock sources because a new more accurate GMC appears and when the external clock executes a time adjustment there may be an offset between the time tracked before the event and the time tracked after the event. In this case, a time adjustment of the MU local clock that controls the sample times is required. The sampling will jump the old time to the new time between consecutive samples. The sample interval over jumps will be no more than one and a half times the nominal interval and no shorter than one half times the nominal interval. “SmpCnt” will be discontinuous over the jump and it is always continuous for samples immediately prior to the adjustment and continuous for samples immediately following the adjustment.

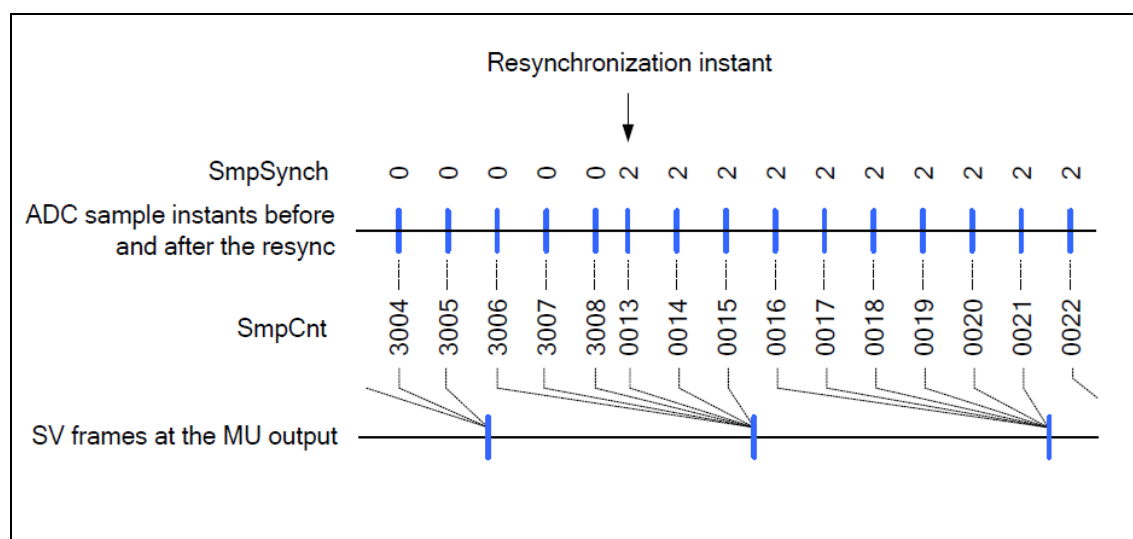


Figure 9. Example of Resynchronization from the Standard (6 ASDU).

3.3 Synchronization Management in the Protection IED

Since the sampling positions subscribed via process bus can depend on the interoperation of multiple MUs, and the synchronization can fail, it must therefore, be supervised.

The protection IED (for example the **DBF** model) can receive the SVs from the MUs which are supposed to be all synchronized with the same source, but the subscriber will take into account the synchronization status of each SV/MU independently.

Processing SVs which are synchronized with different sources could lead to an undesired operation of the protection functions because the protection IED will use the SmpCnt to align the samples and the SmpCnt is managed in the MUs by the clock. Depending on the protection scheme the synchronization flag could be ignored or has to be taken into account. For example, when talking about overcurrent units or voltage units that just operate with the SVs coming from one MU, then the synchronization flag could be ignored. However, for bus bar differential protection the synchronization flag must be checked since the alignment of samples is critical for differential current calculation.

As described before, the SmpSynch value can arrive with a different value depending on the synchronism source of the MU:

Time synchronization source	SmpSynch Value
High accuracy global area clock	2
Local area clock with unique identifiers	5-254
High accuracy local area clock	1
No time synchronization	0

Any SV that arrives with the SmpSynch=0 will be rejected.

If all the SVs that arrive are synchronized and they have the same SmpSynch, then they are accepted and processed normally.

There is one setting, SV Synchronization source, to define which type of synchronism source will be accepted. Therefore, the protection IED will only accept SVs that arrive with the corresponding SmpSynch value (1/2 or 5) and so all of them must have been synchronized by the same source. This way the system will work with or without a GPS connected to the process bus and always according to the setting. Those SVs that arrive with a SmpSynch value different from the one set will be rejected.

The Synchro_error signal will be activated when:

- SVs arrive with SmpSynch=0.
- SVs arrive with a SmpSynch value different from the one set. In this case it cannot be ensured a secure realignment of the samples (SmpSynch=5 mixed with SmpSynch=1/2). Those which are different from the setting will be rejected and the IED will accept just those ones whose SmpSynch is equal to the setting.

Settings / PROCESS BUS					
Communications Program	HMI	IEC 61850	Range	Step	Default
SV Synchronization source		LPHD1.SVSynSrc	GPS (1/2) LOCAL (5-254)	-	LOCAL (5-254)

Regarding the synchronization of the MUs, when the protection IED (for example the **DBF** model) detects any synchronization signal coming through LAN3/4, then the relay will act as a PTP slave.

When the IED (for example the **DBF**) detects no synchronization signal coming through LAN3 (or LAN3-4 with redundancy), and just if the device has been set to accept SVs whose synchronization source is LOCAL (5-254), then the relay will act as a PTP master and so it will start sending PTP synchronization messages so that the MUs will be able to synchronize their SVs with them. Be aware that the PTP enabling setting must be in YES or else the device will not operate as local master clock. If the protection relay has been set to accept only SVs whose synchronization source is GPS (1/2) then the relay will never become a PTP master even though there is no synchronization signal in the network.

When the ZIV IED acts as a master (for example the **DBF** model), then it will send the PTP signals with clockIdentity 40-40-22 so that the MUs (for example the **IRF** models) will identify that the ZIV IED is the one sending them. (The clockIdentity is a value composed by 8 octets where the first three ones are specific from each manufacturer).

4. SV Traffic

As per the IEC 61869-9 standard, the sampling rate can be:

Table 901 – Standard sample rates			
Digital output sample rates [Hz]	Number of ASDUs per frame	Digital output publishing rate [frames/s]	Notes
4 000	1 or 2	4 000 or 2 000	Legacy, for use on 50 Hz systems.
4 800	1	4 800	Legacy, for use on 60 Hz systems, or 50 Hz systems with 96 samples per nominal system frequency cycle
4 800	2	2 400	Preferred rate for general measuring and protective accuracy classes, regardless of the power system frequency

The standard recommends using always 4800Hz, therefore, ZIV Mus and Bay Units follow this recommendation as a fixed sampling rate value for both, 50Hz (96 s/cycle) and 60Hz (80 s/cycle) systems.

One SV can contain one or two samplings. The recommendation is sending 2 ASDUs per frame and therefore by default the MU will follow this recommendation, but the user is able to modify it by setting.

The transmission of SVs is performed using a multicast control block (MSVCB). The MSVCB name is formed, by default, as MSVCB03. The SmpRate of the MSVCB03 is fixed to 4800. The SmpMod attribute (samples per nominal cycle) is fixed to SmpPerSec.

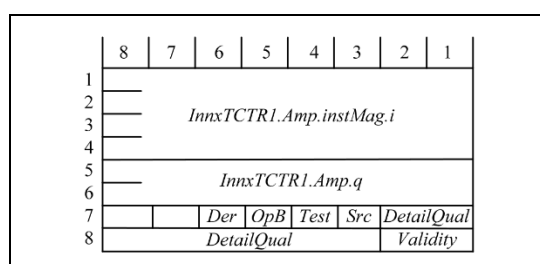
The LDName will be form by xxxxMUnn where xxxx is the configurable name of the IED and nn the attribute Inst of the LDevice.

The maximum delay time (time between an event taking place on the primary and its result appearing in the digital output, this is, the SV) of the MU will be less than 2ms as it is described in the standard for protective and measuring accuracy class outputs.

Process Bus

The SV format, removing all the optional fields and reducing the SvID to 10 bytes (SvID from 1 to 33 bytes), when sending 2 ASDUs, will be the following one:

	Nbytes	Nbytes
Interframe gap	12	12
Preamble + start delimiter	8	Ethernet 32
Destination MAC	6	
Source MAC	6	
VLAN	4	
HSR Tag	6	
Ethertype	2	
APPID	2	SV Header 18
Length	2	
Reserved1: it features a set of blocks of bits each serving different function. The MSB, if set to 1, indicates that this SV packet has been issued by a test device. The following 3 bits are reserved for future standardised application, and by default, are set to 0. The remaining 12 bits are reserved for security purposes, and by default, should also be set to 0x000.	2	
Reserved2: used to denote additional security parameters carried by this SV packet. By default, it should be set to 0x0000.	2	
APDU	4	
noASDU	3	
Sequence of ASDU	3	
ASDU1	2	ASDU1 53
SvID	12	
SmpCnt	4	
ConfRev	6	
SmpSynch	3	
Sequence of data	2	
IA + q	8	
IB + q	8	
IC + q	8	
ASDU2	2	ASDU2 53
SvID	12	
SmpCnt	4	
ConfRev	6	
SmpSynch	3	
Sequence of data	2	
IA + q	12	
IB + q	12	
IC + q	12	
FCS	4	4



InnxTCTR1.Amp.instMag.i: amplitude value of sampled current, where x is A, B or C phase. The scale factor is 1bit=1mA.

InnxTCTR1.Amp.instMag.q: additional information with the quality of the corresponding amplitude.

5. Process Bus Supervision

The protection IED, this is, the device which will receive the SVs is continuously checking for the correct reception of all the subscribed SVs and GOOSE messages. That information is located in the LSVS and LGOS LNs. The protection will use this information in order to determine whether one SV or one GOOSE is arriving or not.

Not only the St/SimSt value of the LGOS/LSVS will be taken into account (reception of the complete SV/GOOSE) but also each element of the SV and GOOSE message will be checked in terms of structure and quality in order to ensure the correct reception of each element.

Therefore, there will be as many LSVS as SVs the IED can be subscribed to. By default, they will be located inside the LD SYS and they have to be configured with the information of each SV subscription reference (SVRef).

CLASS LSVS		
Data Object Name	Common Data Class	Explanation
LNName		The name shall be composed of the class name, the LN-Prefix and LN-Instance-ID according to IEC 61850-7-2, Clause 22
Data Objects		
Status information		
NdsCom	SPS	Subscription needs commissioning
St	SPS	Status of the subscription (True=active, False=not active)
SimSt	SPS	Status showing that really Sim messages are received and accepted
LastStNum	INS	Last state number received
ConfRevNum	INS	Expected configuration revision number
Settings		
SvCBRef	ORG	Reference to the subscribed SV control block
Extended Data		
RxConfRevNum	INS	Last ConfRev received

LastStNum: sequence number of the last SV correctly received and processed. It is updated if the received SV has NdsCom=0, expected ConfRev, expected DatSet, simulation mode required and no error struct. The quality is established in the following way:

- Invalid if NdsCom=true
- Invalid if no SV has been received
- Valid when the values are updated (valid SV processed).

NdsCom: shows that the SV subscription configuration has to be checked. The quality will always be valid. NdsCom will be set to true when:

- LSVS is not associated to a SV subscription
- If a SV is received with the simulation mode expected and:
 - o The SV has NdsCom = 1.
 - o The ConfRev of the SV is different from the expected one.
 - o The DatSet of the SV is different from the expected one.
 - o An error in the structure is detected.

NdsCom will be set to false when:

- No SV has been received yet and the LSVS is linked to a SV subscription.
- If a SV is received in the required simulation mode and that SV has NdsCom=0, expected ConfRev, expected DatSet and no error struct.

St: indicates the correct reception and process of the SV. The quality will always be valid. St will be set to true if a SV is received with NdsCom=0, expected ConfRev, expected DatSet, the required simulation mode and no error struct.

St will be set to false if:

- No SV has been received yet.
- There is a TIME-OUT in the SV reception.
- NdsCom=true.

ConfRevNum: indicates the configuration number set in the SV subscription. It is set with the number defined in the SV subscription linked to the LSVS. The quality will be valid if the LSVS is linked to one SV subscription and invalid if it is not.

RxConfRevNum: shows the configuration number of the last SV received. It is updated with the last SV received if the simulation mode of the SV matches the one of the IED. The quality will be set as follows:

- Invalid if the LSVS is not linked to a SV subscription.
- Invalid if no SV has been received yet.
- Valid when SVs are received.

The information of the SV status will also be displayed in the web server so that during the commissioning stage it will be easier checking that the system is working properly or detecting problems.

6. Operation of the MU

SV traffic will be sent, by default, by LAN3 without redundancy or by LAN3 and LAN4 when working with redundancy. The MU (for example **IRF Bay Unit**) can also be configured to send the SVs through LAN1/LAN2 if necessary.

The MU will remain in out of service status up to the moment the OS is running. The inservice/out of service contact will show the healthy status of the IED (HW and SW) and so, when being in service the MU will have all the capabilities and functionality enabled and it will be sending SVs if they are configured.

Following the recommendations of the IEC 61869-9 standard, the MU will operate always at 4800 samples per second. The number of ASDUs per frame will be configurable (one or two). By default, the IED will send 2 ASDUs per frame:

- 2 ASDUs: publishing rate of 2400 frames per second
- 1 ASDUs: publishing of 4800 frames per second

While the MU is not synchronized, the SVs will be sent with sampling rate whose maximum deviation from its nominal sampling rate is no more than ± 100 ppm. In this case, during the free-running mode, the "SmpSynch" attribute in the SV messages will be zero and the "SmpCnt" attribute in the SV messages will increment and wrap as if a synchronization signal were present.

Regardless of whether the MU is synchronized to an external time source or not, all SVs will be synchronized to each other. When the external synchronization signal is lost, the MU will go into a mode called holdover. During the length of the holdover mode (LPHD1.NamHoldRtg), the MU will keep on sending samples maintaining the sample timing required for the measuring accuracy class. During holdover, the "SmpSynch" attribute in the SV message will remain unchanged and the "SmpCnt" attribute will increment and wrap as if a synchronization signal were present. The holdover duration is 60 seconds under stable temperature conditions.

Depending on the synchronization status, the MU sets the SmpSynch flag to different values:

- 0: SV not synchronized.
- 1: SV synchronized by a high accuracy local clock.
- 2: SV synchronized by a high accuracy global area clock.
- 5: SV synchronized by a clock signal from a local area clock identified by this value.

The MUs will update the SmpSynch value of the SVs that will be sent depending on the PTP signal received. In case of detecting a local synchronization, in order to know if it comes from a ZIV protection IED or from any other device located in the network, the MU will use the clockIdentity. The clockIdentity is a value composed by 8 octets where the first three ones are specific from each manufacturer. In case of the ZIV relays it will be 40-40-22.

There is one setting to define the simulation bit of the SVs sent by the IED. When setting the LPHD1.SVTxSim to true, then the IED will send the SV frames with the simulation bit activated (reserved1 field).

7. Operation of the Protection IED

The protection relay (for example the **DBF** model) will remain in out of service status up to the moment the OS is running. The in service/out of service contact will show the healthy status of the relay (HW and SW) and has nothing to be with the protection/process bus status. Once the relay is running, depending on several factors, the protection of the relay can be in enabled or in disabled/blocked status. There will be one signal (protection in block status) that can be configured in a LED, DO or sent by communications in order to show this status.

If the process bus settings have been configured and the SVs of the corresponding MUs arrive to the relay (by any LAN port), the IED will start using them for control and protection purposes.

The relay can operate as slave or master clock. When the protection IED has the PTP enabled in LAN3 (or LAN3/LAN4 with redundancy) and it detects any synchronization signal coming through LAN3/4, then the relay will act as a PTP slave. When the IED detects no synchronization signal coming through LAN3 (or LAN3-4 with redundancy), and just if the IED has been set to accept SVs whose synchronization source is 5 (local area clock), then the relay will act as a PTP master and so it will start sending PTP synchronization messages signals with clockIdentity 40-40-22 only by LAN3/4 so that the MUs will be able to synchronize with them. If the protection IED has been set to accept only SVs whose synchronization source is 1/2 (high accuracy local/global area clock) then the device will never become a PTP master even though there is no synchronization signal in the network.

The internal functions of the relay take into account the quality signal of each input parameter (SV, digital signal, etc.) to operate accordingly. This way each protection function will change its behaviour depending on the quality of the input data involved and just if that quality status is affecting in their operation.

There will be three general different status from the protection point of view:

- OK/Protection ON. All expected/Configured SVs and GOOSE messages are arriving correctly and so the protection has all the information available to work with.
- Protection block status. When any SV is not arriving, or it is not processed (rejected due to the synchronization flag, the mode, delayed, etc.) or the quality is not the expected one (good/questionable) the IED will block the protection units affected.
- Protection out of service when there is no detection of income traffic (both subscribed GOOSE and SV).

When the relay starts running, if the GOOSE and/or SVs subscription are not configured or the CID loaded to the relay is not valid (relay not configured), the IED will block the protection units involved due to the communications failure. When all the analogue channels of the IED have been properly configured, the relay will start checking if the expected SV traffic is arriving. It will remain in block status until it receives valid SV traffic from any MU during a complete cycle or when it starts receiving GOOSE messages.

So, the protection IED will wait till the moment it receives at least one GOOSE message and/or one SV to enable the protection and then, depending on the status of all the subscriptions it will go to ON or protection block status. The control part will always operate normally. If there were measurements (SV) involved in the logics, those measurements in failure will have zero value and invalid quality.

The protection, in order to determine that one SV subscription is in failure, it will wait for 4 consecutive loss of SVs (with 2 ASDUs). We talk about lost samples when:

- The relay doesn't receive a sample in a certain time, either because it has been lost in the network or it is delayed in excess. This can happen due to several reasons such as problems in switches, any MU disconnected or in fail, random delays because of high amount of network traffic, etc. In IEC 61869-9 it is defined that the maximum delay time between samples is 2ms.
- The SVs are not synchronized.
- The synchronization source of the SV is not the expected one.
- The quality of the SV received is not good or questionable.
- The simulation bit of the SV is not fitting the status of the protection relay (LPHD1.Sim).
- The Mod of the SV is not matching the Mod of the LN where the subscription is located.

When a sample is lost, the value shown by the IED in **ZIvercomPlus®** and in the disturbance recorder file is 0.

After a loss of more than 8 consecutive samples and so, when the resampling algorithm is not effective and/or the CPU cannot manage the calculation, the relay will switch to block status. This means that the IED will go to block status when it is not receiving 4 consecutive SVs with 2 ASDUs each one or 8 consecutive SVs with 1 ASDU each one. The system will recover itself after receiving valid SV frames during a cycle from all the MUs the IED is subscribed to.

SVs with Out-Of-Range quality will be processed normally and SVs with q = invalid will be forced to 0 and processed as lost. Those SVs that arrive in time but have a synchronization problem will be rejected. In this case the relay will switch to block status those protection functions that are affected by the not synchronized measurements. In the disturbance recorder file, the not synchronized SVs will appear as they have been received.

It is supposed that the IED will receive all SVs in order according to the sequence number (smpCnt). The IED will use the smpCnt in order to align the SVs of all the MUs in order to process the information. If a different smpCnt from the one expected arrives, the IED will wait for the correct expected SV for a maximum time of 3ms. If it arrives, the IED will align the SVs in their correct order, if not, the IED will mark that SV as lost, will estimate it and will work with the ones that arrived in their corresponding place according to the smpCnt. When the IED cannot estimate the lost sample, the value will be forced to 0.

8. Configuration

Both the protection IEDs (for example the **DBF** model) and the MUs (for example the **IRF** models) are IEC 61850 and so they are fully configured with a CID file.

8.1 MU

The necessary data related to the SV is going to be mapped in a Multicast Sampled Value Control Block (MSVCB). The IED can manage up to four MSVCBs.

The user will be able to configure the IEDName, MAC address, APPID, MsvID, VLAN ID, VLAN Priority by the configuration tool like any other IEC 61850 device.

There are two SMVNames which are reserved for backward compatibility with legacy products:

- MSVCB01: 9-2LE SVs with 50Hz nominal frequency and SmpRate 80 (F4000S1I4U4).
- MSVCB02: 9-2LE SVs with 50Hz nominal frequency and SmpRate 256 (F12800S8I4U4).

The DataSet linked to the MSVCB must comply with the following rules defined in the IEC 61869-9 standard:

- The DataSet with name PhsMeas1 can only be used for a DataSet whose members in order are: Ia, q, Ib, q, Ic, q, In, q, Va, q, Vb, q, Vc, q, Vn, q (compatibility with IEC 61850-9-2LE fixed DataSet).
- Members will consist of AmpSv.instMag.i or VolSv.instMag.i attributes, each one followed immediately by the corresponding quality attribute (AmpSv.q or VolSv.q).
- All AmpSv members (current sample) will precede any VolSv member (voltage sample). By default, where multiple current or multiple voltage members for a common measurement point exist, they will be adjacent and in the sequence: A, AB, B, BC, C, CA, N.
- The DataSet will be identified as follows: FfSsliUu, where:
 - o f: digital output sample rate expressed in samples per second.
 - o s: number of ASDUs (samples) contained in a sampled value message. The IED will use this number in order to configure the number of ASDUs (1 or 2) that will be sent in each SV.
 - o i: number of current quantities contained in each ASDU.
 - o u: number of voltage quantities contained in each ASDU.
- The code of the DataSet identification is available in the LPHD1.PhyNam.d. Examples:
 - o F4000S1I4U4: 9-2LE MSVCB03 SV with 50Hz nominal system frequency
 - o F4800S2I8U0: SVs with 4800 samples/s, 2 ASDUs/message, 8 currents and no voltage.
- The minimum number of current plus voltage quantities allowed is 1.
- The maximum number of quantities allowed is:
 - o General measuring and protection: 24.
 - o Quality metering: 8.
 - o DC instrument transformers: 24.

The Optional Fields of the MSVCB will be set to No.

The AccessPoint the MSVCB will be linked to the AP3, but the user can change it. Once one MSVCB has been added, if more MSVCB are configured all of them will be linked automatically to the same AP as the first one.

When configuring the GCBs, the user will be able to link each GCB to any available AccessPoint whose type is 8-MMS (any of the available ones) and so the IED will publish the GOOSE by that LAN port. In terms of GOOSE/SV subscription, the IEDs will be able to receive GOOSE/SV messages by any LAN port with no need of configuration.

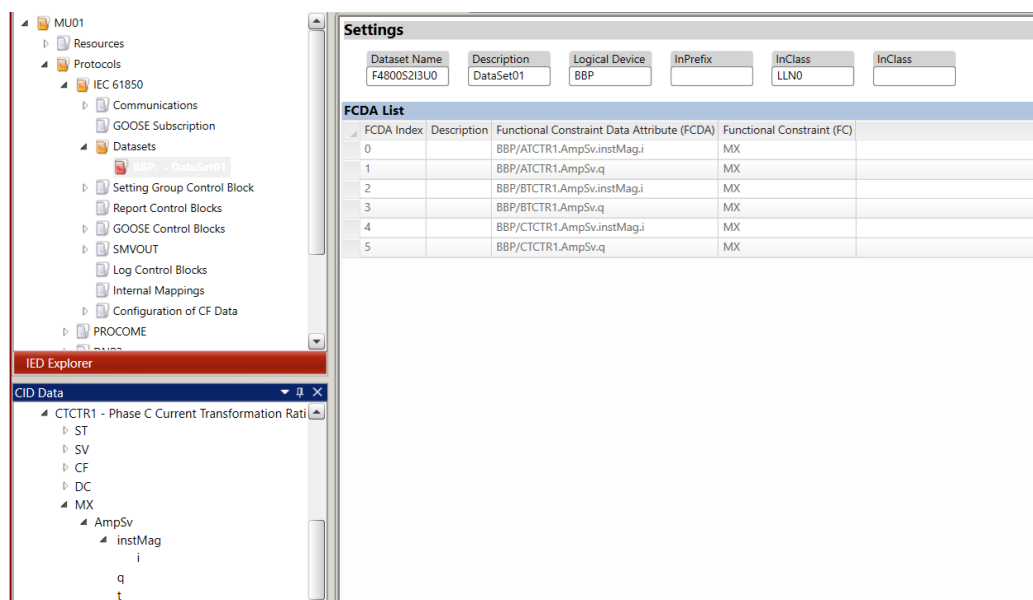


Figure 10. Configuration of the DataSet for the SV.

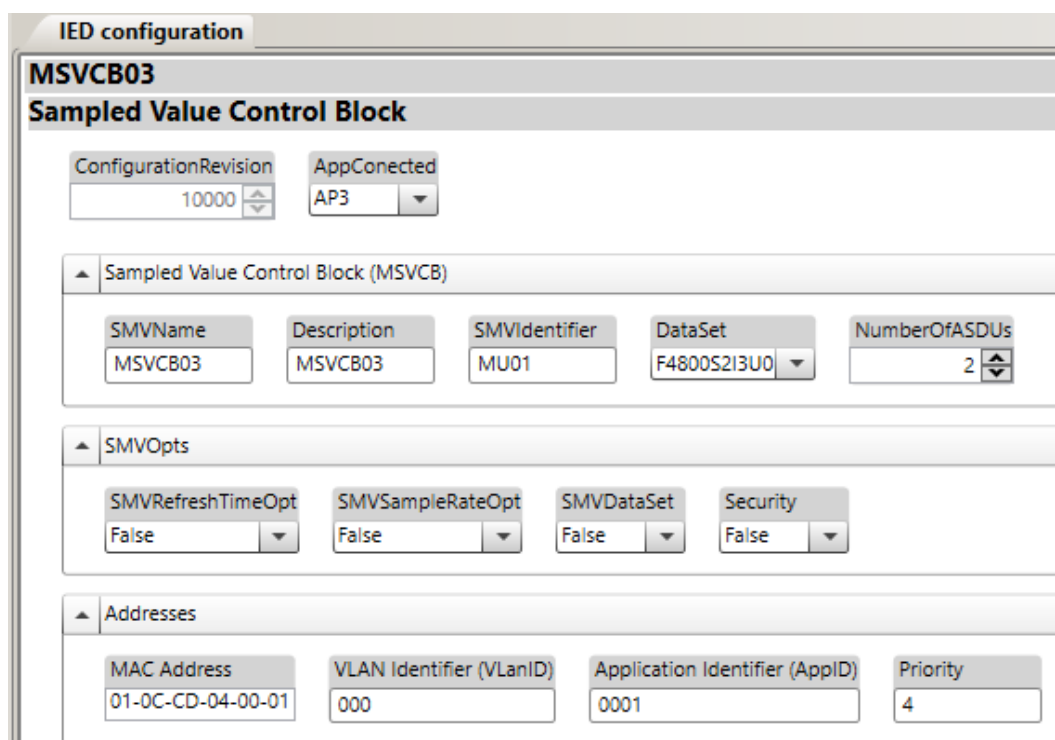


Figure 11. MSVCB Configuration.

8.2 Protection IED

In order to manage the different type of traffic by the LAN ports, process bus IEDs (for example the **DBF** model) allows configuring the AccessPoints.

Due to the fact that the IED can work without or with redundancy, the Subnetworks part and so the AccessPoints will be updated dynamically according to the redundancy settings of the relay. While configuring the CID file, the user will indicate the type of redundancy and the SubNetwork the AP will belong to (check the AccessPoint chapter of IEC 61850 Ed2 Dynamic Model).

By default, the IED works with no redundancy and so, there will appear 4 SubNetworks, one per physical port. The IP address of each port will correspond with the IP address of the setting of the relay when the DHCP is disabled. When the DHCP is enabled, the IP address of the CID generated by the tool will be the one defined in the setting, but once the IED receives the information of the DHCP server, it will update the information of the corresponding ConnectAp but it will not modify the LAN port setting. By default:

- StationBus1, whose ConnectAp includes one apName, AP1, and this apName has one address as a single physical connection. The type is 8-MMS.
- StationBus2, whose ConnectAp includes one apName, AP2, and this apName has one address as a single physical connection. The IP address will correspond with the IP address of LAN2. The type is 8-MMS.
- ProcessBus, whose ConnectAp includes one apName, AP3, and this apName has one address as a single physical connection. The IP address will correspond with the IP address of LAN3. The type is 8-MMS and it will also include the management of IEC SMV. When working in no redundancy mode the SVs will always be sent by LAN3 and therefore we will not have another subnetwork with SV traffic.
- Subnet4, whose ConnectAp includes one apName, AP4, and this apName has one address as a single physical connection. The IP address will correspond with the IP address of LAN4. The type is 8-MMS.

The Subnetworks will be configurable by the user in terms of the name. All the AccessPoints share the same IEC61850 data model. This is represented in the SCL file by:

- One AccessPoint with a "Server" element which contains the complete list of LDs and LNs.
- The rest of AccessPoints will not include the "Server" element and instead, they will include the "ServerAt" element which will point to the first AccessPoint.

When configuring any of the pairs of LAN ports with redundancy, then, the structure will be updated automatically. When working with redundancy in both pair of ports (nowadays this could be the most usual configuration) there will remain 2 SubNetworks, one per pair of LAN ports:

- StationBus, whose ConnectAp will include one apName, AP1 and this apName one address. The IP address will correspond with the IP address of LAN1. The type will be 8-MMS. There will be two physical connections (PhysConn): Connection (LAN1) and RedConn (LAN2)
- ProcessBus, whose ConnectAp will include one apName, AP3 and this apName one address. The IP address will correspond with the IP address of LAN3. The type will be 8-MMS and it will also include the management of IEC SMV. There will be two physical connections (PhysConn): Connection (LAN3) and RedConn (LAN4).

When configuring the GCBs, the user will be able to link each GCB to any available AccessPoint whose type is 8-MMS (any of the available ones) and so the IED will publish the GOOSE by that LAN port.

In terms of GOOSE/SV subscription, the IEDs will be able to receive GOOSE/SV messages by any LAN port with no need of configuration.

The subscription to GOOSE messages and SVs will be performed by adding ExtRefs to any LN, as it is defined in the IEC 61850 Ed2 standard.

Inside the SMVsIN menu and after selecting the CID/IID/SCD file which contains the information of the publisher (Select SCL file inside the CID Data screen), the desired elements of the DataSet will be selected and dragged into the LN where the ExtRef will be added. Then the resource where the SV will be stored will be added inside the InternalResource field. The configuration tool will allow to use those resources which belong to the magnitudes of the device. Once the subscription is fully configured, the LN and LD will be marked in red and the ICT will allow generating a CID file to configure the IED.

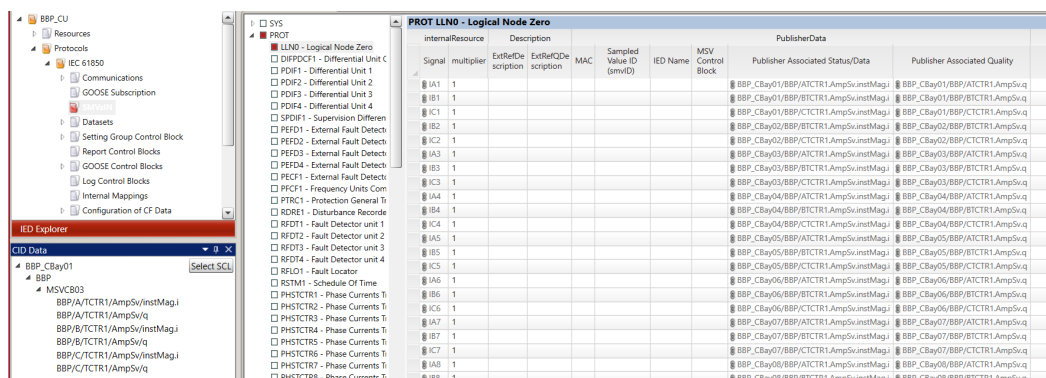


Figure 12. SV Subscription. Step 1: Select and Drag the Element from the Publisher.

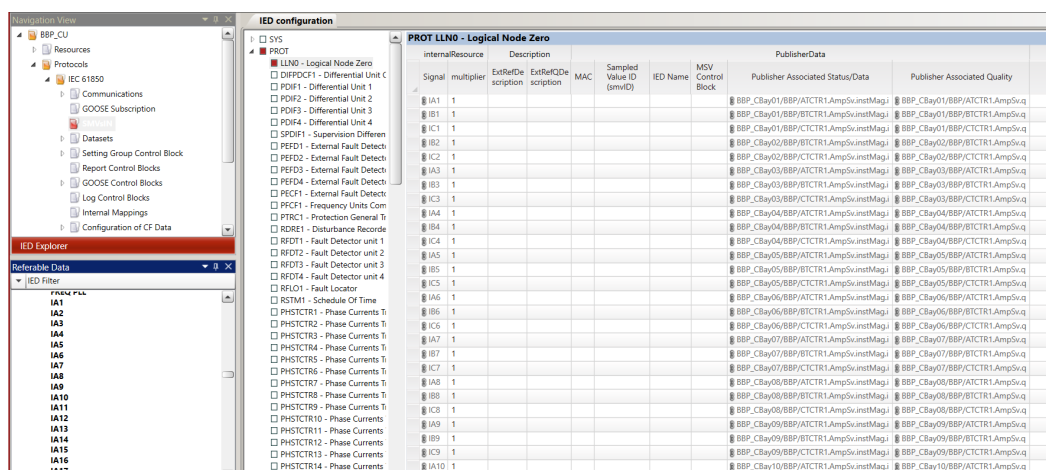


Figure 13. SV Subscription. Step 2: Configuration of the Internal Resource.

Process Bus

Like in the GOOSE subscription, the ICT also allows adding non-complete subscriptions so that the corresponding ExtRef will be added inside the desired LN just with the internal resource configured. This way the tool will generate one file (*.IID) that the SCT will use to complete all the information related to the publishers (later binding). For that purpose, the internal resource where the information of the subscribed element will be stored has to be selected and drag into the LN where the ExtRef will be added. The configuration tool will not allow generating a CID file this way, because the configuration of that type of subscriptions is not completed and the IED would reject it, but it allows generating one IID file so that the SCT will be the one in charge of finishing the configuration. Due to the fact that there is pending information related to the publisher, the tool will show the corresponding LN and LD marked in grey instead of red.

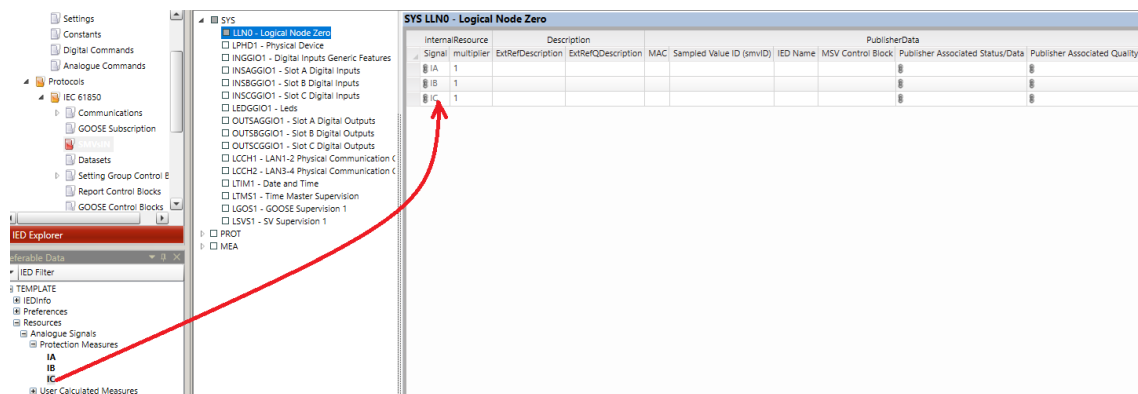


Figure 14. SV Subscription Later Binding.

9. Distributed Busbar Differential Protection Application

ZIV Flex Family distributed busbar differential protection (**DBF**) is based on process bus. It includes 4 main differential units, with percentage restraint and double slope and it can be applied to any substation configuration, with up to 4 busbars, including two transfer busbars, with up to 4 ties, with simple and double CT and with up to 24 bays (see Model Selection).

The communication between the bay units and the central unit is based on IEC 61869-9 SV and IEC 61850-8-1 GOOSE. The bay units are synchronized by PTP IEC 61850-9-3. The master clock can be the central unit itself or an external device (PTP GPS).

Redundant communication based on HSR or PRP can be used. All these features allow DBF to be applied to both digital and conventional substations.

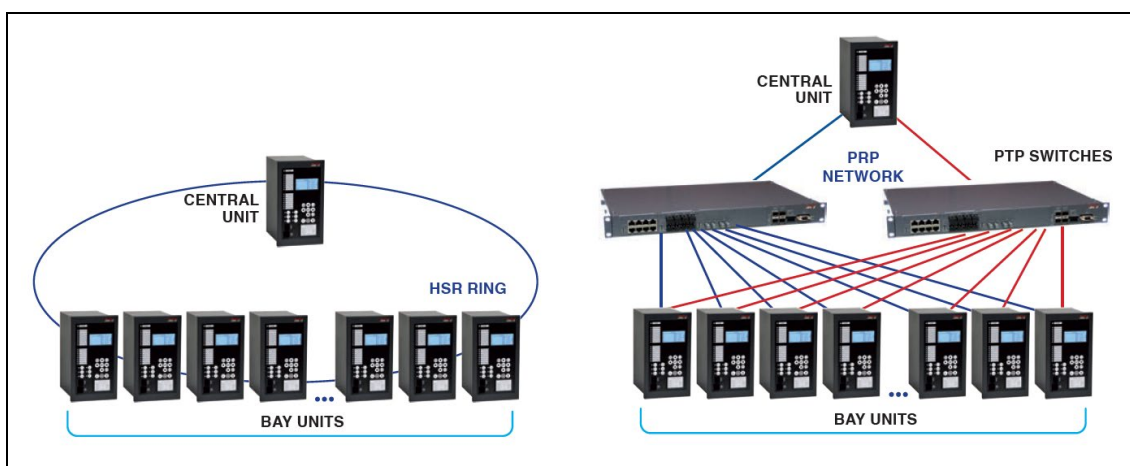


Figure 15. HSR/PRP Topologies.

For the correct operation of the protection scheme, each bay position will send one SV with the current values (IA, IB and IC) and one GOOSE message and the central unit will send one or several GOOSE messages to all the bay positions.

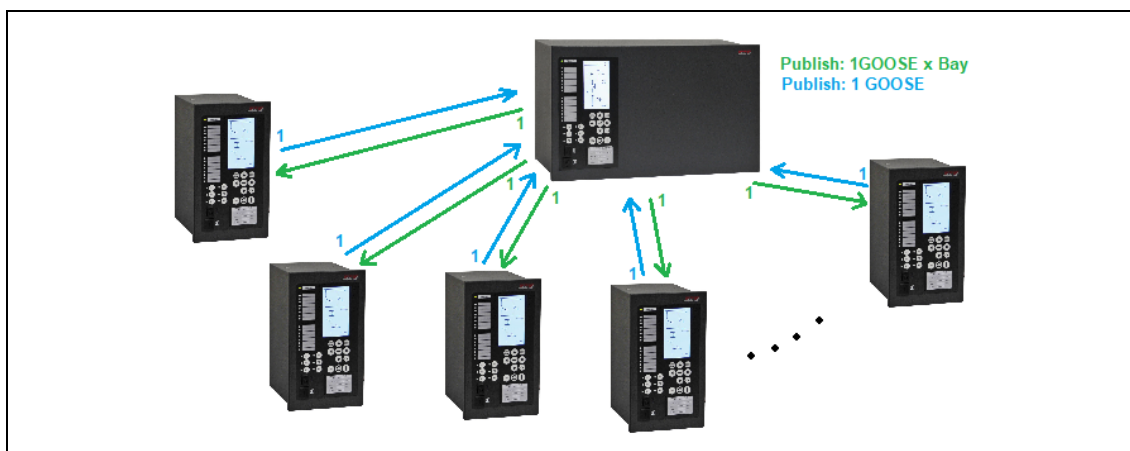


Figure 16. GOOSE traffic between the IEDs.

Process Bus

You can find below the exchange of information between the IEDs that will have to be configured to implement a complete protection scheme.

SV sent from each bay position (BP) to the central unit (CU)

Publisher (BP)		Subscriber (CU)
Internal Resource	IEC 61850 Reference	Internal Resource (intAddr)
IA	ATCTR1.AmpSv	IAx
IB	BTCTR1.AmpSv	IBx
IC	CTCTR1.AmpSv	ICx

GOOSE message sent from each bay position (BP) to the central unit (CU)

Publisher (BP)		Subscriber (CU)
Internal Resource	IEC 61850 Reference	Internal Resource (intAddr)
Fault Detector Activation	RFDT1.FltInd	Bay X 50FD Fault Detector
Phase Saturation	PHSTCTR1.Sat	Bay X Saturation
ABC Fault	RPSL1.Flt3Ph	Bay X Three Phase Fault
Ground Fault	RPSL1.FltGnd	Bay X Ground Fault
One Pole Open	SCBR1.OnePoleOpen	Bay X One Pole Open
CT Supervision Activation	PHSTCTR1.SupFail	Bay X 60CT
CT Failure (I2)	PHSTCTR1.NsSupFail	Bay X 60CTI2
CT Failure (DIFFN)	PHSTCTR1.NSupFail	Bay X 60CTINDIF
Open Pole Current (setting)	SCBR1.OpnCur	BAYx_PO_CUR
Breaker Failure Activation	RBRF1.OpEx	Bay X Breaker Failure
Latched BF Activation	RBRF1.OpExMem	Bay X Breaker Failure latched
Bay Disabled by DI	RCBI1.DIInh	Bay X Disabled by DI
Bay Disabled by Dynamic Zone	RCBI1.DynZlnh	Bay X Disabled by Dynamic Z
89 Bus 1 Unknoww	LPHD1.SWBar1Unk (*)	Bay X 89 Bus 1 unknown
89 Bus 2 Unknoww	LPHD1.SWBar2Unk (*)	Bay X 89 Bus 2 unknown
89 Bus 3 Unknoww	LPHD1.SWBar3Unk (*)	Bay X 89 Bus 3 unknown
89 Bus 4 Unknoww	LPHD1.SWBar4Unk (*)	Bay X 89 Bus 4 unknown
89 Byp Unknoww	LPHD1.SWBypUnk (*)	Bay X 89 Byp unknown
Three Poles Open Contacts	SCBR1.AllPoleOpnC	Bay X 3 poles open contacts
Status of 89B1	BBP89B1XSWI1.Pos (**)	Bay X 89 Bus 1 open/close input
Status of 89B2	BBP89B2XSWI1.Pos (**)	Bay X 89 Bus 2 open/close input
Status of 89B3	BBP89B3XSWI1.Pos (**)	Bay X 89 Bus 3 open/close input
Status of 89B4	BBP89B4XSWI1.Pos (**)	Bay X 89 Bus 4 open/close input
Status of 89 Bypass	BBP89BYPXSWI1.Pos (**)	Bay X 89 Byp open/close input
Status 86 lockout	BBP86BLK.Ind (**)	Bay X Lockout 86
Status of 89LT1	BBP89LT1XSWI1.Pos (***)	Bay X 89LT Bus 1 open/close input
Status of 89LT2	BBP89LT2XSWI1.Pos (***)	Bay X 89LT Bus 2 open/close input
Status of 89LT3	BBP89LT3XSWI1.Pos (***)	Bay X 89LT Bus 3 open/close input
Status of 89LT4	BBP89LT4XSWI1.Pos (***)	Bay X 89LT Bus 4 open/close input

(*) It will be sent just the busbar used based on the topology of the protection scheme.

(**) User configuration DOs. It will be sent just those ones used and that can be connected.

(***) Only for Longitudinal Transversal Coupling bays.

GOOSE message sent from the Central Unit (CU) to each bay position (BP)

Publisher (CU)		Subscriber (BP)
Internal Resource	IEC 61850 Reference	Internal Resource (intAddr)
Bus Trip by Diff. Unit for BayX	BAYPTRCx.TrDif	Bus Trip by Differential Unit
Bus Trip by BF Unit for Bay X	BAYPTRCx.TrBF	Bus Trip by Breaker Failure
Bus Trip by DI Unit for Bay X	BAYPTRCx.TrIn	Bus Trip by Digital Inpu
Set Lockout86 for Bay X	BAYPTRCx.Set86	BBP SET BLK86 (*)
Reset Lockout86 for Bay X	BAYPTRCx.Rs86	BBP RESET BLK86 (*)
Reset Sealed BF for Bay X	BAYPTRCx.RsSealBFSt	BBP RESET BFMEM (*)
Block BF and RETRIP outputs for Bay X	BAYPTRCx.BlkRetrBF	BBP BLK BF (*)

(*) User signals.

Sampled Values Management

The Mod status of the IEDs (LD SYS.LLN0.Mod) will define the way to process the Sampled Value subscription elements.

SV input value	on	blocked	test	test-blocked	off
value=X validity=good test=false	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good
value=X validity=request test=false	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good
value=X validity=good test=true	Processed as invalid value=0 validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=0 validity=invalid	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as invalid value=0 validity=invalid
value=X validity=quest test=true	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as valid value=X validity=good	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid
value=X validity=invalid test=false	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid
value=X validity=invalid test=true	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=X validity=invalid
SV is no longer being received (*)	Processed as invalid value=0 validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=0 validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=0 validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=0 validity=invalid	Processed as invalid value=0 validity=invalid

(*) SVs are also processed as value=0 and validity=invalid in the following cases: if SVs not received, if SVs not synchronized, if Synchronization source not expected.

SVs processed as invalid (validity=invalid) block the differential unit of the bar connected to this bay (see the chapter Bus Bar protection communication failure).

Process Bus

Configuration

The configuration of each IED can be performed manually, IED by IED, adding the required DataSets with the information to be sent and then, configuring the GOOSE/SV subscriptions.

Considering the number of IEDs that will normally take part of the distributed busbar protection, the ICT tool will offer a BusbarWizard that will help with all the configuration related to the protection signals (SV, GOOSE messages and subscriptions).

Once the BusbarWizard is executed, the user will add all the bay positions. In each bay position the user will define:

- The type:
 - o Bay: for feeders or transformers.
 - o Coupler: For coupler positions. In this case, the couplers must be configured from the bay 01 to bay 04.
- To which busbar the position will be connected. This way the Wizard will add the corresponding information related to the XSWIs that will be necessary (status of the disconnectors).

By default, the Wizard will assign the IEDName and will define the DataSets, GCBs, MSVCBs that the bay requires, and it will add the corresponding GOOSE/SV subscriptions in the rest of the IEDs. On the other hand, as per the recommendation of the IEC61869-9, 2 ASDUs will be sent in each SV. The user could modify all these settings.

Once all the bay positions have been added and the information has been filled in, the tool will generate one CID file for each device with the complete configuration (publishing/subscription) and the files generated can be directly sent to each IED.

The screenshot shows the 'BusBarWizard - BusBarConfig' window. It has a 'Central Unit' section with fields for 'Modelo' and 'IED Name' (GOOSE Control Blocks). Below is the 'Current Bays' section, which is a table with columns: Number, Modelo, IED Name, N. ASDU, Tipe, N. Coupler, GOOSE Control Blocks, Sampled Value Control Blocks, and Connection. The table has two rows: Row 1 is a 'Bay' (Type) with IED Name 'BBP_CBay01' and N. ASDU '2'. Row 2 is a 'Coupler' (Type) with IED Name 'BBP_Coupler01' and N. Coupler '1'. The 'Connection' column shows a list of buses (Bus 1, Bus 2, Bus 3, Bus 4, Bus ByPass) with checkboxes for each. The 'Bus 1' and 'Bus 2' checkboxes are checked.

Number	Modelo	IED Name	N. ASDU	Tipe	N. Coupler	GOOSE Control Blocks	Sampled Value Control Blocks	Connection
1	IRFA-1A143A00000000000000-3332372	BBP_CBay01	2	Bay		GOOSE Control Blocks	Sampled Value Control Blocks	Bus 1 ☒ Bus 2 ☒ Bus 3 ☐ Bus 4 ☐ Bus ByPass ☐
2	IRFA-1A143A00000000000000-3332372	BBP_Coupler01	2	Coupler	1	GOOSE Control Blocks	Sampled Value Control Blocks	Bus 1 ☒ Bus 2 ☒ Bus 3 ☐ Bus 4 ☐ Bus ByPass ☐ LT Bus 1 ☐ LT Bus 2 ☐ LT Bus 3 ☐ LT Bus 4 ☐

Figure 17. Definition of Bay Positions with the BusbarWizard.

Default values the BusbarWizar will apply:

- The tool will add in order from 01 to XX all the bays.
- The IEDName of the central unit will be BBP-CU
- The IEDName of the bay positions will be BBP-yBayxx where:
 - o y: can be C, V or CV
 - o xx: index from 0 to the maximum total number of bays of each type.
- The MAC address and the APPID of the GOOSE messages and SVs will be:
 - o DBF: 01-0C-CD-01-00-C1 and 0000 for the APPID.
 - o IRF: 01-0C-CD-04-yy-xx and 0zxx for the APPID, where:
 - SV: 01-0C-CD-04-00-00 and 0000 for the APPID
 - GOOSE: 01-0C-CD-01-01-C1 and 0000 for the APPID
- The identifier of the sampled value control block (msvID) is the same as the number of the bay.
- In the bay positions the MSVCB03 will be added with the PhsMeas3 DataSet (F4800S2I3U0).

Along with the communications, some logics have to be added. By default, all the control logics will be located in a folder called BPP. They have been defined with Protection Priority (execution cycle of 2ms). All the user resources that will be used for them start by "BPP":

- Digital signals (4XGOOSEIN and signals for the control logics).
- Double commands for the disconnectors (9 double commands BBP89Bxx)
- Setting group for BF enable mode setting.

Bay position logics:

- Reset Breaker Failure: The bay position can receive the reset of the memorized breaker failure by four different ways:
 - o GOOSE subscription (reset command sent from the central unit)
 - o Push button: P1 has been preconfigured, but the user could change it.
 - o Digital input: There is one user signal available so that the user can link it to any DI (BBP RSBF MEM DI).
 - o MMS command over PROT/RBRF1.RsMem.

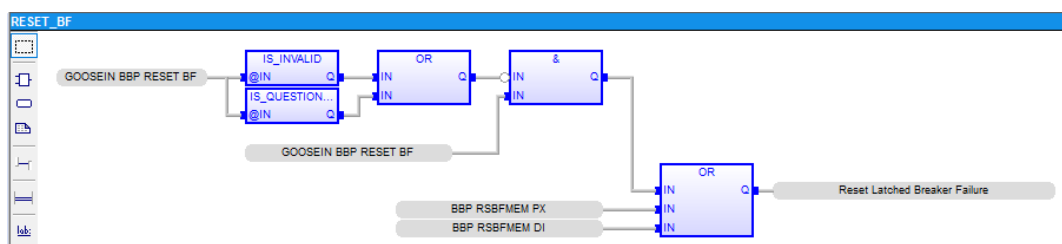


Figure 18. BF Reset Control Logic.

- Set/Reset 86 block: The management of the 86 block is done in between the DBF and the IRF. The IRF will receive the set by GOOSE from the DBF and it can be reset by three different ways:
 - o GOOSE subscription (reset command sent from the DBF).
 - o Push button: P2 has been preconfigured, but the user could change it.
 - o Digital input: There is one user signal available so that the user can link it to any DI (BBP RSBLK86 DI).

Process Bus

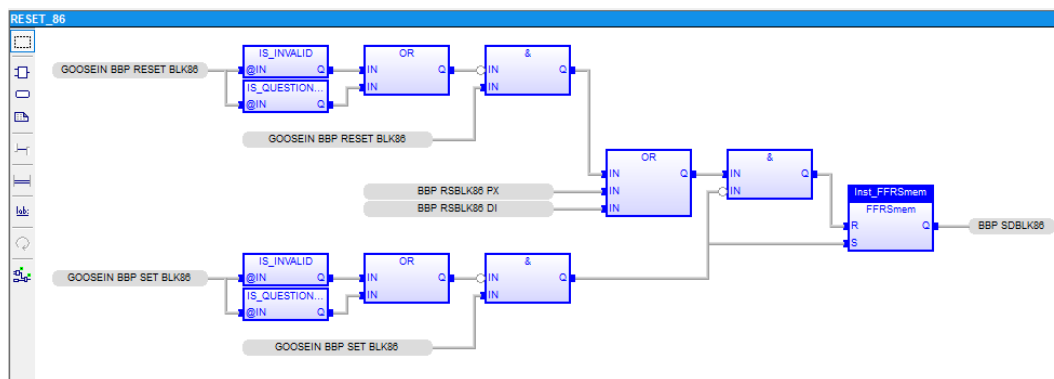


Figure 19. Set/Reset 86 Logic.

- Enable/Disable the Breaker Failure Unit: The breaker failure unit can be enabled/disabled by DI or by Command. The user can select the mode by a user setting. When working in Command mode, the unit can be enabled/disabled by GOOSE (command sent from the DBF) or by push button (by default P3). When working in DI mode, the unit will be enabled/disabled by digital input. The user can link the available signal to any DI (BBP BFENA DI).

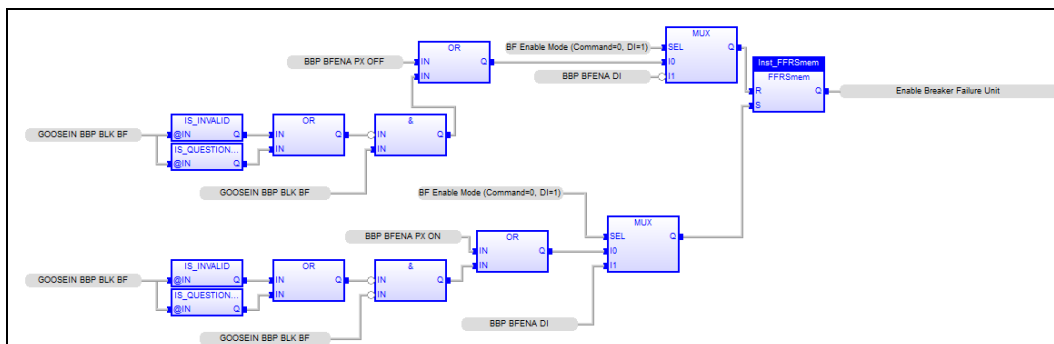


Figure 20. Enable/Disable BF Logic.

The corresponding input signals related to the status of the disconnectors have to be linked to the physical digital inputs (89Bx, 89BYPASS, 89Lx, Breaker opened). As said before, three push buttons will be used to perform different actions in the bay positions:

- P1: Reset BF.
- P2: Reset BLK86.
- P3: BF Enable/Disable.

In terms of IEC 61850 datamodel, all the specific LNs related to the protection scheme will be located in one LD called BPP and several DOs will also appear:

- PROT/PTRC1.BBPOp => Bay trip.
- SYS/LPHD1.Blk86St => Status of the 86.
- BBP89B1XWSWI1
- BBP89B2XWSWI1
- BBP89B3XWSWI1
- BBP89B4XWSWI1
- BBP89BYPXWSWI1
- BBP89B1LXWSWI1
- BBP89B2LXWSWI1
- BBP89B3LXWSWI1
- BBP89B4LXWSWI1

Regarding the Central Unit, all the commands will be performed through the HMI if the IED provides it, else, they will be mapped in the IEC 61850 data model. The logics (total of 4 control logics) will be used to allow giving commands through the HMI or by DI.

Device Status			
RESET		BLOCK	
86	BF	87	BF DI
☐ B1	☐ B1	☐ B1	☐ B1
☐ B2	☐ B2	☐ B2	☐ B2
☐ B3	☐ B3	☐ B3	☐ B3
☐ B4	☐ B4	☐ B4	☐ B4
BLK SD		TIE BUSES	
BF-RETRIP		☐ B1-2 ☐ B1-3	
☐ B1		☐ B1-4	
☐ B2		☐ B2-3 ☐ B2-4	
☐ B3		☐ B3-4	
☐ B4			
☐ LOCAL			

Figure 21. HMI of the Central Unit

Syslog Protocol

SYSLOG PROTOCOL v02

1.	General.....	2
2.	Syslog Format for Cybersecurity Events.....	3
2.1	HEADER Format.....	3
2.2	STRUCTURED-DATA Format.....	4
2.3	Examples.....	5
3.	Syslog Format for Cybersecurity Events (version 2)	6
3.1	HEADER Format.....	6
3.2	STRUCTURED-DATA Format	7
3.3	Examples.....	8
4.	Syslog Format for Protection Events (SOE)	9
4.1	HEADER Format.....	9
4.2	STRUCTURED-DATA Format	10
4.3	MSG Format.....	11
4.4	Examples.....	11
5.	Syslog Format for Based on IEC 61850 Events (SOE)	12
5.1	HEADER Format.....	12
5.2	STRUCTURED-DATA Format	13
5.3	MSG Format.....	13
5.4	Examples.....	14
6.	Syslog Transmission	14

1. General

Due to its simplicity and wide acceptance and use, the format chosen for sending events is Syslog. Throughout the evolution of Syslog, several RFCs have been published, all with the aim of achieving greater compatibility and security between the different implementations. Of these, RFC 5424 is used, as it is widely accepted and provides all the required features.

The equipment has a cybersecurity event log. These events, in addition to being viewed online on the unit's web page and stored in a file for later collection, can be sent to a centralized cybersecurity system using the **Syslog** protocol, in compliance with RFC5424. This will allow such a centralized system to analyze cybersecurity events instantaneously and detect and mitigate possible attacks, including coordinated attacks on several devices simultaneously.

The equipment also has a Protection event record. By configuring the appropriate settings, as explained in the chapter Event Record, the user can configure protection events to be stored in a second log called **SYSLOGSOE**. All events stored in this log are automatically sent through the Syslog protocol.

The following acronyms and structures will be used throughout this Annex:

UTF-8-STRING	= *OCTET (UTF-8 string as specified in RFC 3629).
OCTET	= Characters from %d00 to %d255.
SP	= Blank space (%d32), used as field separator.
PRINTUSASCII	= Characters from %d33 to %d126.
NONZERO-DIGIT	= Characters from %d49 to %d57.
DIGIT	= Character %d48 + NONZERO-DIGIT.
NILVALUE	= "-"

The structure of a Syslog event is as follows:

HEADER SP STRUCTURED-DATA [SP MSG]

The **HEADER** field has the following structure:

HEADER = PRI VERSION SP TIMESTAMP SP HOSTNAME SP APP-NAME SP PROCID SP MSGID

The **STRUCTURED-DATA** field has the following structure

STRUCTURED-DATA = 1 * SD-ELEMENT
SD-ELEMENT = "[" SD-ID *(SP SD-PARAM) "]"
SD-ID = SD-NAME
SD-PARAM = PARAM-NAME "=" %d34 PARAM-VALUE %d34
PARAM-NAME = SD-NAME
PARAM-VALUE = UTF-8-STRING; the characters "" (double quotation mark: %d34), \ (%d92) and] (close bracket: %d93) must be escaped using the character \ (%d92).
SD-NAME = 1*32 PRINTUSASCII, except for the characters '=' (equals: %d61), ' ' (blank space: %d32), ']' (close bracket: %d93) and "" (double quotation mark: %d34).

The details of the different fields are explained below for cybersecurity and protection events (SOE).

2. Syslog Format for Cybersecurity Events

This format is used by models with Basic Cybersecurity (see Model Selection chapter, digit 26 of Firmware Model Selection with value 1). The rest of models will use the format detailed in the next section.

For cybersecurity events, the MSG field is not used and, therefore, will never be present in the generated Syslog events.

Therefore, the structure of a cybersecurity Syslog event is as follows:

HEADER SP STRUCTURED-DATA

2.1 HEADER Format

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
HEADER	PRI	= "<PRIVAL>" Priority of the event: The PRIVAL field (1~3 DIGIT) is calculated as follows PRIVAL = (8 x Facility) + (Severity) - Facility: The value log audit is set =13. - Severity: - Events have severity level of "Warning" = 4 Event → PRIVAL = 8 x 13 + 4 = 108. - Alarms have severity level of "Alert" = 1 Alarm → PRIVAL = 8 x 13 + 1 = 105.
	VERSION	1
	TIMESTAMP	Date and time of the event. The format is: FULL-DATE "T" FULL-TIME FULL-DATE = DATE-FULLYEAR "-" DATE-MONTH "-" DATE-MDAY DATE-FULLYEAR = 4 DIGIT DATE-MONTH = 2 DIGIT (01-12) DATE-MDAY = 2 DIGIT (01-28, 01-29, 01-30, 01-31, depending on the month). FULL-TIME = PARTIAL-TIME TIME-OFFSET PARTIAL-TIME = TIME-HOUR ":" TIME-MINUTE ":" TIME-SECOND "." TIME-SECFRAC TIME-HOUR = 2 DIGIT (00-23) TIME-MINUTE = 2 DIGIT (00-59) TIME-SECOND = 2 DIGIT (00-59) TIME-SECFRAC = 3 DIGIT representing milliseconds 000~999 TIME-OFFSET="Z" (represents the date/time in UTC). UTC format is always used. Example: 2016-04-17T22:36:41.358Z

Syslog Protocol

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
	HOSTNAME	Own IP (global or in service origin). Since the IED can have several IP addresses, the value of the HOSTNAME takes the value NIL = "-".
	APP-NAME	Name of the device where the event occurred (equipment name). When the equipment has IEC 61850, the name of the equipment obtained from the CID configuration file will be assigned. Otherwise, it can be modified from the website and from CLI.
	PROCID	Identifier of the service through which the event occurred. Text string with the following possible values: "HTTP", "HTTPS", "FTP", "Telnet", "SSH", "MMS" y "PROCOME".
	MSGID	Takes the fixed value "ZIV".

2.2 STRUCTURED-DATA Format

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
STRUCTURED-DATA (SD)	SD-ID	OID corresponding to the SMII Network management Private Enterprise Code: EventData@1.3.6.1.4.1.15732
	SOE	Event Sequence Counter. It is a sequential number, which is incremented with each cybersecurity event that occurs. It is a 32-bit unsigned integer. Therefore, possible values range from 0 to 4294967295. It is encoded with a text string of up to 10 characters. It is used to order events according to their occurrence, as the date/time could be altered.
	EventId	Universal identifier that identifies the event in a unique way. It is a text string of 7 characters. See column Id of the table in the Registration of Activities→Events section of the Cybersecurity Annex.
	EventText	Descriptive text of the event. It is a text string of up to 127 characters. See column Text of the table in the Registration of Activities→Events section of the Cybersecurity Annex.
	User	Identifier of the user who caused the event. Text string of up to 256 characters with the username that generated the event.
	Interface	A text string of up to 32 characters that identifies the physical interface through which the event occurred. This field is available for <i>access control</i> type events generated on interfaces other than LAN. Possible values are: "HMI", "LocalPort", "RemotePort1" and "RemotePort2". It is also available with the value "USB" in USB host port enable and disable events.
	PeerIpAddress	A text string of up to 39 characters that identifies the IP address (IP4 or IP6) of the machine that accessed the equipment and caused the event.

2.3 Examples

Several examples of cybersecurity events in Syslog format are included below:

- Successful authentication of user "admin" by SSH from IP=192.168.1.69 with device SI3197E1Q11F01:

```
<108>1 2016-04-17T22:36:41.358Z - SI3197E1Q11F01 SSH
[EventData@1.3.6.1.4.1.15732 SOE="131" EventId="0000001"
EventText="Login successful" User="admin"
PeerIpAddress="192.168.1.69"]
```

- Starting the device TEMPLATE:

```
<105>1 2016-04-17T21:24:32.498Z - TEMPLATE -
[EventData@1.3.6.1.4.1.15732 SOE="128" EventId="0000025"
EventText="IED startup"]
```

- Logout of user "Ramon.Perez" by HMI on the device SWT650:

```
<108>1 2016-04-17T23:35:49.423Z - SWT650 -
[EventData@1.3.6.1.4.1.15732 SOE="132" EventId="0000038"
EventText="Logout" User="Ramon.Perez" Interface="HMI"]
```


3. Syslog Format for Cybersecurity Events (version 2)

For cybersecurity events, the MSG field is not used and, therefore, will never be present in the generated Syslog events.

Therefore, the structure of a cybersecurity Syslog event is as follows:

HEADER SP STRUCTURED-DATA

3.1 HEADER Format

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
HEADER	PRI	= "<PRIVAL>" Priority of the event: The PRIVAL field (1~3 DIGIT) is calculated as follows PRIVAL = (8 x Facility) + (Severity) - Facility: The value log audit is set =13. - Severity: - Events have severity level of "Warning" = 4 <i>Event</i> → PRIVAL = 8 x 13 + 4 = 108. - Alarms have severity level of "Alert" = 1 <i>Alarm</i> → PRIVAL = 8 x 13 + 1 = 105.
	VERSION	1
	TIMESTAMP	Date and time of the event. The format is: FULL-DATE "T" FULL-TIME FULL-DATE = DATE-FULLYEAR "-" DATE-MONTH "-" DATE-MDAY DATE-FULLYEAR = 4 DIGIT DATE-MONTH = 2 DIGIT (01-12) DATE-MDAY = 2 DIGIT (01-28, 01-29, 01-30, 01-31, depending on the month). FULL-TIME = PARTIAL-TIME TIME-OFFSET PARTIAL-TIME = TIME-HOUR ":" TIME-MINUTE ":" TIME-SECOND "." TIME-SECFRAC TIME-HOUR = 2 DIGIT (00-23) TIME-MINUTE = 2 DIGIT (00-59) TIME-SECOND = 2 DIGIT (00-59) TIME-SECFRAC = 3 DIGIT representing milliseconds 000~999 TIME-OFFSET="Z" (represents the date/time in UTC). UTC format is always used. Example: 2016-04-17T22:36:41.358Z

RFC 5424 Information Fields

	HOSTNAME	Own IP (global or in service origin). Since the equipment can have several IP addresses, the value of the HOSTNAME takes the value of the IP address of the first enabled LAN port, following the order LAN 1, LAN 2, LAN 3 and LAN 4.
	APP-NAME	Name of the device where the event occurred (equipment name). When the equipment has IEC 61850, the name of the equipment obtained from the CID configuration file will be assigned. Otherwise, it can be modified from the website and from CLI.
	PROCID	It takes the value NIL = "-", as stated in IEC 62351-14 standard.
	MSGID	It takes the value "IEC62351-14:1", as stated in IEC 62351-14 standard.

3.2 STRUCTURED-DATA Format

RFC 5424 Information Fields

STRUCTURED-DATA (SD)	SD-ID	It takes the value "62351-14@41912", as stated in IEC 62351-14 standard.
	SOE	Event Sequence Counter. It is a sequential number, which is incremented with each cybersecurity event that occurs. It is a 32-bit unsigned integer. Therefore, possible values range from 0 to 4294967295. It is encoded with a text string of up to 10 characters. It is used to order events according to their occurrence, as the date/time could be altered.
	ID	Universal identifier that identifies the event in a unique way. It is a text string of 7 characters. See column Id of the table in the Registration of Activities→Events section of the Cybersecurity Annex.
	Text	Descriptive text of the event. It is a text string of up to 127 characters. See column Text of the table in the Registration of Activities→Events section of the Cybersecurity Annex.
	UsrID	Identifier of the user who caused the event. Text string of up to 256 characters with the username that generated the event.
	PeerInfo	A text string of up to 39 characters that identifies the IP address (IP4 or IP6) of the machine that accessed the equipment and caused the event.
	Param(0)	Identifier of the service through which the event occurred. HMI and USB are considered as possible services. Text string with the following possible values: "LDAP", "HTTP", "HTTPS", "FTP", "Telnet", "SSH", "MMS", "PROCOME", "HMI" and "USB".
	Param(1)	A text string of up to 32 characters that identifies the physical interface through which the event occurred. This field is available for access control type events generated on interfaces other than LAN. Possible values are: "LocalPort", "RemotePort1" and "RemotePort2".

3.3 Examples

Several examples of cybersecurity events in Syslog format are included below:

- Successful authentication of user "admin" by SSH from IP=192.168.1.69 with device SI3197E1Q11F01 with IP=192.168.1.81:

```
<108>1 2016-04-17T22:36:41.358Z 192.168.1.81 SI3197E1Q11F01 - IEC62351-14:1 [62351-14@41912 ID="0000001" Text="Login successful" SOE="131" UsrID="admin" PeerInfo="192.168.1.69" Param(0)="SSH"]
```

- Starting the device TEMPLATE with IP=192.168.2.81:

```
<105>1 2016-04-17T21:24:32.498Z 192.168.2.81 TEMPLATE - IEC62351-14:1 [62351-14@41912 ID="0000025" Text="IED startup" SOE="128"]
```

- Logout of user "Ramon.Perez" by HMI on the device SWT650 with IP=192.168.3.81:

```
<108>1 2016-04-17T23:35:49.423Z 192.168.3.81 SWT650 - IEC62351-14:1 [62351-14@41912 ID="0000038" Text="Logout" SOE="132" UsrID="Ramon.Perez" Param(0)="HMI"]
```

- Failed authentication of user "secadm" by PROCOME using Local Port on the device IED_TEST with IP=192.168.4.81:

```
<108>1 2016-04-17T14:29:36.187Z 192.168.4.81 IED_TEST - IEC62351-14:1 [62351-14@41912 ID="0000039" Text="Login failed" SOE="189" UsrID="secadm" Param(0)="PROCOME" Param(1)="LocalPort"]
```

4. Syslog Format for Protection Events (SOE)

The structure of a Syslog protection event (SOE) is as follows:

HEADER SP STRUCTURED-DATA SP MSG

4.1 HEADER Format

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
HEADER	PRI	= "<PRIVAL>" Event priority: PRIVAL = (8 x Facility) + (Severity) Facility: 13 log audit 16 local use 0 (local0) 17 local use 1 (local1) 18 local use 2 (local2) Severity: 2 Critical: critical conditions 4 Warning: warning conditions 6 Informational: informational messages 7 Debug: debug-level messages
	VERSION	1
	TIMESTAMP	Date and time of event. The format is: FULL-DATE "T" FULL-TIME FULL-DATE = DATE-FULLYEAR "-" DATE-MONTH "-" DATE-MDAY DATE-FULLYEAR = 4 DIGIT DATE-MONTH = 2 DIGIT (01-12) DATE-MDAY = 2 DIGIT (01-28, 01-29, 01-30, 01-31, depending on the month) FULL-TIME = PARTIAL-TIME TIME-OFFSET PARTIAL-TIME = TIME-HOUR ":" TIME-MINUTE ":" TIME-SECOND "." TIME-SECFRAC TIME-HOUR = 2 DIGIT (00-23) TIME-MINUTE = 2 DIGIT (00-59) TIME-SECOND = 2 DIGIT (00-59) TIME-SECFRAC = 3 DIGIT representing ms 000~999 (000 when not in use) TIME-OFFSET="Z" (represents the date/time in UTC). UTC format is always used. Example: 2016-04-17T22:36:41.358Z
	HOSTNAME	Own IP (global or in service origin). Since the equipment can have several IP addresses, the value of the HOSTNAME takes the value of the IP address of the first enabled LAN port, following the order LAN 1, LAN 2, LAN 3 and LAN 4.

Syslog Protocol

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
	APP-NAME	Name of the device where the event occurred (equipment name). When the equipment has IEC 61850, the name of the equipment obtained from the CID configuration file will be assigned. Otherwise, it can be modified from the website and from CLI.
	PROCID	It takes the value NIL = "-", as stated in IEC 62351-14 standard.
	MSGID	It takes the value "IEC62351-14:1", as stated in IEC 62351-14 standard.

4.2 STRUCTURED-DATA Format

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
STRUCTURED-DATA (SD)	SD-ID	It takes the value "62351-14@41912", as stated in IEC 62351-14 standard.
	SOE	Circular event sequence counter from 0 to 4294967295 (INT32U although it is really a string of 10 characters). It is used to order the events according to their occurrence, since the date/time could be altered. There is one SOE counter per facility: - SOE counter for facility 13 (log audit). - SOE counter for facility 16 (local0). - SOE counter for facility 17 (local1). - SOE counter for facility 18 (local2).
	ID	Universal identifier that identifies the event in a unique way. It is a text string of 7 characters. The range of <i>ID</i> is 0 to 9999999 (0 to 3446435 for cybersecurity events and 3446436 to 9999999 for SOE protection events). <i>ID</i> = (100 * <i>REG</i> + <i>BIT</i>) + <i>Offset_SEC_ID</i> - <i>REG</i> is the PROCOME registration number defined for the event. - <i>BIT</i> is the bit number of the event in the PROCOME register. - <i>Offset_SEC_ID</i> is the number following the highest <i>ID</i> defined for cybersecurity events (3446436). Example: The user event "ON RFT HV OPENING" is configured in REG=40021 BIT=23 => <i>ID</i> = (100 * 40021 + 23) + 3446436 = 7448559. This is the way the user knows the <i>ID</i> of the event he/she configures.
	Text	Descriptive text of the event, along with the value and quality of the event, all separated by the character " " (e.g. "Phase A Instantaneous unit 1 Trip On Good"). It is a text string of up to 127 characters. This is the same text as the event log.

4.3 MSG Format

MSG is the part of the message where the values of the magnitudes related to the event are shown when the event occurred. All these magnitudes are the same as those corresponding to the events in the protection event record.

[DESC1 : MAG1 UNIT1 DESC2 : MAG2 UNIT2 DESC12 : MAG12 UNIT12]:

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
MSG	DESC_X	Label of the magnitude configured in <i>Settings\Records\Events\ Events Magnitudes\Magnitude _X</i> . The size is up to 21 characters.
	MAG_X	Value of the magnitude configured in <i>Settings\Records\Events\ Events Magnitudes\Magnitude _X</i> . The size is 5 characters.
	UNIT_X	Unit of magnitude configured in <i>Settings\Records\Events\ Events Magnitudes\Magnitude _X</i> . The size is up to 10 characters (the longest unit description is currently 4 characters).

where **X** = 1..12.

4.4 Examples

The following is an example of a Protection event (SOE) in Syslog format:

```
<110>1 2020-04-29T12:25:35.231Z 192.168.1.81 IRF1Q11F01 - IEC62351-14:1-nocyb
[62351-14@41912 ID="7446544" Text="On Phase A Instantaneous unit 1
Trip|On|Good" SOE="1234567890"]
[VA63.1VVB34VVC63.41VVG26.87VIA13.81AIB24AIC13.41AIG23.87AIGS4.75A]
```

5. Syslog Format for Based on IEC 61850 Events (SOE)

The structure of a Syslog protection event (SOE) is as follows:

HEADER SP STRUCTURED-DATA SP MSG

5.1 HEADER Format

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
HEADER	PRI	= "<PRIVAL>" Event priority: $PRIVAL = (8 \times \text{Facility}) + (\text{Severity})$ <i>Facility</i> : Configuration parameter <i>facility</i> . <i>Severity</i> : Configuration parameter <i>severity</i> . E.g.: 110.
	VERSION	It takes the value of the parameter <i>version</i> . E.g.: 1
	TIMESTAMP	Date and time of event. The format is: FULL-DATE "T" FULL-TIME FULL-DATE = DATE-FULLYEAR "-" DATE-MONTH "-" DATE-MDAY DATE-FULLYEAR = 4 DIGIT DATE-MONTH = 2 DIGIT (01-12) DATE-MDAY = 2 DIGIT (01-28, 01-29, 01-30, 01-31, depending on the month) FULL-TIME = PARTIAL-TIME TIME-OFFSET PARTIAL-TIME = TIME-HOUR ":" TIME-MINUTE ":" TIME-SECOND "." TIME-SECFRAC TIME-HOUR = 2 DIGIT (00-23) TIME-MINUTE = 2 DIGIT (00-59) TIME-SECOND = 2 DIGIT (00-59) TIME-SECFRAC = 3 DIGIT representing ms 000~999 (000 when not in use) TIME-OFFSET="Z" (represents the date/time in UTC). UTC format is always used. Example: 2016-04-17T22:36:41.358Z
	HOSTNAME	It takes the value interpreted from the configuration parameter <i>hostname</i> . E.g.: 192.168.1.81
	APP-NAME	It takes the value interpreted from the configuration parameter <i>appName</i> . E.g.: L45G/SDB
	PROCID	It takes the value NIL = "-", as stated in IEC 62351-14 standard.
	MSGID	It takes the value of the configuration parameter <i>msgId</i> . E.g.: IEC62351-14:1-nocyb.

5.2 STRUCTURED-DATA Format

RFC 5424 Information Fields		
STRUCTURED-DATA (SD)	SD-ID	It takes the value of the configuration parameter <i>sdlid</i> . E.g.: 62351-14@41912.
	SOE	Circular event sequence counter from 0 to 4294967295 (INT32U although it is really a string of 10 characters). It is used to order the events according to their occurrence, since the date/time could be altered.
	ID	Universal identifier that identifies the event in a unique way. It takes the interpreted value of the configuration parameter <i>idSyslog</i> . E.g.: e8ca5212bec076cc
	Text	Descriptive text of the event. It takes the interpreted value of the configuration parameter <i>textSyslog</i> E.g.: INT502 ED-2 BREAKER 52 CLOSED ON good

5.3 MSG Format

MSG is the part of the message where the values of the magnitudes related to the event are shown when the event occurred. It is important to remark that the magnitudes shown in each event can be different from each other and the values of these magnitudes will be always primary values.

The field MSG will have a limit of 1000 characters. If the field is bigger than this limit, then the field will be truncated to 1000 characters.

There are different fields depending on which magnitude has been configured:

- *desc*: Description of the magnitude according to the configuration parameter *descSyslog*.
- *Val*: Value of the magnitude in primary values.
- *Unit1*: Unit of the magnitude. It will be empty if the magnitude does not have unit.
- *Ang*: Angle of the magnitude.
- *Unit2*: Unit of angles (°).

The rules to form the MSG field are the following ones:

- If the value and the angle of a magnitude have been configured, then the *desc* field will take the value of the configuration parameter *descSyslog* of the configured value (*desc=ValUnit1,AngUnit2*).
- If only the value or the angle of a magnitude has been configured, then the *desc* field will take the value of the configuration parameter *descSyslog* of the configured value or angle: (*desc=ValUnit1*) or (*desc=AngUnit2*).
- The character comma (,) is used to separate a value from its angle.
- The character blank space () is used to separate magnitudes.

E.g.: The magnitudes MMXU1.A.phsA.instCVal.mag.f, MMXU1.A.phsA.instCVal.ang.f, MMXU1.PhV.phsA.instCVal.mag.f y MMXU1.PhV.phsA.instCVal.ang.f are configured, then MSG field will be as follows: IA=123.567A,90.000° VA=38.956kV,2.087°

5.4 Examples

The following is an example of a Protection event (SOE) in Syslog format:

```
<110>1 2020-04-29T12:25:35.231Z 192.168.1.81 IRF1Q11F01 - IEC62351-14:1-nocyb
[62351-14@41912 ID="e8ca5212bec076cc" Text="INT502|ED-2|BREAKER 52
CLOSED|ON|good" SOE="1234567890"] VA=0.000V,0.000° VB=0.000V,0.000°
VC=0.000V,0.000° VG=0.000V,0.000° IA=0.000A,0.000° IB=0.000A,0.000°
IC=0.000A,0.000° IG=0.000A,0.000° IGS=0.000A,0.000°
```

6. Syslog Transmission

The device can send events via Syslog protocol to up to 3 Syslog servers.

To communicate these events in Syslog format to said servers, the UDP protocol (standard port UDP/514), as specified in RFC 5426, or the TCP protocol, as specified in RFC 6587, can be used. Regarding the TCP protocol, the octet counting framing method is used.

To connect to each of the 3 possible Syslog servers, the following settings can be modified from the configuration tool and from HMI, corresponding to the IP addresses of each server and the logical port to communicate with it:

Syslog Transmission Settings - Server 1				
Configuration Tool	HMI	Range	Step	Default
IP Address	IP Address	ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Port	Port	1 - 65535	1	514
Protocol	Protocol	UDP TCP		UDP

Syslog Transmission Settings - Server 2				
Configuration Tool	HMI	Range	Step	Default
IP Address	IP Address	ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Port	Port	1 - 65535	1	514
Protocol	Protocol	UDP TCP		UDP

Syslog Transmission Settings - Server 3				
Configuration Tool	HMI	Range	Step	Default
IP Address	IP Address	ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd		0.0.0.0
Port	Port	1 - 65535	1	514
Protocol	Protocol	UDP TCP		UDP

Sending events to a server can be disabled by setting the IP address of the Syslog server to 0.0.0.0. The Syslog client can also be deactivated by disabling the Syslog service, as described in the section **Ports and Communication Services** in the Cybersecurity Annex.

License agreement for Software Embedded in Equipment

ZIV APLICACIONES Y TECNOLOGÍA, S.L. End-User Software License Agreement

THE EQUIPMENT YOU HAVE PURCHASED INCLUDES EMBEDDED SOFTWARE PROGRAM(S). THE PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHTED AND IS BEING LICENSED TO YOU (NOT SOLD) FOR USE WITH THE EQUIPMENT.

THIS IS A LEGAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN US (AS “LICENSEE”) AND ZIV APLICACIONES Y TECNOLOGÍA, S.L. (AS “LICENSOR”) FOR THE SOFTWARE PROGRAM INCLUDED WITH THE EQUIPMENT. PLEASE READ THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE USING THE EQUIPMENT.

IF YOU INSTALL OR USE THE EQUIPMENT, YOU ARE ACCEPTING AND AGREEING TO THE TERMS OF THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT. IF YOU ARE NOT WILLING TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT, YOU SHOULD PROMPTLY RETURN THE EQUIPMENT UNUSED TO YOUR SELLER, AND YOU WILL RECEIVE A REFUND OF YOUR MONEY.

Terms and Conditions of License

1. **License Grant.** Licensor hereby grants to you, and your accept, a nonexclusive and non-transferable license to use the embedded programs and the accompanying documentation, if any (collectively referred to as the “Software”), only as authorized in this License Agreement.
2. **Restrictions.** You may not (a) use, copy, modify or transfer the Software except as expressly provided in this or another Agreement with Licensor, (b) reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble or separate the components of the Software, or (c) rent, sell or lease the Software or make the Software available to others to do any of the foregoing.
3. **No Assignment.** This License is intended for your exclusive use with the purchased equipment. You agree that you will not assign, sublicense, transfer, pledge, lease, rent or share your rights under this License Agreement.
4. **Licensor’s Rights.** You acknowledge and agree that the Software is the proprietary product of Licensor protected under U.S. copyright law and international treaties.. You further acknowledge and agree that all right, title and interest in and to the Software, including associated intellectual property rights, are and shall remain with Licensor. This License Agreement does not convey to you an ownership interest in or to the Software, but only a limited right of use revocable in accordance with the terms of this License Agreement.
5. **Confidentiality.** The Software is confidential and no details or information relating to the same shall be disclosed to any third party without the prior written consent of Licensor. For the purposes of this clause, sub-contract staff, employed or retained by the Licensee to perform computer systems development work, shall not be deemed to be third parties provided such staff are subject to the disclosure restrictions set forth above. In no event, except with a prior written authorization duly signed by an officer of Licensor, may you disclose any such confidential information, even for subcontracted jobs, to persons or entities that may be considered to be direct competitors of Licensor.

6. **Term.** The License Agreement is effective upon delivery of the equipment to you and shall continue until terminated. You may terminate this License Agreement at any time by returning the equipment to Licensor, or by destroying the equipment. Licensor may terminate this License Agreement upon your breach of any term hereof. Upon such termination by Licensor, you agree to return the equipment to Licensor.
7. **Warranty and Disclaimer.** Licensor warrants, for your benefit only, that the Software, when and as delivered to you, will conform to the specifications described in the instruction manuals for the equipment purchased, or any specifications agreed to in writing by Licensor with a particular customer. This warranty does not cover any minor errors or deviations from the specifications that do not affect the proper functioning of the equipment. **EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH ABOVE, THE SOFTWARE IS LICENSED "AS IS", AND LICENSOR DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**
8. **Licensee's Remedy.** Your sole and exclusive remedy for any breach of Licensor's warranty shall be the repair or replacement, at Licensor's sole option, of any Software that does not conform to stated specifications. Licensor shall not be responsible for any failure arising from inadequate or improper use of the Software.
9. **Limitation of Liability.** Licensor's cumulative liability to you or any other party for any loss or damages resulting from any claims, demands, or actions arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall not exceed the purchase price paid to Licensor for the equipment. In no event shall Licensor be liable for any indirect, incidental, consequential, special, or exemplary damages or lost profits, even if licensor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
10. **Trademark.** All ZIV trademarks (including ZIVERCOM, ZIVERLOG and ZIVERSYS) are common law trademarks of Licensor. No right, license or interest to such trademarks is granted hereunder, and you agree that no such right, license or interest shall be asserted by you with respect to such trademark.
11. **Licensee's Indemnity.** You shall defend, indemnify and hold Licensor harmless against any loss or damage of any kind arising from a breach by you of this License Agreement, or any use or misuse of the Software by you or your employees, agents or representatives, and from any other of your conduct or from any claim or action by any of your customers in connection with the Software or this License Agreement.
12. **Governing Law.** This License Agreement shall be construed and governed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Illinois, U.S.A.
13. **No Waiver.** The failure of either party to enforce any rights granted hereunder or to take action against the other party in the event of any breach hereunder shall not be deemed a waiver by that party as to subsequent enforcement of rights or subsequent actions in the event of future breaches.
14. **Entire Agreement.** This License Agreement is the entire agreement between you and Licensor with respect to the use of the software and supersedes all prior understandings or agreements between the parties. This License Agreement may be amended only by a writing signed by an officer of Licensor.

ZIV Aplicaciones y Tecnología S.L.
Parque Tecnológico, 210
48170 Zamudio (Bizkaia)
Apartado 757
48080 Bilbao - Spain
Tel.- (34) 94 452.20.03